

FES 12-24 • DOE/EIS-0403

Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States

Volume 2

Arizona and California Proposed Solar Energy Zones
Chapters 8 and 9

July 2012

Bureau of Land Management
U.S. Department of Energy



Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States (FES 12-24; DOE/EIS-0403)

Responsible Agencies: The U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI) Bureau of Land Management (BLM) and the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) are co-lead agencies. Nineteen cooperating agencies participated in the preparation of this PEIS: U.S. Department of Defense; U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, South Pacific Division; Arizona Game and Fish Department; California Energy Commission; California Public Utilities Commission; Nevada Department of Wildlife; N-4 Grazing Board, Nevada; Utah Public Lands Policy Coordination Office; Clark County, Nevada, including Clark County Department of Aviation; Doña Ana County, New Mexico; Esmeralda County, Nevada; Eureka County, Nevada; Lincoln County, Nevada; Nye County, Nevada; and Saguache County, Colorado.

Locations: Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, and Utah.

Contacts: *For further information about this PEIS, contact:* Shannon Stewart, BLM Washington Office, e-mail: shannon_stewart@blm.gov, phone: (202) 912-7219; or Jane Summerson, DOE Solar PEIS Document Manager, e-mail: jane.summerson@ee.doe.gov, phone: (202) 287-6188; or visit the PEIS Web site at <http://solareis.anl.gov>.

Abstract: The BLM and DOE have jointly prepared this PEIS to evaluate actions that the agencies are considering taking to further facilitate utility-scale solar energy development in six southwestern states.¹ For the BLM, this includes the evaluation of a new Solar Energy Program applicable to solar development on BLM-administered lands. For DOE, it includes the evaluation of developing new guidance to further facilitate utility-scale solar energy development and maximize the mitigation of associated environmental impacts. This Solar PEIS evaluates the potential environmental, social, and economic effects of the agencies' proposed actions and alternatives in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the Council on Environmental Quality's regulations for implementing NEPA (Title 40, Parts 1500–1508 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* [40 CFR Parts 1500–1508]), and applicable BLM and DOE authorities.

For the BLM, the Final Solar PEIS analyzes a no action alternative, under which solar energy development would continue on BLM-administered lands in accordance with the terms and conditions of the BLM's existing solar energy policies, and two action alternatives that involve implementing a new BLM Solar Energy Program that would allow the permitting of future solar energy development projects on public lands to proceed in a more efficient, standardized, and environmentally responsible manner. The proposed program would establish right-of-way authorization policies and design features applicable to all utility-scale solar energy development. It would identify categories of lands to be excluded from utility-scale solar energy development and specific locations well suited for utility-scale production of solar energy where the BLM would prioritize development (i.e., solar energy zones or SEZs). The proposed action would also allow for responsible utility-scale solar development on lands outside of priority areas.

¹ Utility-scale facilities are defined as projects that generate electricity that is delivered into the electricity transmission grid, generally with capacities greater than 20 megawatts (MW).

For DOE, the Final PEIS analyzes a no action alternative, under which DOE would continue to address environmental concerns for DOE-supported solar projects on a case-by-case basis, and an action alternative, under which DOE would adopt programmatic environmental guidance for use in DOE-supported solar projects.

The BLM and DOE initiated the Solar PEIS process in May 2008. On December 17, 2010, the BLM and DOE published the Draft Solar PEIS. Subsequently, on October 28, 2011, the lead agencies published the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS, in which adjustments were made to elements of BLM's proposed Solar Energy Program to better meet BLM's solar energy objectives, and in which DOE's proposed programmatic environmental guidance was presented.

SOLAR PEIS CONTENTS

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

VOLUME 1

- Executive Summary
- Chapter 1: Introduction
- Chapter 2: Description of Alternatives and Reasonably Foreseeable Development Scenario
- Chapter 3: Update to Overview of Solar Energy Power Production Technologies, Development, and Regulation
- Chapter 4: Update to Affected Environment
- Chapter 5: Update to Impacts of Solar Energy Development and Potential Mitigation Measures
- Chapter 6: Analysis of BLM’s Solar Energy Development Alternatives
- Chapter 7: Analysis of DOE’s Alternatives
- Chapter 14: Update to Consultation and Coordination Undertaken to Support Preparation of the PEIS
- Chapter 15: List of Preparers
- Chapter 16: Glossary

VOLUME 2

- Chapter 8: Update to Affected Environment and Impact Assessment for Proposed Solar Energy Zones in Arizona
- Chapter 9: Update to Affected Environment and Impact Assessment for Proposed Solar Energy Zones in California

VOLUME 3

- Chapter 10: Update to Affected Environment and Impact Assessment for Proposed Solar Energy Zones in Colorado

VOLUME 4

- Chapter 11: Update to Affected Environment and Impact Assessment for Proposed Solar Energy Zones in Nevada

VOLUME 5

- Chapter 12: Update to Affected Environment and Impact Assessment for Proposed Solar Energy Zones in New Mexico
- Chapter 13: Update to Affected Environment and Impact Assessment for Proposed Solar Energy Zones in Utah

1 **SOLAR PEIS CONTENTS (Cont.)**

2
3
4 **VOLUME 6**

- 5
6 Appendix A: Current and Proposed Bureau of Land Management Solar Energy Development
7 Policies and Design Features
8 Appendix B: Approved and Pending Solar Applications
9 Appendix C: Proposed BLM Land Use Plan Amendments under the BLM Action Alternatives
10 of the Solar Energy Development Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement
11 Appendix D: Update to Summary of Regional Initiatives and State Plans for Solar Energy
12 Development and Transmission Development to Support Renewable Energy
13 Development
14 Appendix E: Update to Methods for Estimating Reasonably Foreseeable Development
15 Scenarios for Solar Energy Development
16 Appendix F: Update to Solar Energy Technology Overview
17 Appendix G: Update to Transmission Constraint Analysis
18 Appendix H: Update to Federal, State, and County Requirements Potentially Applicable to
19 Solar Energy Projects
20 Appendix I: Update to Ecoregions of the Six-State Study Area and Land Cover Types of the
21 Proposed Solar Energy Zones
22 Appendix J: Special Status Species Associated with BLM’s Alternatives in the Six-State Study
23 Area
24 Appendix K: Update to Government-to-Government and Cultural Resource Consultations
25 Appendix L: Update to GIS Data Sources and Methodology
26 Appendix M: Update to Methodologies and Data Sources for the Analysis of Impacts of Solar
27 Energy Development on Resources
28 Appendix N: Update to Viewshed Maps for Proposed Solar Energy Zones
29 Appendix O: Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Evaluation and Groundwater Modeling Analyses
30

31
32 **VOLUME 7**

- 33
34 Comments and Responses for the Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Solar
35 Energy Development in Six Southwestern States
36

VOLUME 2 CONTENTS

1

2

3

4 NOTATION..... xxvii

5

6 ENGLISH/METRIC AND METRIC/ENGLISH EQUIVALENTS xl

7

8 8 UPDATE TO AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND IMPACT

9 ASSESSMENT FOR PROPOSED SOLAR ENERGY ZONES

10 IN ARIZONA 8.1-1

11

12 8.1 Brenda..... 8.1-2

13 8.1.1 Background and Summary of Impacts..... 8.1-2

14 8.1.1.1 General Information..... 8.1-2

15 8.1.1.2 Development Assumptions for the Impact Analysis 8.1-5

16 8.1.1.3 Programmatic and SEZ-Specific Design Features..... 8.1-6

17 8.1.2 Lands and Realty 8.1-7

18 8.1.2.1 Affected Environment..... 8.1-7

19 8.1.2.2 Impacts..... 8.1-7

20 8.1.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature

21 Effectiveness..... 8.1-7

22 8.1.3 Specially Designated Areas and Lands with Wilderness

23 Characteristics..... 8.1-8

24 8.1.3.1 Affected Environment..... 8.1-8

25 8.1.3.2 Impacts..... 8.1-8

26 8.1.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature

27 Effectiveness..... 8.1-8

28 8.1.4 Rangeland Resources 8.1-8

29 8.1.4.1 Livestock Grazing..... 8.1-8

30 8.1.4.2 Wild Horses and Burros..... 8.1-9

31 8.1.5 Recreation 8.1-10

32 8.1.5.1 Affected Environment..... 8.1-10

33 8.1.5.2 Impacts..... 8.1-10

34 8.1.5.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature

35 Effectiveness..... 8.1-10

36 8.1.6 Military and Civilian Aviation..... 8.1-11

37 8.1.6.1 Affected Environment..... 8.1-11

38 8.1.6.2 Impacts..... 8.1-11

39 8.1.6.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature

40 Effectiveness..... 8.1-11

41 8.1.7 Geologic Setting and Soil Resources..... 8.1-11

42 8.1.7.1 Affected Environment..... 8.1-11

43 8.1.7.2 Impacts..... 8.1-13

44 8.1.7.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature

45 Effectiveness..... 8.1-13

46

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1
2
3

4	8.1.8	Minerals	8.1-17
5		8.1.8.1 Affected Environment.....	8.1-17
6		8.1.8.2 Impacts.....	8.1-17
7		8.1.8.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
8		Effectiveness	8.1-17
9	8.1.9	Water Resources	8.1-18
10		8.1.9.1 Affected Environment.....	8.1-18
11		8.1.9.2 Impacts.....	8.1-21
12		8.1.9.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
13		Effectiveness	8.1-32
14	8.1.10	Vegetation.....	8.1-32
15		8.1.10.1 Affected Environment.....	8.1-32
16		8.1.10.2 Impacts.....	8.1-33
17		8.1.10.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
18		Effectiveness	8.1-35
19	8.1.11	Wildlife and Aquatic Biota	8.1-36
20		8.1.11.1 Amphibians and Reptiles	8.1-36
21		8.1.11.1.1 Affected Environment.....	8.1-36
22		8.1.11.1.2 Impacts	8.1-36
23		8.1.11.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
24		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.1-36
25		8.1.11.2 Birds.....	8.1-37
26		8.1.11.2.1 Affected Environment.....	8.1-37
27		8.1.11.2.2 Impacts	8.1-37
28		8.1.11.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
29		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.1-37
30		8.1.11.3 Mammals	8.1-38
31		8.1.11.3.1 Affected Environment.....	8.1-38
32		8.1.11.3.2 Impacts	8.1-38
33		8.1.11.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
34		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.1-39
35		8.1.11.4 Aquatic Biota	8.1-39
36		8.1.11.4.1 Affected Environment.....	8.1-39
37		8.1.11.4.2 Impacts	8.1-39
38		8.1.11.4.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
39		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.1-40
40	8.1.12	Special Status Species.....	8.1-40
41		8.1.12.1 Affected Environment.....	8.1-40
42		8.1.12.2 Impacts.....	8.1-41
43		8.1.12.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
44		Effectiveness	8.1-41
45	8.1.13	Air Quality and Climate.....	8.1-42
46		8.1.13.1 Affected Environment.....	8.1-42

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4		8.1.13.2 Impacts.....	8.1-43
5		8.1.13.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
6		Effectiveness.....	8.1-47
7	8.1.14	Visual Resources.....	8.1-47
8		8.1.14.1 Affected Environment.....	8.1-47
9		8.1.14.2 Impacts.....	8.1-47
10		8.1.14.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
11		Effectiveness.....	8.1-55
12	8.1.15	Acoustic Environment.....	8.1-55
13		8.1.15.1 Affected Environment.....	8.1-55
14		8.1.15.2 Impacts.....	8.1-56
15		8.1.15.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
16		Effectiveness.....	8.1-58
17	8.1.16	Paleontological Resources.....	8.1-59
18		8.1.16.1 Affected Environment.....	8.1-59
19		8.1.16.2 Impacts.....	8.1-59
20		8.1.16.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
21		Effectiveness.....	8.1-59
22	8.1.17	Cultural Resources.....	8.1-60
23		8.1.17.1 Affected Environment.....	8.1-60
24		8.1.17.2 Impacts.....	8.1-61
25		8.1.17.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
26		Effectiveness.....	8.1-61
27	8.1.18	Native American Concerns.....	8.1-61
28		8.1.18.1 Affected Environment.....	8.1-61
29		8.1.18.2 Impacts.....	8.1-61
30		8.1.18.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
31		Effectiveness.....	8.1-62
32	8.1.19	Socioeconomics.....	8.1-62
33		8.1.19.1 Affected Environment.....	8.1-62
34		8.1.19.2 Impacts.....	8.1-63
35		8.1.19.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
36		Effectiveness.....	8.1-71
37	8.1.20	Environmental Justice.....	8.1-72
38		8.1.20.1 Affected Environment.....	8.1-72
39		8.1.20.2 Impacts.....	8.1-72
40		8.1.20.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
41		Effectiveness.....	8.1-72
42	8.1.21	Transportation.....	8.1-72
43		8.1.21.1 Affected Environment.....	8.1-72
44		8.1.21.2 Impacts.....	8.1-73
45		8.1.21.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
46		Effectiveness.....	8.1-73

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

	8.1.22 Cumulative Impacts	8.1-73
	8.1.22.1 Geographic Extent of the Cumulative Impact Analysis	8.1-74
	8.1.22.2 Overview of Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions.....	8.1-74
	8.1.22.3 General Trends.....	8.1-77
	8.1.22.4 Cumulative Impacts on Resources.....	8.1-77
	8.1.23 Transmission Analysis.....	8.1-79
	8.1.23.1 Identification and Characterization of Load Areas.....	8.1-79
	8.1.23.2 Findings for the DLT Analysis	8.1-80
	8.1.24 Impacts of the Withdrawal.....	8.1-86
	8.1.25 References.....	8.1-88
	8.1.26 Errata for the Proposed Brenda SEZ.....	8.1-92
8.2	Bullard Wash	8.2-1
	8.2.1 Summary of Potential Impacts Identified in the Draft Solar PEIS	8.2-1
	8.2.2 Summary of Comments Received	8.2-4
	8.2.3 Rationale for Eliminating the SEZ.....	8.2-4
8.3	Gillespie	8.3-1
	8.3.1 Background and Summary of Impacts.....	8.3-1
	8.3.1.1 General Information.....	8.3-1
	8.3.1.2 Development Assumptions for the Impact Analysis	8.3-1
	8.3.1.3 Programmatic and SEZ-Specific Design Features.....	8.3-4
	8.3.2 Lands and Realty	8.3-5
	8.3.2.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-5
	8.3.2.2 Impacts.....	8.3-5
	8.3.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.3-5
	8.3.3 Specially Designated Areas and Lands with Wilderness Characteristics.....	8.3-6
	8.3.3.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-6
	8.3.3.2 Impacts.....	8.3-6
	8.3.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.3-6
	8.3.4 Rangeland Resources.....	8.3-7
	8.3.4.1 Livestock Grazing.....	8.3-7
	8.3.4.2 Wild Horses and Burros.....	8.3-7
	8.3.5 Recreation	8.3-8
	8.3.5.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-8
	8.3.5.2 Impacts.....	8.3-8
	8.3.5.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.3-9

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	8.3.6	Military and Civilian Aviation.....	8.3-9
5		8.3.6.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-9
6		8.3.6.2 Impacts.....	8.3-9
7		8.3.6.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
8		Effectiveness.....	8.3-9
9	8.3.7	Geologic Setting and Soil Resources.....	8.3-10
10		8.3.7.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-10
11		8.3.7.2 Impacts.....	8.3-10
12		8.3.7.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
13		Effectiveness.....	8.3-10
14	8.3.8	Minerals.....	8.3-10
15		8.3.8.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-11
16		8.3.8.2 Impacts.....	8.3-11
17		8.3.8.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
18		Effectiveness.....	8.3-11
19	8.3.9	Water Resources.....	8.3-11
20		8.3.9.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-11
21		8.3.9.2 Impacts.....	8.3-14
22		8.3.9.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
23		Effectiveness.....	8.3-24
24	8.3.10	Vegetation.....	8.3-25
25		8.3.10.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-25
26		8.3.10.2 Impacts.....	8.3-25
27		8.3.10.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
28		Effectiveness.....	8.3-26
29	8.3.11	Wildlife and Aquatic Biota.....	8.3-27
30		8.3.11.1 Amphibians and Reptiles.....	8.3-27
31		8.3.11.1.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-27
32		8.3.11.1.2 Impacts.....	8.3-27
33		8.3.11.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
34		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.3-27
35		8.3.11.2 Birds.....	8.3-28
36		8.3.11.2.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-28
37		8.3.11.2.2 Impacts.....	8.3-28
38		8.3.11.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
39		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.3-28
40		8.3.11.3 Mammals.....	8.3-29
41		8.3.11.3.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-29
42		8.3.11.3.2 Impacts.....	8.3-29
43		8.3.11.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
44		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.3-29
45		8.3.11.4 Aquatic Biota.....	8.3-30
46		8.3.11.4.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-30

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

		8.3.11.4.2 Impacts.....	8.3-30
		8.3.11.4.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.3-30
	8.3.12	Special Status Species.....	8.3-31
		8.3.12.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-31
		8.3.12.2 Impacts.....	8.3-31
		8.3.12.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.3-32
	8.3.13	Air Quality and Climate.....	8.3-33
		8.3.13.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-33
		8.3.13.2 Impacts.....	8.3-34
		8.3.13.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.3-36
	8.3.14	Visual Resources.....	8.3-36
		8.3.14.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-36
		8.3.14.2 Impacts.....	8.3-36
		8.3.14.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.3-37
	8.3.15	Acoustic Environment.....	8.3-37
		8.3.15.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-37
		8.3.15.2 Impacts.....	8.3-38
		8.3.15.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.3-40
	8.3.16	Paleontological Resources.....	8.3-41
		8.3.16.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-41
		8.3.16.2 Impacts.....	8.3-41
		8.3.16.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.3-41
	8.3.17	Cultural Resources.....	8.3-42
		8.3.17.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-42
		8.3.17.2 Impacts.....	8.3-42
		8.3.17.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.3-43
	8.3.18	Native American Concerns.....	8.3-43
		8.3.18.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-43
		8.3.18.2 Impacts.....	8.3-43
		8.3.18.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.3-44
	8.3.19	Socioeconomics.....	8.3-44
		8.3.19.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-44
		8.3.19.2 Impacts.....	8.3-44
		8.3.19.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	8.3-45

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	8.3.20	Environmental Justice.....	8.3-45
5		8.3.20.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-45
6		8.3.20.2 Impacts.....	8.3-45
7		8.3.20.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
8		Effectiveness.....	8.3-46
9	8.3.21	Transportation.....	8.3-46
10		8.3.21.1 Affected Environment.....	8.3-46
11		8.3.21.2 Impacts.....	8.3-46
12		8.3.21.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
13		Effectiveness.....	8.3-47
14	8.3.22	Cumulative Impacts.....	8.3-47
15		8.3.22.1 Geographic Extent of the Cumulative Impacts	
16		Analysis.....	8.3-47
17		8.3.22.2 Overview of Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable	
18		Future Actions.....	8.3-47
19		8.3.22.3 General Trends.....	8.3-52
20		8.3.22.4 Cumulative Impacts on Resources.....	8.3-52
21	8.3.23	Transmission Analysis.....	8.3-54
22		8.3.23.1 Identification and Characterization of Load Areas.....	8.3-55
23		8.3.23.2 Findings for the DLT Analysis.....	8.3-58
24	8.3.24	Impacts of the Withdrawal.....	8.3-61
25	8.3.25	References.....	8.3-63
26	8.3.26	Errata for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ.....	8.3-66
27			
28	9	UPDATE TO AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND IMPACT ASSESSMENT	
29		FOR PROPOSED SOLAR ENERGY ZONES IN CALIFORNIA.....	9.1-1
30			
31	9.1	Imperial East.....	9.1-2
32		9.1.1 Background and Summary of Impacts.....	9.1-2
33		9.1.1.1 General Information.....	9.1-2
34		9.1.1.2 Development Assumptions for the Impact Analysis.....	9.1-2
35		9.1.1.3 Programmatic and SEZ-Specific Design Features.....	9.1-6
36		9.1.2 Lands and Realty.....	9.1-7
37		9.1.2.1 Affected Environment.....	9.1-7
38		9.1.2.2 Impacts.....	9.1-7
39		9.1.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
40		Effectiveness.....	9.1-7
41		9.1.3 Specially Designated Areas and Lands with Wilderness	
42		Characteristics.....	9.1-7
43		9.1.3.1 Affected Environment.....	9.1-7
44		9.1.3.2 Impacts.....	9.1-8
45		9.1.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
46		Effectiveness.....	9.1-8

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	9.1.4	Rangeland Resources	9.1-8
5		9.1.4.1 Livestock Grazing.....	9.1-8
6		9.1.4.2 Wild Horses and Burros.....	9.1-9
7	9.1.5	Recreation	9.1-9
8		9.1.5.1 Affected Environment.....	9.1-9
9		9.1.5.2 Impacts.....	9.1-9
10		9.1.5.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
11		Effectiveness	9.1-10
12	9.1.6	Military and Civilian Aviation.....	9.1-10
13		9.1.6.1 Affected Environment.....	9.1-10
14		9.1.6.2 Impacts.....	9.1-10
15		9.1.6.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
16		Effectiveness	9.1-10
17	9.1.7	Geologic Setting and Soil Resources.....	9.1-11
18		9.1.7.1 Affected Environment.....	9.1-11
19		9.1.7.2 Impacts.....	9.1-11
20		9.1.7.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
21		Effectiveness	9.1-15
22	9.1.8	Minerals	9.1-15
23		9.1.8.1 Affected Environment.....	9.1-15
24		9.1.8.2 Impacts.....	9.1-15
25		9.1.8.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
26		Effectiveness	9.1-16
27	9.1.9	Water Resources	9.1-16
28		9.1.9.1 Affected Environment.....	9.1-16
29		9.1.9.2 Impacts.....	9.1-17
30		9.1.9.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
31		Effectiveness	9.1-30
32	9.1.10	Vegetation.....	9.1-30
33		9.1.10.1 Affected Environment.....	9.1-30
34		9.1.10.2 Impacts.....	9.1-32
35		9.1.10.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
36		Effectiveness	9.1-33
37	9.1.11	Wildlife and Aquatic Biota	9.1-34
38		9.1.11.1 Amphibians and Reptiles	9.1-35
39		9.1.11.1.1 Affected Environment.....	9.1-35
40		9.1.11.1.2 Impacts.....	9.1-35
41		9.1.11.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
42		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	9.1-35
43		9.1.11.2 Birds.....	9.1-36
44		9.1.11.2.1 Affected Environment.....	9.1-36
45		9.1.11.2.2 Impacts.....	9.1-36
46			

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

	9.1.11.2.3	SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	9.1-37
	9.1.11.3	Mammals	9.1-37
	9.1.11.3.1	Affected Environment.....	9.1-37
	9.1.11.3.2	Impacts.....	9.1-38
	9.1.11.3.3	SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	9.1-38
	9.1.11.4	Aquatic Biota	9.1-39
	9.1.11.4.1	Affected Environment.....	9.1-39
	9.1.11.4.2	Impacts.....	9.1-39
	9.1.11.4.3	SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	9.1-39
9.1.12		Special Status Species.....	9.1-40
	9.1.12.1	Affected Environment.....	9.1-40
	9.1.12.2	Impacts.....	9.1-40
	9.1.12.3	SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	9.1-42
9.1.13		Air Quality and Climate.....	9.1-42
	9.1.13.1	Affected Environment.....	9.1-42
	9.1.13.2	Impacts.....	9.1-43
	9.1.13.3	SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	9.1-44
9.1.14		Visual Resources.....	9.1-45
	9.1.14.1	Affected Environment.....	9.1-45
	9.1.14.2	Impacts.....	9.1-45
	9.1.14.3	SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	9.1-47
9.1.15		Acoustic Environment	9.1-47
	9.1.15.1	Affected Environment.....	9.1-47
	9.1.15.2	Impacts.....	9.1-47
	9.1.15.3	SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	9.1-50
9.1.16		Paleontological Resources	9.1-50
	9.1.16.1	Affected Environment.....	9.1-50
	9.1.16.2	Impacts.....	9.1-51
	9.1.16.3	SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	9.1-51
9.1.17		Cultural Resources.....	9.1-51
	9.1.17.1	Affected Environment.....	9.1-51
	9.1.17.2	Impacts.....	9.1-52
	9.1.17.3	SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	9.1-53

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	9.1.18	Native American Concerns.....	9.1-53
5		9.1.18.1 Affected Environment.....	9.1-53
6		9.1.18.2 Impacts.....	9.1-54
7		9.1.18.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
8		Effectiveness.....	9.1-54
9	9.1.19	Socioeconomics.....	9.1-55
10		9.1.19.1 Affected Environment.....	9.1-55
11		9.1.19.2 Impacts.....	9.1-55
12		9.1.19.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
13		Effectiveness.....	9.1-55
14	9.1.20	Environmental Justice.....	9.1-56
15		9.1.20.1 Affected Environment.....	9.1-56
16		9.1.20.2 Impacts.....	9.1-56
17		9.1.20.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
18		Effectiveness.....	9.1-56
19	9.1.21	Transportation.....	9.1-57
20		9.1.21.1 Affected Environment.....	9.1-57
21		9.1.21.2 Impacts.....	9.1-57
22		9.1.21.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
23		Effectiveness.....	9.1-57
24	9.1.22	Cumulative Impacts.....	9.1-58
25		9.1.22.1 Geographic Extent of the Cumulative Impact	
26		Analysis.....	9.1-58
27		9.1.22.2 Overview of Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable	
28		Future Actions.....	9.1-58
29		9.1.22.3 General Trends.....	9.1-66
30		9.1.22.4 Cumulative Impacts on Resources.....	9.1-66
31	9.1.23	Transmission Analysis.....	9.1-67
32		9.1.23.1 Identification and Characterization of Load Areas.....	9.1-67
33		9.1.23.2 Findings for the DLT Analysis.....	9.1-69
34	9.1.24	Impacts of the Withdrawal.....	9.1-75
35	9.1.25	References.....	9.1-76
36	9.1.26	Errata for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ.....	9.1-80
37	9.2	Iron Mountain.....	9.2-1
38		9.2.1 Summary of Potential Impacts Identified in the Draft Solar	
39		PEIS.....	9.2-1
40		9.2.2 Summary of Comments Received.....	9.2-4
41		9.2.3 Rationale for Eliminating the SEZ.....	9.2-5
42	9.3	Pisgah.....	9.3-1
43		9.3.1 Summary of Potential Impacts Identified in the Draft Solar	
44		PEIS.....	9.3-1
45		9.3.2 Summary of Comments Received.....	9.3-4
46		9.3.3 Rationale for Eliminating the SEZ.....	9.3-5

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	9.3.4	References.....	9.3-6
5	9.4	Riverside East	9.4-1
6	9.4.1	Background and Summary of Impacts.....	9.4-1
7		9.4.1.1 General Information.....	9.4-1
8		9.4.1.2 Development Assumptions for the Impact Analysis	9.4-4
9		9.4.1.3 Programmatic and SEZ-Specific Design Features.....	9.4-5
10	9.4.2	Lands and Realty	9.4-6
11		9.4.2.1 Affected Environment.....	9.4-6
12		9.4.2.2 Impacts.....	9.4-6
13		9.4.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
14		Effectiveness	9.4-7
15	9.4.3	Specially Designated Areas and Lands with Wilderness	
16		Characteristics.....	9.4-7
17		9.4.3.1 Affected Environment.....	9.4-7
18		9.4.3.2 Impacts.....	9.4-8
19		9.4.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
20		Effectiveness	9.4-10
21	9.4.4	Rangeland Resources	9.4-10
22		9.4.4.1 Livestock Grazing.....	9.4-10
23		9.4.4.2 Wild Horses and Burros.....	9.4-11
24	9.4.5	Recreation	9.4-11
25		9.4.5.1 Affected Environment.....	9.4-11
26		9.4.5.2 Impacts.....	9.4-12
27		9.4.5.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
28		Effectiveness	9.4-12
29	9.4.6	Military and Civilian Aviation.....	9.4-13
30		9.4.6.1 Affected Environment.....	9.4-13
31		9.4.6.2 Impacts.....	9.4-13
32		9.4.6.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
33		Effectiveness	9.4-13
34	9.4.7	Geologic Setting and Soil Resources.....	9.4-13
35		9.4.7.1 Affected Environment.....	9.4-13
36		9.4.7.2 Impacts.....	9.4-20
37		9.4.7.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
38		Effectiveness	9.4-20
39	9.4.8	Minerals	9.4-20
40		9.4.8.1 Affected Environment.....	9.4-20
41		9.4.8.2 Impacts.....	9.4-21
42		9.4.8.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
43		Effectiveness	9.4-21
44	9.4.9	Water Resources	9.4-21
45		9.4.9.1 Affected Environment.....	9.4-21
46		9.4.9.2 Impacts.....	9.4-23

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

	9.4.9.3	SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness	9.4-39
	9.4.10	Vegetation	9.4-40
	9.4.10.1	Affected Environment	9.4-40
	9.4.10.2	Impacts	9.4-44
	9.4.10.3	SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness	9.4-45
	9.4.11	Wildlife and Aquatic Biota	9.4-46
	9.4.11.1	Amphibians and Reptiles	9.4-47
		9.4.11.1.1 Affected Environment	9.4-47
		9.4.11.1.2 Impacts	9.4-47
		9.4.11.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness	9.4-47
	9.4.11.2	Birds	9.4-48
		9.4.11.2.1 Affected Environment	9.4-48
		9.4.11.2.2 Impacts	9.4-48
		9.4.11.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness	9.4-48
	9.4.11.3	Mammals	9.4-49
		9.4.11.3.1 Affected Environment	9.4-49
		9.4.11.3.2 Impacts	9.4-50
		9.4.11.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness	9.4-50
	9.4.11.4	Aquatic Biota	9.4-50
		9.4.11.4.1 Affected Environment	9.4-50
		9.4.11.4.2 Impacts	9.4-51
		9.4.11.4.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness	9.4-52
	9.4.12	Special Status Species	9.4-52
		9.4.12.1 Affected Environment	9.4-52
		9.4.12.2 Impacts	9.4-83
		9.4.12.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness	9.4-87
	9.4.13	Air Quality and Climate	9.4-89
		9.4.13.1 Affected Environment	9.4-89
		9.4.13.2 Impacts	9.4-90
		9.4.13.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness	9.4-93
	9.4.14	Visual Resources	9.4-94
		9.4.14.1 Affected Environment	9.4-94
		9.4.14.2 Impacts	9.4-96
		9.4.14.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness	9.4-106

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	9.4.15	Acoustic Environment	9.4-107
5		9.4.15.1 Affected Environment.....	9.4-107
6		9.4.15.2 Impacts.....	9.4-107
7		9.4.15.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
8		Effectiveness	9.4-109
9	9.4.16	Paleontological Resources	9.4-110
10		9.4.16.1 Affected Environment.....	9.4-110
11		9.4.16.2 Impacts.....	9.4-110
12		9.4.16.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
13		Effectiveness	9.4-110
14	9.4.17	Cultural Resources	9.4-111
15		9.4.17.1 Affected Environment.....	9.4-111
16		9.4.17.2 Impacts.....	9.4-113
17		9.4.17.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
18		Effectiveness	9.4-113
19	9.4.18	Native American Concerns	9.4-114
20		9.4.18.1 Affected Environment.....	9.4-114
21		9.4.18.2 Impacts.....	9.4-115
22		9.4.18.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
23		Effectiveness	9.4-115
24	9.4.19	Socioeconomics	9.4-116
25		9.4.19.1 Affected Environment.....	9.4-116
26		9.4.19.2 Impacts.....	9.4-116
27		9.4.19.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
28		Effectiveness	9.4-125
29	9.4.20	Environmental Justice.....	9.4-126
30		9.4.20.1 Affected Environment.....	9.4-126
31		9.4.20.2 Impacts.....	9.4-130
32		9.4.20.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
33		Effectiveness	9.4-130
34	9.4.21	Transportation.....	9.4-130
35		9.4.21.1 Affected Environment.....	9.4-130
36		9.4.21.2 Impacts.....	9.4-131
37		9.4.21.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
38		Effectiveness	9.4-131
39	9.4.22	Cumulative Impacts	9.4-132
40		9.4.22.1 Geographic Extent of the Cumulative Impact	
41		Analysis	9.4-132
42		9.4.22.2 Overview of Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable	
43		Future Actions.....	9.4-132
44		9.4.22.3 General Trends.....	9.4-140
45		9.4.22.4 Cumulative Impacts on Resources.....	9.4-140
46			

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

9.4.23	Transmission Analysis.....	9.4-141
9.4.23.1	Identification and Characterization of Load Areas.....	9.4-142
9.4.23.2	Findings for the DLT Analysis.....	9.4-142
9.4.23.3	Sensitivity to Solar-Eligible Load Assumption.....	9.4-147
9.4.24	Impacts of the Withdrawal.....	9.4-150
9.4.25	References.....	9.4-151
9.4.26	Errata for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ.....	9.4-158

FIGURES

8.1.1.1-1	Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised.....	8.1-3
8.1.1.1-2	Developable Area for the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised.....	8.1-4
8.1.7.1-1	General Terrain of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised.....	8.1-12
8.1.7.1-2	Soil Map for the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised.....	8.1-16
8.1.9.1-1	Water Features near the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised.....	8.1-24
8.1.9.1-2	Water Features within the Bouse Wash Watershed, Which Includes the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised.....	8.1-25
8.1.9.2-1	Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Channel Sensitivity to Surface Disturbances in the Vicinity of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised.....	8.1-26
8.1.9.2-2	Estimated One-Dimensional Groundwater Drawdown Resulting from High, Medium, and Low Groundwater Pumping Scenarios over the 20-Year Operational Period at the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised.....	8.1-31
8.1.10.1-1	Land Cover Types within the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised.....	8.1-34
8.1.14.2-1	Viewshed Analyses for the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised and Surrounding Lands, Assuming Viewshed Heights of 24.6 ft, 38 ft, 150 ft, and 650 ft.....	8.1-49
8.1.14.2-2	Overlay of Selected Sensitive Visual Resource Areas onto Combined 650-ft and 24.6-ft Viewsheds for the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised.....	8.1-51

FIGURES (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	8.1.22.2-1	Locations of Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Renewable Energy Projects on Public Land within a 50-mi Radius of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised.....	8.1-76
5			
6			
7			
8	8.1.23.1-1	Location of the Proposed Brenda SEZ and Possible Load Areas.....	8.1-80
9			
10	8.1.23.1-2	Transmission Scheme 1 for the Proposed Brenda SEZ	8.1-81
11			
12	8.1.23.1-3	Transmission Scheme 2 for the Proposed Brenda SEZ	8.1-82
13			
14	8.2.1-1	Proposed Bullard Wash SEZ as Presented in the Draft Solar PEIS	8.2-2
15			
16	8.3.1.1-1	Proposed Gillespie SEZ.....	8.3-2
17			
18	8.3.1.1-2	Developable Areas for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ.....	8.3-3
19			
20	8.3.9.1-1	Water Features near the Proposed Gillespie SEZ.....	8.3-17
21			
22	8.3.9.1-2	Water Features within the Centennial Wash and Lower Gila Watersheds, Which Include the Proposed Gillespie SEZ.....	8.3-18
23			
24			
25	8.3.9.2-1	Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Channel Sensitivity to Surface Disturbances in the Vicinity of the Proposed Gillespie SEZ.....	8.3-20
26			
27			
28	8.3.9.2-2	Estimated One-Dimensional Groundwater Drawdown Resulting from High, Medium, and Low Groundwater Pumping Scenarios over the 20-Year Operational Period at the Proposed Gillespie SEZ.....	8.3-23
29			
30			
31			
32	8.3.22.2-1	Locations of Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Renewable Energy Projects on Public Land within a 50-mi Radius of the Proposed Gillespie SEZ.....	8.3-51
33			
34			
35			
36	8.3.23.1-1	Location of the Proposed Gillespie SEZ and Possible Load Areas.....	8.3-55
37			
38	8.3.23.1-2	Transmission Scheme 1 for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ	8.3-56
39			
40	8.3.23.1-3	Transmission Scheme 2 for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ	8.3-57
41			
42	9.1.1.1-1	Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised.....	9.1-3
43			
44	9.1.1.1-2	Developable and Non-development Areas for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised	9.1-4
45			
46			

FIGURES (Cont.)

1

2

3

4 9.1.9.1-1 Water Features near the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised..... 9.1-23

5

6 9.1.9.1-2 Water Features within the Salton Sea Watershed, Which Includes the

7 Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised..... 9.1-24

8

9 9.1.9.2-1 Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Channel Sensitivity to Surface

10 Disturbances in the Vicinity of the Proposed Imperial East SEZ

11 as Revised 9.1-25

12

13 9.1.9.2-2 Estimated One-Dimensional Groundwater Drawdown in the Upper

14 Unconfined Aquifer and Lower Confined Aquifer Resulting from

15 High, Medium, and Low Groundwater Pumping Scenarios over the

16 20-Year Operational Period at the Proposed Imperial East SEZ

17 as Revised 9.1-28

18

19 9.1.10.1-1 Land Cover Types within the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as

20 Revised..... 9.1-31

21

22 9.1.12.1-1 Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised and Distribution of

23 Potentially Suitable Habitat for Species Listed under the Endangered

24 Species Act..... 9.1-41

25

26 9.1.14.1-1 Visual Resource Inventory Values for the Proposed Imperial East

27 SEZ as Revised 9.1-46

28

29 9.1.22.2-1 Locations of Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Renewable

30 Energy Projects on Public Land within a 50-mi Radius of the

31 Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised..... 9.1-63

32

33 9.1.23.1-1 Location of the Proposed Imperial East SEZ and Possible Load

34 Areas 9.1-68

35

36 9.1.23.1-2 Transmission Scheme 1 for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ 9.1-69

37

38 9.1.23.1-3 Transmission Scheme 2 for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ 9.1-70

39

40 9.2.1-1 Proposed Iron Mountain SEZ as Presented in the Draft Solar PEIS 9.2-2

41

42 9.3.1-1 Proposed Pisgah SEZ as Presented in the Draft Solar PEIS 9.3-2

43

44 9.4.1.1-1 Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised 9.4-2

45

46

FIGURES (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	9.4.1.1-2	Developable and Non-development Areas for the Proposed	
5		Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-3
6			
7	9.4.3.1-1	Specially Designated Areas and Lands with Wilderness	
8		Characteristics in the Vicinity of the Proposed Riverside East	
9		SEZ as Revised	9.4-9
10			
11	9.4.7.1-1	General Terrain of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-14
12			
13	9.4.7.1-2	Soil Map for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised.....	9.4-19
14			
15	9.4.9.1-1	Water Features near the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised,	
16		Eastern Half	9.4-28
17			
18	9.4.9.1-2	Water Features near the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised,	
19		Western Half	9.4-29
20			
21	9.4.9.1-3	Water Features within the Southern Mojave and Imperial	
22		Reservoir Watersheds, Which Include the Proposed	
23		Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-30
24			
25	9.4.9.2-1	Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Channel Sensitivity to Surface	
26		Disturbances in the Vicinity of the Western Portion of the	
27		Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-31
28			
29	9.4.9.2-2	Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Channel Sensitivity to Surface	
30		Disturbances in the Vicinity of the Eastern Portion of the	
31		Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-32
32			
33	9.4.9.2-3	Estimated One-Dimensional Groundwater Drawdown Resulting	
34		from High, Medium, and Low Groundwater Pumping Scenarios	
35		over the 20-Year Operational Period at the Proposed Riverside	
36		East SEZ as Revised Considering (a) High Transmissivity Values	
37		and (b) Low Transmissivity Values	9.4-37
38			
39	9.4.10.1-1	Land Cover Types within the Proposed Riverside East SEZ	
40		as Revised	9.4-41
41			
42	9.4.12.1-1	Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised and Distribution of	
43		Potentially Suitable Habitat for Species Listed under the	
44		Endangered Species Act	9.4-54
45			
46			

FIGURES (Cont.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

9.4.14.1-1	Visual Resource Inventory Values for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-95
9.4.14.2-1	Viewshed Analyses for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised and Surrounding Lands, Assuming Viewshed Heights of 24.6 ft, 38 ft, 150 ft, and 650 ft.....	9.4-98
9.4.14.2-2	Overlay of Selected Sensitive Visual Resource Areas onto Combined 650-ft and 24.6-ft Viewsheds for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-100
9.4.20.1-1	Minority Population Groups within the 50-mi Radius Surrounding the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-128
9.4.20.1-2	Low-Income Population Groups within the 50-mi Radius Surrounding the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-129
9.4.22.2-1	Locations of Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Renewable Energy Projects on Public Land within a 50-mi Radius of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-138
9.4.23.1-1	Location of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ and Possible Load Areas	9.4-143
9.4.23.1-2	Transmission Scheme for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ.....	9.4-144

TABLES

8.1.1.2-1	Assumed Development Acreages, Solar MW Output, and Nearest Major Access Road and Transmission Line for the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised	8.1-6
8.1.7.1-1	Summary of Soil Map Units within the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised	8.1-14
8.1.9.1-1	Watershed and Water Management Basin Information Relevant to the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised.....	8.1-19
8.1.9.1-2	Climate Station Information Relevant to the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised	8.1-19

TABLES (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	8.1.9.1-3	Total Lengths of Selected Streams at the Subregion, Cataloging Unit, and SEZ Scale Relevant to the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised	8.1-20
5			
6			
7	8.1.9.1-4	Stream Discharge Information Relevant to the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised	8.1-20
8			
9			
10	8.1.9.1-5	Surface Water Quality Data Relevant to the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised	8.1-21
11			
12			
13	8.1.9.1-6	Water Quality Data from Groundwater Samples Relevant to the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised	8.1-22
14			
15			
16	8.1.9.1-7	Groundwater Surface Elevations Relevant to the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised	8.1-23
17			
18			
19	8.1.9.2-1	Estimated Water Requirements for the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised	8.1-28
20			
21			
22	8.1.9.2-2	Groundwater Budget for the Ranegras Plain Groundwater Basin, Which Includes the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised	8.1-29
23			
24			
25	8.1.9.2-3	Aquifer Characteristics and Assumptions Used in the One- Dimensional Groundwater Model for the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised	8.1-30
26			
27			
28			
29	8.1.13.2-1	Maximum Air Quality Impacts from Emissions Associated with Construction Activities for the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised	8.1-44
30			
31			
32	8.1.13.2-2	Annual Emissions from Combustion-Related Power Generation Avoided by Full Solar Development of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised	8.1-46
33			
34			
35			
36	8.1.14.2-1	Selected Potentially Affected Sensitive Visual Resources within a 25-mi Viewshed of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised, Assuming a Target Height of 650 ft	8.1-52
37			
38			
39			
40	8.1.14.2-2	Potentially Affected Sensitive Visual Resources within a 25-mi Viewshed of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised, Assuming a Target Height of 650 ft	8.1-56
41			
42			
43			
44	8.1.19.2-1	ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised with Trough Facilities	8.1-64
45			
46			

TABLES (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	8.1.19.2-2	ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised with Power Tower Facilities	8.1-66
5			
6			
7	8.1.19.2-3	ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised with Dish Engine Facilities	8.1-68
8			
9			
10	8.1.19.2-4	ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised with PV Facilities.....	8.1-70
11			
12			
13	8.1.22.2-1	Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Related to Energy Development and Distribution near the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised	8.1-75
14			
15			
16			
17	8.1.22.2-2	Other Major Actions near the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised.....	8.1-78
18			
19	8.1.23.1-1	Candidate Load Area Characteristics for the Proposed Brenda SEZ	8.1-83
20			
21	8.1.23.2-1	Potential Transmission Schemes, Estimated Solar Markets, and Distances to Load Areas for the Proposed Brenda SEZ	8.1-84
22			
23			
24	8.1.23.2-2	Comparison of the Various Transmission Line Configurations with Respect to Land Use Requirements for the Proposed Brenda SEZ	8.1-85
25			
26			
27	8.1.23.2-3	Comparison of Potential Transmission Lines with Respect to NPV for the Proposed Brenda SEZ	8.1-86
28			
29			
30	8.1.23.2-4	Effect of Varying the Utilization Factor on the NPV of the Transmission Schemes for the Proposed Brenda SEZ.....	8.1-87
31			
32			
33	8.1.26-1	Errata for the Proposed Brenda SEZ.....	8.1-93
34			
35	8.3.1.2-1	Assumed Development Acreages, Solar MW Output, and Nearest Major Road and Transmission Line for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ.....	8.3-4
36			
37			
38	8.3.9.1-1	Watershed and Water Management Basin Information Relevant to the Proposed Gillespie SEZ	8.3-12
39			
40			
41	8.3.9.1-2	Climate Station Information Relevant to the Proposed Gillespie SEZ.....	8.3-13
42			
43	8.3.9.1-3	Total Lengths of Selected Streams at the Subregion, Cataloging Unit, and SEZ Scale Relevant to the Proposed Gillespie SEZ	8.3-13
44			
45			
46			

TABLES (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	8.3.9.1-4	Stream Discharge Information Relevant to the Proposed Gillespie SEZ	8.3-14
5			
6			
7	8.3.9.1-5	Surface Water Quality Data Relevant to the Proposed Gillespie SEZ	8.3-14
8			
9			
10	8.3.9.1-6	Water Quality Data from Groundwater Samples Relevant to the Proposed Gillespie SEZ	8.3-15
11			
12			
13	8.3.9.1-7	Groundwater Surface Elevations Relevant to the Proposed Gillespie SEZ	8.3-16
14			
15			
16	8.3.9.2-1	Groundwater Budget for the Phoenix AMA Groundwater Basin, Which Includes the Proposed Gillespie SEZ	8.3-21
17			
18			
19	8.3.9.2-2	Aquifer Characteristics and Assumptions Used in the One-Dimensional Groundwater Model for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ	8.3-22
20			
21			
22			
23	8.3.22.2-1	Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Related to Energy Development and Distribution near the Proposed Gillespie SEZ	8.3-49
24			
25			
26			
27	8.3.22.2-2	Other Major Actions near the Proposed Gillespie SEZ	8.3-53
28			
29	8.3.23.1-1	Candidate Load Area Characteristics for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ.....	8.3-57
30			
31	8.3.23.2-1	Potential Transmission Schemes, Estimated Solar Markets, and Distances to Load Areas for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ	8.3-59
32			
33			
34	8.3.23.2-2	Comparison of the Various Transmission Line Configurations with Respect to Land Use Requirements for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ	8.3-60
35			
36			
37	8.3.23.2-3	Comparison of Potential Transmission Lines with Respect to NPV for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ.....	8.3-60
38			
39			
40	8.3.23.2-4	Effect of Varying the Utilization Factor on the NPV of the Transmission Schemes for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ.....	8.3-61
41			
42			
43	8.3.26-1	Errata for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ.....	8.3-67
44			
45			

TABLES (Cont.)

1

2

3

4 9.1.1.2-1 Assumed Development Acreages, Solar MW Output, and Nearest
5 Major Road and Transmission Line for the Proposed Imperial East
6 SEZ as Revised 9.1-5
7

8 9.1.7.1-1 Summary of Soil Map Units within the Proposed Imperial East SEZ
9 as Revised 9.1-12
10

11 9.1.9.1-1 Watershed and Water Management Basin Information Relevant to
12 the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised 9.1-17
13

14 9.1.9.1-2 Climate Station Information Relevant to the Proposed Imperial East
15 SEZ as Revised 9.1-18
16

17 9.1.9.1-3 Total Lengths of Selected Streams at the Subregion, Cataloging Unit,
18 and SEZ Scale Relevant to the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as
19 Revised..... 9.1-18
20

21 9.1.9.1-4 Stream Discharge Information Relevant to the Proposed Imperial East
22 SEZ as Revised 9.1-19
23

24 9.1.9.1-5 Surface Water Quality Data Relevant to the Proposed Imperial East
25 SEZ as Revised 9.1-20
26

27 9.1.9.1-6 Water Quality Data from Groundwater Samples Relevant to the
28 Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised..... 9.1-21
29

30 9.1.9.1-7 Groundwater Surface Elevations Relevant to the Proposed Imperial
31 East SEZ as Revised 9.1-22
32

33 9.1.9.2-1 Groundwater Budget for the Imperial Valley Groundwater Basin,
34 Which Includes the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised..... 9.1-26
35

36 9.1.9.2-2 Aquifer Characteristics and Assumptions Used in the One-
37 Dimensional Groundwater Model for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ
38 as Revised 9.1-27
39

40 9.1.10.1-1 Vegetation Types Known or Likely to Occur in the Proposed
41 Imperial East SEZ as Revised..... 9.1-32
42

43 9.1.22.2-1 Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Related to
44 Energy Development and Distribution and Other Major Actions near
45 the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised..... 9.1-59
46

TABLES (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	9.1.23.1-1	Candidate Load Area Characteristics for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ.....	9.1-71
5			
6			
7	9.1.23.2-1	Potential Transmission Schemes, Estimated Solar Markets, and Distances to Load Areas for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ	9.1-72
8			
9			
10	9.1.23.2-2	Comparison of the Various Transmission Line Configurations with Respect to Land Use Requirements for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ	9.1-73
11			
12			
13			
14	9.1.23.2-3	Comparison of Potential Transmission Lines with Respect to NPV for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ.....	9.1-73
15			
16			
17	9.1.23.2-4	Effects of Varying the Utilization Factor on the NPV of the Transmission Schemes for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ.....	9.1-74
18			
19			
20	9.1.26-1	Errata for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ.....	9.1-81
21			
22	9.4.1.2-1	Assumed Development Acreages, Solar MW Output, and Locations of Nearest Major Road and Transmission Line for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised.....	9.4-5
23			
24			
25			
26	9.4.7.1-1	Summary of Soil Series within the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-16
27			
28			
29	9.4.9.1-1	Watershed and Water Management Basin Information Relevant to the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-23
30			
31			
32	9.4.9.1-2	Climate Station Information Relevant to the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-24
33			
34			
35	9.4.9.1-3	Total Lengths of Selected Streams at the Subregion, Cataloging Unit, and SEZ Scale Relevant to the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-24
36			
37			
38			
39	9.4.9.1-4	Stream Discharge Information Relevant to the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-25
40			
41			
42	9.4.9.1-5	Surface Water Quality Data Relevant to the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-26
43			
44			
45	9.4.9.1-6	Water Quality Data from Groundwater Samples Relevant to the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-27
46			

TABLES (Cont.)

1

2

3

4 9.4.9.1-7 Groundwater Surface Elevations Relevant to the Proposed
5 Riverside East SEZ as Revised 9.4-27

6

7 9.4.9.2-1 Estimated Water Requirements for the Proposed Riverside East
8 SEZ as Revised 9.4-33

9

10 9.4.9.2-2 Groundwater Budget for the Chuckwalla Valley and Palo
11 Verde Mesa Groundwater Basins, Which Include the Proposed
12 Riverside East SEZ as Revised 9.4-35

13

14 9.4.9.2-3 Aquifer Characteristics and Assumptions Used in the
15 One-Dimensional Groundwater Model for the Proposed Riverside
16 East SEZ as Revised 9.4-36

17

18 9.4.10.1-1 Vegetation Types Known or Likely to Occur in the Proposed
19 Riverside East SEZ as Revised 9.4-42

20

21 9.4.12.1-1 Habitats, Potential Impacts, and Potential Mitigation for
22 Special Status Species That Could Be Affected by Solar Energy
23 Development on the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised..... 9.4-55

24

25 9.4.13.2-1 Maximum Air Quality Impacts from Emissions Associated with
26 Construction Activities for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ
27 as Revised 9.4-91

28

29 9.4.13.2-2 Annual Emissions from Combustion-Related Power Generation
30 Avoided by Full Solar Development of the Proposed Riverside
31 East SEZ as Revised 9.4-93

32

33 9.4.14.2-1 Selected Potentially Affected Sensitive Visual Resources within a
34 25-mi Viewshed of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised,
35 Assuming a Target Height of 650 ft 9.4-101

36

37 9.4.14.2-2 Additional Selected Potentially Affected Sensitive Visual
38 Resources within a 25-mi Viewshed of the Proposed Riverside
39 East SEZ as Revised, Assuming a Target Height of 650 ft 9.4-106

40

41 9.4.19.2-1 ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the
42 Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised with Solar Trough
43 Facilities 9.4-118

44

45

TABLES (Cont.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

9.4.19.2-2	ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised with Power Tower Facilities.....	9.4-120
9.4.19.2-3	ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised with Dish Engine Facilities.....	9.4-122
9.4.19.2-4	ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised with PV Facilities	9.4-124
9.4.20.1-1	Minority and Low-Income Populations within the 50-mi Radius Surrounding the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-127
9.4.22.2-1	Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Related to Energy Development and Distribution and Other Major Actions near the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised	9.4-134
9.4.23.1-1	Candidate Load Area Characteristics for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ.....	9.4-146
9.4.23.2-1	Potential Transmission Scheme, Estimated Solar Markets, and Distances to Load Areas for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ.....	9.4-148
9.4.23.2-2	Land Use Requirements for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ	9.4-149
9.4.23.2-3	NPV for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ.....	9.4-149
9.4.23.2-4	Effects of Varying the Utilization Factor on the NPV of the Transmission Scheme for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ.....	9.4-149
9.4.26-1	Errata for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ.....	9.4-159

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

This page intentionally left blank.

NOTATION

The following is a list of acronyms and abbreviations, chemical names, and units of measure used in this document. Some acronyms used only in tables may be defined only in those tables.

GENERAL ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

10	AADT	annual average daily traffic
11	AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
12	AC	alternating current
13	ACC	air-cooled condenser
14	ACEC	Area of Critical Environmental Concern
15	ADEQ	Arizona Department of Environmental Quality
16	ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
17	ADOT	Arizona Department of Transportation
18	ADWR	Arizona Department of Water Resources
19	AERMOD	AMS/EPA Regulatory Model
20	AFC	Application for Certification
21	AGL	above ground level
22	AIM	Assessment, Inventory and Monitoring
23	AIRFA	American Indian Religious Freedom Act
24	AMA	active management area
25	AML	animal management level
26	ANHP	Arizona National Heritage Program
27	APE	area of potential effect
28	APLIC	Avian Power Line Interaction Committee
29	APP	Avian Protection Plan
30	APS	Arizona Public Service
31	AQCR	Air Quality Control Region
32	AQRV	air quality-related value
33	ARB	Air Resources Board
34	ARRA	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009
35	ARRTIS	Arizona Renewable Resource and Transmission Identification Subcommittee
36	ARS	Agricultural Research Service
37	ARZC	Arizona and California
38	ATSDR	Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
39	AUM	animal unit month
40	AVSE	Arlington Valley Solar Energy
41	AVWS	Audio Visual Warning System
42	AWBA	Arizona Water Banking Authority
43	AWEA	American Wind Energy Association
44	AWRM	Active Water Resource Management
45	AZDA	Arizona Department of Agriculture
46	AZGFD	Arizona Game and Fish Department

1	AZGS	Arizona Geological Survey
2		
3	BA	biological assessment
4	BAP	base annual production
5	BEA	Bureau of Economic Analysis
6	BISON-M	Biota Information System of New Mexico
7	BLM	Bureau of Land Management
8	BLM-CA	Bureau of Land Management, California
9	BMP	best management practice
10	BNSF	Burlington Northern Santa Fe
11	BO	biological opinion
12	BOR	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
13	BPA	Bonneville Power Administration
14	BRAC	Blue Ribbon Advisory Council on Climate Change
15	BSE	Beacon Solar Energy
16	BSEP	Beacon Solar Energy Project
17	BTS	Bureau of Transportation Statistics
18		
19	CAA	Clean Air Act
20	CAAQS	California Air Quality Standards
21	CAISO	California Independent System Operator
22	Caltrans	California Department of Transportation
23	C-AMA	California-Arizona Maneuver Area
24	CAP	Central Arizona Project
25	CARB	California Air Resources Board
26	CAReGAP	California Regional Gap Analysis Project
27	CASQA	California Stormwater Quality Association
28	CASTNET	Clean Air Status and Trends NETwork
29	CAWA	Colorado Agricultural Water Alliance
30	CCC	Civilian Conservation Corps
31	CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
32	CDCA	California Desert Conservation Area
33	CDFG	California Department of Fish and Game
34	CDNCA	California Desert National Conservation Area
35	CDOT	Colorado Department of Transportation
36	CDOW	Colorado Division of Wildlife (now Colorado Parks and Wildlife)
37	CDPHE	Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment
38	CDWR	California Department of Water Resources
39	CEC	California Energy Commission
40	CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
41	CES	constant elasticity of substitution
42	CESA	California Endangered Species Act
43	CESF	Carrizo Energy Solar Farm
44	CFR	<i>Code of Federal Regulations</i>
45	CGE	computable general equilibrium
46	CHAT	crucial habitat assessment tool

1	CIRA	Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere
2	CLFR	compact linear Fresnel reflector
3	CNDDDB	California Natural Diversity Database
4	CNEL	community noise equivalent level
5	CNHP	Colorado National Heritage Program
6	Colorado DWR	Colorado Division of Water Resources
7	CO ₂ e	carbon dioxide equivalent
8	CPC	Center for Plant Conservation
9	CPUC	California Public Utilities Commission
10	CPV	concentrating photovoltaic
11	CRBSCF	Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum
12	CREZ	competitive renewable energy zone
13	CRPC	Cultural Resources Preservation Council
14	CRSCP	Colorado River Salinity Control Program
15	CSA	Candidate Study Area
16	CSC	Coastal Services Center
17	CSFG	carbon-sequestration fossil generation
18	CSP	concentrating solar power
19	CSQA	California Stormwater Quality Association
20	CSRI	Cultural Systems Research, Incorporated
21	CTG	combustion turbine generator
22	CTPG	California Transmission Planning Group
23	CTSR	Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad
24	CUP	Conditional Use Permit
25	CVP	Central Valley Project
26	CWA	Clean Water Act
27	CWCB	Colorado Water Conservation Board
28	CWHR	California Wildlife Habitat Relationship System
29		
30	DC	direct current
31	DEM	digital elevation model
32	DHS	U.S. Department of Homeland Security
33	DIMA	Database for Inventory, Monitoring and Assessment
34	DLT	dedicated-line transmission
35	DNA	Determination of NEPA Adequacy
36	DNI	direct normal insulation
37	DNL	day-night average sound level
38	DoD	U.S. Department of Defense
39	DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
40	DOI	U.S. Department of the Interior
41	DOL	U.S. Department of Labor
42	DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
43	DRECP	California Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan
44	DSM	demand-side management
45	DSRP	Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan
46	DTC/C-AMA	Desert Training Center/California–Arizona Maneuver Area

1	DWMA	Desert Wildlife Management Area
2	DWR	Division of Water Resources
3		
4	EA	environmental assessment
5	EBID	Elephant Butte Irrigation District
6	ECAR	East Central Area Reliability Coordination Agreement
7	ECOS	Environmental Conservation Online System (USFWS)
8	EERE	Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (DOE)
9	Eg	band gap energy
10	EIA	Energy Information Administration (DOE)
11	EIS	environmental impact statement
12	EISA	Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007
13	EMF	electromagnetic field
14	E.O.	Executive Order
15	EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
16	EPRI	Electric Power Research Institute
17	EQIP	Environmental Quality Incentives Program
18	ERCOT	Electric Reliability Council of Texas
19	ERO	Electric Reliability Organization
20	ERS	Economic Research Service
21	ESA	Endangered Species Act of 1973
22	ESRI	Environmental Systems Research Institute
23		
24	FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
25	FBI	Federal Bureau of Investigation
26	FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
27	FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
28	FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
29	FIRM	Flood Insurance Rate Map
30	FLPMA	Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976
31	FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
32	FR	<i>Federal Register</i>
33	FRCC	Florida Reliability Coordinating Council
34	FSA	Final Staff Assessment
35	FTE	full-time equivalent
36	FY	fiscal year
37		
38	G&TM	generation and transmission modeling
39	GCRP	U.S. Global Climate Research Program
40	GDA	generation development area
41	GHG	greenhouse gas
42	GIS	geographic information system
43	GMU	game management unit
44	GPS	global positioning system
45	GTM	Generation and Transmission Model
46		

1	GUAC	Groundwater Users Advisory Council
2	GWP	global warming potential
3		
4	HA	herd area
5	HAP	hazardous air pollutant
6	HAZCOM	hazard communication
7	HCE	heat collection element
8	HCP	Habitat Conservation Plan
9	HMA	herd management area
10	HMMH	Harris Miller Miller & Hanson, Inc.
11	HRSG	heat recovery steam generator
12	HSPD	Homeland Security Presidential Directive
13	HTF	heat transfer fluid
14	HUC	hydrologic unit code
15	HVAC	heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning
16		
17	I	Interstate
18	IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
19	IBA	important bird area
20	ICE	internal combustion engine
21	ICPDS	Imperial County Planning & Development Services
22	ICWMA	Imperial County Weed Management Area
23	IDT	interdisciplinary team
24	IEC	International Electrochemical Commission
25	IFR	instrument flight rule
26	IID	Imperial Irrigation District
27	IM	Instruction Memorandum
28	IMPS	Iron Mountain Pumping Station
29	IMS	interim mitigation strategy
30	INA	Irrigation Non-Expansion Area
31	IOP	Interagency Operating Procedure
32	IOU	investor-owned utility
33	IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
34	ISA	Independent Science Advisor; Instant Study Area
35	ISB	Intermontane Seismic Belt
36	ISCC	integrated solar combined cycle
37	ISDRA	Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area
38	ISEGS	Ivanpah Solar Energy Generating System
39	ISO	independent system operator; iterative self-organizing
40	ITFR	Interim Temporary Final Rulemaking
41	ITP	incidental take permit
42	IUCNNR	International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources
43	IUCNP	International Union for Conservation of Nature Pakistan
44		
45	KGA	known geothermal resources area
46	KML	keyhole markup language

1	KOP	key observation point
2	KSLA	known sodium leasing area
3		
4	LCC	Landscape Conservation Cooperative
5	LCCRDA	Lincoln County Conservation, Recreation, and Development Act of 2004
6	LCOE	levelized cost of energy
7	L _{dn}	day-night average sound level
8	LDWMA	Low Desert Weed Management Area
9	L _{eq}	equivalent sound pressure level
10	LiDAR	light detection and ranging
11	LLA	limited land available
12	LLRW	low-level radioactive waste (waste classification)
13	LPN	listing priority number
14	LRG	Lower Rio Grande
15	LSA	lake and streambed alteration
16	LSE	load-serving entity
17	LTMP	long-term monitoring and adaptive management plan
18	LTVA	long-term visitor area
19		
20	MAAC	Mid-Atlantic Area Council
21	MAIN	Mid-Atlantic Interconnected Network
22	MAPP	methyl acetylene propadiene stabilizer; Mid-Continent Area Power Pool
23	MCAS	Marine Corps Air Station
24	MCL	maximum contaminant level
25	MEB	Marine Expeditionary Brigade
26	MFP	Management Framework Plan
27	MIG	Minnesota IMPLAN Group
28	MLA	maximum land available
29	MOA	military operating area
30	MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
31	MPDS	maximum potential development scenario
32	MRA	Multiple Resource Area
33	MRI	Midwest Research Institute
34	MRO	Midwest Reliability Organization
35	MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheet
36	MSL	mean sea level
37	MTR	military training route
38	MVEDA	Mesilla Valley Economic Development Alliance
39	MWA	Mojave Water Agency
40	MWD	Metropolitan Water District
41	MWMA	Mojave Weed Management Area
42	NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standard(s)
43	NADP	National Atmospheric Deposition Program
44	NAGPRA	Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act
45	NAHC	Native American Heritage Commission (California)
46	NAIC	North American Industrial Classification System

1	NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
2	NCA	National Conservation Area
3	NCCAC	Nevada Climate Change Advisory Committee
4	NCDC	National Climatic Data Center
5	NCES	National Center for Education Statistics
6	NDAA	National Defense Authorization Act
7	NDCNR	Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources
8	NDEP	Nevada Division of Environmental Protection
9	NDOT	Nevada Department of Transportation
10	NDOW	Nevada Department of Wildlife
11	NDWP	Nevada Division of Water Planning
12	NDWR	Nevada Division of Water Resources
13	NEAP	Natural Events Action Plan
14	NEC	National Electric Code
15	NED	National Elevation Database
16	NEP	Natural Events Policy
17	NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969
18	NERC	North American Electricity Reliability Corporation
19	NGO	non-governmental organization
20	NHA	National Heritage Area
21	NHD	National Hydrography Dataset
22	NHNM	National Heritage New Mexico
23	NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act of 1966
24	NID	National Inventory of Dams
25	NLCS	National Landscape Conservation System
26	NMAC	<i>New Mexico Administrative Code</i>
27	NMBGMR	New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources
28	NMDGF	New Mexico Department of Game and Fish
29	NM DOT	New Mexico Department of Transportation
30	NMED	New Mexico Environment Department
31	NMED-AQB	New Mexico Environment Department-Air Quality Board
32	NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
33	NMOSE	New Mexico Office of the State Engineer
34	NMSU	New Mexico State University
35	NNHP	Nevada Natural Heritage Program
36	NNL	National Natural Landmark
37	NNSA	National Nuclear Security Administration
38	NOA	Notice of Availability
39	NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
40	NOI	Notice of Intent
41	NP	National Park
42	NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
43	NPL	National Priorities List
44	NPS	National Park Service
45	NPV	net present value
46	NRA	National Recreation Area

1	NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
2	NREL	National Renewable Energy Laboratory
3	NRHP	<i>National Register of Historic Places</i>
4	NRS	<i>Nevada Revised Statutes</i>
5	NSC	National Safety Council
6	NSO	no surface occupancy
7	NSTC	National Science and Technology Council
8	NTHP	National Trust for Historic Preservation
9	NTS	Nevada Test Site
10	NTTR	Nevada Test and Training Range
11	NVCRS	Nevada Cultural Resources Inventory System
12	NV DOT	Nevada Department of Transportation
13	NWCC	National Wind Coordinating Committee
14	NWI	National Wetlands Inventory
15	NWIS	National Water Information System (USGS)
16	NWPP	Northwest Power Pool
17	NWR	National Wildlife Refuge
18	NWSRS	National Wild and Scenic River System
19		
20	O&M	operation and maintenance
21	ODFW	Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife
22	OHV	off-highway vehicle
23	ONA	Outstanding Natural Area
24	ORC	organic Rankine cycle
25	OSE/ISC	Office of the State Engineer/Interstate Stream Commission
26	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
27	OTA	Office of Technology Assessment
28		
29	PA	Programmatic Agreement
30	PAD	Preliminary Application Document
31	PAH	polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon
32	PAT	peer analysis tool
33	PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
34	PCM	purchase change material
35	PCS	power conditioning system
36	PCU	power converting unit
37	PEIS	programmatic environmental impact statement
38	PFYC	potential fossil yield classification
39	PGH	Preliminary General Habitat
40	PIER	Public Interest Energy Research
41	P.L.	Public Law
42	PLSS	Public Land Survey System
43	PM	particulate matter
44	PM _{2.5}	particulate matter with a diameter of 2.5 µm or less
45	PM ₁₀	particulate matter with a diameter of 10 µm or less
46	PPA	Power Purchase Agreement

1	P-P-D	population-to-power density
2	PPH	Preliminary Priority Habitat
3	POD	plan of development
4	POU	publicly owned utility
5	PPA	Power Purchase Agreement
6	PPE	personal protective equipment
7	PSD	Prevention of Significant Deterioration
8	PURPA	Public Utility Regulatory Policy Act
9	PV	photovoltaic
10	PVID	Palo Verde Irrigation District
11	PWR	public water reserve
12		
13	QRA	qualified resource area
14		
15	R&I	relevance and importance
16	RAC	Resource Advisory Council
17	RCE	Reclamation Cost Estimate
18	RCI	residential, commercial, and industrial (sector)
19	RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976
20	RD&D	research, development, and demonstration; research, development, and
21		deployment
22	RDBMS	Relational Database Management System
23	RDEP	Restoration Design Energy Project
24	REA	Rapid Ecoregional Assessment
25	REAT	Renewable Energy Action Team
26	REDA	Renewable Energy Development Area
27	REDI	Renewable Energy Development Infrastructure
28	REEA	Renewable Energy Evaluation Area
29	ReEDS	Regional Energy Deployment System
30	REPG	Renewable Energy Policy Group
31	RETA	Renewable Energy Transmission Authority
32	RETAAC	Renewable Energy Transmission Access Advisory Committee
33	RETI	Renewable Energy Transmission Initiative
34	REZ	renewable energy zone
35	RF	radio frequency
36	RFC	Reliability First Corporation
37	RFDS	reasonably foreseeable development scenario
38	RGP	Rio Grande Project
39	RGWCD	Rio Grande Water Conservation District
40	RMP	Resource Management Plan
41	RMPA	Rocky Mountain Power Area
42	RMZ	Resource Management Zone
43	ROD	Record of Decision
44	ROI	region of influence
45	ROS	recreation opportunity spectrum
46	ROW	right-of-way

1	RPG	renewable portfolio goal
2	RPS	Renewable Portfolio Standard
3	RRC	Regional Reliability Council
4	RSEP	Rice Solar Energy Project
5	RSI	Renewable Systems Interconnection
6	RTO	regional transmission organization
7	RTTF	Renewable Transmission Task Force
8	RV	recreational vehicle
9		
10	SAAQS	State Ambient Air Quality Standard(s)
11	SAMHSA	Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration
12	SCADA	supervisory control and data acquisition
13	SCE	Southern California Edison
14	SCRMA	Special Cultural Resource Management Area
15	SDRREG	San Diego Regional Renewable Energy Group
16	SDWA	Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974
17	SEGIS	Solar Energy Grid Integration System
18	SEGS	Solar Energy Generating System
19	SEI	Sustainable Energy Ireland
20	SEIA	Solar Energy Industrial Association
21	SES	Stirling Energy Systems
22	SETP	Solar Energy Technologies Program (DOE)
23	SEZ	solar energy zone
24	SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office(r)
25	SIP	State Implementation Plan
26	SLRG	San Luis & Rio Grande
27	SMA	Special Management Area
28	SMART	specific, measurable, achievable, relevant, and time sensitive
29	SMP	suggested management practice
30	SNWA	Southern Nevada Water Authority
31	SPP	Southwest Power Pool
32	SRMA	Special Recreation Management Area
33	SSA	Socorro Seismic Anomaly
34	SSI	self-supplied industry
35	ST	solar thermal
36	STG	steam turbine generator
37	SUA	special use airspace
38	SWAT	Southwest Area Transmission
39	SWIP	Southwest Intertie Project
40	SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
41	SWReGAP	Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project
42		
43	TAP	toxic air pollutant
44	TCC	Transmission Corridor Committee
45	TDS	total dissolved solids
46	TEPPC	Transmission Expansion Planning Policy Committee

1	TES	thermal energy storage
2	TRACE	Transmission Routing and Configuration Estimator
3	TSA	Transportation Security Administration
4	TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act of 1976
5	TSDF	treatment, storage, and disposal facility
6	TSP	total suspended particulates
7		
8	UACD	Utah Association of Conservation Districts
9	UBWR	Utah Board of Water Resources
10	UDA	Utah Department of Agriculture
11	UDEQ	Utah Department of Environmental Quality
12	UDNR	Utah Department of Natural Resources
13	UDOT	Utah Department of Transportation
14	UDWQ	Utah Division of Water Quality
15	UDWR	Utah Division of Wildlife Resources
16	UGS	Utah Geological Survey
17	UNEP	United Nations Environmental Programme
18	UNPS	Utah Native Plant Society
19	UP	Union Pacific
20	UREZ	Utah Renewable Energy Zone
21	USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
22	USAF	U.S. Air Force
23	USC	<i>United States Code</i>
24	USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
25	USFS	U.S. Forest Service
26	USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
27	USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
28	Utah DWR	Utah Division of Water Rights
29	UTTR	Utah Test and Training Range
30	UWS	Underground Water Storage, Savings and Replenishment Act
31		
32	VACAR	Virginia–Carolinas Subregion
33	VCRS	Visual Contrast Rating System
34	VFR	visual flight rule
35	VOC	volatile organic compound
36	VRHCRP	Virgin River Habitat Conservation & Recovery Program
37	VRI	Visual Resource Inventory
38	VRM	Visual Resource Management
39		
40	WA	Wilderness Area
41	WECC	Western Electricity Coordinating Council
42	WECC CAN	Western Electricity Coordinating Council–Canada
43	WEG	wind erodibility group
44	Western	Western Area Power Administration
45	WGA	Western Governors’ Association
46	WGFD	Wyoming Game and Fish Department

1	WHA	wildlife habitat area
2	WHO	World Health Organization
3	WIA	Wyoming Infrastructure Authority
4	WRAP	Water Resources Allocation Program; Western Regional Air Partnership
5	WRCC	Western Regional Climate Center
6	WREZ	Western Renewable Energy Zones
7	WRI	Water Resources Research Institute
8	WSA	Wilderness Study Area
9	WSC	wildlife species of special concern
10	WSMR	White Sands Missile Range
11	WSR	Wild and Scenic River
12	WSRA	Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968
13	WWII	World War II
14	WWP	Western Watersheds Project
15		
16	YPG	Yuma Proving Ground
17		
18	ZITA	zone identification and technical analysis
19	ZLD	zero liquid discharge
20		
21		

CHEMICALS

24	CH ₄	methane	NO ₂	nitrogen dioxide
25	CO	carbon monoxide	NO _x	nitrogen oxides
26	CO ₂	carbon dioxide		
27			O ₃	ozone
28	H ₂ S	hydrogen sulfide		
29	Hg	mercury	Pb	lead
30				
31	N ₂ O	nitrous oxide	SF ₆	sulfur hexafluoride
32	NH ₃	ammonia	SO ₂	sulfur dioxide
			SO _x	sulfur oxides

UNITS OF MEASURE

37	ac-ft	acre-foot (feet)	dB	A-weighted decibel(s)
38	bhp	brake horsepower		
39			°F	degree(s) Fahrenheit
40	°C	degree(s) Celsius	ft	foot (feet)
41	cf	cubic foot (feet)	ft ²	square foot (feet)
42	cfs	cubic foot (feet) per second	ft ³	cubic foot (feet)
43	cm	centimeter(s)		
44			g	gram(s)
45	dB	decibel(s)	gal	gallon(s)

1	GJ	gigajoule(s)	MWe	megawatt(s) electric
2	gpcd	gallon per capita per day	MWh	megawatt-hour(s)
3	gpd	gallon(s) per day		
4	gpm	gallon(s) per minute	ppm	part(s) per million
5	GW	gigawatt(s)	psi	pound(s) per square inch
6	GWh	gigawatt hour(s)	psia	pound(s) per square inch absolute
7	GWh/yr	gigawatt hour(s) per year		
8			rpm	rotation(s) per minute
9	h	hour(s)		
10	ha	hectare(s)	s	second(s)
11	Hz	hertz	scf	standard cubic foot (feet)
12				
13	in.	inch(es)	TWh	terawatt hour(s)
14				
15	J	joule(s)	VdB	vibration velocity decibel(s)
16				
17	K	degree(s) Kelvin	W	watt(s)
18	kcal	kilocalorie(s)		
19	kg	kilogram(s)	yd ²	square yard(s)
20	kHz	kilohertz	yd ³	cubic yard(s)
21	km	kilometer(s)	yr	year(s)
22	km ²	square kilometer(s)		
23	kPa	kilopascal(s)	µg	microgram(s)
24	kV	kilovolt(s)	µm	micrometer(s)
25	kVA	kilovolt-ampere(s)		
26	kW	kilowatt(s)		
27	kWh	kilowatt-hour(s)		
28	kWp	kilowatt peak		
29				
30	L	liter(s)		
31	lb	pound(s)		
32				
33	m	meter(s)		
34	m ²	square meter(s)		
35	m ³	cubic meter(s)		
36	mg	milligram(s)		
37	Mgal	million gallons		
38	mi	mile(s)		
39	mi ²	square mile(s)		
40	min	minute(s)		
41	mm	millimeter(s)		
42	MMt	million metric ton(s)		
43	MPa	megapascal(s)		
44	mph	mile(s) per hour		
45	MVA	megavolt-ampere(s)		
46	MW	megawatt(s)		

ENGLISH/METRIC AND METRIC/ENGLISH EQUIVALENTS

The following table lists the appropriate equivalents for English and metric units.

Multiply	By	To Obtain
<i>English/Metric Equivalents</i>		
acres	0.004047	square kilometers (km ²)
acre-feet (ac-ft)	1,234	cubic meters (m ³)
cubic feet (ft ³)	0.02832	cubic meters (m ³)
cubic yards (yd ³)	0.7646	cubic meters (m ³)
degrees Fahrenheit (°F) -32	0.5555	degrees Celsius (°C)
feet (ft)	0.3048	meters (m)
gallons (gal)	3.785	liters (L)
gallons (gal)	0.003785	cubic meters (m ³)
inches (in.)	2.540	centimeters (cm)
miles (mi)	1.609	kilometers (km)
miles per hour (mph)	1.609	kilometers per hour (kph)
pounds (lb)	0.4536	kilograms (kg)
short tons (tons)	907.2	kilograms (kg)
short tons (tons)	0.9072	metric tons (t)
square feet (ft ²)	0.09290	square meters (m ²)
square yards (yd ²)	0.8361	square meters (m ²)
square miles (mi ²)	2.590	square kilometers (km ²)
yards (yd)	0.9144	meters (m)
<i>Metric/English Equivalents</i>		
centimeters (cm)	0.3937	inches (in.)
cubic meters (m ³)	0.00081	acre-feet (ac-ft)
cubic meters (m ³)	35.31	cubic feet (ft ³)
cubic meters (m ³)	1.308	cubic yards (yd ³)
cubic meters (m ³)	264.2	gallons (gal)
degrees Celsius (°C) +17.78	1.8	degrees Fahrenheit (°F)
hectares (ha)	2.471	acres
kilograms (kg)	2.205	pounds (lb)
kilograms (kg)	0.001102	short tons (tons)
kilometers (km)	0.6214	miles (mi)
kilometers per hour (kph)	0.6214	miles per hour (mph)
liters (L)	0.2642	gallons (gal)
meters (m)	3.281	feet (ft)
meters (m)	1.094	yards (yd)
metric tons (t)	1.102	short tons (tons)
square kilometers (km ²)	247.1	acres
square kilometers (km ²)	0.3861	square miles (mi ²)
square meters (m ²)	10.76	square feet (ft ²)
square meters (m ²)	1.196	square yards (yd ²)

1
2
3
4

5
6

1 **8 UPDATE TO AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND IMPACT ASSESSMENT**
2 **FOR PROPOSED SOLAR ENERGY ZONES IN ARIZONA**
3
4

5 The U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management (BLM) has carried
6 17 solar energy zones (SEZs) forward for analysis in this Final Solar Programmatic
7 Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS). These SEZs total approximately 285,000 acres
8 (1,153 km²) of land potentially available for development. This chapter includes analyses of
9 potential environmental impacts for the proposed SEZs in Arizona, Brenda and Gillespie, as well
10 as a summary of the Bullard Wash SEZ and why it was eliminated from further consideration.
11 The SEZ-specific analyses provide documentation from which the BLM will tier future project
12 authorizations, thereby limiting the required scope and effort of project-specific National
13 Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) analyses.
14

15 The BLM is committed to collecting additional SEZ-specific resource data and
16 conducting additional analysis in order to more efficiently facilitate future development in
17 SEZs. The BLM developed action plans for each of the 17 SEZs carried forward as part of
18 the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS (BLM and DOE 2011). These action plans described
19 additional data that could be collected for individual SEZs and proposed data sources and
20 methods for the collection of those data. Work is under way to collect additional data as
21 specified under these action plans (e.g., additional data collection to support evaluation of
22 cultural, visual, and water resources has begun). As the data become available, they will be
23 posted on the project Web site (<http://solareis.anl.gov>) for use by applicants and the BLM and
24 other agency staff.
25

26 To accommodate the flexibility described in the BLM's program objectives and in light
27 of anticipated changes in technologies and environmental conditions over time, the BLM has
28 removed some of the prescriptive SEZ-specific design features presented in the Draft Solar PEIS
29 (BLM and DOE 2010) and the Supplement to the Draft (e.g., height restrictions on technologies
30 used to address visual resource impacts). Alternatively, the BLM will give full consideration to
31 any outstanding conflicts in SEZs as part of the competitive process being developed through
32 rulemaking (see Section 2.2.2.2.1).
33

34 In preparing selected parcels for competitive offer, the BLM will review all existing
35 analysis for an SEZ and consider any new or changed circumstances that may affect the
36 development of the SEZ. The BLM will also work with appropriate federal, state, and local
37 agencies, and affected tribes, as necessary, to discuss SEZ-related issues. This work would
38 ultimately inform how a parcel would be offered competitively (e.g., parcel size and
39 configuration, technology limitations, mitigation requirements, and parcel-specific competitive
40 process). Prior to issuing a notice of competitive offer, the BLM would complete appropriate
41 NEPA analysis to support the offer. This analysis would tier to the analysis for SEZs in the Solar
42 PEIS to the extent practicable.
43

44 It is the BLM's goal to compile all data, information, and analyses for SEZs from the
45 Draft Solar PEIS, the Supplement to the Draft, and this Final PEIS into a single location

1 accessible via the project Web site (<http://solareis.anl.gov>) for ease of use by applicants and the
2 BLM and other agency staff.
3

4 This chapter is an update to the information on Arizona SEZs presented in the Draft Solar
5 PEIS. As stated previously, the Bullard Wash SEZ was dropped from further consideration
6 through the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. For the remaining two Arizona SEZs, Brenda
7 and Gillespie, the information presented in this chapter supplements and updates, but does not
8 replace, the information provided in the corresponding Chapter 8 on proposed SEZs in Arizona
9 in the Draft Solar PEIS. Corrections to incorrect information in Sections 8.1 and 8.3 of the Draft
10 Solar PEIS and in Sections C.1.1 and C.1.2 of the Supplement to the Draft are provided in
11 Sections 8.1.26 and 8.3.26 of this Final Solar PEIS.
12

13 14 **8.1 BRENDA**

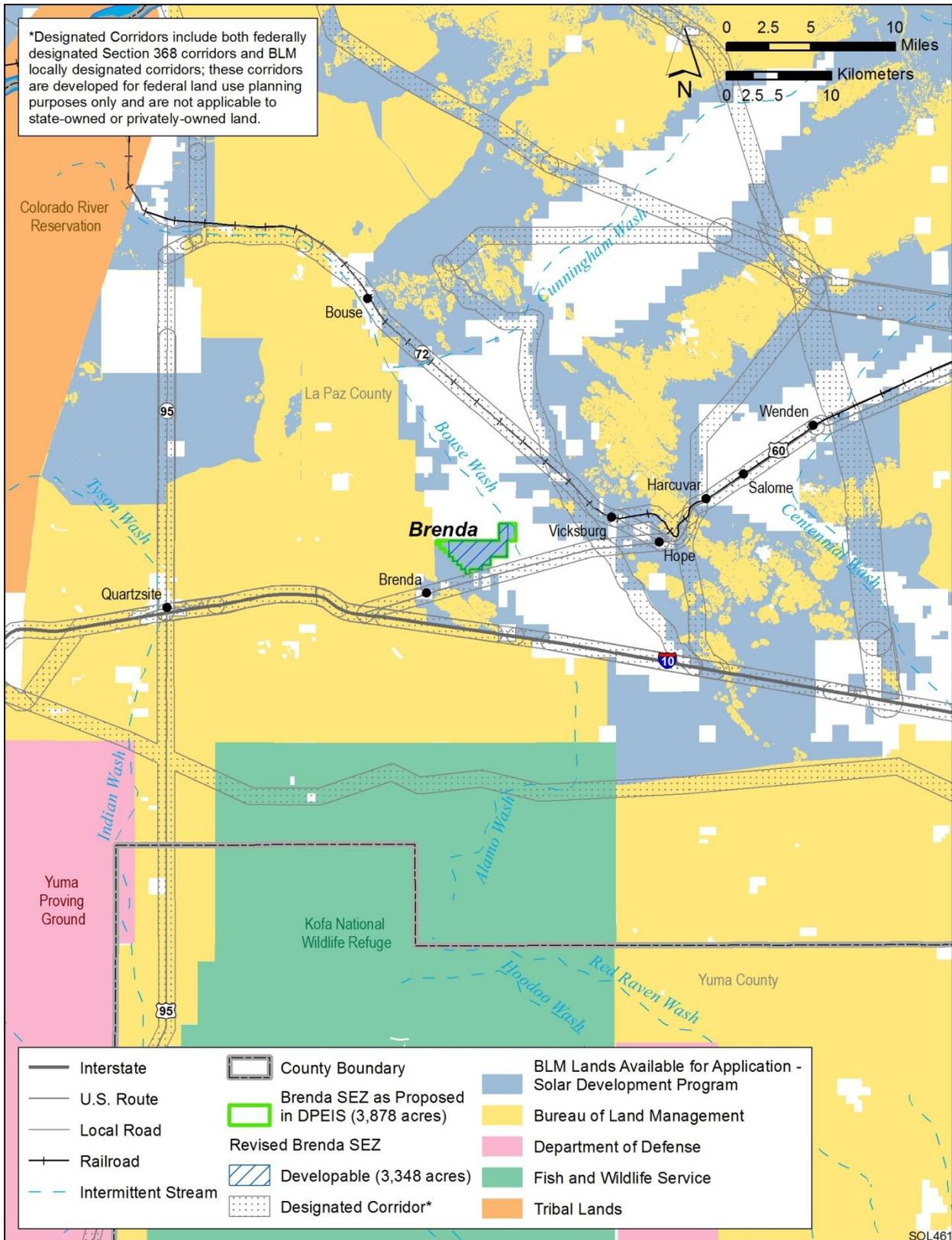
15 16 17 **8.1.1 Background and Summary of Impacts**

18 19 20 **8.1.1.1 General Information**

21
22 The proposed Brenda SEZ is located in La Paz County in west-central Arizona, 32 mi
23 (52 km) east of the California border. In 2008, the county population was 20,005, while adjacent
24 Riverside County to the west in California had a population of 2,087,917. The towns of
25 Quartzsite and Salome in La Paz County are about 18 mi (29 km) west of and 18 mi (29 km) east
26 of the SEZ, respectively.
27

28 The nearest major road access to the SEZ is via U.S. 60, which runs southwest to
29 northeast along the southeast border of the Brenda SEZ. The nearest railroad stop is 11 mi
30 (18 km) away. As of October 28, 2011, there were no pending right-of-way (ROW) applications
31 for solar projects within the SEZ.
32

33 As published in the Draft Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft, the proposed
34 Brenda SEZ had a total area of 3,878 acres (16 km²) (see Figure 8.1.1.1-1). For this Final Solar
35 PEIS, the SEZ boundaries were reduced, thus eliminating the area of Bouse Wash on the east
36 side of the SEZ and eliminating the area on the west side of the SEZ to the west of the county
37 road (a total of 530 acres [2.1 km²]) (see Figure 8.1.1.1-2). Eliminating the area of Bouse Wash
38 is primarily intended to avoid impacts on habitats and species that utilize the wash. Eliminating
39 the area of the SEZ west of the county road avoids splitting solar development on the SEZ and
40 associated internal access and security issues. In addition, the new boundary limits solar
41 development to a distance of about 0.75 mi (1.2 km) east of the Plomosa Special Resource
42 Management Area (SRMA) and avoids crossing a well-vegetated drainage with wildlife values.
43 The remaining SEZ area is 3,348 acres (13.5 km²). No additional areas for non-development
44 were identified within the SEZ.
45



1

2 **FIGURE 8.1.1-1 Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised**

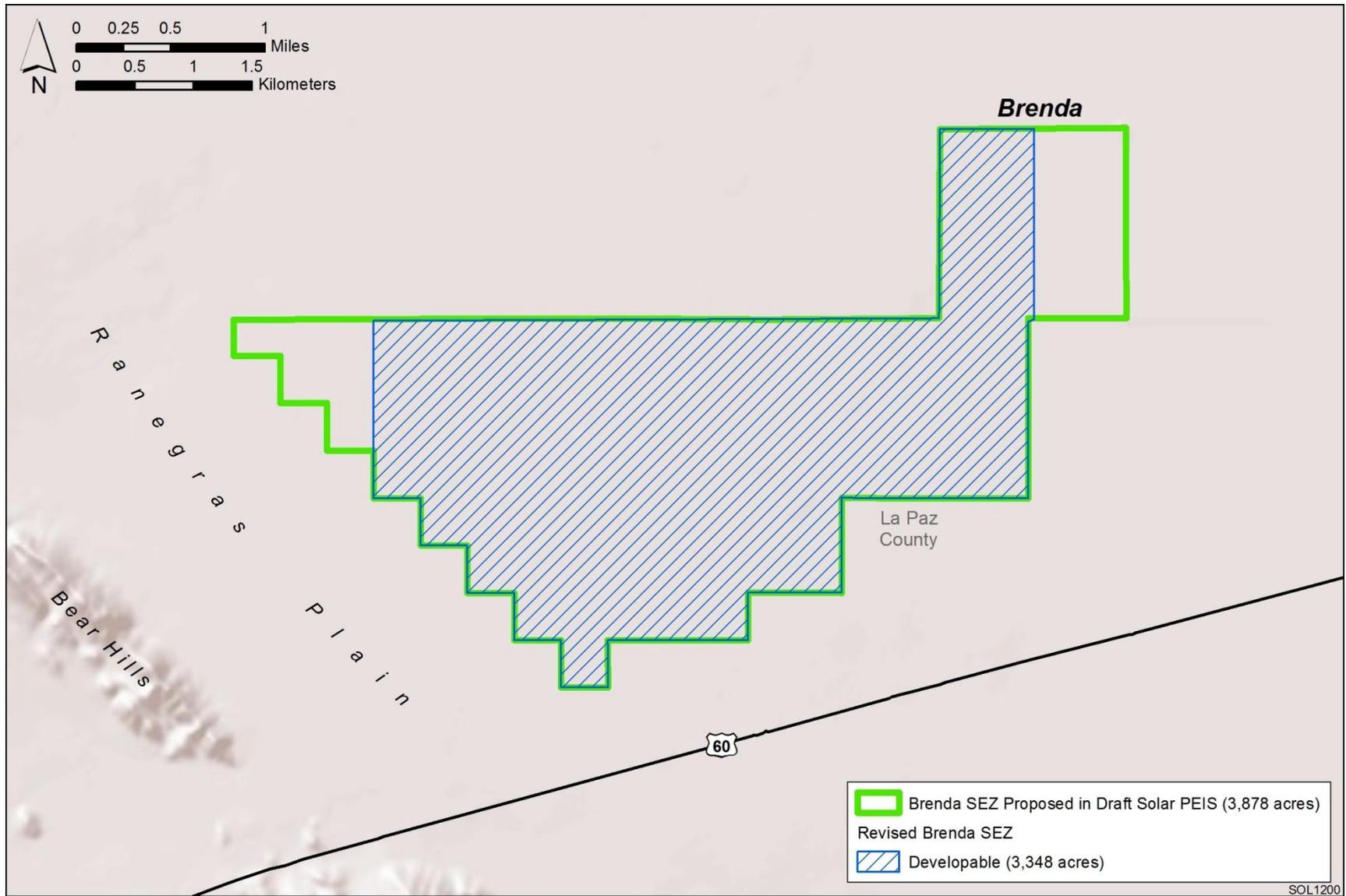


FIGURE 8.1.1.1-2 Developable Area for the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised

1 Because of the extensive potential impacts from solar development in the portion of the
2 proposed Brenda SEZ that has been eliminated, those lands are proposed as solar ROW
3 exclusion areas; that is, applications for solar development on those lands will not be accepted by
4 the BLM.

5
6 The analyses in the following sections update the affected environment and potential
7 environmental, cultural, and socioeconomic impacts associated with utility-scale solar energy
8 development in the proposed Brenda SEZ as described in the Draft Solar PEIS.

9 10 11 **8.1.1.2 Development Assumptions for the Impact Analysis**

12
13 Maximum solar development of the Brenda SEZ is assumed to be 80% of the SEZ area
14 over a period of 20 years, a maximum of 2,678 acres (10.8 km²). Full development of the Brenda
15 SEZ would allow development of facilities with an estimated total of between 298 MW (power
16 tower, dish engine, or photovoltaic [PV] technologies, 9 acres/MW [0.04 km²/MW]) and
17 536 MW (solar trough technologies, 5 acres/MW [0.02 km²/MW]) of electrical power capacity.

18
19 Availability of transmission from SEZs to load centers will be an important consideration
20 for future development in SEZs. For the proposed Brenda SEZ, updated data indicate that the
21 nearest existing transmission line is a 500-kV east–west line located about 12 mi (19 km) south
22 of the SEZ (the Draft Solar PEIS had indicated that the closest existing line was a 161-kV line
23 19 mi [31 km] to the west of the SEZ). It is possible that a new transmission line could be
24 constructed from the SEZ to the existing line, but the available capacity on the existing 500-kV
25 could be inadequate for 298 to 536 MW of new capacity. Therefore, at full build-out capacity,
26 new transmission and/or upgrades of existing transmission lines would likely be required to
27 bring electricity from the proposed Brenda SEZ to load centers. An assessment of the most likely
28 load center destinations for power generated at the Brenda SEZ and a general assessment of the
29 impacts of constructing and operating new transmission facilities to those load centers are
30 provided in Section 8.1.23. In addition, the generic impacts of transmission and associated
31 infrastructure construction and of line upgrades for various resources are discussed in Chapter 5
32 of this Final Solar PEIS. Project-specific analyses would also be required to identify the specific
33 impacts of new transmission construction and line upgrades for any projects proposed within the
34 SEZ.

35
36 The transmission assessment for the Brenda SEZ has been updated, and the hypothetical
37 transmission corridor assessed in the Draft Solar PEIS is no longer applicable. For this updated
38 assessment, the 575 acres (2.3 km²) of land disturbance for a hypothetical transmission corridor
39 to the existing transmission line is no longer assumed (although the impacts of required new
40 transmission overall are addressed in Section 8.1.23).

41
42 For the proposed Brenda SEZ, existing road access should be adequate to support
43 construction and operation of solar facilities, because U.S. 60 runs along the southeast border of
44 the SEZ. Thus, no additional road construction outside of the SEZ was assumed to be required to
45 support solar development, as summarized in Table 8.1.1.2-1.

1 **TABLE 8.1.1.2-1 Assumed Development Acreages, Solar MW Output, and Nearest Major**
 2 **Access Road and Transmission Line for the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised**

Total Developable Acreage and Assumed Developed Acreage (80% of Total)	Assumed Maximum SEZ Output for Various Solar Technologies	Distance to Nearest State, U.S. or Interstate Highway	Distance and Capacity of Nearest Existing Transmission Line	Assumed Area of Road ROW	Distance to Nearest Designated Corridor ^f
3,348 acres ^a and 2,678 acres	298 MW ^b 536 MW ^c	U.S. 60 adjacent	12 mi ^{d,e} and 500 kV	0 acres	Adjacent

- a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.
- b Maximum power output if the SEZ were fully developed using power tower, dish engine, or PV technologies, assuming 9 acres/MW (0.04 km²/MW) of land required.
- c Maximum power output if the SEZ were fully developed using solar trough technologies, assuming 5 acres/MW (0.02 km²/MW) of land required.
- d In the Draft Solar PEIS, the nearest transmission line identified was a 161-kV line 19 mi (31 km) from the SEZ; this information has been updated.
- e To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.
- f BLM-designated corridors are developed for federal land use planning purposes only and are not applicable to state-owned or privately owned land.

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

8.1.1.3 Programmatic and SEZ-Specific Design Features

The proposed programmatic design features for each resource area to be required under BLM’s Solar Energy Program are presented in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. These programmatic design features are intended to avoid, reduce, and/or mitigate adverse impacts of solar energy development and will be required for development on all BLM-administered lands, including SEZ and non-SEZ lands.

The discussions below addressing potential impacts of solar energy development on specific resource areas (Sections 8.1.2 through 8.1.22) also provide an assessment of the effectiveness of the programmatic design features in mitigating adverse impacts from solar development within the SEZ. SEZ-specific design features to address impacts specific to the proposed Brenda SEZ may be required in addition to the programmatic design features. The proposed SEZ-specific design features for the Brenda SEZ have been updated on the basis of revisions to the SEZ since the Draft Solar PEIS (such as boundary changes and the identification of non-development areas), and on the basis of comments received on the Draft and Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. All applicable SEZ-specific design features identified to date (including those from the Draft Solar PEIS that are still applicable) are presented in Sections 8.1.2 through 8.1.22.

1 **8.1.2 Lands and Realty**

2
3
4 **8.1.2.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 The overall size of the proposed SEZ has been reduced to 3,348 acres (13.5 km²). The
7 area west of the county road containing 211 acres (0.9 km²) has been dropped from the SEZ, and
8 284 acres (1.1 km²) that contain a portion of Bouse Wash in the former northeastern corner of
9 the SEZ have also been dropped from the SEZ. The remainder of the description of the SEZ in
10 the Draft Solar PEIS continues to be valid.

11
12
13 **8.1.2.2 Impacts**

14
15 The description of impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS remains the same with the exception
16 of the lands removed from development because of boundary modification and identification of
17 non-development areas. Full development of the SEZ (80%) now would disturb up to 2,678 acres
18 (10.8 km²). Solar development within the proposed SEZ would introduce a new and dominant
19 industrial character to the landscape that may conflict with the residential and commercial
20 landowners nearby. It is possible that if the public lands are developed for solar energy
21 production, similar development could be induced on neighboring state and private lands with
22 landowner agreement.

23
24
25 **8.1.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

26
27 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on lands and realty are
28 described in Section A.2.2. of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
29 programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for the identified impacts but will not
30 mitigate all adverse impacts. For example, impacts related to the exclusion of many existing and
31 potential uses of the public land, the visual impact of an industrial-type solar facility within an
32 otherwise rural area, and induced land use changes if any on state and private lands may not be
33 fully mitigated.

34
35 No SEZ-specific design features for lands and realty have been identified through this
36 Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be established for parcels within the
37 proposed Brenda SEZ through the process of preparing them for competitive offer and
38 subsequent project-specific analysis.

1 **8.1.3 Specially Designated Areas and Lands with Wilderness Characteristics**
2
3

4 **8.1.3.1 Affected Environment**
5

6 As described in the Draft Solar PEIS, there are 8 specially designated areas within 25 mi
7 (40 km) of the proposed Brenda SEZ that potentially could be affected by solar development in
8 the SEZ. These areas include designated wilderness, a Wilderness Study Area (WSA), Areas of
9 Critical Environmental Concern (ACECs), an SRMA, and a National Wildlife Refuge (NWR).
10

11
12 **8.1.3.2 Impacts**
13

14 Impacts are expected to be the same as those described in the Draft Solar PEIS, with the
15 exception that because of the removal of the lands west of the existing county road from the
16 SEZ, the distance to the Plomosa SRMA is increased to about 0.9 mi (1.5 km). This decreases
17 the potential impact on the recreational use of that area. The remaining specially designated areas
18 are far enough from the proposed SEZ that no impacts on these areas are anticipated.
19

20
21 **8.1.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
22

23 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on specially
24 designated areas are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS (design
25 features for both specially designated areas and visual resources would address impacts).
26 Implementing the programmatic design features will provide adequate mitigation for the
27 identified impacts.
28

29 No SEZ-specific design features for specially designated areas have been identified in
30 this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process
31 of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
32

33
34 **8.1.4 Rangeland Resources**
35

36
37 **8.1.4.1 Livestock Grazing**
38

39
40 ***8.1.4.1.1 Affected Environment***
41

42 The proposed Brenda SEZ is located within the 234,645-acre (950-km²) Crowder–
43 Weisser grazing allotment, and the land within the SEZ constitutes less than 2% of the allotment.
44
45

1 **8.1.4.1.2 Impacts**

2
3 The analysis in the Draft Solar PEIS identified the potential for a loss of 315 animal unit
4 months (AUMs) of livestock forage (less than 2% of the total amount of the permitted forage)
5 from the allotment, based on impacts from development within the SEZ. It was recognized that
6 because of the large size of the allotment, it might be possible to accommodate any lost AUMs
7 elsewhere in the allotment; however, should that not be possible, there would be an
8 undetermined adverse economic impact upon the permittee. The overall impact is anticipated to
9 be small.

10
11 Economic impacts of the loss of grazing capacity must be determined at the allotment-
12 specific level. For most public land grazing operations, any loss of grazing capacity is an
13 economic concern, but it is not possible to assess the extent of that specific impact at this
14 programmatic level. For that reason, only a general assessment is made based on the projected
15 loss of livestock AUMs; this assessment does not consider potential impacts on management
16 costs, the impacts of reducing the scale of an operation, or the impact on the value of the ranch,
17 including private land values and other grazing associated assets.

18
19
20 **8.1.4.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

21
22 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on livestock grazing
23 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
24 programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for identified impacts but will not
25 mitigate the loss of livestock AUMs or the loss of value in ranching operations, including private
26 land values.

27
28 No SEZ-specific design features to protect livestock grazing have been identified in this
29 Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of
30 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

31
32
33 **8.1.4.2 Wild Horses and Burros**

34
35
36 **8.1.4.2.1 Affected Environment**

37
38 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, no wild horse or burro herd management areas
39 (HMAs) occur within the proposed Brenda SEZ or in close proximity to it. The reduction in size
40 of the SEZ does not alter this finding.

41
42
43 **8.1.4.2.2 Impacts**

44
45 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the proposed
46 Brenda SEZ would not affect wild horses and burros.

1 **8.1.4.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
2

3 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
4 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
5 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address wild horses and burros are required for the
6 proposed Brenda SEZ.
7

8
9 **8.1.5 Recreation**
10

11
12 **8.1.5.1 Affected Environment**
13

14 The description of the area within and around the proposed Brenda SEZ in the Draft
15 Solar PEIS remains valid. The proposed SEZ is located within 15 mi (24 km) of Quartzsite,
16 Arizona, an area that attracts large numbers of winter visitors to the area. The Plomosa SRMA
17 provides a recreational outlet to winter visitors and to others interested in desert and backcountry
18 driving.
19

20
21 **8.1.5.2 Impacts**
22

23 Recreational users would be excluded from areas developed for solar energy production,
24 and they might avoid areas near the SEZ within the Plomosa SRMA. With the removal of the
25 portion of the SEZ west of the county road on the western boundary of the SEZ, impacts on
26 recreational access to the SRMA would no longer be a concern. In addition, lands that are
27 outside of the proposed SEZ may be acquired or managed for mitigation of impacts on other
28 resources (e.g., sensitive species). Managing these lands for mitigation could further exclude or
29 restrict recreational use, potentially leading to additional losses in recreational opportunities in
30 the region. The impact of acquisition and management of mitigation lands would be considered
31 as a part of the environmental analysis of specific solar energy projects.
32

33
34 **8.1.5.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
35

36 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on recreational
37 resources are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing
38 the programmatic design features will provide adequate mitigation for the identified impacts but
39 will not mitigate the loss of recreational access to public lands developed for solar energy
40 production.
41

42 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
43 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
44 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for recreation for the proposed Brenda SEZ have
45 been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of
46 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

1 **8.1.6 Military and Civilian Aviation**

2
3
4 **8.1.6.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 The description in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. The proposed Brenda SEZ is
7 covered by three military training routes (MTRs) with 300-ft (91-m) above-ground-level (AGL)
8 operating limits.
9

10
11 **8.1.6.2 Impacts**

12
13 Through comments on the Draft Solar PEIS, the military has indicated that construction
14 of solar energy and related facilities higher than 250 ft (76 m) could interfere with military
15 training activities and could be a safety concern.
16

17
18 **8.1.6.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

19
20 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on military and
21 civilian aviation are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. The
22 programmatic design features require early coordination with the DoD to identify, avoid,
23 minimize, and/or mitigate, if possible, potential impacts on the use of military airspace.
24

25 No SEZ-specific design features for military and civilian aviation have been identified in
26 this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process
27 of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
28

29
30 **8.1.7 Geologic Setting and Soil Resources**

31
32
33 **8.1.7.1 Affected Environment**

34
35
36 **8.1.7.1.1 Geologic Setting**

37
38 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:
39

- 40
- 41 • The terrain of the proposed Brenda SEZ slopes gently to the northeast
42 (Figure 8.1.7.1-1). The boundaries of the proposed SEZ have been changed to
43 eliminate a portion of the Bouse Wash floodplain (to the east) and the small
44 area to the west of the county road. Based on these changes, the elevations
45 range from about 1,240 ft (380 m) along its southwest border to about 1,105 ft
46 (340 m) at the northeast corner.

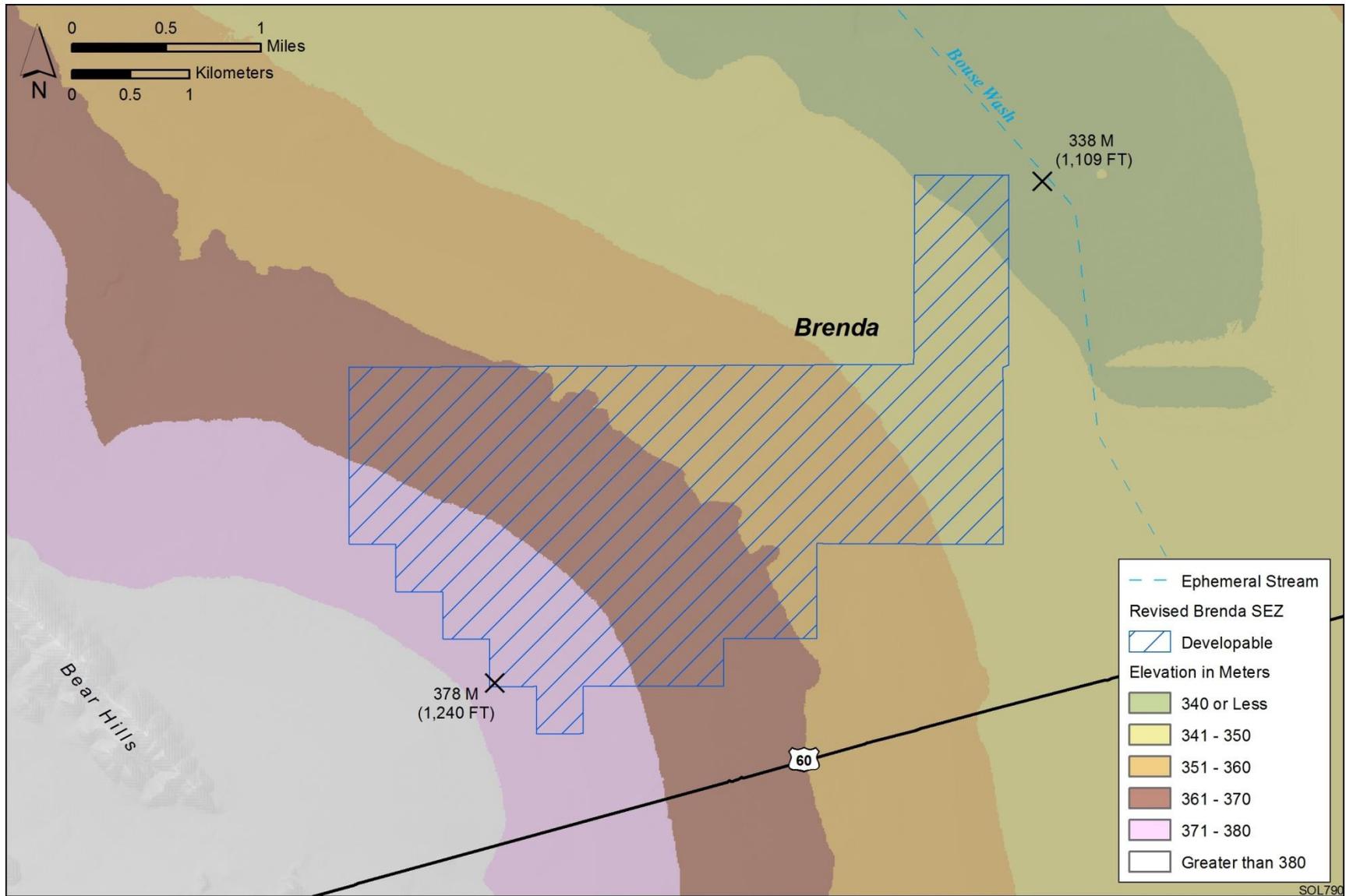


FIGURE 8.1.7.1-1 General Terrain of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised

1 **8.1.7.1.2 Soil Resources**

2
3 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:

- 4
5 • Soils within the proposed Brenda SEZ as revised are predominantly the sandy
6 loams and gravelly sandy loams of the Denure–Pahaka–Growler and Gunsight
7 family–Rillito complexes, which now make up about 19% of the soil coverage
8 at the site (Table 8.1.7.1-1). Most of the map unit composition (about 72%)
9 within the proposed SEZ has not been delineated.
- 10
11 • Soil unit coverage at the proposed Brenda SEZ as revised is shown in
12 Figure 8.1.7.1-2. The new SEZ boundaries eliminate 217 acres (0.88 km²) of
13 the western portion of the site that has not been mapped for soils; 149 acres
14 (0.60 km²) of the Gadsden–Glenbar complex; 118 acres (0.48 km²) of the
15 Mohali–Contine complex, and 48 acres (0.19 km²) of the Denure–Pahaka–
16 Growler complex.

17
18
19 **8.1.7.2 Impacts**

20
21 Impacts on soil resources would occur mainly as a result of ground-disturbing activities
22 (e.g., grading, excavating, and drilling), especially during the construction phase of a solar
23 project. Because impacts on soil resources result from ground-disturbing activities in the project
24 area, soil impacts would be roughly proportional to the size of a given solar facility, with larger
25 areas of disturbed soil having a greater potential for impacts than smaller areas (Section 5.7).
26 The assessment of impacts provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid, with the following
27 updates:

- 28
29 • Impacts related to wind erodibility are somewhat reduced because the change
30 in boundaries eliminates 315 acres (1.3 km²) of moderately erodible soils
31 from development.
- 32
33 • Impacts related to water erodibility are somewhat reduced because the change
34 in boundaries eliminates 267 acres (1.1 km²) of moderately erodible soils
35 from development.

36
37
38 **8.1.7.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

39
40 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on soils are described
41 in Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the programmatic design features
42 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A, as required under BLM’s Solar Energy Program, will
43 reduce the potential for soil impacts during all project phases.

1 **TABLE 8.1.7.1-1 Summary of Soil Map Units within the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised**

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Erosion Potential		Description	Area in Acres ^c (percentage of SEZ)
		Water ^a	Wind ^b		
NOTCOM	Area not mapped	Not rated	Not rated	Map units not available. Soils belong to the following Soil Series: Pahaka–Estraella–Antho; Pahaka–Mohall–Laveen–Denure; and Hyder–Coolidge–Cipriano–Cherioni.	2,418 (72.3)
205	Denure–Pahaka–Growler complex (0 to 3% slopes)	Slight	Moderate (WEG 3) ^d	Consists of 30% Denure sandy loam, 30% Pahaka fine sandy loam, and 25% Growler fine sandy loam. Level to nearly level soils on alluvial fans. Parent material is fan alluvium from mixed sources. Soils are very deep and well drained, with low surface-runoff potential (high infiltration rate) depending on slope and moderate to moderately rapid permeability. Available water capacity is low to moderate. Soil has features favorable to dust formation; high compaction potential. Used for rangeland, wildlife habitat, and irrigated cropland.	363 (10.9)
330	Gunsight family–Rillito complex (1 to 10% slopes)	Moderate	Moderate (WEG 5)	Consists of 55% Gunsight gravelly sandy loam and 35% Rillito gravelly sandy loam. Nearly level to gently sloping soils on alluvial fan terraces. Parent material is fan alluvium from mixed sources. Soils are very deep and somewhat excessively drained, with low surface-runoff potential (high infiltration rate) and moderate permeability. Available water capacity is very low to low. Resists compaction. Used for rangeland, wildlife habitat, and irrigated cropland.	259 (7.7)
200	Gunsight family–Pinamt complex (1 to 15% slopes)	Moderate	Moderate (WEG 6)	Consists of 50% Gunsight very gravelly loam and 40% Pinamt extremely gravelly loam. Nearly level to gently sloping soils on alluvial fan terraces. Parent material is fan alluvium from mixed sources. Soils are very deep and well drained, with low surface-runoff potential (high infiltration rate) and moderate to high permeability. Available water capacity is very low. High compaction potential. Used mainly for livestock grazing and wildlife habitat; unsuitable for cultivation.	159 (4.8)

TABLE 8.1.7.1-1 (Cont.)

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Erosion Potential		Description	Area in Acres ^c (percentage of SEZ)
		Water ^a	Wind ^b		
340	Mohall-Contine complex (1 to 5% slopes)	Moderate	Moderate (WEG 3)	Consists of 50% Mohall sandy loam and 40% Contine sandy loam. Level to nearly level soils on basin floors. Parent material is mixed stream alluvium. Soils are very deep and well drained, with slow to moderate surface runoff potential and moderately slow to slow permeability. Available water capacity is low. Soil has moderate resistance to dust propagation. Used for rangeland, wildlife habitat, and irrigated cropland.	146 (4.4)

^a Water erosion potential rates the hazard of soil loss from off-road and off-trail areas after disturbance activities that expose the soil surface. The ratings are based on slope and soil erosion factor K (whole soil; does not account for the presence of rock fragments) and represent soil loss caused by sheet or rill erosion where 50 to 75% of the surface has been exposed by ground disturbance. A rating of “slight” indicates that erosion is unlikely under ordinary climatic conditions. A rating of “moderate” indicates that erosion could be expected under ordinary climatic conditions.

^b Wind erosion potential here is based on the wind erodibility group (WEG) designation: groups 1 and 2, high; groups 3 through 6, moderate; and groups 7 and 8, low (see footnote d for further explanation).

^c To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

^d WEGs are based on soil texture, content of organic matter, effervescence of carbonates, content of rock fragments, and mineralogy, and also take into account soil moisture, surface cover, soil surface roughness, wind velocity and direction, and the length of unsheltered distance (USDA 2004). Groups range in value from 1 (most susceptible to wind erosion) to 8 (least susceptible to wind erosion). The NRCS provides a wind erodibility index, expressed as an erosion rate in tons per acre (4,000 m²) per year, for each of the wind erodibility groups: WEG 1, 220 tons (200 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year (average); WEG 2, 134 tons (122 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEGs 3 and 4 (and 4L), 86 tons (78 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEG 5, 56 tons (51 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEG 6, 48 tons (44 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEG 7, 38 tons (34 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; and WEG 8, 0 tons (0 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year.

Source: NRCS (2010).

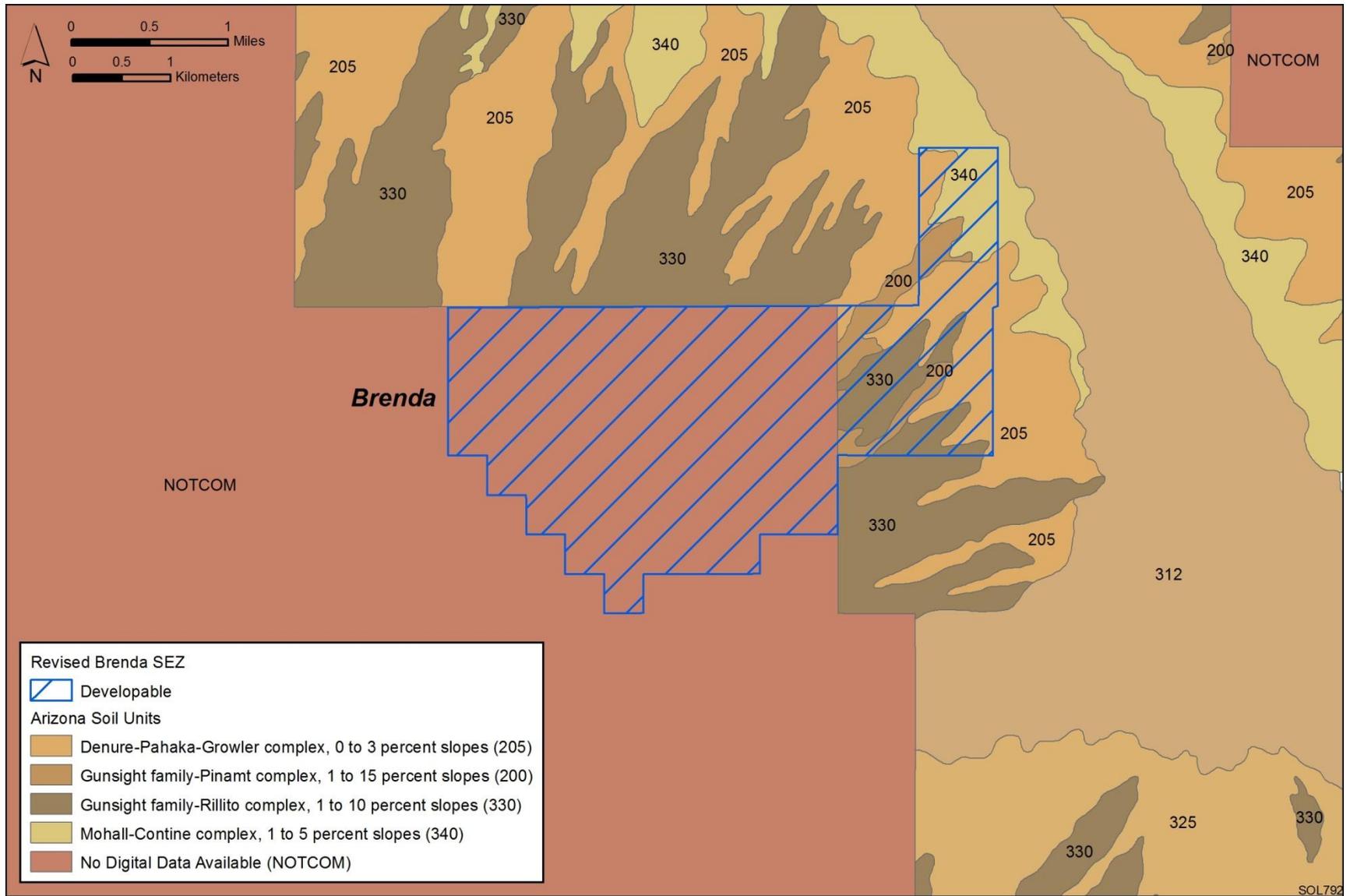


FIGURE 8.1.7.1-2 Soil Map for the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised (NRCS 2008)

1 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
2 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
3 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features were identified for soil resources at the proposed
4 Brenda SEZ as revised. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process
5 of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
6
7

8 **8.1.8 Minerals (Fluids, Solids, and Geothermal Resources)**

9

10 A mineral potential assessment for the proposed Brenda SEZ has been prepared and
11 reviewed by BLM mineral specialists knowledgeable about the region where the SEZ is located
12 (BLM 2012). The BLM is proposing to withdraw the SEZ from settlement, sale, location, or
13 entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws, for a period of 20 years (see
14 Section 2.2.2.2.4 of the Final Solar PEIS). The potential impacts of this withdrawal are discussed
15 in Section 8.1.24.
16
17

18 **8.1.8.1 Affected Environment**

19

20 There are no oil and gas leases, mining claims, or geothermal leases located within the
21 proposed Brenda SEZ. The description in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
22
23

24 **8.1.8.2 Impacts**

25

26 There are no anticipated impacts on mineral resources from the development of solar
27 energy facilities in the proposed SEZ. The analysis of impacts on mineral resources in the Draft
28 Solar PEIS remains valid.
29
30

31 **8.1.8.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

32

33 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on mineral resources
34 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
35 programmatic design features will provide adequate protection of mineral resources. On the basis
36 of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those analyses due to changes
37 to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific
38 design features for minerals have been identified in this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific
39 design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer
40 and subsequent project-specific analysis.
41
42

1 **8.1.9 Water Resources**

2
3
4 **8.1.9.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 The overall size of the Brenda SEZ has been reduced by 15% from the area described in
7 the Draft Solar PEIS, resulting in a total area of 3,348 acres (13.5 km²). The description of the
8 affected environment given in the Draft Solar PEIS relevant to water resources at the Brenda
9 SEZ remains valid and is summarized in the following paragraphs.

10
11 The proposed Brenda SEZ is located within the Lower Colorado hydrologic subregion of
12 the Lower Colorado hydrologic region. The valley region is known as the Ranegras Plain, a
13 desert valley nestled between mountain ranges to the east and west–southwest. Precipitation in
14 the valley is between 4 in./yr (10 cm/yr) and 8 in./yr (20 cm/yr), and evaporation is estimated to
15 be 115 in./yr (292 cm/yr). No perennial surface water features, flood hazards, or wetlands have
16 been identified within the Brenda SEZ. Bouse Wash and an unnamed intermittent/ephemeral
17 stream flow through portions of the eastern and western sides of the Brenda SEZ, and these
18 braided stream channel areas have been classified as non-development areas. The proposed SEZ
19 is located in the Ranegras Plain groundwater basin where available groundwater occurs primarily
20 in basin-fill deposits, with a general southeast to northwest flow pattern. Reported groundwater
21 recharge estimates range from 1,000 to 6,000 ac-ft/yr (1.2 million to 7.4 million m³/yr), which
22 primarily occurs through focused recharge in intermittent/ephemeral stream channels.
23 Groundwater surface elevations have declined over several decades resulting from agricultural
24 use, which has also resulted in land subsidence. Levels of total dissolved solids (TDS) and
25 fluoride in the basin are considered high, and both contaminants are often found present above
26 the secondary maximum contaminant level (MCL). In addition, concentrations of hexavalent
27 chromium, selenium, arsenic, and nitrate have all been recorded above the MCL.

28
29 The Arizona Department of Water Resources (ADWR) is responsible for water
30 conservation and distribution throughout the state and created guidelines in 2010 to manage
31 water for solar-generating facilities. While there are no surface water rights available in the
32 Ranegras Plains Basin, it is legal to pump groundwater without a permit; however, current
33 groundwater withdrawals exceed the estimated recharge of the basin. Between 2000 and 2005,
34 groundwater withdrawals from the Ranegras Plain Basin for agriculture averaged 28,800 ac-ft/yr
35 (35 million m³/yr) and for municipal water use averaged 400 ac-ft/yr (490,000 m³/yr).

36
37 In addition to the water resources information provided in the Draft Solar PEIS, this
38 section provides a planning-level inventory of available climate, surface water, and groundwater
39 monitoring stations within the immediate vicinity of the Brenda SEZ and surrounding basin.
40 Additional data regarding climate, surface water, and groundwater conditions are presented in
41 Tables 8.1.9.1-1 through 8.1.9.1-7 and in Figures 8.1.9.1-1 and 8.1.9.1-2. Fieldwork and
42 hydrologic analyses needed to determine 100-year floodplains and jurisdictional water bodies
43 would need to be coordinated with appropriate federal, state, and local agencies. Areas within the
44 Brenda SEZ that are found to be within a 100-year floodplain will be identified as non-
45 development areas. Any water features within the Brenda SEZ determined to be jurisdictional
46 will be subject to the permitting process described in the Clean Water Act (CWA).

1
2
3

TABLE 8.1.9.1-1 Watershed and Water Management Basin Information Relevant to the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised

Basin	Name	Area (acres) ^b
Subregion (HUC4) ^a	Lower Colorado (1503)	12,016,053
Cataloging unit (HUC8)	Bouse Wash (15030105)	1,048,871
Groundwater basin	Rangegrass Plain	583,680
SEZ	Brenda	3,348

^a HUC = Hydrologic Unit Code; a USGS system for characterizing nested watersheds that includes large-scale subregions (HUC4) and small-scale cataloging units (HUC8).

^b To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

4
5
6
7

TABLE 8.1.9.1-2 Climate Station Information Relevant to the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised

Climate Station (COOP ID ^a)	Elevation ^b (ft) ^c	Distance to SEZ (mi) ^d	Period of Record	Mean Annual Precipitation (in.) ^e	Mean Annual Snowfall (in.)
Bouse, Arizona (020949)	925	17	1932–2011	5.50	0.10
Quartzsite, Arizona (026865)	875	20	1908–2011	4.99	0.10
Salome 17 SE (027462)	1,599	23	1987–1998	6.31	0.00

^a National Weather Service’s Cooperative Station Network station identification code.

^b Surface elevations for the proposed Brenda SEZ range from 1,110 to 1,235 ft.

^c To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

^d To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

^e To convert in. to cm, multiply by 2.540.

Source: NOAA (2012).

8
9
10

1
2
3

TABLE 8.1.9.1-3 Total Lengths of Selected Streams at the Subregion, Cataloging Unit, and SEZ Scale Relevant to the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised

Water Feature	Subregion, HUC4 (ft) ^a	Cataloging Unit, HUC8 (ft)	SEZ (ft)
Unclassified streams	11,539	0	0
Perennial streams	1,433,435	79	0
Intermittent/ephemeral streams	213,542,849	14,746,951	19,469
Canals	8,079,744	744,695	2,398

^a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

Source: USGS (2012a).

4
5
6
7

TABLE 8.1.9.1-4 Stream Discharge Information Relevant to the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID)	
	Bouse Wash Tributary near Bouse, Arizona (09428550)	Cunningham Wash Tributary near Wenden, Arizona (09428545)
Period of record	1963–1976	1964–1976
No. of observations	13	14
Discharge, median (ft ³ /s)	319	48
Discharge, range (ft ³ /s)	20–2,920	0.4–173
Discharge, most recent observation (ft ³ /s)	1,500	48
Distance to SEZ (mi)	14	27

^a To convert ft³ to m³, multiply by 0.0283.

^b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

Source: USGS (2012b).

8
9
10

1 **TABLE 8.1.9.1-5 Surface Water Quality Data Relevant to the Proposed Brenda SEZ as**
 2 **Revised**

Station (USGS ID)	Period of Record	No of Records
No water quality data are available for surface water stations in the SEZ's HUC8.	NA ^a	NA

^a NA = no data collected for this parameter.

Source: USGS (2012b).

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

8.1.9.2 Impacts

8.1.9.2.1 Land Disturbance Impacts on Water Resources

The discussion of land disturbance effects on water resources in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, land disturbance impacts in the vicinity of the proposed Brenda SEZ could potentially affect drainage patterns, along with groundwater recharge and discharge properties. The alteration of natural drainage pathways during construction can lead to impacts related to flooding, loss of water delivery to downstream regions, and alterations to riparian vegetation and habitats. The alteration of the SEZ boundaries to exclude Bouse Wash and another intermittent/ephemeral stream on the west side of the SEZ reduces the potential for adverse impacts associated with land disturbance activities.

Land clearing, land leveling, and vegetation removal during the development of the SEZ have the potential to disrupt intermittent/ephemeral stream channels. Several programmatic design features described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS would avoid, minimize, and/or mitigate impacts associated with the disruption of intermittent/ephemeral water features. Additional analyses of intermittent/ephemeral streams are presented in this update, including an evaluation of functional aspects of stream channels with respect to groundwater recharge, flood conveyance, sediment transport, geomorphology, and ecological habitats. Only a summary of the results from these surface water analyses is presented in this section; more information on methods and results is presented in Appendix O.

The study region considered for the intermittent/ephemeral stream evaluation relevant to the Brenda SEZ is a subset of the Bouse Wash watershed (HUC8), for which information regarding stream channels is presented in Tables 8.1.9.1-3 and 8.1.9.1-4 of this Final Solar PEIS. The results of the intermittent/ephemeral stream evaluation are shown in Figure 8.1.9.2-1, which depicts flow lines from the National Hydrography Dataset (USGS 2012a) labeled as low, moderate, and high sensitivity to land disturbance. Within the study area, 69% of the intermittent/ephemeral stream channels had low sensitivity, and 31% had moderate sensitivity to land disturbance. One intermittent/ephemeral channel reach within the Brenda SEZ was classified with moderate sensitivity to land disturbance (Figure 8.1.9.2-1).

1 **TABLE 8.1.9.1-6 Water Quality Data from Groundwater Samples Relevant to the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised**

Parameter	Station (USGS ID) ^a							
	334040113572101	334147113460301	334320113420601	334722113562001	334826113513801	335028113532101	335234113585601	335517114003101
Period of record	1948–1999	1986–1999	1974–1999	1946–1989	1990–2000	1967–1985	1974–1980	1958–1965
No. of records	12	4	5	7	10	4	4	4
Temperature (°C) ^b	30.5 (21.5–32)	31.75 (31–32)	32 (28–33)	29 (28.7–29.5)	27 (26.5–28)	27 (26–30)	25.5 (25–26)	26.7 (26.5–26.7)
Total dissolved solids (mg/L)	396 (380–443)	1,224.5 (978–2,110)	279 (277–280)	825.5 (758–847)	2,730 (1,630–5,130)	2,780 (1,020–4,260)	424.5 (373–477)	914
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	6.15 (5.4–7.3)	4 (3.9–4.2)	5 (4.6–5.2)	5.1	2.05 (0.8–3.3)	4.9	NA	NA
pH	7.95 (7.8–8.0)	8.2 (7.8–8.3)	8.55 (8.5–8.6)	7.65 (7.4–8)	7.7 (7.6–8)	7.7 (6.7–8)	7.2 (7–7.4)	6.85 (6.5–7.2)
Nitrate + nitrite (mg/L as N)	5.2 (3.4–7.07)	8.4 (5.8–13.1)	2 (1.9–2.08)	4.9 (4.4–5)	6.85 (5.67–24)	14 (4.5–19)	6.5 (4.8–8.2)	NA
Phosphate (mg/L)	0.043 (<0.031–0.123)	<0.031	<0.031	<0.031	<0.031	0.03 (<0.031–0.03)	0.015 (0–0.03)	NA
Organic carbon (mg/L)	NA ^c	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Calcium (mg/L)	15 (13–16.4)	81.5 (48–176)	4.34 (3.9–4.7)	44.5 (42–47)	140.5 (71–344)	112.5 (50–340)	57 (52–62)	59 (58–60)
Magnesium (mg/L)	13 (12–15)	2.94 (1.8–7.75)	0.42 (0.3–0.51)	6.55 (6.4–8.6)	30.4 (14–72)	27 (12–80)	8.3 (7.8–8.8)	7.9 (3.8–186)
Sodium (mg/L)	110 (100–123)	330 (280–507)	96.6 (92–97)	230 (220–230)	712 (470–1,210)	610 (270–950)	75 (65–85)	NA
Chloride (mg/L)	24 (17–34)	355.5 (240–508)	31.7 (30–33)	230 (206–240)	510 (340–1,200)	425 (220–800)	49.5 (18–81)	193 (179–200)
Sulfate (mg/L)	13.5 (8.17–27)	347.5 (290–777)	43 (40.8–47)	227 (200–230)	1,175 (580–2,100)	765 (320–1,900)	5.15 (3.5–6.8)	340 (328–380)
Arsenic (µg/L)	6 (5–7)	34 (30–36)	15 (13–16)	32 (28–36)	0.5 (<1–1)	12	8	NA
Fluoride (mg/L)	0.4 (0.2–0.5)	7.22 (< 0.10–8.6)	0.84 (0.5–0.9)	4.7 (4.3–5.2)	4.46 (2.8–7)	4.7 (4–4.9)	0.95 (0.8–1.1)	4.85 (4.5–5)
Hexavalent chromium (µg/L)	19.5 (7–23)	14.5 (< 1–28)	20 (16–24)	28.5 (12–45)	<1	23.5 (5–42)	0	NA

^a Median values are listed; the range in values is shown in parentheses.

^b To convert °C to °F, multiply by 1.8, then add 32.

^c NA = no data collected for this parameter.

Source: USGS (2012b).

TABLE 8.1.9.1-7 Groundwater Surface Elevations Relevant to the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID)					
	332848113425101	333121113413001	334144113510601	334422113524001	335555114000901	335622114005601
Period of record	1963–1998	1965–2006	1948–1993	1967–2006	1983–1993	1945–1991
No. of observations	6	26	5	22	13	49
Surface elevation (ft) ^a	1,438	1,350	1,129	1,123	955	925
Well depth (ft)	350	455	1,005	1,459	130	176
Depth to water, median (ft)	241.2	337.5	130.9	154.5	71.3	36.6
Depth to water, range (ft)	228–333	330–343.7	128–132.1	146.05–158.7	67.5–71.6	26.92–51.95
Depth to water, most recent observation (ft)	238.5	343.6	132.1	158.7	71.6	49.5
Distance to SEZ (mi) ^b	19	17	3	2	16	17

^a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

^b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

Source: USGS (2012b).

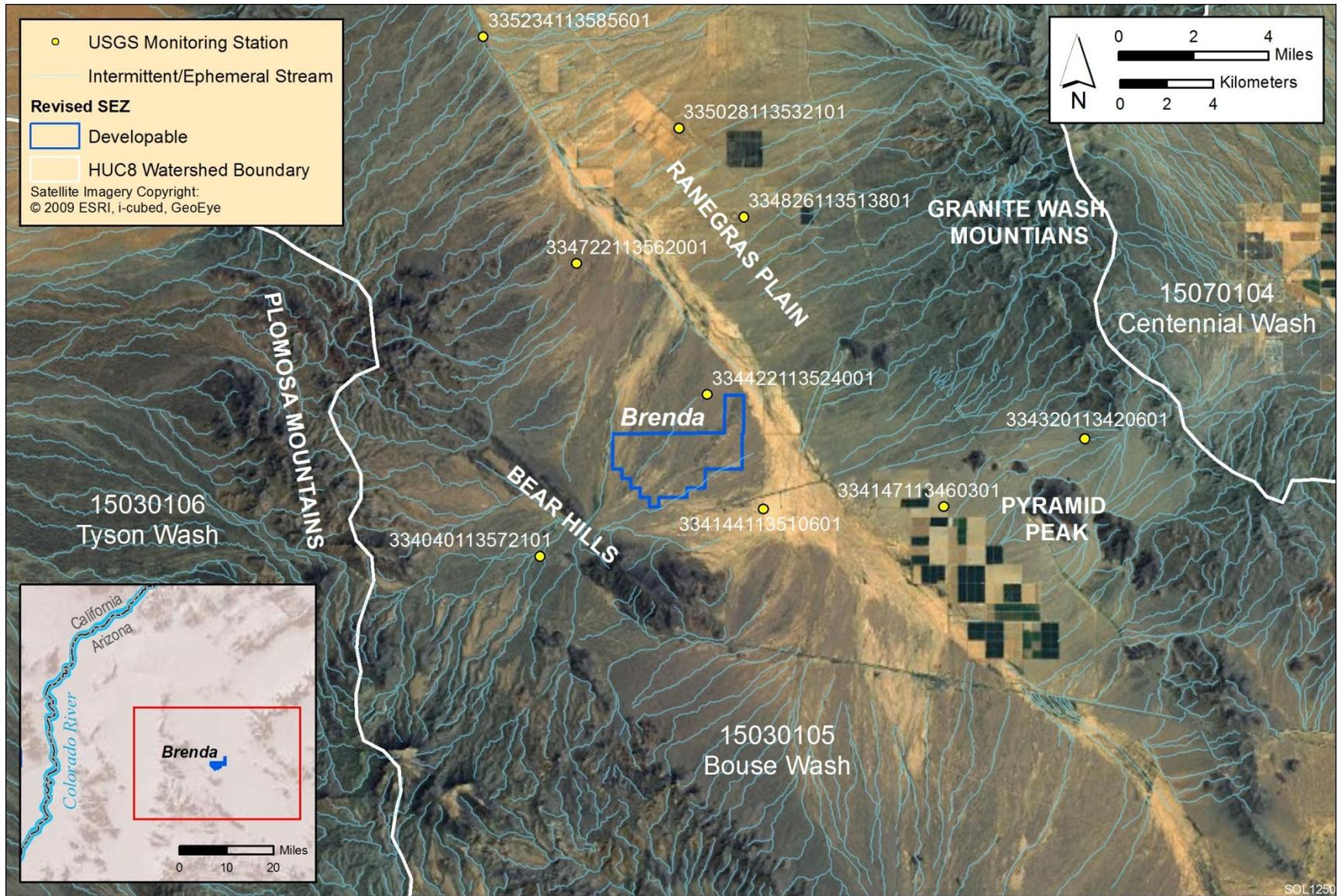


FIGURE 8.1.9.1-1 Water Features near the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised

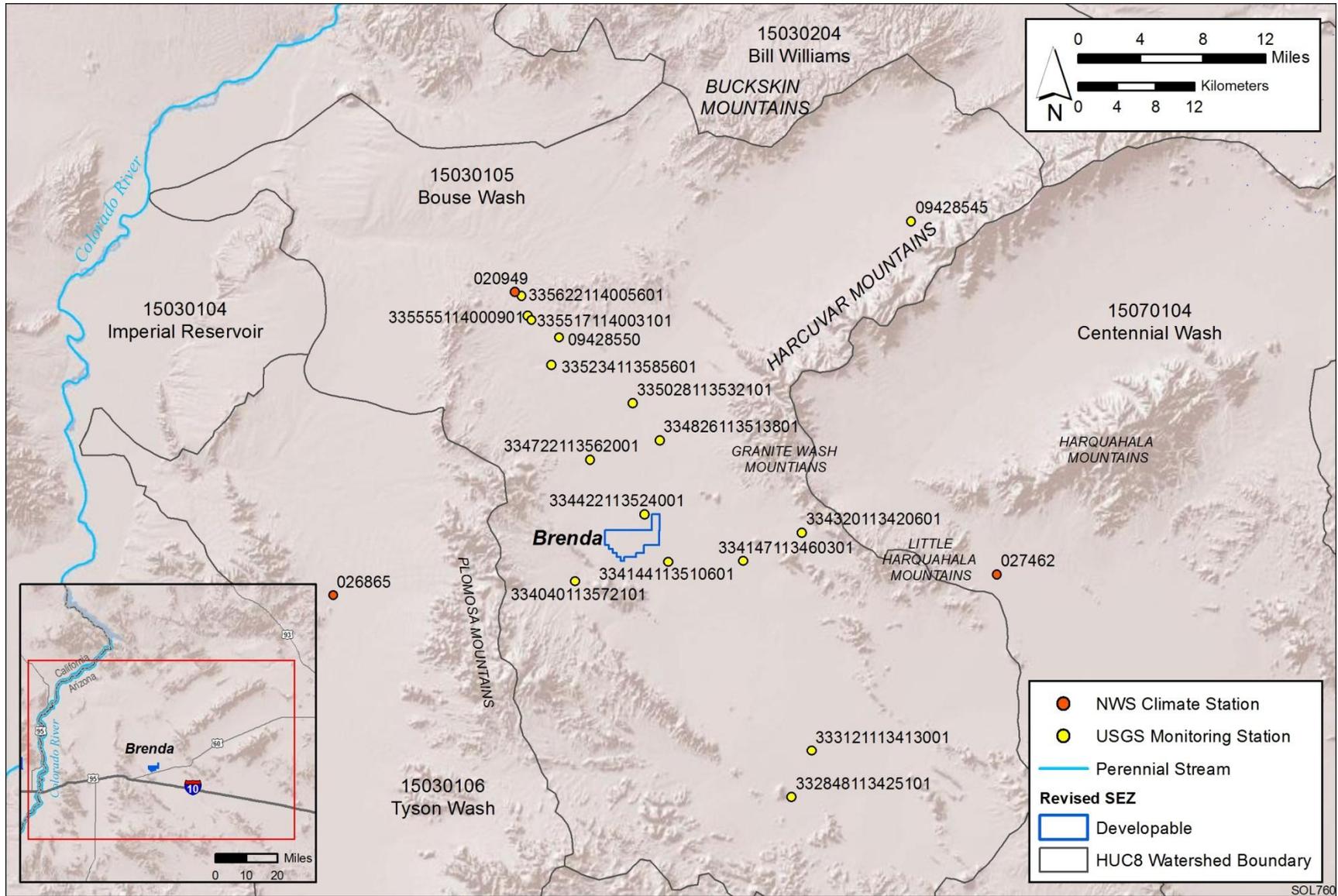


FIGURE 8.1.9.1-2 Water Features within the Bouse Wash Watershed, Which Includes the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised

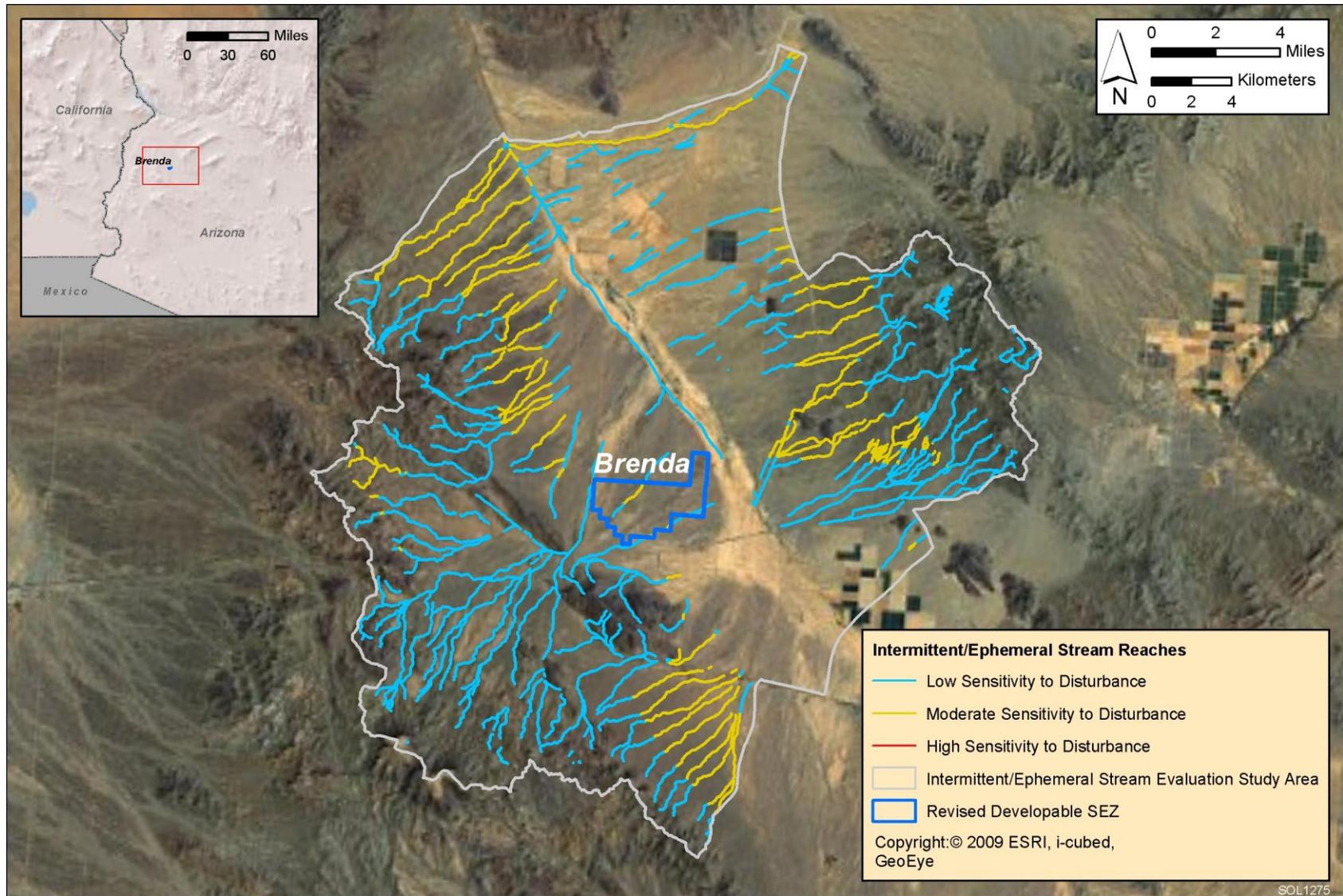


FIGURE 8.1.9.2-1 Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Channel Sensitivity to Surface Disturbances in the Vicinity of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised

1 **8.1.9.2.2 Water Use Requirements for Solar Energy Technologies**
2

3 Changes in the Brenda SEZ boundaries resulted in changes to the estimated water use
4 requirements and a reduction in the land affected by surface disturbances. This section presents
5 changes in water use estimates for the reduced SEZ area and additional analyses pertaining to
6 groundwater. The additional analyses of groundwater include a basin-scale groundwater budget
7 and a simplified, one-dimensional groundwater model of potential groundwater drawdown. Only
8 a summary of the results from these groundwater analyses is presented in this section; more
9 information on methods and results is presented in Appendix O.

10
11 Table 8.1.9.2-1 presents the revised estimates of water requirements for both construction
12 and operation of solar facilities at the Brenda SEZ, assuming full build-out of the SEZ and
13 accounting for its decreased size. A basin-scale groundwater budget was assembled using
14 available data on groundwater inputs, outputs, and storage, with results presented in
15 Table 8.1.9.2-2.

16
17 The estimated total water use requirements during the peak construction year are as high
18 as 1,758 ac-ft/yr (2.2 million m³/yr), which is potentially greater than the average annual
19 recharge to the basin but constitutes a minor portion of current groundwater withdrawals and
20 estimated groundwater storage in the Ranegras Plain basin. Given the short duration of
21 construction activities, the water use estimate for construction is not a primary concern to water
22 resources in the basin. The long duration of groundwater pumping during operations (20 years)
23 poses a greater threat to groundwater resources. This analysis considered low, medium, and
24 high groundwater pumping scenarios that represent full build-out of the SEZ, assuming PV,
25 dry-cooled parabolic trough, and wet-cooled parabolic trough, respectively (a 30% operational
26 time was considered for all solar facility types on the basis of operations estimates for proposed
27 utility-scale solar energy facilities). The low, medium, and high pumping scenarios result in
28 groundwater withdrawals that range from 15 to 2,687 ac-ft/yr (18,500 to 3.3 million m³/yr), or
29 300 to 53,750 ac-ft (370,000 to 66.3 million m³) over the 20-year operational period. From a
30 groundwater budgeting perspective, the high pumping scenario would represent 76% of the low-
31 end estimate of total annual groundwater inputs to the basin and 1% of the estimated
32 groundwater storage over the 20-year operational period. However, given the current imbalance
33 between groundwater inputs and outputs (Table 8.1.9.2-2), this groundwater withdrawal rate
34 could potentially result in a 5% decrease in the estimated aquifer storage over the 20-year
35 operational period. The low and medium pumping scenarios have annual withdrawals that
36 represent less than 1% and 11%, respectively, of the low estimate of groundwater inputs to the
37 basin (Table 8.1.9.2-2), which are more in the realm of suitable recharge-based sustainable yield
38 estimates, although sustainable yield estimates based solely on recharge are typically not
39 recommended (Zhou 2009).

40
41 Groundwater budgeting allows for quantification of complex groundwater processes
42 at the basin scale, but it ignores the temporal and spatial components of how groundwater
43 withdrawals affect groundwater surface elevations, groundwater flow rates, and connectivity
44 to surface water features such as streams, wetlands, playas, and riparian vegetation. A
45
46

1
2

TABLE 8.1.9.2-1 Estimated Water Requirements for the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised^a

Activity	Parabolic Trough	Power Tower	Dish Engine	PV
Construction—Peak Year				
<i>Water use requirements</i>				
Fugitive dust control (ac-ft) ^b	1,313	1,758	1,758	1,758
Potable supply for workforce (ac-ft)	74	40	17	8
Total water use requirements (ac-ft)	1,387	1,798	1,775	1,766
<i>Wastewater generated</i>				
Sanitary wastewater (ac-ft)	74	40	17	8
Operations				
<i>Water use requirements</i>				
Mirror/panel washing (ac-ft/yr)	268	149	149	15
Potable supply for workforce (ac-ft/yr)	8	3	3	<1
Dry cooling (ac-ft/yr)	107–536	60–298	NA	NA
Wet cooling (ac-ft/yr)	2,411–7,767	1,339–4,315	NA	NA
<i>Total water use requirements</i>				
Non-cooled technologies (ac-ft/yr)	NA ^c	NA	152	15
Dry-cooled technologies (ac-ft/yr)	383–812	212–450	NA	NA
Wet-cooled technologies (ac-ft/yr)	2,687–8,043	1,491–4,467	NA	NA
<i>Wastewater generated</i>				
Blowdown (ac-ft/yr)	152	85	NA	NA
Sanitary wastewater (ac-ft/yr)	8	2	3	<1

^a See Section M.9.2 of Appendix M of the Draft Solar PEIS for methods used in estimating water use requirements.

^b To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.

^c NA = not applicable.

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

one dimensional groundwater modeling analysis was performed to present a simplified depiction of the spatial and temporal effects of groundwater withdrawals by examining groundwater drawdown in a radial direction around the center of the SEZ for the low, medium, and high pumping scenarios. A detailed discussion of the groundwater modeling analysis is presented in Appendix O. It should be noted, however, that the aquifer parameters used for the one-dimensional groundwater model (Table 8.1.9.2-3) represent available literature data and that the model aggregates these value ranges into a simplistic representation of the aquifer.

Currently, the depth to groundwater ranges between 160 and 240 ft (49 and 73 m) in the vicinity of the SEZ. The modeling results suggest that groundwater withdrawals for solar energy development would result in groundwater drawdown in the vicinity of the SEZ (approximately a

1
2
3

TABLE 8.1.9.2-2 Groundwater Budget for the Ranegras Plain Groundwater Basin, Which Includes the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised

Process	Amount
<i>Inputs</i>	
Groundwater recharge (ac-ft/yr) ^{a,b}	400–5,500
Underflow from Butler Valley (ac-ft/yr)	300
Irrigation return flow (ac-ft/yr)	2,800
<i>Outputs</i>	
Underflow to Bouse Wash (ac-ft/yr)	860
Irrigation withdrawals (ac-ft/yr)	27,500
Public withdrawals (ac-ft/yr)	400
Evapotranspiration (ac-ft/yr)	800–1,300
<i>Storage</i>	
Aquifer storage (ac-ft) ^c	9,000,000–27,000,000

^a Groundwater recharge includes mountain front, intermittent/ephemeral channel seepage, and direct infiltration recharge processes.

^b To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.

^c Source: ADWR (2011).

Source: Tillman et al. (2011).

4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

2-mi [3.2-km] radius) that ranges from 15 to 75 ft (4.6 to 23 m) for the high pumping scenario, 3 to 10 ft (1 to 3 m) for the medium pumping scenario, and less than 1 ft (0.3 m) for the low pumping scenario (Figure 8.1.9.2-2). The modeled groundwater drawdown for the high pumping scenario suggests a potential for 10 ft (3 m) of drawdown at a distance of 3 mi (5 km) from the center of the SEZ, which could impair groundwater-surface water connectivity via infiltration processes during channel inundation, along with alterations to the riparian vegetation along Bouse Wash and the unnamed intermittent/ephemeral stream along the western edge of the SEZ.

8.1.9.2.3 Off-Site Impacts: Roads and Transmission Lines

15
16
17
18
19
20
21

As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, impacts associated with the construction of roads and transmission lines primarily deal with water use demands for construction, water quality concerns relating to potential chemical spills, and land disturbance effects on the natural hydrology. Water needed for transmission line construction activities (e.g., for soil compaction, dust suppression, and potable supply for workers) could be trucked to the construction area from

1
2
3
4

TABLE 8.1.9.2-3 Aquifer Characteristics and Assumptions Used in the One-Dimensional Groundwater Model for the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Value ^a
Aquifer type/conditions	Basin fill/unconfined
Aquifer thickness (ft) ^{b,c}	1,100–1,493 (1,493)
Hydraulic conductivity (ft/day) ^d	0.1–43 (3.5)
Transmissivity (ft ² /day) ^d	1,000–41,000 (5,225)
Storage coefficient ^d	0.05–0.15 (0.05)
Analysis period (yr)	20
High pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr) ^e	2,687
Medium pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr) ^f	383
Low pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr) ^g	15

- ^a Values used for the model are in parentheses.
- ^b See Metzger (1951) and Johnson (1990).
- ^c To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.
- ^d See Anderson and Freethey (1995).
- ^e To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.
- ^f Equivalent to full build-out water use requirements for wet-cooled, parabolic trough, and a 30% operational time.
- ^g Equivalent to full build-out water use requirements for dry-cooled, parabolic trough, and a 30% operational time.
- ^h Equivalent to full build-out water use requirements for PV.

5
6
7
8
9
10
11

an off-site source. If this occurred, water use impacts at the SEZ would be negligible. The Draft Solar PEIS assessment of impacts on water resources from road and transmission line construction remains valid.

8.1.9.2.4 Summary of Impacts on Water Resources

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

The additional information and analyses of water resources presented in this update agree with the information provided in the Draft Solar PEIS, which indicates that the Brenda SEZ is located in a desert valley with predominately intermittent/ephemeral surface water features and groundwater in a basin-fill aquifer. Historical groundwater use in the region has led to groundwater declines ranging from 25 to 146 ft (7.6 to 44 m) from 1946 to 2006, along with land subsidence of 1.9 in. (5 cm) that occurred between 2004 and 2010. These baseline conditions suggest that water resources are scarce in the vicinity of the Brenda SEZ, and that the primary

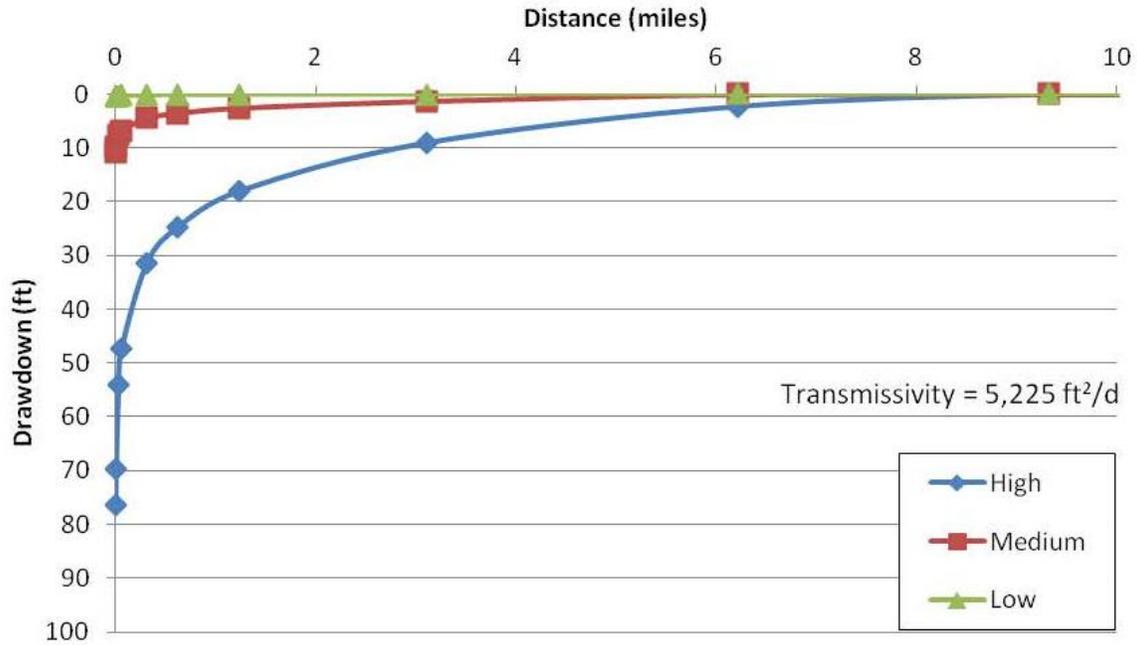


FIGURE 8.1.9.2-2 Estimated One-Dimensional Groundwater Drawdown Resulting from High, Medium, and Low Groundwater Pumping Scenarios over the 20-Year Operational Period at the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised

potential for impacts resulting from solar energy development comes from surface disturbances and groundwater use.

The change in boundaries of the Brenda SEZ resulted in a decrease in total water demand by approximately 15% for all technologies (Table 8.1.9.2-1), and the areas excluded from the SEZ contain portions of Bouse Wash along the northeastern edge of the SEZ and an unnamed wash along the western edge of the SEZ. These changes in the SEZ boundaries have reduced potential impacts associated with groundwater withdrawals and surface disturbance on surface water features.

Disturbance to intermittent/ephemeral stream channels within the Brenda SEZ should not pose a significant impact on the critical functions of groundwater recharge, sediment transport, flood conveyance, and ecological habit given the relatively small footprint of the Brenda SEZ with respect to the study area, along with the sensitivity of identified intermittent/ephemeral streams. The proposed water use for full build-out scenarios at the Brenda SEZ indicate that the low and medium pumping scenarios are preferable, given that the high pumping scenario has the potential to greatly affect both the annual and long-term groundwater budget, and that the high pumping scenario may impair potential groundwater-surface water connectivity in Bouse Wash and the unnamed intermittent/ephemeral stream along the western edge of the SEZ.

Predicting impacts associated with groundwater withdrawals in desert regions is often difficult given the heterogeneity of aquifer characteristics, the long time period between the onset

1 of pumping and its effects, and limited data. One of the primary mitigation measures to protect
2 water resources is the implementation of long-term monitoring and adaptive management (see
3 Section A.2.4 of Appendix A). For groundwater, this requires the combination of monitoring and
4 modeling to fully identify the temporal and spatial extent of potential impacts. The BLM is
5 currently working on the development of a more detailed numerical groundwater model for the
6 Brenda SEZ, which would more accurately predict potential impacts on surface water features
7 and groundwater drawdown. This modeling framework can also be used to interpret groundwater
8 monitoring data and guide adaptive management plans. When the detailed model is completed, it
9 will be made available through the project Web site (<http://solareis.anl.gov>) for use by
10 applicants, the BLM, and other stakeholders.

11 12 13 **8.1.9.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

14
15 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on surface water
16 and groundwater are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS.
17 Implementing the programmatic design features will provide some protection of and reduce
18 impacts on water resources.

19
20 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
21 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
22 applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature has been identified:

- 23
24 • Groundwater analyses suggest that full build-out of wet-cooled technologies is
25 not feasible; for mixed-technology development scenarios, any proposed wet-
26 cooled projects should utilize water conservation practices.

27
28 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
29 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

30 31 32 **8.1.10 Vegetation**

33 34 35 **8.1.10.1 Affected Environment**

36
37 Revisions to the boundaries of the proposed Brenda SEZ have eliminated the Bouse
38 Wash area on the east side and the area to the west of the county road on the west side from the
39 SEZ. In addition, the assumed transmission line was removed from consideration.

40
41 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, four cover types were identified within the area of
42 the proposed Brenda SEZ, while nine cover types were identified in the area of indirect effects,
43 including the previously assumed transmission line corridor and within 5 mi (8 km) of the SEZ
44 boundary. For this updated assessment, a specifically located hypothetical transmission line is no
45 longer being assumed (see Section 8.1.23 for an updated transmission assessment for this SEZ).
46 Sensitive habitats on the SEZ include desert dry wash and dry wash woodland. Characteristic

1 Sonoran Desert species observed on the SEZ include creosotebush, saguaro cactus, palo verde,
2 ironwood, acacia, and ocotillo. Because of the change in SEZ boundaries, the Agriculture and
3 Sonora-Mojave Mixed Salt Desert Scrub cover types no longer occur within the SEZ.
4 Figure 8.1.10.1-1 shows the cover types within the affected area of the Brenda SEZ as revised.
5
6

7 **8.1.10.2 Impacts**

8

9 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, the construction of solar energy facilities within the
10 proposed Brenda SEZ would result in direct impacts on plant communities because of the
11 removal of vegetation within the facility footprint during land-clearing and land-grading
12 operations. Approximately 80% of the SEZ would be expected to be cleared with full
13 development of the SEZ. As a result of the change in boundaries of the proposed SEZ,
14 approximately 2,678 acres (10.8 km²) would be cleared.
15

16 Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include
17 (1) *small*: a relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the cover type within the SEZ region would be
18 lost; (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of a cover type would be lost;
19 (3) *large*: $> 10\%$ of a cover type would be lost.
20
21

22 **8.1.10.2.1 Impacts on Native Species**

23

24 The analysis presented in the Draft Solar PEIS based on the original Brenda SEZ
25 developable area indicated that development would result in a small impact on all land cover
26 types occurring within the SEZ (Table 8.1.10.1-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). Development within
27 the revised Brenda SEZ could still directly affect some of the cover types evaluated in the Draft
28 Solar PEIS, with the exception of Agriculture and Sonora-Mojave Mixed Salt Desert Scrub. The
29 small reduction in the developable area would result in reduced impact levels on these cover
30 types in the affected area; however, the impact magnitudes would remain unchanged compared
31 to original estimates in the Draft Solar PEIS.
32

33 With the change in SEZ boundaries and the change in transmission analysis, direct
34 impacts on Bouse Wash or the previously identified hypothetical transmission corridor are no
35 longer predicted. However, direct impacts on dry washes, dry wash woodland, ironwood
36 (including those outside of washes) could still occur. Indirect impacts on habitats associated with
37 washes or chenopod scrub habitats within or near the SEZ, as described in the Draft Solar PEIS,
38 could also occur. Groundwater use within the SEZ could affect groundwater-dependent
39 communities, such as mesquite bosque communities and microphyll (palo verde/ironwood)
40 woodland communities (including ironwood and palo verde located outside of washes).
41
42
43

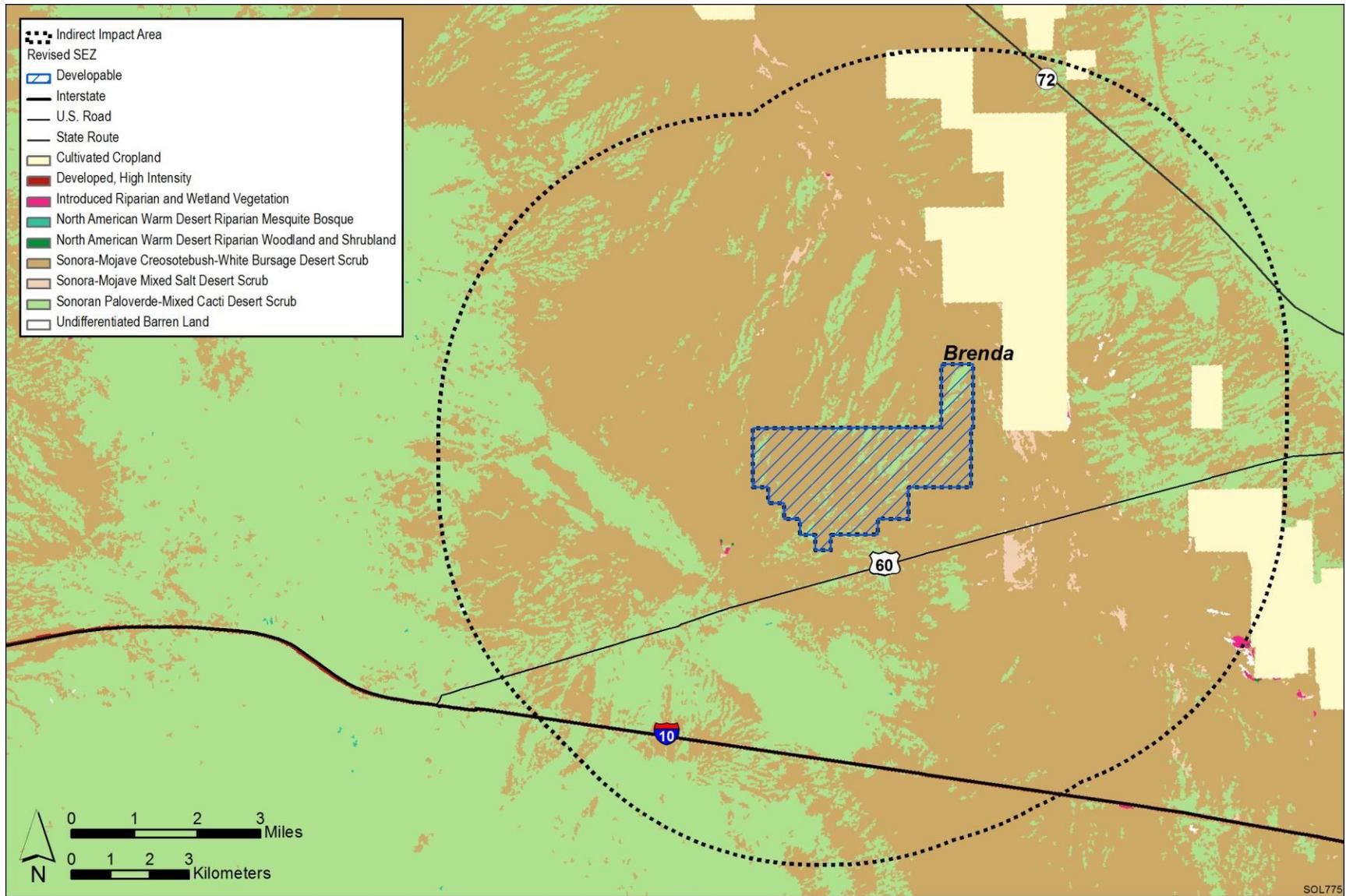


FIGURE 8.1.10.1-1 Land Cover Types within the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised

1 **8.1.10.2 Impacts from Noxious Weeds and Invasive Plant Species**
2

3 As presented the Draft Solar PEIS, land disturbance from project activities and indirect
4 effects of construction and operation within the Brenda SEZ could potentially result in the
5 establishment or expansion of noxious weeds and invasive species populations, potentially
6 including those species listed in Section 8.1.10.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS. Impacts such as
7 reduced restoration success and possible widespread habitat degradation could still occur;
8 however, a small reduction in the potential for such impacts would result from the reduced
9 developable area of the SEZ.

10
11
12 **8.1.10.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
13

14 Required programmatic design features are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of
15 this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific species and habitats will determine how programmatic
16 design features are applied, for example:

- 17
18 • All dry wash, dry wash woodland, saguaro cactus, and ironwood (including
19 those outside of washes) communities within the SEZ shall be avoided to the
20 extent practicable, and any impacts minimized and mitigated in consultation
21 with appropriate agencies. A buffer area should be maintained around dry
22 washes and dry wash woodland habitats to reduce the potential for impacts.
23
24 • Appropriate engineering controls shall be used to minimize impacts on dry
25 wash, dry wash woodland, and chenopod scrub, including downstream
26 occurrences, resulting from surface water runoff, erosion, sedimentation,
27 altered hydrology, accidental spills, or fugitive dust deposition to these
28 habitats. Appropriate buffers and engineering controls will be determined
29 through agency consultation.
30
31 • Groundwater withdrawals shall be limited to reduce the potential for indirect
32 impacts on groundwater-dependent communities, such as mesquite bosque
33 communities, and microphyll (palo verde/ironwood) communities.
34

35 It is anticipated that implementation of these programmatic design features will reduce a
36 high potential for impacts from invasive species and impacts on dry wash, dry wash woodland,
37 mesquite bosque, and saguaro cactus communities to a minimal potential for impact. Residual
38 impacts on groundwater-dependent habitats could result from limited groundwater withdrawal
39 and the like; however, it is anticipated that these impacts would be avoided in the majority
40 of instances.

41
42 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
43 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
44 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for vegetation have been identified. Some
45 SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels
46 for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

8.1.11 Wildlife and Aquatic Biota

For the assessment of potential impacts on wildlife and aquatic biota, overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include (1) *small*: a relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the species' habitat within the SEZ region would be lost; (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of the species' habitat would be lost; and (3) *large*: $> 10\%$ of the species' habitat would be lost.

8.1.11.1 Amphibians and Reptiles

8.1.11.1.1 Affected Environment

As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, representative amphibian and reptile species expected to occur within the Brenda SEZ include the Great Basin spadefoot (*Spea intermontana*), red-spotted toad (*Bufo punctatus*), desert horned lizard (*Phrynosoma platyrhinos*), Great Basin collared lizard (*Crotaphytus bicinctores*), side-blotched lizard (*Uta stansburiana*), western whiptail (*Cnemidophorus tigris*), zebra-tailed lizard (*Callisaurus draconoides*), coachwhip (*Masticophis flagellum*), common kingsnake (*Lampropeltis gentula*), glossy snake (*Arizona elegans*), gophersnake (*Pituophis catenifer*), groundsnake (*Sonora semiannulata*), and nightsnake (*Hypsiglena torquata*). The Mohave rattlesnake (*Crotalus scutulatus*), sidewinder (*C. cerastes*), and western diamond-backed rattlesnake (*C. atrox*) would be the most common poisonous snake species expected to occur on the SEZ. The reduction in size of the Brenda SEZ does not alter the potential for these species to occur in the affected area.

8.1.11.1.2 Impacts

As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Brenda SEZ could affect potentially suitable habitats for the representative amphibian and reptile species. The analysis presented in the Draft Solar PEIS for the original Brenda SEZ indicated that development would result in a small overall impact on the representative amphibian and reptile species (Table 8.1.11.1-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The reduction in size of the Brenda SEZ would result in reduced habitat impacts for all representative amphibian and reptile species; the resultant impact levels for all the representative species would be small.

8.1.11.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness

Required programmatic design features are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With the implementation of required programmatic design features, impacts on amphibian and reptile species are anticipated to be small.

Because of the change in the SEZ boundaries, the SEZ-specific design feature identified in the Draft Solar PEIS (i.e., Bouse Wash should be avoided) is no longer applicable. On the

1 basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those analyses due to
2 changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-
3 specific design features for amphibian and reptile species have been identified. Some SEZ-
4 specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
5 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
6
7

8 **8.1.11.2 Birds**

9

10 **8.1.11.2.1 Affected Environment**

11
12

13 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, a large number of bird species could occur or have
14 potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the proposed Brenda SEZ. Representative
15 bird species identified in the Draft Solar PEIS included (1) shorebirds: killdeer (*Charadrius*
16 *vociferus*); (2) passerines: ash-throated flycatcher (*Myiarchus cinerascens*), black-tailed
17 gnatcatcher (*Polioptila melanura*), black-throated sparrow (*Amphispiza bilineata*), Brewer's
18 sparrow (*Spizella breweri*), cactus wren (*Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus*), common poorwill
19 (*Phalaenoptilus nuttallii*), common raven (*Corvus corax*), Costa's hummingbird (*Calypte*
20 *costae*), Gila woodpecker (*Melanerpes uropygialis*), greater roadrunner (*Geococcyx*
21 *californianus*), horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris*), ladder-backed woodpecker (*Picoides*
22 *scalaris*), Le Conte's thrasher (*Toxostoma lecontei*), lesser nighthawk (*Chordeiles acutipennis*),
23 loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*), Lucy's warbler (*Vermivora luciae*), phainopepla
24 (*Phainopepla nitens*), Say's phoebe (*Sayornis saya*), and verdin (*Auriparus flaviceps*);
25 (3) raptors: American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*), golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*), prairie falcon
26 (*Falco mexicanus*), red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*), and turkey vulture (*Cathartes aura*);
27 and (4) upland gamebirds: Gambel's quail (*Callipepla gambelii*), mourning dove (*Zenaida*
28 *macroura*), and white-winged dove (*Zenaida asiatica*). The reduction in size of the Brenda SEZ
29 does not alter the potential for these species or other bird species to occur in the affected area.
30
31

32 **8.1.11.2.2 Impacts**

33

34 Solar energy development within the Brenda SEZ could affect potentially suitable bird
35 habitats. The analysis presented in the Draft Solar PEIS indicated that development would result
36 in a small overall impact on the representative bird species (Table 8.1.11.2-1 in the Draft Solar
37 PEIS). The reduction in size of the Brenda SEZ would result in reduced habitat impacts for all
38 representative bird species; the resultant impact levels for all the representative bird species
39 would be small.
40
41

42 **8.1.11.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

43

44 Required programmatic design features are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A
45 of this Final Solar PEIS. With the implementation of required programmatic design features,
46 impacts on bird species are anticipated to be small.

1 Because of the change in the SEZ boundaries, one of the SEZ-specific design features
2 identified in the Draft Solar PEIS (i.e., Bouse Wash shall be avoided) is no longer applicable. On
3 the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those analyses due to
4 changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-
5 specific design features have been identified for birds. Some SEZ-specific design features may
6 be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent
7 project-specific analysis.
8
9

10 **8.1.11.3 Mammals**

11
12

13 ***8.1.11.3.1 Affected Environment***

14

15 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, a large number of mammal species were identified
16 that could occur or have potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the proposed
17 Brenda SEZ. Representative mammal species identified in the Draft Solar PEIS included (1) big
18 game species: cougar (*Puma concolor*) and mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*); (2) furbearers and
19 small game species: the American badger (*Taxidea taxus*), black-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus*
20 *californicus*), bobcat (*Lynx rufus*), coyote (*Canis latrans*), desert cottontail (*Sylvilagus*
21 *audubonii*), gray fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*), javelina or collared peccary (*Pecari tajacu*),
22 kit fox (*Vulpes macrotis*), ringtail (*Bassariscus astutus*), and striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*);
23 and (3) small nongame species: Arizona pocket mouse (*Perognathus amplus*), Botta's pocket
24 gopher (*Thomomys bottae*), cactus mouse (*Peromyscus eremicus*), canyon mouse (*P. crinitis*),
25 deer mouse (*P. maniculatus*), desert pocket mouse (*Chaetodipus penicillatus*), desert shrew
26 (*Notiosorex crawfordi*), desert woodrat (*Neotoma lepida*), Merriam's pocket mouse (*Dipodomys*
27 *merriami*), round-tailed ground squirrel (*Spermophilus tereticaudus*), southern grasshopper
28 mouse (*Onychomys torridus*), and white-tailed antelope squirrel (*Ammospermophilus leucurus*).
29 Bat species that may occur within the area of the SEZ include the big brown bat (*Eptesicus*
30 *fuscus*), Brazilian free-tailed bat (*Tadarida brasiliensis*), California myotis (*Myotis californicus*),
31 silver-haired bat (*Lasionycteris noctivagans*), spotted bat (*Euderma maculatum*), and western
32 pipistrelle (*Pipistrellus hesperus*). However, roost sites for the bat species (e.g., caves, hollow
33 trees, rock crevices, or buildings) would be limited, to absent, within the SEZ. Several other
34 special status bat species that could occur within the SEZ area are addressed in Section 8.1.12.1.
35
36

37 ***8.1.11.3.2 Impacts***

38

39 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Brenda SEZ
40 could affect potentially suitable habitats of mammal species. The analysis presented in the Draft
41 Solar PEIS indicated that development would result in a small overall impact on the
42 representative mammal species analyzed (Table 8.1.11.3-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The
43 reduction in size of the Brenda SEZ would result in reduced habitat impacts for all representative
44 mammal species; resultant impact levels for all representative mammal species would still be
45 small.
46

1 **8.1.11.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
2

3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on mammal species
4 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With the implementation
5 of required programmatic design features, impacts on mammal species are anticipated to be
6 small.
7

8 Because of the change in the SEZ boundaries, one of the SEZ-specific design features
9 identified in Section 8.1.11.3.3 of the Draft Solar PEIS (i.e., Bouse Wash should be avoided) is
10 no longer applicable. On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS,
11 updates to those analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments
12 received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for mammals have been identified. Some
13 SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
14 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
15

16 **8.1.11.4 Aquatic Biota**
17

18
19 **8.1.11.4.1 Affected Environment**
20

21
22 There are no permanent water bodies or perennial streams within the boundaries of the
23 Brenda SEZ. The boundaries of the Brenda SEZ given in the Draft Solar PEIS have been
24 reduced. Based on the boundary changes, updates to the Draft Solar PEIS include the following:
25

- 26 • Bouse Wash is no longer located within the SEZ, but it is located within the
27 area of potential indirect effects within 5 mi (8 km) of the SEZ.
28
29 • Intermittent streams are the only surface water feature in the area of direct and
30 indirect effects, and their area represents less than 2% of the total amount of
31 intermittent stream present in the 50-mi (80-km) SEZ region.
32

33 Aquatic biota present in the surface water features in the Brenda SEZ have not been
34 characterized. As stated in Appendix C of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS, site surveys
35 can be conducted at the project-specific level to characterize the aquatic biota, if present, in
36 Bouse Wash.
37

38
39 **8.1.11.4.2 Impacts**
40

41 The types of impacts from the development of utility-scale solar energy facilities that
42 could affect aquatic habitats and biota are discussed in Section 5.10.3 of the Draft Solar PEIS
43 and this Final Solar PEIS. Aquatic habitats could be affected by solar energy development in a
44 number of ways, including (1) direct disturbance, (2) deposition of sediments, (3) changes in
45 water quantity, and (4) degradation of water quality. The impact assessment provided in the
46 Draft Solar PEIS remains valid, with the following update:

- Bouse Wash is no longer located within the SEZ; therefore, Bouse Wash would not be directly affected by construction activities. However, as described in the Draft Solar PEIS, Bouse Wash could be affected indirectly by solar development activities within the SEZ.

8.1.11.4.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness

Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on aquatic biota are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific resources and conditions will guide how programmatic design features are applied, for example:

- Appropriate engineering controls shall be implemented to minimize the amount of contaminants and sediment entering Bouse Wash.

It is anticipated that implementation of the programmatic design features will reduce impacts on aquatic biota, and if the utilization of water from groundwater or surface water sources is adequately controlled to maintain sufficient water levels in nearby aquatic habitats, the potential impacts on aquatic biota from solar energy development at the Brenda SEZ would be small.

On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for aquatic biota have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

8.1.12 Special Status Species

8.1.12.1 Affected Environment

As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, 20 special status species were identified that could occur or have potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the proposed Brenda SEZ. The reduction in size of the Brenda SEZ by 530 acres (2.1 km²) does not alter the potential for these species or any additional special status species to occur in the affected area. In the Draft Solar PEIS, the Sonoran population of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) was described as under review for listing under the Endangered Species Act (ESA). Since publication of the Draft Solar PEIS, the Sonoran population of the desert tortoise was determined to be a candidate for listing under the ESA with a Listing Priority Number (LPN) of 6 (75 CFR 78094).

1 **8.1.12.2 Impacts**

2
3 Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include
4 (1) *small*: a relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the special status species' habitat within the
5 SEZ region would be lost; (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (>1 but $\leq 10\%$) of the special
6 status species' habitat would be lost; and (3) *large*: $>10\%$ of the special status species' habitat
7 would be lost.
8

9 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Brenda SEZ
10 could affect potentially suitable habitats of special status species. The analysis presented in the
11 Draft Solar PEIS for the original Brenda SEZ indicated that development would result in no
12 impact or a small overall impact on all special status species. Development within the revised
13 Brenda SEZ could still affect the same 20 special status species as evaluated in the Draft Solar
14 PEIS. The reduction in size of the Brenda SEZ would result in reduced (but still small) impact
15 levels compared to original estimates in the Draft Solar PEIS.
16
17

18 **8.1.12.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

19
20 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on special status and
21 rare species are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific
22 resources and conditions will guide how programmatic design features are applied, for example:
23

- 24 • Pre-disturbance surveys shall be conducted within the area of direct effects to
25 determine the presence and abundance of special status species, including
26 those identified in Table 8.1.12.1-1 of the Draft Solar PEIS. Disturbance to
27 occupied habitats for these species shall be avoided or minimized to the extent
28 practicable. If avoiding or minimizing impacts on occupied habitats is not
29 possible, translocation of individuals from areas of direct effect or
30 compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats may be used to
31 reduce impacts. A comprehensive mitigation strategy for special status species
32 that uses one or more of these options to offset the impacts of development
33 shall be developed in coordination with the appropriate federal and state
34 agencies.
35
- 36 • Disturbance of dunes and sand flats in the area of direct effects shall be
37 avoided or minimized to reduce impacts on the arid tansy-aster.
38
- 39 • Disturbance of any agricultural and riparian habitats in the area of direct
40 effects shall be avoided or minimized to reduce impacts on the lowland
41 leopard frog.
42
- 43 • Consultation with the USFWS and the Arizona Game and Fish Department
44 (AZGFD) shall be conducted to address the potential for impacts on the
45 Sonoran population of bald eagle, a species listed as threatened under the ESA
46 and California Endangered Species Act (CESA). Consultation would identify

1 an appropriate survey protocol, avoidance measures, and, if appropriate,
2 reasonable and prudent alternatives, reasonable and prudent measures, and
3 terms and conditions for incidental take statements.

- 4
- 5 • Coordination with the USFWS and AZGFD should be conducted to address
6 the potential for impacts on the Sonoran population of the desert tortoise, a
7 species under review for listing under the ESA. Coordination would identify
8 an appropriate survey protocol and mitigation requirements, which may
9 include avoidance, minimization, translocation, or compensation.

10

11 It is anticipated that implementation of these programmatic design features will reduce
12 the majority of impacts on the special status species from habitat disturbance and groundwater
13 use.

14

15 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
16 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
17 applicable, no new SEZ-specific design features for special status species have been identified.
18 Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels
19 for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

20

21

22 **8.1.13 Air Quality and Climate**

23

24

25 **8.1.13.1 Affected Environment**

26

27 Except as noted below, the information for air quality and climate presented for the
28 affected environment of the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.

29

30

31 **8.1.13.1.1 Existing Air Emissions**

32

33 The Draft Solar PEIS presented La Paz County emissions data for 2002. More recent data
34 for 2008 (EPA 2011a) were reviewed for this Final Solar PEIS. The two emissions inventories
35 used different sources and assumptions. For example, the 2008 data did not include biogenic
36 volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions. All emissions except PM₁₀ (particulate matter with
37 an aerodynamic diameter of 10 µm or less) were lower in the more recent data; PM₁₀ emissions
38 were about 2% higher in the 2008 data. These changes would not affect the modeled air quality
39 impacts presented in this update.

40

41

42 **8.1.13.1.2 Air Quality**

43

44 The calendar quarterly average National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) of
45 1.5 µg/m³ for lead (Pb) presented in Table 8.1.13.1-2 of the Draft Solar PEIS has been replaced
46 by the rolling 3-month standard (0.15 µg/m³). The federal 24-hour and annual sulfur dioxide

1 (SO₂), 1-hour ozone (O₃), and annual PM₁₀ (particulate matter with a diameter of 10 μm or less)
2 standards have been revoked as well (EPA 2011b). Arizona adopted the NAAQS, and these
3 changes are thus reflected in the Arizona State Ambient Air Quality Standards (SAAQS). These
4 changes will not affect the modeled air quality impacts presented in this update.
5
6

7 **8.1.13.2 Impacts**

8 9 10 **8.1.13.2.1 Construction**

11 12 13 **Methods and Assumptions**

14
15 Except as noted below, the methods and modeling assumptions have not changed from
16 those presented in the Draft Solar PEIS.
17

18 The developable area of the proposed Brenda SEZ was reduced by 530 acres (2.1 km²)
19 by eliminating the area of Bouse Wash on the east side of the SEZ and eliminating the area on
20 the west side of the SEZ to the west of the county road. In the Draft Solar PEIS, concentrations
21 at human receptors and cities were estimated indirectly from contours based on modeled
22 concentrations at gridded receptors. In this Final Solar PEIS, concentrations are estimated
23 directly at those receptors.
24

25 Modeling for the Draft Solar PEIS assumed that up to 3,000 acres (12.1 km²) would be
26 disturbed at any one time. This Final Solar PEIS assumed that up to 2,678 acres (10.8 km²), or
27 80% of the developable area, would be disturbed at any one time.
28
29

30 **Results**

31
32 Since the annual PM₁₀ standard has been rescinded, the discussion of annual PM₁₀
33 impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS is no longer applicable.
34

35 As noted in Table 8.1.13.2-1 of the Draft Solar PEIS, the background levels of 24-hour
36 PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} (particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 2.5 μm or less) available
37 for the Draft Solar PEIS were above the standard levels, and any increase from construction
38 emissions would increase levels already above the standard levels. Background levels of annual
39 PM_{2.5} were about 90% of the standard level.
40

41 With the reduced size of the Brenda SEZ, predicted concentrations for this Final Solar
42 PEIS, as shown in Table 8.1.13.2-1, would be lower than or comparable to those presented in the
43 Draft Solar PEIS. However, the conclusions in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid at the
44 boundary. Predicted 24-hour PM₁₀ and 24-hour and annual PM_{2.5} concentration levels could
45 exceed the standard levels at the SEZ boundaries and in the immediate surrounding areas during

1 **TABLE 8.1.13.2-1 Maximum Air Quality Impacts from Emissions Associated with**
 2 **Construction Activities for the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised**

Pollutant ^a	Averaging Time	Rank ^b	Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)				Percentage of NAAQS	
			Maximum Increment ^b	Background ^c	Total	NAAQS	Increment	Total
PM ₁₀	24 hours	H6H	400	204	604	150	267	403
PM _{2.5}	24 hours	H8H	26.3	42.3	68.6	35	75	196
	Annual	- ^d	7.3	13.5	20.8	15	49	139

a PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with a diameter of $\leq 2.5 \mu\text{m}$; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with a diameter of $\leq 10 \mu\text{m}$.

b Concentrations for attainment demonstration are presented. H6H = highest of the sixth-highest concentrations at each receptor over the 5-year period. H8H = highest of the multiyear average of the eighth-highest concentrations at each receptor over the 5-year period. For the annual average, multiyear averages of annual means over the 5-year period are presented. Maximum concentrations are predicted to occur at the site boundaries.

c See Table 8.1.13.1-2 of the Draft Solar PEIS.

d A dash indicates not applicable.

3
4
5 the construction of solar facilities. High PM₁₀ concentrations would be limited, however, to the
6 immediate areas surrounding the SEZ boundary and would decrease quickly with distance.

7
8 Given that background particulate levels appear to be high, the Draft Solar PEIS
9 presented concentration increments at human receptors. For this Final Solar PEIS, these
10 increments were remodeled directly as noted above.¹ Predicted maximum 24-hour PM₁₀
11 concentration increments would be about 141 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at Pioneer (about 0.4 mi [0.6 km] south of
12 the SEZ), about 13 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at Brenda, about 15 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at Vicksburg, about 7 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at Bouse, and
13 about 4 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at Quartzsite. At Pioneer, predicted maximum 24-hour and annual PM_{2.5}
14 concentration increments would be about 9.3 and 0.9 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, respectively. Given that even these
15 small impacts would, during the construction period, add to air quality levels already exceeding
16 standard levels, refined modeling and a site-specific determination of local particulate
17 background levels should be undertaken for specific projects.
18

¹ At this programmatic level, detailed information on construction activities, such as facility size, type of solar technology, heavy equipment fleet, activity level, work schedule, and so on, is not known; thus air quality modeling cannot be conducted. Therefore, it has been assumed that an area of 2,678 acres (10.8 km²), that is, 80% of the developable area, would be disturbed continuously; thus the modeling results and discussion here should be interpreted in that context. During the site-specific project phase, more detailed information would be available and more realistic air quality modeling analysis could be conducted. It is likely that impacts on ambient air quality predicted for specific projects would be much lower than those in this Final Solar PEIS.

1 Updated 24-hour and annual PM₁₀ concentration increments at the surrogate receptors²
2 for the nearest Class I Area—Joshua Tree National Park (NP) in California—would still be less
3 than Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) increments for the Class I area. These
4 surrogate receptors are more than 45 mi (72 km) from Joshua Tree NP, and thus concentrations
5 in Joshua Tree NP would be much lower than those at the surrogates and would not exceed the
6 Class I PSD increments.

7
8 In conclusion, predicted 24-hour PM₁₀ and 24-hour and annual PM_{2.5} concentration
9 levels could exceed the NAAQS levels at the SEZ boundaries and in the immediate surrounding
10 areas during the construction of solar facilities. To reduce potential impacts on ambient air
11 quality and in compliance with programmatic design features, aggressive dust control measures
12 would be used. Potential concentrations of particulates at nearby communities would be much
13 lower, but would still add to impacts on those communities because background particulate
14 levels are high. Modeling indicates that emissions from construction activities are not anticipated
15 to exceed Class I PSD PM₁₀ increments at the nearest federal Class I area (Joshua Tree NP in
16 California). Construction activities are not subject to the PSD program, and the comparison
17 provides only a screen for gauging the magnitude of the impact. Accordingly, it is anticipated
18 that impacts of construction activities on ambient air quality would be moderate and temporary.

19
20 The transmission assessment for the proposed Brenda SEZ has been updated; the
21 hypothetical transmission corridor assessed in the Draft Solar PEIS is no longer applicable.
22 General air quality impacts associated with construction and operation of transmission lines are
23 discussed in Section 5.11 of the Draft Solar PEIS and this Final Solar PEIS.

24 25 26 **8.1.13.2.2 Operations**

27
28 The reduction in the developable area of the proposed Brenda SEZ by 13.7% from
29 3,878 acres (15.7 km²) to 3,348 acres (13.5 km²) decreases the generating capacity and annual
30 power generation and thus the potentially avoided emissions presented in the Draft Solar PEIS.
31 Total revised power generation capacity ranging from 298 to 536 MW is estimated for the
32 Brenda SEZ for various solar technologies (see Section 8.1.2). As explained in the Draft Solar
33 PEIS, the estimated amount of emissions avoided for the solar technologies evaluated depends
34 only on the megawatts of conventional fossil fuel-generated power use that is avoided. Updated
35 estimates for emissions potentially avoided by a solar facility can be obtained from the table in
36 the Draft Solar PEIS by reducing the tabulated estimates by about 13.7%, as shown in the revised
37 Table 8.1.13.2-2. For example, for the technologies estimated to require 9 acres/MW (power
38 tower, dish engine, and PV), up to 618 tons/yr of NO_x (= 86.3% × the value of 716 tons/yr
39 tabulated in the Draft Solar PEIS) could be avoided by full solar development of the Brenda SEZ
40 as revised for this Final Solar PEIS. Even with the reduction in size of the proposed Brenda SEZ,
41 the conclusions of the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid. Full solar development of the proposed
42
43

² Because the nearest Class I area is more than 31 mi (50 km) from the SEZ (which exceeds the maximum modeling distance), several regularly spaced receptors in the direction of the nearest Class I area were selected as surrogates for the PSD analysis.

1 **TABLE 8.1.13.2-2 Annual Emissions from Combustion-Related Power Generation Avoided by Full**
 2 **Solar Development of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised**

Area Size (acres) ^a	Capacity (MW) ^b	Power Generation (GWh/yr) ^c	Emissions Avoided (tons/yr; 10 ³ tons/yr for CO ₂) ^d			
			SO ₂	NO _x	Hg	CO ₂
3,847	342–616	599–1,078	461–830	710–1,279	0.007–0.012	509–917
Percentage of total emissions from electric power systems in the state of Arizona ^e			0.87–1.6%	0.87–1.6%	0.87–1.6%	0.87–1.6%
Percentage of total emissions from all source categories in the state of Arizona ^f			0.42–0.75%	0.20–0.35%	– ^g	0.48–0.86%
Percentage of total emissions from electric power systems in the six-state study area ^e			0.18–0.33%	0.19–0.35%	0.22–0.40%	0.19–0.35%
Percentage of total emissions from all source categories in the six-state study area ^f			0.10–0.18%	0.03–0.05%	–	0.06–0.11%

- a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.
- b It is assumed that the SEZ would eventually have development on 80% of the lands and that a range of 5 acres (0.020 km²) per MW (for parabolic trough technology) to 9 acres (0.036 km²) per MW (power tower, dish engine, and PV technologies) would be required.
- c Assumed a capacity factor of 20%.
- d Composite combustion-related emission factors for SO₂, NO_x, Hg, and CO₂ of 1.54, 2.37, 2.2 × 10⁻⁵, and 1,700 lb/MWh, respectively, were used for the state of Arizona.
- e Emission data for all air pollutants are for 2005.
- f Emission data for SO₂ and NO_x are for 2002, while those for CO₂ are for 2005.
- g A dash indicates not estimated.

Sources: EPA (2009a,b); WRAP (2009).

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Brenda SEZ could reduce fuel combustion–related emissions in Arizona to some extent, but relatively less so than those built in other states with higher fossil use rates.

8.1.13.2.3 Decommissioning and Reclamation

The discussion in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. Decommissioning and reclamation activities would be of short duration, and their potential impacts would be moderate and temporary.

1 **8.1.13.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
2

3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce air quality impacts are
4 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Limiting dust generation
5 during construction and operations is a required programmatic design feature under BLM’s Solar
6 Energy Program. These extensive fugitive dust control measures would keep off-site PM levels
7 as low as possible during construction.
8

9 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
10 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
11 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for air quality have been identified. Some
12 SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels
13 for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
14

15
16 **8.1.14 Visual Resources**
17

18
19 **8.1.14.1 Affected Environment**
20

21 The SEZ boundaries have been revised and extend approximately 2 mi (3.2 km) north to
22 south at its greatest extent and 3.5 mi (5.6 km²) east to west. The SEZ has been revised to
23 eliminate 530 acres (2.1 km²). The proposed Brenda SEZ now occupies an area of 3,348 acres
24 (13.5 km²). Because of the reduction in size of the SEZ, the total acreage of the lands visible
25 within the 25-mi (40 km) viewshed of the SEZ has decreased.
26

27 The Lake Havasu Final Environmental Impact Statement identifies the areas within the
28 Brenda SEZ as having low scenic quality and low visual sensitivity (BLM 2006). The
29 International Dark Sky Association also has identified lands in the vicinity of the Brenda SEZ as
30 important night sky–observing sites.
31

32
33 **8.1.14.2 Impacts**
34

35 The reduction in size of the SEZ would reduce the total visual impacts associated with
36 solar energy development in the SEZ. It would limit the total amount of solar facility
37 infrastructure that would be visible and would reduce the geographic extent of the visible
38 infrastructure.
39

40 The reduction in size of the SEZ eliminated approximately 14% of the original SEZ. The
41 resulting visual contrast reduction for any given point within view of the SEZ would vary greatly
42 depending on the viewpoint’s distance and direction from the SEZ. Contrast reduction generally
43 would be greatest for viewpoints closest to the portions of the SEZ that were eliminated and
44 especially for those that had wide-angle views of these areas. In general, contrast reductions also
45 would be larger for elevated viewpoints relative to nonelevated viewpoints, because the

1 reduction in area of the solar facilities would be more apparent when looking down at the SEZ
2 than when looking across it.
3
4

5 ***8.1.14.2.1 Impacts on the Proposed Brenda SEZ*** 6

7 Although the reduction in size of the SEZ discussed in Section 8.1.14.2 would reduce
8 visual contrasts associated with solar development, solar development within the SEZ still would
9 involve major modification of the existing character of the landscape and would likely dominate
10 the views from most locations within the SEZ. Additional impacts would occur as a result of the
11 construction, operation, and decommissioning of related facilities, such as access roads and
12 electric transmission lines. In general, strong visual contrasts from solar development still would
13 be expected to be observed from viewing locations within the SEZ.
14

15 ***8.1.14.2.2 Impacts on Lands Surrounding the Proposed Brenda SEZ*** 16

17 For the Draft Solar PEIS, preliminary viewshed analyses were conducted to identify
18 which lands surrounding the proposed SEZ could have views of solar facilities in at least some
19 portion of the SEZ (see Appendixes M and N of the Draft Solar PEIS for important information
20 on assumptions and limitations of the methods used). Four viewshed analyses were conducted,
21 assuming four different heights representative of project elements associated with potential solar
22 energy technologies: PV and parabolic trough arrays, 24.6 ft (7.5 m); solar dishes and power
23 blocks for CSP technologies, 38 ft (11.6 m); transmission towers and short solar power towers,
24 150 ft (45.7 m); and tall solar power towers, 650 ft (198.1 m).
25
26

27 These same viewsheds were recalculated in order to account for the boundary changes.
28 Figure 8.1.14.2-1 shows the combined results of the viewshed analyses for all four solar
29 technologies. The colored portions indicate areas with clear lines of sight to one or more areas
30 within the SEZ and from which solar facilities within these areas of the SEZ would be expected
31 to be visible, assuming the absence of screening vegetation or structures and adequate lighting
32 and other atmospheric conditions. The light brown areas are locations from which PV and
33 parabolic trough arrays located in the SEZ could be visible. Solar dishes and power blocks for
34 CSP technologies would be visible from the areas shaded light brown and the additional areas
35 shaded light purple. Transmission towers and short solar power towers would be visible from the
36 areas shaded light brown, light purple, and the additional areas shaded dark purple. Power tower
37 facilities located in the SEZ could be visible from areas shaded light brown, light purple, dark
38 purple, and at least the upper portions of power tower receivers could be visible from the
39 additional areas shaded medium brown.
40

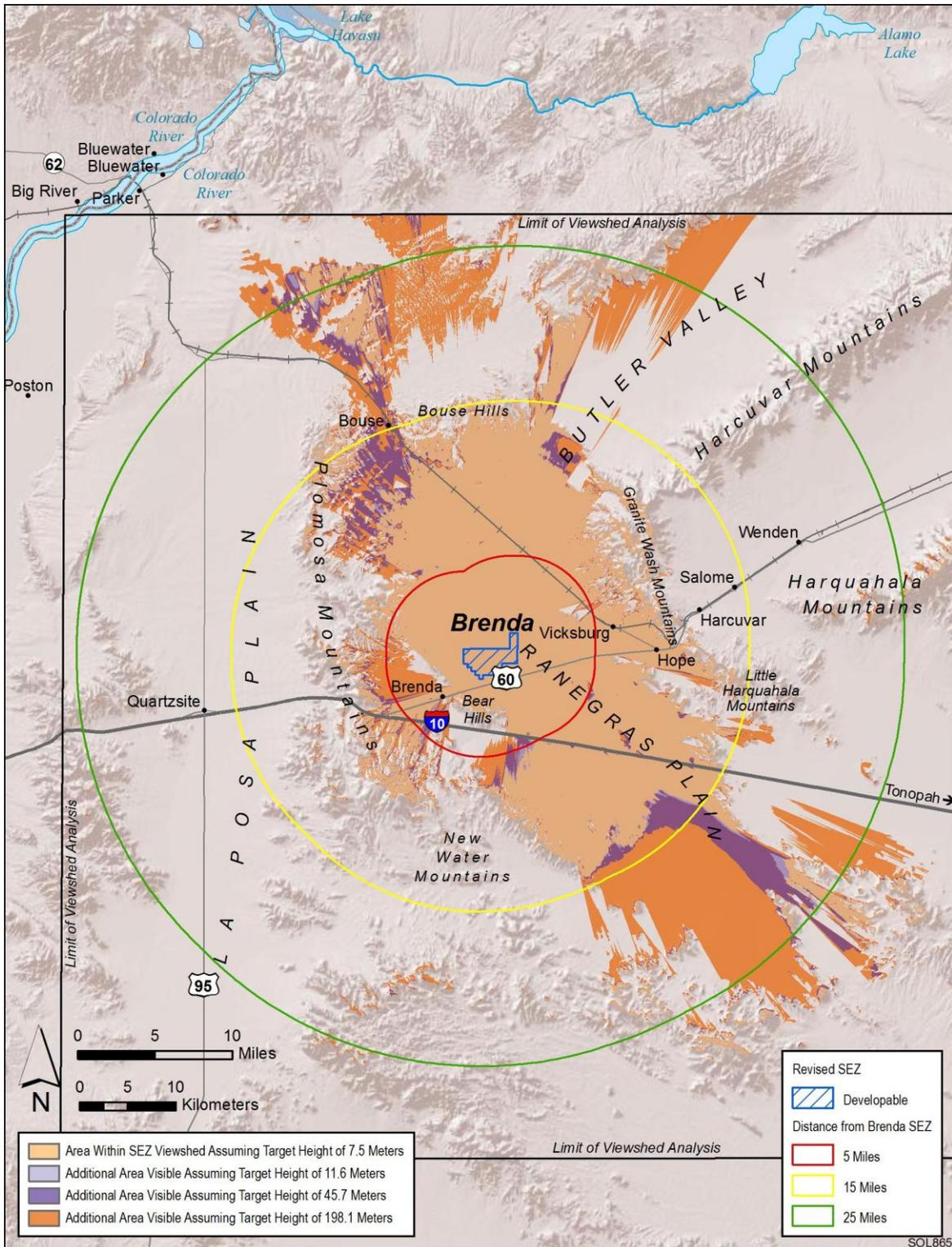


FIGURE 8.1.14.2-1 Viewshed Analyses for the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised and Surrounding Lands, Assuming Viewshed Heights of 24.6 ft (7.5 m), 38 ft (11.6 m), 150 ft (45.7 m), and 650 ft (198.1 m) (shaded areas indicate lands from which solar development and/or associated structures within the SEZ could be visible)

1 **8.1.14.2.3 Impacts on Selected Federal-, State-, and BLM-Designated Sensitive Visual**
2 **Resource Areas and Other Lands and Resources**
3

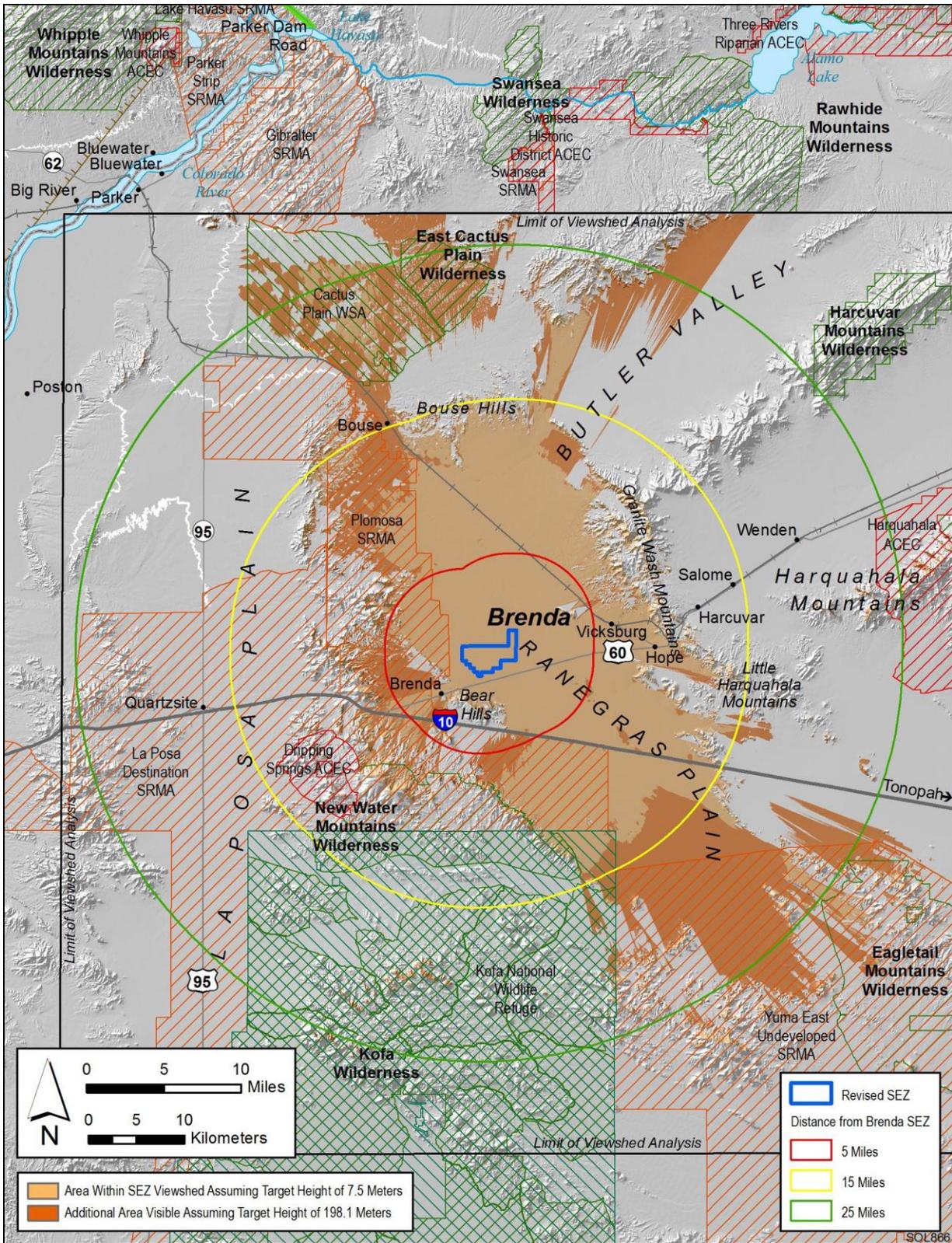
4 Figure 8.1.14.2-2 shows the results of a geographical information system (GIS) analysis
5 that overlays selected federal-, state-, and BLM-designated sensitive visual resource areas onto
6 the combined tall solar power tower (650 ft [198.1 m]) and PV and parabolic trough array
7 (24.6 ft [7.5 m]) viewsheds, in order to illustrate which of these sensitive visual resource areas
8 could have views of solar facilities within the SEZ and therefore potentially would be subject to
9 visual impacts from those facilities. Distance zones that correspond with BLM's Visual Resource
10 Management (VRM) System-specified foreground-middleground distance (5 mi [8 km]),
11 background distance (15 mi [24 km]), and a 25-mi (40-km) distance zone are shown as well, in
12 order to indicate the effect of distance from the SEZ on impact levels, which are highly
13 dependent on distance. A similar analysis was conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS.
14

15 The scenic resources included in the viewshed analyses were as follows:

- 16 • National Parks, National Monuments, National Recreation Areas, National
17 Preserves, National Wildlife Refuges, National Reserves, National
18 Conservation Areas, National Historic Sites;
- 19 • Congressionally authorized Wilderness Areas;
- 20 • Wilderness Study Areas;
- 21 • National Wild and Scenic Rivers;
- 22 • Congressionally authorized Wild and Scenic Study Rivers;
- 23 • National Scenic Trails and National Historic Trails;
- 24 • National Historic Landmarks and National Natural Landmarks;
- 25 • All-American Roads, National Scenic Byways, State Scenic Highways, and
26 BLM- and USFS-designated scenic highways/byways; BLM-designated
27 Special Recreation Management Areas; and
- 28 • ACECs designated because of outstanding scenic qualities.
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

39 The results of the GIS analyses are summarized in Table 8.1.14.2-1. The change in size
40 of the SEZ alters the viewshed of the SEZ, such that the visibility of the SEZ and solar facilities
41 within the SEZ from the surrounding lands would be reduced.
42

43 With the reduction in size of the SEZ, solar energy development within the SEZ would be
44 expected to create minimal or weak visual contrasts for viewers within most of the surrounding
45 scenic resource areas listed in Table 8.1.14.2-1. An exception includes the Plomosa SRMA,
46



1
 2 **FIGURE 8.1.14.2-2 Overlay of Selected Sensitive Visual Resource Areas onto Combined 650-ft**
 3 **(198.1-m) and 24.6-ft (7.5-m) Viewsheds for the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised**

1 **TABLE 8.1.14.2-1 Selected Potentially Affected Sensitive Visual Resources within a 25-mi**
 2 **(40-km) Viewshed of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised, Assuming a Target Height of**
 3 **650 ft (198.1 m)**

Feature Type	Feature Name (Total Acreage/Linear Distance) ^a	Feature Area or Linear Distance ^{b,c}		
		Visible within 5 mi	Visible Between	
			5 and 15 mi	15 and 25 mi
Wilderness Areas (WAs)	East Cactus Plain (14,317 acres)	0 acres (0%)	0 acres (0%)	9,218 acres (64%)
	Kofa (547,730 acres)	0 acres (0%)	1,481 acres (0%)	4,247 acres (1%)
	New Water Mountains (24,627 acres)	0 acres (0%)	3,871 acres (16%)	0 acres (0%)
WSA	Cactus Plain (58,893 acres)	0 acres (0%)	0 acres (0%)	24,899 acres (42%)
NWR	Kofa (665,435 acres)	0 acres (0%)	6,950 acres (1%)	5,055 acres (1%)
SRMA	Plomosa ^d (109,314 acres)	15,931 acres (15%)	34,717 acres (32%)	3,078 acres (3%)
ACEC	Dripping Springs (11,081 acres)	0 acres (0%)	378 acres (3%)	0 acres (0%)
	Harquahala (77,201 acres)	0 acres (0%)	0 acres (0%)	34 acres (0%)

a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

b Percentage of total feature acreage or road length viewable.

c To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.609.

d The Plomosa Backcountry Byway, Plomosa Bouse Plain, and the Plomosa Mountains SRMAs were combined into one SRMA since the Draft Solar PEIS was published. The acreage reported in this Final Solar PEIS is for the combined SRMA.

4
 5
 6 which still would be subject to minimal to strong contrasts, depending on viewer location within
 7 the SRMA.

8
 9 In addition to these areas, impacts on other lands and resource areas also were evaluated.
 10 These areas include U.S. 60, Interstate-10 (I-10), and the communities of Vicksburg, Brenda, and
 11 Hope.

1 **8.1.14.2.4 Summary of Visual Resource Impacts for the Proposed Brenda SEZ**
2

3 The visual contrast analysis in the Draft Solar PEIS determined that because there could
4 be multiple solar facilities within the Brenda SEZ, a variety of technologies employed, and a
5 range of supporting facilities required, solar development within the SEZ would make it
6 essentially industrial in appearance and would contrast strongly with the surrounding mostly
7 natural-appearing landscape.
8

9 The revision of the SEZ would reduce the visual contrast associated with solar facilities
10 as seen both within the SEZ and from surrounding lands in both daytime- and nighttime views.
11 The reductions in visual contrast can be summarized as follows:
12

- 13 • Within the Brenda SEZ: Contrasts experienced by viewers within the SEZ
14 would be reduced due to the elimination of acreage within the Bouse Wash
15 and a small area within the western portion of the SEZ. However, strong
16 contrasts still could be observed in the remaining developable area.
17
- 18 • East Cactus Plain Wilderness Area (WA): A very slight reduction in contrasts
19 would be anticipated; however, solar energy development within the SEZ still
20 would cause minimal contrasts.
21
- 22 • Kofa WA: A very slight reduction in contrasts would be anticipated; however,
23 solar energy development within the SEZ still would cause minimal to weak
24 contrasts.
25
- 26 • New Water Mountains: A slight reduction in contrasts would be anticipated;
27 however, solar energy development within the SEZ still would cause minimal
28 to weak contrasts, with higher levels of contrast expected for the higher
29 elevation viewpoints within the WA.
30
- 31 • Cactus Plain WSA: A very slight reduction in contrasts would be anticipated;
32 however, solar energy development within the SEZ still would cause minimal
33 contrasts.
34
- 35 • Kofa NWR: A very slight reduction in contrasts would be anticipated;
36 however, solar energy development within the SEZ still would cause minimal
37 to weak contrasts. Higher levels of contrast would be expected for the higher
38 elevation viewpoints within the NWR.
39
- 40 • Plomosa SRMA: The Plomosa Backcountry Byway, Plomosa Bouse Plain,
41 and the Plomosa Mountains SRMAs were combined into one SRMA since the
42 Draft Solar PEIS was published. As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, a range
43 of minimal to strong contrasts would have been observed in the three SRMAs,
44 depending on viewer location within the SRMAs.
45

- 1 • Because of the elimination of acreage within the western portions of the SEZ,
2 a slight overall reduction in contrasts would be anticipated for observers
3 within the combined SRMA; however, solar energy development within the
4 SEZ still would cause minimal to strong contrasts, dependent on the viewer
5 location within the combined Plomosa SRMA.
6
- 7 • Dripping Springs (and Dripping Springs ACEC): A very slight reduction in
8 contrasts would be anticipated; however, solar development within the SEZ
9 still would cause minimal to weak contrasts, depending on viewer location
10 within the ACEC. Higher levels of contrast would be expected for the higher
11 elevation viewpoints within the ACEC.
12
- 13 • Harquahala ACEC: No reduction in contrasts would be anticipated; solar
14 development within the SEZ still would cause minimal contrasts. Higher
15 levels of contrast would be expected for the higher elevation viewpoints
16 within the ACEC.
17
- 18 • U.S. 60: A slight reduction in contrasts would be anticipated due to the
19 elimination of acreage within the eastern and western portions of the SEZ;
20 however, solar development within the SEZ still would cause weak to strong
21 contrasts, depending on viewer location on U.S. 60.
22
- 23 • I-10: The view from I-10, immediately south of the SEZ, largely is screened
24 by the Bear Hills. Views of the SEZ, however, would be possible from
25 locations east and west of the hills. A slight reduction in contrasts would be
26 anticipated due to the elimination of acreage within the eastern and western
27 portions of the SEZ; solar development within the SEZ still would cause weak
28 to moderate contrasts, depending on viewer location on I-10.
29
- 30 • Vicksburg: A slight reduction in contrasts would be anticipated; however,
31 solar development within the SEZ still would cause weak to moderate
32 contrasts, depending on viewer location in Vicksburg.
33
- 34 • Brenda: A slight reduction in contrasts would be anticipated; however, solar
35 development within the SEZ still would cause weak to moderate contrasts,
36 depending on viewer location in Brenda.
37
- 38 • Hope: A slight reduction in contrasts would be anticipated; solar development
39 within the SEZ still would cause weak contrasts.
40

41 In addition to those areas evaluated within the Draft Solar PEIS, the following areas also
42 may potentially be affected by solar development within the SEZ:

- 43
- 44 • La Posa Destination SRMA: This SRMA is located to the south and west of
45 the Brenda SEZ. A portion immediately south of the SEZ would be screened
46 from view of the solar development by the Bear Hills. The northeastern

1 boundary of this SRMA is the I-10 corridor. Solar development within the
2 SEZ would be expected to cause minimal to moderate contrasts, dependent on
3 the viewer's location within the SRMA.
4

- 5 • Yuma East Undeveloped SRMA: This SRMA is located approximately 15 mi
6 (24 km) to the southeast of the Brenda SEZ. The western boundary of the
7 SRMA abuts the Kofa NWR. Solar development within the SEZ would be
8 expected to cause minimal contrasts.
9

10 Table 8.4.14.2-2 provides the acreage of these areas that would be visible within the
11 650 ft (198.1 m) viewshed.
12
13

14 **8.1.14.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness** 15

16 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on visual resources are
17 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. While application of the
18 programmatic design features would reduce potential visual impacts somewhat, the degree of
19 effectiveness of these design features could be assessed only at the site- and project-specific
20 level. Given the large-scale, reflective surfaces, and strong regular geometry of utility-scale solar
21 energy facilities and the lack of screening vegetation and landforms within the SEZ viewshed,
22 siting the facilities away from sensitive visual resource areas and other sensitive viewing areas
23 would be the primary means of mitigating visual impacts. The effectiveness of other visual
24 impact mitigation measures generally would be limited.
25

26 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
27 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
28 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for visual resources have been identified in this
29 Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of
30 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
31
32

33 **8.1.15 Acoustic Environment** 34 35

36 **8.1.15.1 Affected Environment** 37

38 The developable area of the proposed Brenda SEZ was reduced by about 13.7% from
39 3,878 acres (15.7 km²) to 3,348 acres (13.5 km²). Distances between the SEZ and nearby noise
40 receptors in this Final Solar PEIS remain the same or increase about 1 mi (1.6 km) compared to
41 the corresponding distance in the Draft Solar PEIS. Except as noted below, the conclusions in the
42 Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.
43
44
45

1 **TABLE 8.1.14.2-2 Potentially Affected Sensitive Visual Resources within a 25-mi (40-km)**
 2 **Viewshed of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised, Assuming a Target Height of 650 ft**
 3 **(198.1 m)**

Feature Type	Feature Name (Total Acreage/Linear Distance) ^a	Feature Area or Linear Distance ^{b,c}		
		Visible within 5 mi	Visible Between	
			5 and 15 mi	15 and 25 mi
SRMA	La Posa Destination (362,523 acres)	2,547 acres (1%)	38,115 acres (11%)	15 acres (0%)
	Yuma East Undeveloped (517,443 acres)	0 acres (0%)	0 acres (0%)	47,084 acres (9%)

- a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.
- b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.609.
- c Percentage of total feature acreage or road length viewable.

4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

8.1.15.2 Impacts

8.1.15.2.1 Construction

Except for wildlife impacts in the Plomosa SRMA, the results and conclusion presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.

On the basis of comments received and recent references as applicable, this Final Solar PEIS used an updated approximate significance threshold of 55 dBA corresponding to the onset of adverse physiological impacts (Barber et al. 2010) to update the analysis of potential noise impacts on terrestrial wildlife in areas of special concern. As a result of this updated analysis, the assessment of impacts has been updated as follows. The estimated noise level at the boundary of the Plomosa SRMA (as close as about 0.85 mi [1.4 km] to the west of the SEZ) from construction activities occurring near the western edge of the proposed Brenda SEZ is about 44 dBA. This estimated level is below the significance threshold, and thus noise from construction in the proposed Brenda SEZ is not anticipated to considerably affect wildlife in the nearby specially designated areas. As discussed in Section 5.10.2 of the Draft Solar PEIS and this Final Solar PEIS, there is the potential for other effects to occur at lower noise levels (Barber et al. 2011). On the basis of the approximate significance threshold of 55 dBA and the potential for impacts at

1 lower noise levels, impacts on terrestrial wildlife from construction noise would have to be
2 considered on a project-specific basis, including consideration of site-specific background levels
3 and hearing sensitivity for terrestrial wildlife of concern.
4

5 Given the small changes in the boundaries of the SEZ, construction noise and vibration
6 impacts would be the same or slightly less than those presented in the Draft Solar PEIS.
7 Construction would cause some unavoidable but localized short-term noise impacts on
8 neighboring communities, particularly for activities occurring near the southern proposed SEZ
9 boundary, close to the nearby residences along U.S. 60. No adverse impacts from vibration,
10 including vibration from pile driving for dish engines, are anticipated from construction
11 activities.
12
13

14 ***8.1.15.2.2 Operations***

15
16 Except for wildlife impacts in the Plomosa SRMA, the results and conclusions presented
17 in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.
18
19

20 **Parabolic Trough and Power Tower**

21
22 Given the small change in the developable area in the proposed SEZ, the conclusions of
23 the Draft Solar PEIS for parabolic trough and power tower technologies remain valid. If thermal
24 energy storage (TES) were not used for parabolic trough and power tower technologies,
25 estimated noise levels at the nearest residences would be 47 dBA L_{dn} , exceeding the 40-dBA
26 typical daytime mean rural background noise level, but for 12 hours of daytime operation,
27 45 dBA L_{dn} , would not exceed the EPA guideline level of 55 dBA L_{dn} for residential areas. If
28 TES were used (resulting in a longer daily operating period), facilities located near the SEZ
29 boundary could result in adverse noise impacts at the nearest residences, depending on
30 background noise levels and meteorological conditions.
31

32 As stated above under construction impacts, for this Final Solar PEIS, an updated
33 approximate significance threshold of 55 dBA was used to evaluate potential noise impacts on
34 terrestrial wildlife in areas of special concern. With operation of a parabolic trough or power
35 tower facility with TES at the SEZ, revised estimated daytime and nighttime noise levels at the
36 boundary of the Plomosa SRMA are about 42 and 52 dBA, respectively. These estimated levels
37 are below the significance threshold, and thus noise from operations in the proposed Brenda SEZ
38 is not anticipated to considerably affect wildlife in the nearby specially designated areas.
39 However, there is the potential for other effects to occur at lower noise levels. On the basis of
40 these impacts and the potential for impacts at lower noise levels, impacts on terrestrial wildlife
41 from operation noise from parabolic trough or power tower facilities would have to be
42 considered on a project-specific basis, including consideration of site-specific background levels
43 and hearing sensitivity for terrestrial wildlife of concern.
44
45

1 **Dish Engine**
2

3 Even though the total number of dish engines would be reduced by about 14% if the
4 proposed Brenda were fully developed, the conclusions of the Draft Solar PEIS for dish engine
5 technologies remain valid, because the overall noise level at any receptor is mostly influenced by
6 the nearest dish engines. The expected noise level of 51 dBA at the nearest residences exceeds
7 40 dBA, a typical daytime mean rural background noise level. For 12 hours of daytime
8 operations, the estimated level of 49 dBA L_{dn} at these residences would be below the EPA
9 guideline of 55 dBA L_{dn} for residential areas. However, noise from dish engines could adversely
10 impact the nearest residences, depending on background noise levels and meteorological
11 conditions. Consideration of minimizing noise impacts is very important during the siting of dish
12 engine facilities.
13

14 As stated above for construction impacts, for this Final Solar PEIS, an updated
15 approximate significance threshold of 55 dBA was used to evaluate potential noise impacts on
16 terrestrial wildlife in areas of special concern. With operation of a dish engine facility at the SEZ,
17 the revised estimated noise level at the boundary of the Plomosa SRMA is about 46 dBA, which
18 is below the updated significance threshold. Accordingly, noise from operations of a dish engine
19 facility in the proposed Brenda SEZ would not be anticipated to adversely affect wildlife in the
20 Plomosa SRMA. However, considering the potential for impacts at lower noise levels, impacts
21 on terrestrial wildlife from dish engine operation noise would have to be considered on a project-
22 specific basis, including consideration of site-specific background levels and hearing sensitivity
23 for terrestrial wildlife of concern.
24

25 Given the small changes in the boundaries of the SEZ, the discussions of vibration and
26 transformer and switchyard noise presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid. Noise impacts
27 from these sources would be negligible.
28
29

30 **8.1.15.2.3 Decommissioning and Reclamation**
31

32 The discussion in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. Decommissioning and reclamation
33 activities would be of short duration, and their potential noise impacts would be moderate and
34 temporary. Potential noise and vibration impacts on surrounding communities would be less than
35 those for construction activities.
36
37

38 **8.1.15.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
39

40 Required programmatic design features that would reduce noise impacts are described in
41 Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the programmatic design
42 features will provide some protection from noise impacts.
43

44 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
45 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
46 applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature for noise has been identified:

- Because of the proximity of the proposed Brenda SEZ to nearby residences and the Plomosa SRMA and the relatively high noise levels around the SEZ due to U.S. 60, refined modeling would be warranted along with background noise measurements during project-specific assessments.

The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

8.1.16 Paleontological Resources

8.1.16.1 Affected Environment

Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following update:

- The BLM Regional Paleontologist may have additional information regarding the paleontological potential of the SEZ and be able to update the temporary assignment of potential fossil yield classification (PFYC) Class 3b as used in the Draft Solar PEIS.

8.1.16.2 Impacts

The potential for impacts on significant paleontological resources is unknown. A more detailed look at the geological deposits of the SEZ is needed to determine whether a paleontological survey is warranted. The assessment provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.

8.1.16.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness

Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on paleontological resources are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Impacts would be minimized through the implementation of required programmatic design features, including a stop-work stipulation in the event that paleontological resources are encountered during construction, as described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A.

On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those analyses due to changes in the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for paleontological resources have been identified. Because the PFYC of the proposed Brenda SEZ is Class 3b (unknown potential), paleontological surveys would be needed to identify those areas that may have significant paleontological resources; therefore, the need for and nature of any SEZ-specific design features will depend on the findings of future paleontological investigations. Some SEZ-specific design features may be

1 identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-
2 specific analysis.

3
4 As additional information on paleontological resources (e.g., from regional
5 paleontologists or from new surveys) becomes available, the BLM will post the data to the
6 project Web site (<http://solareis.anl.gov>) for use by applicants, the BLM, and other stakeholders.
7
8

9 **8.1.17 Cultural Resources**

10 **8.1.17.1 Affected Environment**

11
12 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:
13

- 14 • A total of 530 acres (2.1 km²) of land previously within the Brenda SEZ are
15 now outside of the SEZ boundary.
- 16 • Additional information may be available to characterize the area surrounding
17 the proposed SEZ in the future (after the Final Solar PEIS is completed), as
18 follows:
 - 19 – Results of a Class I literature file search to better understand (1) the site
20 distribution pattern in the vicinity of the SEZ, (2) potential trail networks
21 through existing ethnographic reports, and (3) overall cultural sensitivity
22 of the landscape.
 - 23 – Results of a Class II reconnaissance-level stratified random sample survey
24 of 192 acres (0.8 km²), or roughly 5.7% of the proposed SEZ. The Class II
25 survey is being conducted by the BLM to meet its ongoing Section 110
26 responsibilities under the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA). The
27 objectives of the Class II surveys currently under contract are to reliably
28 predict the density, diversity, and distribution of archaeological sites
29 within each SEZ in Arizona, California, and Nevada and to create
30 sensitivity zones based on projected site density, complexity, likely
31 presence of human burials, and/or other tribal concerns. The BLM will
32 continue to request funding to support additional Class II sample
33 inventories in the SEZ areas. Areas of specific local interest, as
34 determined through a Class I review, and, if appropriate, subsurface
35 testing of dune and/or colluvium areas should be considered in the
36 sampling strategies for future surveys.
 - 37 – Continuation of government-to-government consultation as described in
38 Section 2.4.3 of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS and Instruction
39 Memorandum (IM) 2012-032 (BLM 2011a), including follow-up to recent
40 ethnographic studies covering some SEZs in Nevada and Utah with tribes
41 not included in the original studies, to determine whether those tribes have
42 similar concerns.
43
44
45
46

1 **8.1.17.2 Impacts**

2
3 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, direct impacts on significant cultural resources could
4 occur in the proposed Brenda SEZ; however, further investigation is needed. Data provided in
5 the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following update:

- 6
7 • Previously identified potential impacts on cultural resources along the Bouse
8 Wash are no longer applicable with the reduction in size of the SEZ.
9

10
11 **8.1.17.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

12
13 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on cultural resources
14 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Programmatic design
15 features assume that the necessary surveys, evaluations, and consultations will occur.
16

17 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
18 analyses due to changes in the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
19 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for cultural resources have been identified.
20

21 The need for and nature of SEZ-specific design features would be determined in
22 consultation with the Arizona State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) and affected tribes and
23 would depend on the results of future investigations. Impacts on culturally significant sites and
24 landscapes in the vicinity of the Brenda SEZ at locations such as Ranegras Plain, Granite Wash
25 Pass, Harquahala Mountains, and nearby ACECs and Special Cultural Resource Management
26 Areas (SCRMA) would need to be avoided, minimized, or otherwise mitigated if solar energy
27 development were to be initiated in the proposed Brenda SEZ. Some SEZ-specific design
28 features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and
29 subsequent project-specific analysis.
30

31
32 **8.1.18 Native American Concerns**

33
34
35 **8.1.18.1 Affected Environment**

36
37 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.
38

39
40 **8.1.18.2 Impacts**

41
42 The description of potential concerns provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. No
43 comments have been received to date concerning the Brenda SEZ; however, the Quechan Indian
44 Tribe has indicated that some of the land in the SEZs lies within their tribal traditional use area.
45 This Tribe has stressed the importance of evaluating impacts on the surrounding landscape as a
46 whole. As consultation with the tribes continues and project-specific analyses are undertaken, it

1 is possible that Native Americans will express concerns over potential visual and other effects of
2 solar energy development within the SEZ.

3
4 In relation to past transmission line projects in the area, the Quechan and Yavapai Tribes
5 have expressed concerns regarding the loss of many resources, including among others natural
6 habitat, wild plant resources, game animals, viewsheds, and cremation or burial sites (see also
7 Section 8.1.18.2 of the Draft Solar PEIS). The construction of utility-scale solar energy facilities
8 within the proposed SEZ would result in the destruction of some plants important to Native
9 Americans and the habitat of some traditionally important animals.

10 11 12 **8.1.18.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

13
14 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on Native American
15 concerns are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. For example,
16 impacts would be minimized through the avoidance of sacred sites, water sources, and tribally
17 important plant and animal species. Programmatic design features require that the necessary
18 surveys, evaluations, and consultations would occur. The tribes would be notified regarding the
19 results of archaeological surveys, and they would be contacted immediately upon any discovery
20 of Native American human remains and associated cultural items.

21
22 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
23 analyses due to changes in the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
24 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address Native American concerns have been
25 identified. The need for and nature of SEZ-specific design features would be determined during
26 government-to-government consultation with affected tribes as part of the process of preparing
27 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis. The Quechan Tribe has
28 requested that they be consulted at the inception of any solar energy project that would affect
29 resources important to them. The Quechan also suggest that the clustering of large solar energy
30 facilities be avoided; that priority for development be given to lands already disturbed by
31 agricultural or military use; and that the feasibility of placing solar collectors on existing
32 structures be considered, thus minimizing or avoiding the use of undisturbed lands (Jackson
33 2009). Potentially significant sites and landscapes in the vicinity of the SEZ associated with the
34 Ranegras Plain, Granite Wash Pass, Harquahala Mountains, and nearby ACECs and SCRMAAs,
35 as well as traditional plant and animal resources and important water sources, should be
36 considered and discussed during consultation.

37 38 39 **8.1.19 Socioeconomics**

40 41 42 **8.1.19.1 Affected Environment**

43
44 Although the boundaries of the Brenda SEZ have been reduced compared to the
45 boundaries given in the Draft Solar PEIS, the socioeconomic region-of-influence (ROI), the area
46 in which site employees would live and spend their wages and salaries, and into which any

1 in-migration would occur, includes the same counties and communities as described in the Draft
2 Solar PEIS, meaning that no updates to the affected environment information given in the Draft
3 are required.
4

5 6 **8.1.19.2 Impacts** 7

8 Socioeconomic resources in the ROI around the SEZ could be affected by solar energy
9 development through the creation of direct and indirect employment and income, the generation
10 of direct sales and income taxes, SEZ acreage rental and capacity payments to the BLM, the
11 in-migration of solar facility workers and their families, impacts on local housing markets and on
12 local community service employment. The impact assessment has been updated in the following
13 sections.
14

15 16 **8.1.19.2.1 Solar Trough** 17

18 19 **Construction** 20

21 Total construction employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
22 from the use of solar trough technologies would be up to 4,683 jobs (Table 8.1.19.2-1).
23 Construction activities would constitute 0.4% of total ROI employment. A solar facility would
24 also produce \$275.9 million in income. Direct sales taxes would be \$12.3 million, and direct
25 income taxes, \$5.6 million.
26

27 Given the scale of construction activities and the low likelihood that the entire
28 construction workforce in the required occupational categories would be available in the local
29 workforce, construction of a solar facility would mean that some in-migration of workers and
30 their families from outside the ROI would be required, with up to 663 persons in-migrating into
31 the ROI. Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets, the relatively small
32 number of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations (hotels, motels, and
33 mobile home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility construction on the number of vacant
34 rental housing units would not be expected to be large, with up to 229 rental units expected to be
35 occupied in the ROI. This occupancy rate would represent 0.4% of the vacant rental units
36 expected to be available in the ROI.
37

38 In addition to the potential impact on housing markets, in-migration would affect
39 community service employment (education, health, and public safety). An increase in such
40 employment would be required to meet existing levels of service in the ROI. Accordingly, up to
41 six new teachers, one physician, and one public safety employee (career firefighters and
42 uniformed police officers) would be required in the ROI. These increases would represent less
43 than 0.1% of total ROI employment expected in these occupations.
44
45

1
2
3

TABLE 8.1.19.2-1 ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised with Trough Facilities

Parameter	Maximum Annual Construction Impacts ^a	Annual Operations Impacts ^b
Employment (no.)		
Direct	1,557	117
Total	4,683	191
Income ^c		
Total	275.9	7.2
Direct state taxes ^c		
Sales	12.3	0.2
Income	5.6	0.2
BLM payments ^c		
Rental	NA ^d	0.2
Capacity ^e	NA	3.5
In-migrants (no.)	663	15
Vacant housing ^f (no.)	229	9
Local community service employment		
Teachers (no.)	6	0
Physicians (no.)	1	0
Public safety (no.)	1	0

^a Construction impacts are based on the development at the site in a single year; it was assumed that one facility with a combined capacity of up to 536 MW (corresponding to 2,678 acres [11 km²] of land disturbance) could be built.

^b Operations impacts are based on full build-out of the site, producing a total output of 536 MW.

^c Values are reported in \$ million 2008.

^d NA = not applicable.

^e The BLM annual capacity payment was based on a fee of \$6,570/MW, established by the BLM in its Solar Energy Interim Rental Policy (BLM 2010a), assuming a solar facility with no storage capability and full build-out of the site. Projects with 3 or more hours of storage would generate higher payments, based on a fee of \$7,884/MW.

^f Construction activities would affect vacant rental housing; operations activities would affect vacant owner-occupied housing.

4

1 **Operations**

2
3 Total operations employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
4 of a full build-out of the SEZ using solar trough technologies would be 191 jobs
5 (Table 8.1.19.2-1). Such a solar facility would also produce \$7.2 million in income.
6 Direct sales taxes would be \$0.2 million, and direct income taxes, \$0.2 million. On the basis of
7 fees established by the BLM (BLM 2010a), acreage rental payments would be \$0.2 million, and
8 solar generating capacity payments would total at least \$3.5 million.
9

10 As for the construction workforce, operation of a solar facility likely would require some
11 in-migration of workers and their families from outside the ROI, with up to 15 persons
12 in-migrating into the ROI. Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets,
13 the relatively small number of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations
14 (hotels, motels, and mobile home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility operation on the
15 number of vacant owner-occupied housing units would not be expected to be large, with up to
16 nine owner-occupied units expected to be occupied in the ROI.
17

18 No new community service employment would be required to meet existing levels of
19 service in the ROI.
20

21
22 **8.1.19.2.2 Power Tower**

23
24
25 **Construction**

26
27 Total construction employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
28 from the use of power tower technologies would be up to 1,865 jobs (Table 8.1.19.2-2).
29 Construction activities would constitute 0.2% of total ROI employment. Such a solar facility
30 would also produce \$109.9 million in income. Direct sales taxes would be less than \$4.9 million,
31 with direct income taxes of \$2.2 million.
32

33 Given the scale of construction activities and the low likelihood that the entire
34 construction workforce in the required occupational categories would be available in the local
35 workforce, construction of a solar facility would mean that some in-migration of workers and
36 their families from outside the ROI would be required, with up to 264 persons in-migrating into
37 the ROI. Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets, the relatively small
38 number of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations (hotels, motels, and
39 mobile home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility construction on the number of vacant
40 rental housing units would not be expected to be large, with up to 91 rental units expected to be
41 occupied in the ROI. This occupancy rate would represent 0.1% of the vacant rental units
42 expected to be available in the ROI.
43

44 In addition to the potential impact on housing markets, in-migration would affect
45 community service (education, health, and public safety) employment. An increase in such
46 employment would be required to meet existing levels of service in the ROI. Accordingly, up to

1
2
3

TABLE 8.1.19.2-2 ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised with Power Tower Facilities

Parameter	Maximum Annual Construction Impacts ^a	Annual Operations Impacts ^b
Employment (no.)		
Direct	620	60
Total	1,865	83
Income ^c		
Total	109.9	2.9
Direct state taxes ^c		
Sales	<4.9	<0.1
Income	2.2	0.1
BLM payments ^c		
Rental	NA ^d	0.2
Capacity ^e	NA	2.0
In-migrants (no.)	264	8
Vacant housing ^f (no.)	91	5
Local community service employment		
Teachers (no.)	2	0
Physicians (no.)	0	0
Public safety (no.)	0	0

- ^a Construction impacts are based on the development at the site in a single year; it was assumed that one facility with a combined capacity of up to 298 MW (corresponding to 2,678 acres [11 km²] of land disturbance) could be built.
- ^b Operations impacts are based on full build-out of the site, producing a total output of 298 MW.
- ^c Values are reported in \$ million 2008.
- ^d NA = not applicable.
- ^e The BLM annual capacity payment was based on a fee of \$6,570/per MW, established by the BLM in its Solar Energy Interim Rental Policy (BLM 2010a), assuming a solar facility with no storage capability, and full build-out of the site. Projects with 3 or more hours of storage would generate higher payments, based on a fee of \$7,884/MW.
- ^f Construction activities would affect vacant rental housing; operations activities would affect vacant owner-occupied housing.

4

1 two new teachers would be required in the ROI. This increase would represent less than 0.1% of
2 total ROI employment expected in this occupation.
3
4

5 **Operations**

6

7 Total operations employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
8 of a full build-out of the SEZ using power tower technologies would be 83 jobs
9 (Table 8.1.19.2-2). Such a solar facility would also produce \$2.9 million in income. Direct
10 sales taxes would be less than \$0.1 million, and direct income taxes, \$0.1 million. On the basis of
11 fees established by the BLM (BLM 2010a), acreage rental payments would be \$0.2 million, and
12 solar generating capacity payments would total at least \$2.0 million.
13

14 As for the construction workforce, operation of a solar facility likely would require some
15 in-migration of workers and their families from outside the ROI, with up to eight persons
16 in-migrating into the ROI. Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets,
17 the relatively small number of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations
18 (hotels, motels, and mobile home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility operation on the
19 number of vacant owner-occupied housing units would not be expected to be large, with up to
20 five owner-occupied units expected to be required in the ROI.
21

22 No new community service employment would be required to meet existing levels of
23 service in the ROI.
24
25

26 **8.1.19.2.3 Dish Engine**

27
28

29 **Construction**

30

31 Total construction employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
32 from the use of dish engine technologies would be up to 758 jobs (Table 8.1.19.2-3).
33 Construction activities would constitute 0.1% of total ROI employment. Such a solar facility
34 would also produce \$44.7 million in income. Direct sales taxes would be less than \$2.0 million,
35 and direct income taxes, \$0.9 million.
36

37 Given the scale of construction activities and the low likelihood that the entire
38 construction workforce in the required occupational categories would be available in the local
39 workforce, construction of a solar facility would mean that some in-migration of workers and
40 their families from outside the ROI would be required, with up to 107 persons in-migrating into
41 the ROI. Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets, the relatively small
42 number of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations (hotels, motels, and
43 mobile home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility construction on the number of vacant
44 rental housing units would not be expected to be large, with up to 37 rental units expected to be
45 occupied in the ROI. This occupancy rate would represent 0.1% of the vacant rental units
46 expected to be available in the ROI.

1
2
3

TABLE 8.1.19.2-3 ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised with Dish Engine Facilities

Parameter	Maximum Annual Construction Impacts ^a	Annual Operations Impacts ^b
Employment (no.)		
Direct	252	59
Total	758	81
Income ^c		
Total	44.7	<2.8
Direct state taxes ^c		
Sales	<2.0	<0.1
Income	0.9	0.1
BLM payments ^c		
Rental	NA ^d	0.2
Capacity ^e	NA	2.0
In-migrants (no.)	107	7
Vacant housing ^f (no.)	37	5
Local community service employment		
Teachers (no.)	1	0
Physicians (no.)	0	0
Public safety (no.)	0	0

^a Construction impacts are based on the development at the site in a single year; it was assumed that one facility with a combined capacity of up to 298 MW (corresponding to 2,678 acres [11 km²] of land disturbance) could be built.

^b Operations impacts are based on full build-out of the site, producing a total output of 298 MW.

^c Values are reported in \$ million 2008.

^d NA = not applicable.

^e The BLM annual capacity payment was based on a fee of \$6,570/MW, established by the BLM in its Solar Energy Interim Rental Policy (BLM 2010a), assuming a solar facility with no storage capability and full build-out of the site. Projects with 3 or more hours of storage would generate higher payments, based on a fee of \$7,884/MW.

^f Construction activities would affect vacant rental housing; operations activities would affect vacant owner-occupied housing.

1 In addition to the potential impact on housing markets, in-migration would affect
2 community service (education, health, and public safety) employment. An increase in such
3 employment would be required to meet existing levels of service in the ROI. Accordingly, one
4 new teacher would be required in the ROI. This increase would represent less than 0.1% of total
5 ROI employment expected in this occupation.
6
7

8 **Operations**

9

10 Total operations employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
11 of a full build-out of the SEZ using dish engine technologies would be 81 jobs
12 (Table 8.1.19.2-3). Such a solar facility would also produce less than \$2.8 million in income.
13 Direct sales taxes would be less than \$0.1 million, and direct income taxes, \$0.1 million. On the
14 basis of fees established by the BLM (BLM 2010a), acreage rental payments would be
15 \$0.2 million, and solar generating capacity payments would total at least \$2.0 million.
16

17 As for the construction workforce, operation of a solar facility likely would require some
18 in-migration of workers and their families from outside the ROI, with up to seven persons
19 in-migrating into the ROI. Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets,
20 the relatively small number of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations
21 (hotels, motels, and mobile home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility operation on the
22 number of vacant owner-occupied housing units would not be expected to be large, with up to
23 five owner-occupied units expected to be required in the ROI.
24

25 No new community service employment would be required to meet existing levels of
26 service in the ROI.
27

28 **8.1.19.2.4 Photovoltaic**

29
30
31

32 **Construction**

33

34 Total construction employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
35 from the use of PV technologies would be up to 354 jobs (Table 8.1.19.2-4). Construction
36 activities would constitute less than 0.1% of total ROI employment. Such a solar development
37 would also produce \$20.8 million in income. Direct sales taxes would be \$0.9 million, and direct
38 income taxes, \$0.4 million.
39

40 Given the scale of construction activities and the low likelihood that the entire
41 construction workforce in the required occupational categories would be available in the local
42 workforce, construction of a solar facility would mean that some in-migration of workers and
43 their families from outside the ROI would be required, with up to 50 persons in-migrating into
44 the ROI. Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets, the relatively small
45 number of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations (hotels, motels, and
46 mobile home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility construction on the number of vacant

1
2
3

TABLE 8.1.19.2-4 ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised with PV Facilities

Parameter	Maximum Annual Construction Impacts ^a	Annual Operations Impacts ^b
Employment (no.)		
Direct	118	6
Total	354	8
Income ^c		
Total	20.8	0.3
Direct state taxes ^c		
Sales	0.9	<0.1
Income	0.4	<0.1
BLM payments ^c		
Rental	NA ^d	0.2
Capacity ^e	NA	1.6
In-migrants (no.)	50	1
Vacant housing ^f (no.)	17	0
Local community service employment		
Teachers (no.)	0	0
Physicians (no.)	0	0
Public safety (no.)	0	0

^a Construction impacts are based on the development at the site in a single year; it was assumed that one facility with a combined capacity of up to 298 MW (corresponding to 2,678 acres [11 km²] of land disturbance) could be built.

^b Operations impacts are based on full build-out of the site, producing a total output of 298 MW.

^c Values are reported in \$ million 2008.

^d NA = not applicable.

^e The BLM annual capacity payment was based on a fee of \$5,256/MW, established by the BLM in its Solar Energy Interim Rental Policy (BLM 2010a), assuming full build-out of the site.

^f Construction activities would affect vacant rental housing; operations activities would affect owner-occupied housing.

4
5

1 rental housing units would not be expected to be large, with up to 17 rental units expected to be
2 occupied in the ROI. This occupancy rate would represent less than 0.1% of the vacant rental
3 units expected to be available in the ROI.

4
5 No new community service employment would be required to meet existing levels of
6 service in the ROI.

7 8 9 **Operations**

10
11 Total operations employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
12 of a full build-out of the SEZ using PV technologies would be eight jobs (Table 8.1.19.2-4).
13 Such a solar facility would also produce \$0.3 million in income. Direct sales taxes would be
14 less than \$0.1 million, and direct income taxes, less than \$0.1 million. On the basis of fees
15 established by the BLM (BLM 2010a), acreage rental payments would be \$0.2 million, and solar
16 generating capacity payments would total at least \$1.6 million.

17
18 As for the construction workforce, operation of a solar facility likely would require some
19 in-migration of workers and their families from outside the ROI, with one person in-migrating
20 into the ROI. Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets, the relatively
21 small number of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations (hotels, motels,
22 and mobile home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility operation on the number of vacant
23 owner-occupied housing units would not be expected to be large, with no owner-occupied units
24 expected to be required in the ROI.

25
26 No new community service employment would be required to meet existing levels of
27 service in the ROI.

28 29 30 **8.1.19.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

31
32 Required programmatic design features that would reduce socioeconomic impacts are
33 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. On the basis of impact
34 analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those analyses due to changes in the SEZ
35 boundaries, and consideration of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design
36 features to address socioeconomic impacts have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design
37 features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and
38 subsequent project-specific analysis.

1 **8.1.20 Environmental Justice**

2
3
4 **8.1.20.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 The data presented in the Draft Solar PEIS for the proposed Brenda SEZ have not
7 substantially changed. There are no minority or low-income populations in the Arizona portion
8 of the 50-mi (80-km) radius of the SEZ. There is a minority population in the California portion
9 of the 50-mi (80-km) radius of the SEZ.

10
11
12 **8.1.20.2 Impacts**

13
14 Potential impacts (e.g., from noise and dust during construction and operations, visual
15 impacts, cultural impacts, and effects on property values) on low-income and minority
16 populations could be incurred as a result of the construction and operation of solar facilities
17 involving each of the four technologies. Impacts are likely to be small, although there are
18 minority populations defined by Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) guidelines
19 (CEQ 1997) (see Section 8.1.20.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS) within the 50-mi (80-km) radius
20 around the boundary of the SEZ. That is, any adverse impacts of solar projects could
21 disproportionately affect minority populations. Because there are no low-income populations
22 within the 50-mi (80-km) radius, there would be no impacts on low-income populations.

23
24
25 **8.1.20.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

26
27 Required programmatic design features that would reduce potential environmental justice
28 impacts are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
29 programmatic design features will reduce the potential for environmental justice impacts.

30
31 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar, updates to those analyses
32 due to changes in the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as applicable, no
33 SEZ-specific design features for environmental justice have been identified. Some SEZ-specific
34 design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer
35 and subsequent project-specific analysis.

36
37
38 **8.1.21 Transportation**

39
40
41 **8.1.21.1 Affected Environment**

42
43 The reduction in developable area of the proposed Brenda SEZ does not change the
44 information on affected environment for transportation provided in the Draft Solar PEIS.

1 **8.1.21.2 Impacts**
2

3 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, the primary transportation impacts are anticipated to be
4 from commuting worker traffic. Single projects could involve up to 1,000 workers each day,
5 with an additional 2,000 vehicle trips per day (maximum). The volume of traffic on U.S. 60
6 would represent an increase in traffic of about 130% in the area of the Brenda SEZ for a solar
7 project. Such traffic levels would represent about a 10 or 100% increase in the traffic levels
8 experienced on I-10 or State Route 72 at their junctions with U.S. 60, respectively, if all project
9 traffic were to be routed through I-10 or State Route 72. Because higher traffic volumes would
10 be experienced during shift changes, traffic on I-10 or State Route 72 could experience minor
11 slowdowns during these time periods in the area of their junctions with U.S. 60. Local road
12 improvements would be necessary on any portion of U.S. 60 that might be developed so as not to
13 overwhelm the local access roads near any site access point(s).
14

15 Solar development within the SEZ would affect public access along off-highway vehicle
16 (OHV) routes that are designated open and available for public use. Although open routes
17 crossing areas granted ROWs for solar facilities could be redesignated as closed (see
18 Section 5.5.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS), a programmatic design feature has been included under
19 Recreation (Section A.2.2.6.1 of Appendix A) that requires consideration of replacement of lost
20 OHV route acreage and of access across and to public lands.
21
22

23 **8.1.21.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
24

25 Required programmatic design features that would reduce transportation impacts are
26 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. The programmatic design
27 features, including local road improvements, multiple site access locations, staggered work
28 schedules, and ride-sharing, will provide some relief to traffic congestion on local roads leading
29 to the SEZ. Depending on the location of solar facilities within the SEZ, more specific access
30 locations and local road improvements could be implemented.
31

32 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
33 analyses due to changes in the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
34 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address transportation impacts in the proposed
35 Brenda SEZ have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through
36 the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
37
38

39 **8.1.22 Cumulative Impacts**
40

41 The analysis of potential impacts in the vicinity of the proposed Brenda SEZ presented in
42 the Draft Solar PEIS is still generally applicable for this Final Solar PEIS. The size of the
43 developable area of the proposed SEZ has been reduced by about 14%. The following sections
44 include an update to the information presented in the Draft Solar PEIS regarding cumulative
45 effects for the proposed Brenda SEZ.
46

1 **8.1.22.1 Geographic Extent of the Cumulative Impact Analysis**
2

3 The geographic extent of the cumulative impact analysis has not changed. The extent
4 varies on the basis of the nature of the resource being evaluated and the distance at which the
5 impact may occur (e.g., impacts on air quality may have a greater geographic extent than impacts
6 on visual resources). The BLM, the U.S. Forest Service (USFS), and DoD administer most of the
7 land around the SEZ; the Colorado River Reservation Tribal lands are also about 25 mi (40 km)
8 northwest of the SEZ. The BLM administers approximately 58% of the lands within a 50-mi
9 (80-km) radius of the SEZ.
10

11
12 **8.1.22.2 Overview of Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions**
13

14 The Draft Solar PEIS included two other proposed SEZs in Arizona. One of these,
15 Bullard Wash, has been removed from consideration.
16

17 There are approximately 26 pending ROW applications for solar facilities within 50 mi
18 (80 km) of the Brenda SEZ that could generate up to about 16,900 MW of electricity on public
19 lands in Arizona (see Table B-1 of Appendix B of this Final Solar PEIS). However, these
20 applications are in various stages of approval, and for many, environmental assessments have not
21 been completed. Only one, the Quartzsite Solar Energy Project (discussed below), has firm near-
22 term plans and environmental documentation and is thus considered a reasonably foreseeable
23 action. As of the end of October 2011, the remainder of the applications were not considered
24 reasonably foreseeable future actions.
25

26 The ongoing and reasonably foreseeable future actions described below are grouped into
27 two categories: (1) actions related to energy production and distribution (Section 8.1.22.2.1); and
28 (2) other ongoing and reasonably foreseeable actions, including those related to electric power
29 generation and distribution, water management, wildlife management, military facility
30 improvement, and mining (Section 8.1.22.2.2). Together, these actions and trends have the
31 potential to affect human and environmental receptors within the geographic range of potential
32 impacts over the next 20 years.
33

34
35 **8.1.22.2.1 Energy Production and Distribution**
36

37 The list of reasonably foreseeable future actions that relate to energy production and
38 distribution near the proposed Brenda SEZ has been updated and is presented in
39 Table 8.1.22.2-1. Both projects were described in the Draft Solar PEIS. Projects listed in the
40 table are shown in Figure 8.1.22.2-1.
41
42
43

1 **TABLE 8.1.22.2-1 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Related to Energy Development and**
 2 **Distribution near the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised^a**

Description	Status	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
Renewable Energy Projects on BLM-Administered Lands			
Solar Millennium Blythe Solar Project (CACA 48811), 1000-MW originally planned as parabolic trough facility converting to PV; 7,025 total acres^b	ROD, October 22, 2010, construction started February 2011, construction on hold pending receipt of revised data^c	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife, groundwater	About 45 mi ^d west of the Brenda SEZ, within the Riverside East SEZ
Quartzsite Solar Energy Project (AZA 34 666), 100-MW power tower, 1,500 BLM acres	NOI, January 1, 2010 Draft EIS, November 10, 2011	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife	10 mi west–northwest of the Brenda SEZ
Transmission and Distribution Systems			
None			

^a Includes projects in later stages of agency environmental review and project development. For projects on BLM-administered lands, includes those approved in 2010, and priority projects for 2011 and 2012 (BLM 2011c). Projects with status changed from that given in the Draft Solar PEIS are shown in bold text.

^b To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

^c Project modified; see BLM (2011d) for details.

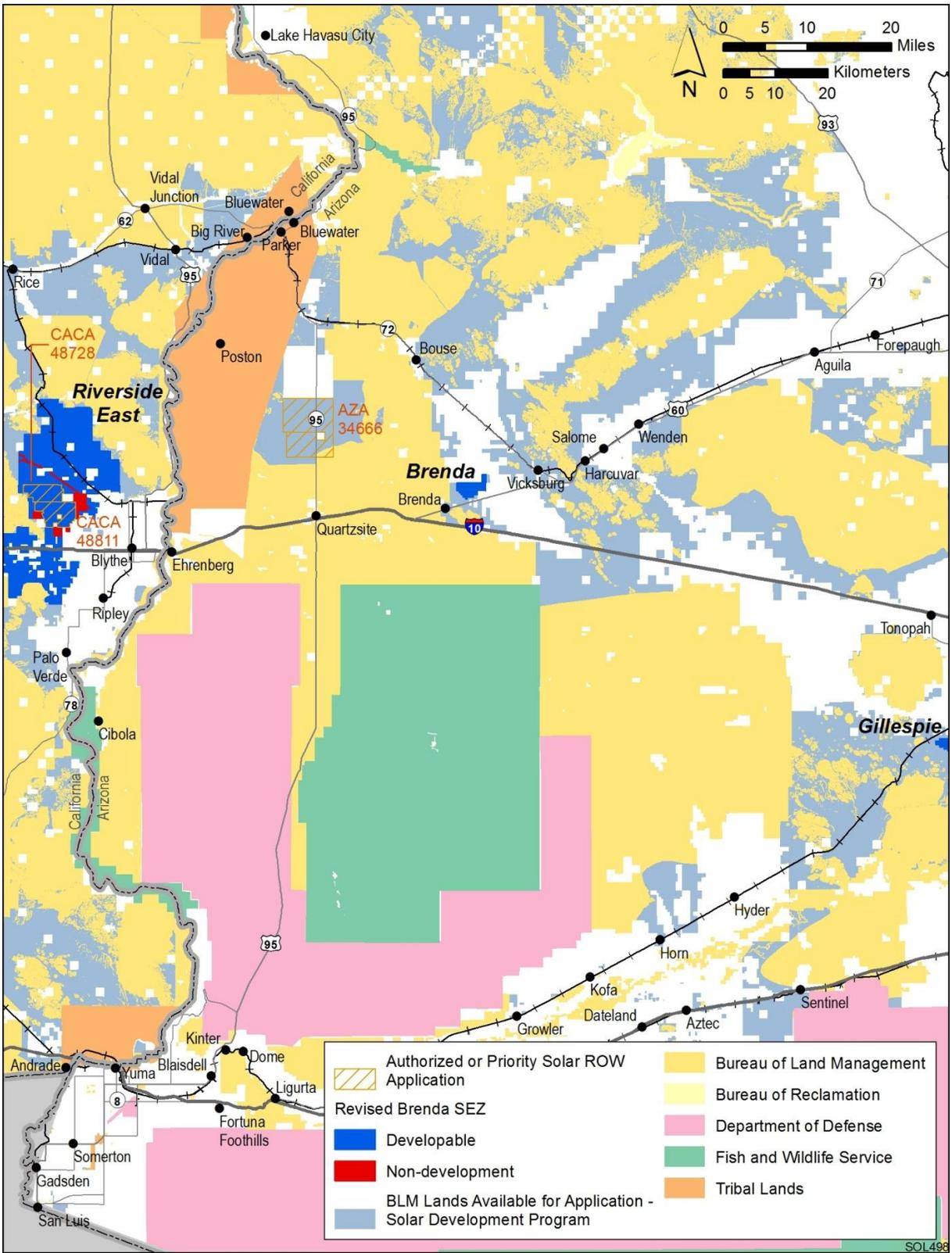
^d To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

3
4
5 **Quartzsite Solar Energy Project**

6
7 Quartzsite Solar, LLC, proposes to construct a 100-MW power tower solar facility. The
8 proposed site is located on about 1,500 acres (6.1 km²) of BLM land, approximately 10 mi
9 (16 km) north of Quartzsite, Arizona, and 10 mi (16 km) west–northwest of the Brenda SEZ. The
10 facility will interconnect to Western’s transmission system throughout the existing Bouse–Kofa
11 transmission line (BLM 2011b).

12
13 The plant will utilize a solar power boiler at the top of a 538-ft (164-m) tower,
14 surrounded by a field of approximately 17,500 heliostats (mirrors) that focus the solar energy on
15 the solar power boiler. The receiver would be composed of tube panels through which liquid salt
16 flows.

17
18 The cooling system will be dry cooling. Approximately 1,000 ac-ft (1,233,000 m³) of
19 water will be required during the first year of construction. An estimated 150 ac-ft (185,000 m³)
20 would be required during the remainder of construction. Approximately 200 ac-ft/yr
21



1

2 **FIGURE 8.1.22.2-1 Locations of Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Renewable Energy**
 3 **Projects on Public Land within a 50-mi (80-km) Radius of the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised**

1 (250,000 m³) of water would be required during operation. Water will be provided from on-site
2 wells. Construction of the facility will require about 400 to 500 workers at the peak of
3 construction. Operation and maintenance will employ up to 47 workers.
4

6 **8.1.22.2 Other Actions**

7
8 Other major ongoing and foreseeable actions identified within 50 mi (80 km) of the
9 proposed Brenda SEZ have been updated and are listed in Table 8.1.22.2-2. All but one of these
10 projects was described in the Draft Solar PEIS.
11

13 **Fancher Project**

14
15 Luxicor Gold, LP, proposes to extract 60,000 tons (54,000 metric tons) of gold ore from
16 an underground mine at a site 26 mi (42 km) south–southeast of the SEZ. The mine site has been
17 extensively disturbed by past mining and exploration. The proposed mining operation would be
18 complete within 3 years, and reclamation would require an additional month. The ore would be
19 hauled to a mill site at the Rio del Monte Mine, located 16 mi (28 km) east of the SEZ on private
20 property near Salome, Arizona. The total project area would be 12.25 acres (0.05 km²), of which
21 only 0.80 acres (0.003 km²) would be new disturbance. Approximately 15 jobs would be created
22 (BLM 2011e).
23

25 **8.1.22.3 General Trends**

26
27 The information on general trends presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
28
29

30 **8.1.22.4 Cumulative Impacts on Resources**

31
32 Total disturbance over 20 years in the proposed Brenda SEZ would be about 2,678 acres
33 (10.8 km²), or 80% of the developable area of the proposed SEZ. This development would
34 contribute incrementally to the impacts from other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable
35 future actions in the region as described in the Draft Solar PEIS. Primary impacts from
36 development in the Brenda SEZ may include impacts on water quantity and quality, air quality,
37 ecological resources such as habitat and species, cultural and visual resources, and specially
38 designated lands.
39

40 One reasonably foreseeable project on BLM-administered land will require additional
41 case processing and environmental review prior to authorization to consider a request to change
42 technology from CSP to PV—the Blythe Solar Millenium Project. The change in technology for
43 this project is expected to result in lower water use. One additional major action within 50 mi
44 (80 km) of the SEZ has been identified that was not known at the time of the Draft Solar PEIS,
45 the Fancher Project. Luxicor Gold, LP, proposes to extract 60,000 tons (54,000 metric tons) of
46 gold ore from an underground mine at a site 26 mi (42 km) south–southeast of the SEZ.

1 **TABLE 8.1.22.2-2 Other Major Actions near the Proposed Brenda SEZ as Revised^a**

Description	Status	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
Algae Biomass Project	Private enterprise expected to begin operation in 2010; project on hold^b	Land use, terrestrial habitat, visual	Near Vicksburg, about 6 mi ^c east of the SEZ
Bouse-Kofa 161-kV Transmission Line	Operating	Terrestrial habitat, wildlife, vegetation, visual	Corridor runs parallel to U.S. 95 in Quartzsite, Arizona, about 18 mi west of the SEZ
Fancher Project	EA, September 2011	Terrestrial habitat, wildlife, air quality, noise/vibration, cultural, visual	Mine site 26 mi south-southeast of the SEZ; mill site 16 mi east of the SEZ
Impact Area Expansion Yuma Proving Ground	EA, March 2010	Terrestrial habitat, wildlife	Boundary about 30 mi south-southwest of the SEZ
Limiting Mountain Lion Predation on Desert Bighorn Sheep on the Kofa NWR	EA, December 2009	Wildlife	Boundary 10 mi south of the SEZ
Palo Verde–Devers 500-kV Transmission Line	Operating	Terrestrial habitat, wildlife, vegetation, visual	Corridor passes 20 mi south of the SEZ
Parker Dam and Power Plant	Operating since 1942	Aquatic biota	40 mi northwest of the SEZ
Reopening of the Copperstone Mine	EA, May 2010; FONSI October 20, 2010^d	Groundwater, terrestrial habitat, wildlife, air quality, noise/vibration, cultural, visual	9.5 mi north of Quartzite and 18 mi northwest of the SEZ
Wild Burro Reduction Cibola-Trigo HMA	EA, July 2010; FONSI July 13, 2010^e	Terrestrial habitat, wildlife	About 20 mi west of the SEZ

^a Projects whose status has changed from that given in the Draft Solar PEIS are shown in bold text.

^b See Schwartz (2011) for details.

^c To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

^d See BLM (2010b) for details.

^e See BLM (2010c) for details.

2
3

1 In total, reasonably foreseeable solar projects (i.e., the Blythe Solar Millennium Project
2 and the Quartzsite Project) near the proposed Brenda SEZ would have a combined capacity of
3 1,100 MW and encompass approximately 8,525 acres (34.5 km²). No new solar projects have
4 advanced to consideration as reasonably foreseeable since publication of the Draft Solar PEIS,
5

6 Overall, the incremental cumulative impacts associated with development in the proposed
7 Brenda SEZ during construction, operation, and decommissioning are expected to be the same as
8 or less than those discussed in the Draft Solar PEIS. This is because the proposed Bullard Wash
9 SEZ (one of three SEZs in Arizona proposed in the Draft) has been eliminated from
10 consideration, and also because the technology for one of the reasonably foreseeable projects
11 (the Blythe Solar Millennium Project) has been changed from CSP to PV, thus decreasing the
12 projected water use impacts.
13
14

15 **8.1.23 Transmission Analysis** 16

17 The methodology for this transmission analysis is described in Appendix G of this Final
18 Solar PEIS. This section presents the results of the transmission analysis for the Brenda SEZ,
19 including the identification of potential load areas to be served by power generated at the SEZ
20 and the results of the dedicated-line-transmission (DLT) analysis. Unlike Sections 8.1.2 through
21 8.1.22, this section is not an update of previous analysis for the Brenda SEZ; this analysis was
22 not presented in the Draft Solar PEIS. However, the methodology and a test case analysis were
23 presented in the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. Comments received on the material
24 presented in the Supplement were used to improve the methodology for the assessment presented
25 in this Final Solar PEIS.
26

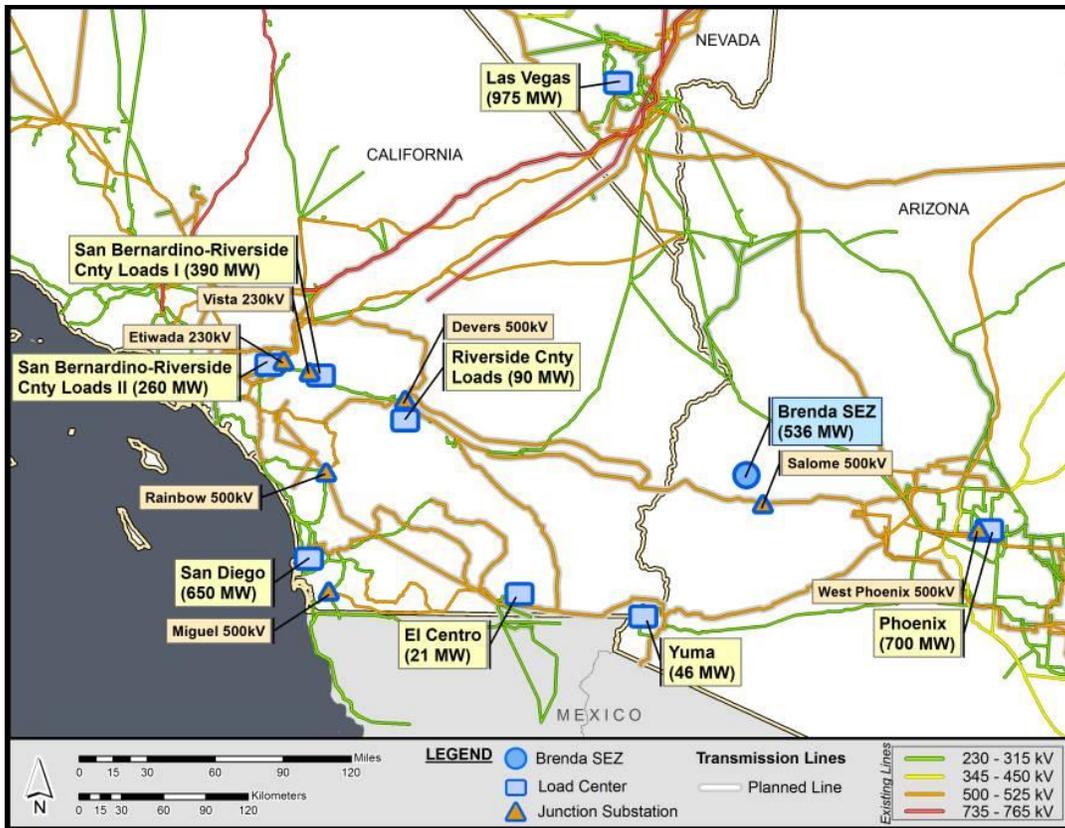
27 On the basis of its size, the assumption of a minimum of 5 acres (0.02 km²) of land
28 required per MW, and the assumption of a maximum of 80% of the land area developed, the
29 Brenda SEZ is estimated to have the potential to generate 536 MW of marketable solar power at
30 full build-out.
31
32

33 **8.1.23.1 Identification and Characterization of Load Areas** 34

35 The primary candidates for Brenda SEZ load areas are the major surrounding cities.
36 Figure 8.1.23.1-1 shows the possible load areas for the Brenda SEZ and the estimated portion of
37 their market that could be served by solar generation. Possible load areas for the Brenda SEZ
38 include Phoenix, Arizona; the major cities of San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California;
39 Las Vegas, Nevada; and San Diego, California, via two different routes (one through Yuma,
40 Arizona, and El Centro, California, and the other through Riverside County, California).
41

42 The two load area groups examined for the Brenda SEZ are as follows:
43

- 44 1. Phoenix, Arizona, and
- 45 46 2. Major cities of San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California.



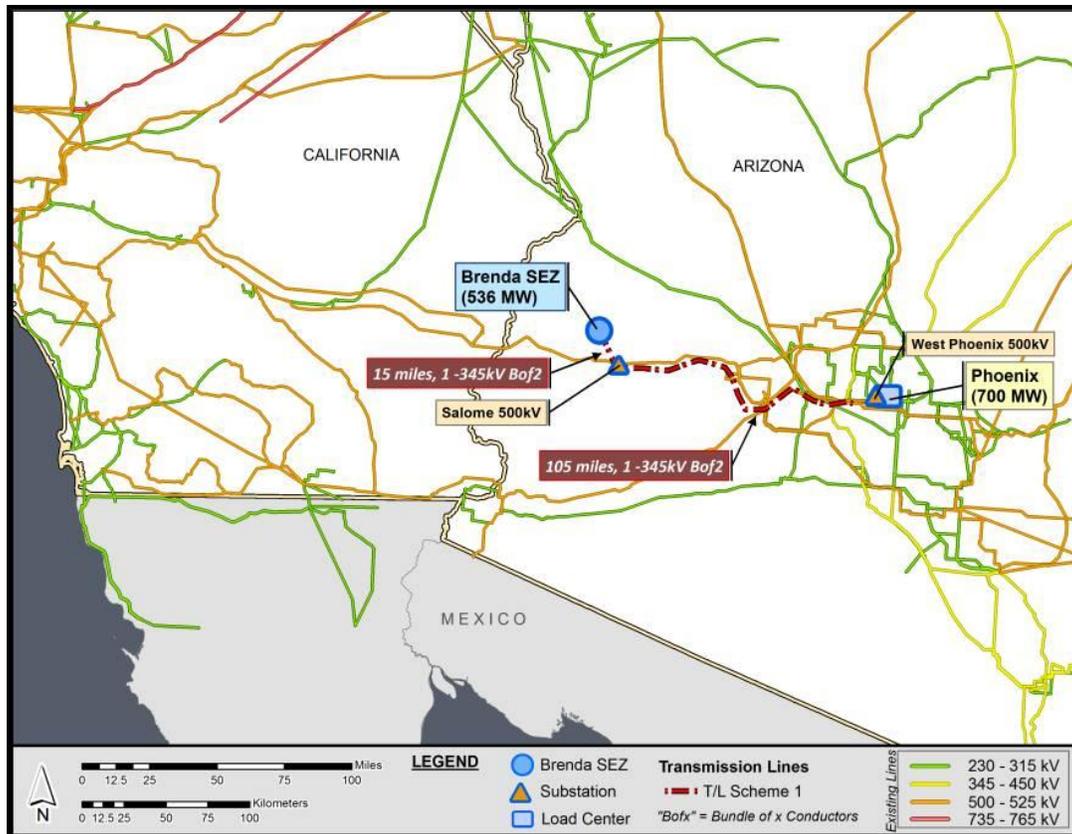
1
2 **FIGURE 8.1.23.1-1 Location of the Proposed Brenda SEZ and Possible Load Areas**
3 **(Source for background map: Platts 2011)**
4
5

6 Figure 8.1.23.1-2 shows the most economically viable transmission scheme for the
7 Brenda SEZ (transmission scheme 1), and Figure 8.1.23.1-3 shows an alternative transmission
8 scheme (transmission scheme 2) that represents a logical choice should transmission scheme 1
9 be infeasible. As described in Appendix G, the alternative shown in transmission scheme 2
10 represents the optimum choice if one or more of the primary linkages in transmission scheme 1
11 are excluded from consideration. The groups provide for linking loads along alternative routes so
12 that the SEZ's output of 536 MW could be fully allocated.
13

14 Table 8.1.23.1-1 summarizes and groups the load areas according to their associated
15 transmission scheme and provides details on how the megawatt load for each area was estimated.
16
17

18 **8.1.23.2 Findings for the DLT Analysis**

19
20 The DLT analysis approach assumes that the Brenda SEZ will require all new
21 construction for transmission lines (i.e., dedicated lines) and substations. The new transmission
22 lines(s) would directly convey the 536-MW output of the Brenda SEZ to the prospective load
23 areas for each possible transmission scheme. The approach also assumes that all existing
24 transmission lines in the Western Electricity Coordinating Council (WECC) region are saturated

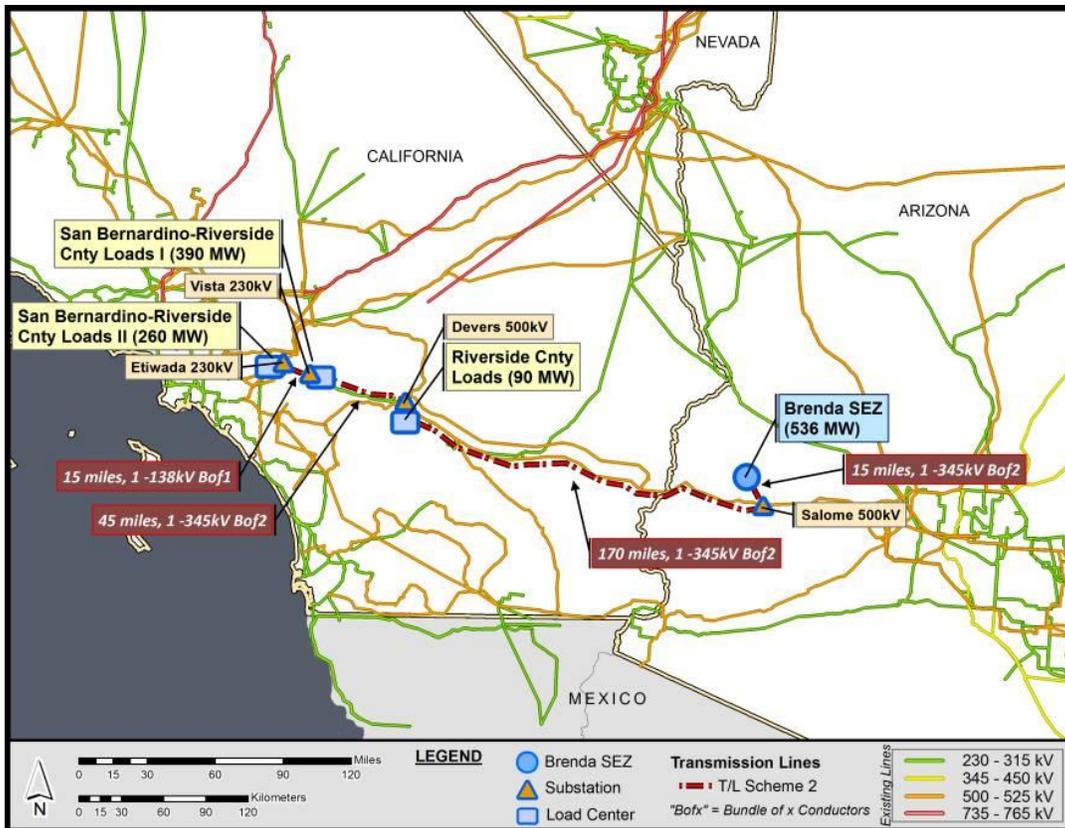


1
2 **FIGURE 8.1.23.1-2 Transmission Scheme 1 for the Proposed Brenda SEZ (Source for**
3 **background map: Platts 2011)**

4
5
6 and have little or no available capacity to accommodate the SEZ’s output throughout the entire
7 10-year study horizon.

8
9 Figures 8.1.23.1-2 and 8.1.23.1-3 display the pathways that new dedicated lines might
10 follow to distribute solar power generated at the Brenda SEZ via the two identified transmission
11 schemes described in Table 8.1.23.1-1. These pathways parallel existing 500-, 345-, 230-kV,
12 and/or lower voltage lines. The intent of following existing lines is to avoid pathways that may
13 be infeasible due to topographical limitations or other concerns.

14
15 For transmission scheme 1, serving Phoenix, with a potential solar market capacity of
16 700 MW, a new line would be constructed following two segments. The first segment would
17 extend about 15 mi (24 km) from the SEZ to the Salome Substation, and the second segment
18 would extend about 105 mi (167 km) from the Salome Substation to Phoenix. The transmission
19 configuration options for each segment were determined by using the line “loadability” curve in
20 American Electric Power’s *Transmission Facts* (AEP 2010). Appendix G documents the line
21 options used for this analysis and describes how the load area groupings were determined.
22



1
2 **FIGURE 8.1.23.1-3 Transmission Scheme 2 for the Proposed Brenda SEZ (Source**
3 **for background map: Platts 2011)**
4
5

6 For transmission scheme 2, the target load centers are the major cities within Riverside
7 and San Bernardino Counties, California. This scheme has four segments. The first segment,
8 from the SEZ to the Salome Substation, is 15 mi (24 km) long; the second segment, from the
9 Salome Substation to the Devers Substation, is about 170 mi (274 km) long; the third segment,
10 from the Devers Substation to the Vista Substation, is about 45 mi (72 km) long; and the last leg,
11 from the Vista Substation to the Etiwanda Substation, is about 15 mi (24 km) long. The design of
12 the transmission lines takes into account the thermal, voltage drop, and stability limits associated
13 with the operation of the various line segments.
14

15 Table 8.1.23.2-1 summarizes the distances to the various load areas over which new
16 transmission lines would need to be constructed, as well as the assumed number of substations
17 that would be required. One substation is assumed to be installed at each load area and an
18 additional one at the SEZ. In general, the total number of substations per scheme is simply equal
19 to the number of load areas associated with the scheme plus one. Substations at the load areas
20 will consist of one or more step-down transformers, while the originating substation at the SEZ
21 would consist of several step-up transformers. For schemes that require the branching of the
22 lines, a switching substation is assumed to be constructed at the appropriate junction. In general,
23 switching stations carry no local load but are assumed to be equipped with switching gears
24 (e.g., circuit breakers and connecting switches) to reroute power as well as, in some cases, with

1 **TABLE 8.1.23.1-1 Candidate Load Area Characteristics for the Proposed Brenda SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Position Relative to SEZ	2010 Population ^e	Estimated Total Peak Load (MW)	Estimated Peak Solar Market (MW)
1	Phoenix, Arizona ^a	East	1,400,000	3,614	700
2	Riverside County load, California ^b	West	180,000	429	90
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^c	West	780,000	1,967	390
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^d	West	520,000	1,312	260

^a The load area represents the city named.

^b The Riverside County load area includes the communities of Indio, Cathedral City, and Palm Springs.

^c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.

^d The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.

^e City and metropolitan area population data are from 2010 Census data (U.S. Bureau of the Census 2010).

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

additional equipment to regulate voltage. The originating substation would have a combined substation rating of at least 536 MW (to match the SEZ’s output), while the combined load substations would have a similar total rating of 536 MW.

Table 8.1.23.2-2 provides estimates of the total land area disturbed for construction of new transmission facilities under each of the schemes evaluated. The most favorable transmission scheme with respect to minimizing the costs and area disturbed would be scheme 1, which would serve the Phoenix market and for which the construction of new transmission lines and substations is estimated to disturb about 2,558 acres (10.4 km²) of land. The less favorable transmission scheme with respect to minimizing the costs and area disturbed would be scheme 2 (serving Riverside and San Bernardino Counties). For scheme 2, the construction of new transmission lines and substations is estimated to disturb a land area in the order of 5,037 acres (20.4 km²).

Table 8.1.23.2-3 shows the estimated net present value (NPV) of both transmission schemes and takes into account the cost of constructing the lines, the substations, and the projected revenue stream over the 10-year horizon. A positive NPV indicates that revenue more than offsets investments. This calculation does not include the cost of producing electricity.

The most economically attractive configuration (transmission scheme 1) has the highest positive NPV and focuses on serving Phoenix. The secondary case (transmission scheme 2),

1 **TABLE 8.1.23.2-1 Potential Transmission Schemes, Estimated Solar Markets, and Distances to**
 2 **Load Areas for the Proposed Brenda SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Estimated Peak Solar Market (MW) ^e	Total Solar Market (MW)	Sequential Distance (mi) ^f	Total Distance (mi) ^f	Line Voltage (kV)	No. of Substations
1	Salome, Arizona ^a	0	700	15	120	345	3
	Phoenix, Arizona ^a	700		105			
2	Salome, Arizona ^a	0	740	15	245	345, 138	5
	Riverside County load, California ^b	90		170			
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^c	390		45			
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^d	260		15			

a The load area represents the city named.

b The Riverside County load area includes the communities of Indio, Cathedral City, and Palm Springs.

c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.

d The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.

e From Table 8.1.23.1-1.

f To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

3
 4
 5 which excludes one or more of the primary pathways used in scheme 1, is the less economically
 6 attractive option and focuses on delivering power to major cities in Riverside and Bernardino
 7 Counties, California. Note that both schemes exhibit positive NPV under the current assumption
 8 of a 20% utilization factor.

9
 10 Table 8.1.23.2-4 shows the effect of varying the value of the utilization factor on the
 11 NPV of the transmission schemes. The table shows that at about 20% utilization, NPVs for both
 12 schemes are positive. It also shows that as the utilization factor is increased, the economic
 13 viability of the lines also increases. Utilization factors can be raised by allowing the new
 14 dedicated lines to market other power generation outputs in the region in addition to that of its
 15 associated SEZ.

16
 17 The findings of the DLT analysis for the proposed Brenda SEZ are as follows:

- 18 • Transmission scheme 1, which identifies Phoenix as the primary market,
 19 represents the most favorable option based on NPV and land use
 20 requirements. This scheme would result in new land disturbance of about
 21 2,558 acres (10.4 km²).
 22
 23

1 **TABLE 8.1.23.2-2 Comparison of the Various Transmission Line Configurations with Respect to**
 2 **Land Use Requirements for the Proposed Brenda SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Total Distance (mi) ^e	No. of Substations	Land Use (acres) ^f		
				Transmission Line	Substation	Total
1	Salome, Arizona ^a Phoenix, Arizona ^a	120	3	2,545	13	2,558
2	Salome, Arizona ^a Riverside County load, California ^b San Bernardino–Riverside County load I California ^c San Bernardino-Riverside County load II, California ^d	245	5	5,024	13	5,037

a The load area represents the city named.

b The Riverside County load area includes the communities of Indio, Cathedral City, and Palm Springs.

c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.

d The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.

e To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

f To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

- Transmission scheme 2 represents an alternative configuration if Phoenix is excluded and serves the major cities in San Bernardino and Riverside Counties. This configuration would result in new land disturbance of about 5,037 acres (20.4 km²).
- Other load area configurations are possible but would be less favorable than scheme 1 in terms of NPV and, in most cases, also in terms of land use requirements. If new electricity generation at the proposed Brenda SEZ is not sent to either of the two markets identified above, the potential upper-bound impacts in terms of cost would be greater.
- The analysis of transmission requirements for the proposed Brenda SEZ indicates no reduction of impacts from increasing the solar-eligible load assumption for transmission scheme 1, which brings power to Phoenix. Increasing the solar-eligible percentage would have no effect, because an adequate load area was identified under the 20% assumption that would accommodate all of the SEZ’s capacity. Thus, line distances and voltages would not be affected by increasing the solar-eligible load assumption, and

1 **TABLE 8.1.23.2-3 Comparison of Potential Transmission Lines with Respect to NPV (Base Case)**
 2 **for the Proposed Brenda SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Present Value Transmission Line Cost (\$ million)	Present Value Substation Cost (\$ million)	Annual Sales Revenue (\$ million)	Present Worth of Revenue Stream (\$ million)	NPV (\$ million)
1	Salome, Arizona ^a Phoenix, Arizona ^a	264.0	35.4	93.9	725.1	425.8
2	Salome, Arizona ^a Riverside County load, California ^b San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^c San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^d	515.2	35.4	93.9	725.1	174.6

- a The load area represents the city named.
- b The Riverside County load area includes the communities of Indio, Cathedral City, and Palm Springs.
- c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.
- d The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.

3
 4
 5 similarly the associated costs and land disturbance would not be affected.
 6 However, for transmission scheme 2, which serves the major cities in
 7 San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, increasing the solar-eligible load
 8 assumption could result in lower cost and land disturbance estimates, because
 9 it is possible that fewer load areas would be needed to accommodate the
 10 SEZ's capacity.

11
 12
 13 **8.1.24 Impacts of the Withdrawal**

14
 15 The BLM is proposing to withdraw 3,878 acres (15.7 km²) of public land comprising the
 16 proposed Brenda SEZ from settlement, sale, location, or entry under the general land laws,
 17 including the mining laws, for a period of 20 years (see Section 2.2.2.2.4 of the Final Solar
 18 PEIS). The public lands would be withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights, from settlement,
 19 sale, location, or entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws. This means that
 20 the lands could not be appropriated, sold, or exchanged during the term of the withdrawal, and
 21 new mining claims could not be filed on the withdrawn lands. Mining claims filed prior to the
 22 segregation or withdrawal of the identified lands would take precedence over future solar energy
 23 development. The withdrawn lands would remain open to the mineral leasing, geothermal
 24

1 **TABLE 8.1.23.2-4 Effect of Varying the Utilization Factor on the NPV of the Transmission**
 2 **Schemes for the Proposed Brenda SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	NPV (\$ million) at Different Utilization Factors					
		20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%
1	Salome, Arizona ^a Phoenix, Arizona ^a	425.8	788.3	1,150.9	1,513.4	1,876.0	2,238.6
2	Salome, Arizona ^a Riverside County load, California ^b San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^c San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^d	174.6	537.1	899.7	1,262.3	1,624.8	1,987.4

- a The load area represents the city named.
- b The Riverside County load area includes the communities of Indio, Cathedral City, and Palm Springs.
- c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.
- d The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.

3
 4
 5 leasing, and mineral material laws, and the BLM could elect to lease the oil, gas, coal, or
 6 geothermal steam resources, or to sell common-variety mineral materials, such as sand and
 7 gravel, contained in the withdrawn lands. In addition, the BLM would retain the discretion to
 8 authorize linear and renewable energy ROWs on the withdrawn lands.

9
 10 The purpose of the proposed land withdrawal is to minimize the potential for conflicts
 11 between mineral development and solar energy development for the proposed 20-year
 12 withdrawal period. Under the land withdrawal, there would be no mining-related surface
 13 development, such as the establishment of open pit mining, construction of roads for hauling
 14 materials, extraction of ores from tunnels or adits, or construction of facilities to process the
 15 material mined, that could preclude use of the SEZ for solar energy development. For the Brenda
 16 SEZ, the impacts of the proposed withdrawal on mineral resources and related economic activity
 17 and employment are expected to be negligible because the mineral potential of the lands within
 18 the SEZ is low (BLM 2012). There has been no documented mining with the SEZ, and there are
 19 no known locatable mineral deposits within the land withdrawal area. According to the Legacy
 20 Rehost 2000 System (LR2000) (accessed in January 2012), there are no recorded mining claims
 21 within the land withdrawal area.

22
 23 Although the mineral potential of the lands within the Brenda SEZ is low, the proposed
 24 withdrawal of lands within the SEZ would preclude many types of mining activity over a 20-year
 25 period, resulting in the avoidance of potential mining-related adverse impacts. Impacts

1 commonly related to mining development include increased soil erosion and sedimentation,
2 water use, generation of contaminated water in need of treatment, creation of lagoons and ponds
3 (hazardous to wildlife), toxic runoff, air pollution, establishment of noxious weeds and invasive
4 species, habitat destruction or fragmentation, disturbance of wildlife, blockage of migration
5 corridors, increased visual contrast, noise, destruction of cultural artifacts and fossils and/or their
6 context, disruption of landscapes and sacred places of interest to tribes, increased traffic and
7 related emissions, and conflicts with other land uses (e.g., recreational).
8
9

10 **8.1.25 References**

11
12 *Note to Reader:* This list of references identifies Web pages and associated URLs where
13 reference data were obtained for the analyses presented in this Final Solar PEIS. It is likely that
14 at the time of publication of this Final Solar PEIS, some of these Web pages may no longer be
15 available or their URL addresses may have changed. The original information has been retained
16 and is available through the Public Information Docket for this Final Solar PEIS.
17

18 ADWR (Arizona Department of Water Resources), 2011, “Ranegras Plain Basin,” Section 7.7 of
19 *Arizona Water Atlas, Volume 7: Lower Colorado River Planning Area Water Atlas*. Available at
20 [http://www.azwater.gov/AzDWR/StatewidePlanning/WaterAtlas/LowerColoradoRiver/](http://www.azwater.gov/AzDWR/StatewidePlanning/WaterAtlas/LowerColoradoRiver/default.htm)
21 [default.htm](http://www.azwater.gov/AzDWR/StatewidePlanning/WaterAtlas/LowerColoradoRiver/default.htm). Accessed April 9, 2012.
22

23 AEP (American Electric Power), 2010, *Transmission Facts*. Available at [http://www.aep.com/](http://www.aep.com/about/transmission/docs/transmission-facts.pdf)
24 [about/transmission/docs/transmission-facts.pdf](http://www.aep.com/about/transmission/docs/transmission-facts.pdf). Accessed July 2010.
25

26 Anderson, T.W., and G.W. Freethey, 1995, *Simulation of Ground-Water Flow in Alluvial Basins*
27 *in South-Central Arizona and Parts of Adjacent States*, U.S. Geological Survey Professional
28 Paper 1406-D.
29

30 Barber, J.R., et al., 2010, “The Costs of Chronic Noise Exposure for Terrestrial Organisms,”
31 *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 25(3):180–189.
32

33 Barber, J.R., et al., 2011, “Anthropogenic Noise Exposure in Protected Natural Areas:
34 Estimating the Scale of Ecological Consequences,” *Landscape Ecology* 26:1281–1295.
35

36 BLM (Bureau of Land Management), 2006, *Lake Havasu Field Office Proposed Resource*
37 *Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement*, Vol. II – Chapters 3, 4, and 5,
38 prepared for U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management, Lake Havasu Field
39 Office, Ariz., Sept.
40

41 BLM, 2010a, *Solar Energy Interim Rental Policy*, U.S. Department of the Interior. Available
42 at [http://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/info/regulations/Instruction_Memos_and_Bulletins/](http://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/info/regulations/Instruction_Memos_and_Bulletins/nationalinstruction/2010/IM_2010-141.html)
43 [nationalinstruction/2010/IM_2010-141.html](http://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/info/regulations/Instruction_Memos_and_Bulletins/nationalinstruction/2010/IM_2010-141.html).
44
45

1 BLM, 2010b, *Finding of No Significant Impact, Proposed Reopening of the Copperstone Mine*,
2 Oct. 20. Available at [http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/az/pdfs/nepa/projects/
3 yuma/10.Par.18412.File.dat/CO20-10-0015-EA-DR-FONSI-copperstone.pdf](http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/az/pdfs/nepa/projects/yuma/10.Par.18412.File.dat/CO20-10-0015-EA-DR-FONSI-copperstone.pdf). Accessed
4 Jan. 24, 2010.
5

6 BLM, 2010c, *Finding of No Significant Impact for Wild Burro Reduction Cibola–Triga Herd
7 Management Area*, July 13. Available at [http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/az/pdfs/
8 nepa/projects/yuma/10.Par.1887.File.dat/C020-2010-0012-EA_DR_FONSI.pdf](http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/az/pdfs/nepa/projects/yuma/10.Par.1887.File.dat/C020-2010-0012-EA_DR_FONSI.pdf). Accessed
9 Jan. 25, 2012.
10

11 BLM, 2011a, *Instruction Memorandum 2012-032, Native American Consultation and
12 Section 106 Compliance for the Solar Energy Program Described in Solar Programmatic
13 Environmental Impact Statement*, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management,
14 Washington, D.C., Dec. 1.
15

16 BLM, 2011b, *Quartzsite Solar Energy Project*. Available at [http://www.blm.gov/az/st/en/prog/
17 energy/solar/quartzsite_solar_energy/maps.html](http://www.blm.gov/az/st/en/prog/energy/solar/quartzsite_solar_energy/maps.html). Accessed Jan. 22, 2010.
18

19 BLM, 2011c, *2012 Renewable Energy Priority Projects*. Last updated Nov. 22, 2011. Available
20 at http://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/prog/energy/renewable_energy/2012_priority_projects.html.
21 Accessed Feb. 21, 2012.
22

23 BLM. 2011d, *Immediate Temporary Suspension of Activities Issued*, Aug. 23. Available at
24 [http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/ca/pdf/palmsprings/blythe_feis0.Par.62829.File.
25 dat/Temporary%20Suspension%20Blythe.pdf](http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/ca/pdf/palmsprings/blythe_feis0.Par.62829.File.dat/Temporary%20Suspension%20Blythe.pdf). Accessed Jan. 22, 2012.
26

27 BLM, 2011e, *Fancher Project Environmental Assessment*, Sept. Available at [http://www.blm.
28 gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/az/pdfs/nepa/projects/yuma/10.Par.63709.File.dat/AZ-C020-2010-
29 0017-EA-fancher.pdf](http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/az/pdfs/nepa/projects/yuma/10.Par.63709.File.dat/AZ-C020-2010-0017-EA-fancher.pdf). Accessed Jan. 24, 2012.
30

31 BLM, 2012, *Assessment of the Mineral Potential of Public Lands Located within Proposed
32 Solar Energy Zones in Arizona*, prepared by Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Ill., July.
33 Available at <http://solareis.anl.gov/documents/index.cfm>.
34

35 BLM and DOE (BLM and U.S. Department of Energy), 2010, *Draft Programmatic
36 Environmental Impact Statement for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States*,
37 DES 10-59, DOE/EIS-0403, Dec.
38

39 BLM and DOE, 2011, *Supplement to the Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement
40 for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States*, DES 11-49, DOE/EIS-0403D-S, Oct.
41

42 CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality), 1997, *Environmental Justice: Guidance under the
43 National Environmental Policy Act*, Executive Office of the President, Dec. Available at
44 <http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regis/ej/justice.pdf>.
45

1 EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009a, *Energy CO₂ Emissions by State*.
2 Last updated June 12, 2009. Available at [http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/
3 state_energyco2inv.html](http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/state_energyco2inv.html). Accessed June 23, 2008.
4
5 EPA, 2009b, *eGRID*. Last updated Oct. 16, 2008. Available at [http://www.epa.gov/cleanenergy/
6 energy-resources/egrid/index.html](http://www.epa.gov/cleanenergy/energy-resources/egrid/index.html). Accessed Jan. 12, 2009.
7
8 EPA, 2011a, *2008 National Emissions Inventory Data*, May 24. Available at [http://neibrowser.
9 epa.gov/eis-public-web/home.html](http://neibrowser.epa.gov/eis-public-web/home.html). Accessed Jan. 3, 2012.
10
11 EPA, 2011b, *National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)*. Available at
12 <http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>. Last updated Nov. 8, 2011. Accessed Nov. 23, 2011.
13
14 FERC (Federal Energy Regulatory Commission), 2011, *FERC Form 715: Load Flow Data Set
15 for Western Electricity Coordinating Council*, transmitted by D. Burnham (FERC) to Argonne
16 National Laboratory, July 2011.
17
18 Jackson, M., Sr., 2009, “Quechan Indian Tribe’s Comments on Programmatic Environmental
19 Impact Statement for Solar Energy Development,” letter from Jackson (President, Quechan
20 Indian Tribe, Fort Yuma, Ariz.) to Argonne National Laboratory (Argonne, Ill.), Sept. 3.
21
22 Johnson, B.J., 1990, *Depth to Water and Altitude of Water Level, Spring 1988 Change in Water
23 Level, 1975–1988, Hydrographs of the Water Level In Selected Wells, and Chemical Quality of
24 Water, 1984–1989*, D.W.R. Hydrologic Map Series Report No. 18.
25
26 Metzger, D.G., 1951, *Geology and Ground-Water Resources of the Northern Part of the
27 Ranegras Plain Area, Yuma County, Arizona*, U.S. Geological Survey, Ground-Water Resources
28 of Arizona No. 23.
29
30 NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 2012, *National Climatic Data
31 Center (NCDC)*. Available at <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/ncdc.html>. Accessed Jan. 16, 2012.
32
33 NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service), 2008, *Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO)
34 Database for La Paz County, Colorado*. Available at <http://SoilDataMart.nrcs.usds.gov>.
35
36 NRCS, 2010, *Custom Soil Resource Report for Kofa Area, Arizona, Parts of La Paz and Yuma
37 Counties (covering the proposed Brenda SEZ), Colorado*, U.S. Department of Agriculture,
38 Washington, D.C.
39
40 Platts, 2011, POWERmap, Strategic Desktop Mapping System, The McGraw Hill Companies.
41 Available at <http://www.platts.com/Products/powermap>.
42
43

1 Schwartz, D., (editor), 2011, “The A.I.M. Interview: Phyco Biosciences’ Ben Cloud,” *Algae*
2 *Industry Magazine*.com, Feb. 6. Available at [http://www.algaeindustrymagazine.com/a-i-m-](http://www.algaeindustrymagazine.com/a-i-m-interview-ben-cloud-ceo-phyco-biosciences/?utm_source=feedburner&utm_medium=email&utm_campaign=Feed%3A+AlgaeIndustryMagazine+%28Algae+Industry+Magazine%29)
3 [interview-ben-cloud-ceo-phyco biosciences/?utm_source=feedburner&utm_medium=](http://www.algaeindustrymagazine.com/a-i-m-interview-ben-cloud-ceo-phyco-biosciences/?utm_source=feedburner&utm_medium=email&utm_campaign=Feed%3A+AlgaeIndustryMagazine+%28Algae+Industry+Magazine%29)
4 [email&utm_campaign=Feed%3A+AlgaeIndustryMagazine+%28Algae+Industry+](http://www.algaeindustrymagazine.com/a-i-m-interview-ben-cloud-ceo-phyco-biosciences/?utm_source=feedburner&utm_medium=email&utm_campaign=Feed%3A+AlgaeIndustryMagazine+%28Algae+Industry+Magazine%29)
5 [Magazine%29](http://www.algaeindustrymagazine.com/a-i-m-interview-ben-cloud-ceo-phyco-biosciences/?utm_source=feedburner&utm_medium=email&utm_campaign=Feed%3A+AlgaeIndustryMagazine+%28Algae+Industry+Magazine%29). Accessed Jan. 26, 2012.
6
7 Tillman, F.D., et al., 2011, *Water Availability and Use Pilot: Methods Development for a*
8 *Regional Assessment of Groundwater Availability, Southwest Alluvial Basins, Arizona*, Scientific
9 Investigations Report 2011-5071, U.S. Geological Survey.
10
11 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2010, *American FactFinder*. Available at [http://factfinder2.census.](http://factfinder2.census.gov)
12 [gov](http://factfinder2.census.gov). Accessed April 6, 2012.
13
14 USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), 2004, *Understanding Soil Risks and Hazards—Using*
15 *Soil Survey to Identify Areas with Risks and Hazards to Human Life and Property*, G.B. Muckel
16 (ed.).
17
18 USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2012a, *National Hydrography Dataset (NHD)*. Available at
19 <http://nhd.usgs.gov>. Accessed Jan. 16, 2012.
20
21 USGS, 2012b, *National Water Information System (NWIS)*. Available at [http://waterdata.usgs.](http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis)
22 [gov/nwis](http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis). Accessed Jan. 16, 2012.
23
24 WRAP (Western Regional Air Partnership), 2009, *Emissions Data Management System*
25 *(EDMS)*. Available at <http://www.wrapedms.org/default.aspx>. Accessed June 4, 2009.
26
27 Zhou, Y., 2009, “A Critical Review of Groundwater Budget Myth, Safe Yield, and
28 Sustainability,” *Journal of Hydrology* (370):207–213.
29
30

1 **8.1.26 Errata for the Proposed Brenda SEZ**
2

3 This section presents corrections to material presented in the Draft Solar PEIS and the
4 Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. The need for these corrections was identified in several
5 ways: through comments received on the Draft Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft
6 (and verified by the authors), through new information obtained by the authors subsequent to
7 publication of the Draft Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft, or through additional
8 review of the original material by the authors. Table 8.1.26-1 provides corrections to information
9 presented in the Draft Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft.
10

TABLE 8.1.26-1 Errata for the Proposed Brenda SEZ (Section 8.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS and Section C.1.1 of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS)

Section No.	Page No.	Line No.	Figure No.	Table No.	Correction
8.1.11.2					All uses of the term “neotropical migrants” in the text and tables of this section should be replaced with the term “passerines.”
8.1.14.1	8.1-171	25-27			The Draft PEIS incorrectly indicated that a VRI was completed for the areas included within the Brenda SEZ in 2010. According to the Lake Havasu RMP, the VRI was completed in mid-2004.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

This page intentionally left blank.

1 **8.2 BULLARD WASH**
2

3 As stated at the beginning of this chapter, the Bullard Wash SEZ was dropped from
4 further consideration through the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. This section presents the
5 information (with minor updates) provided in Appendix B of the Supplement to the Draft Solar
6 PEIS on the rationale for dropping this SEZ.
7

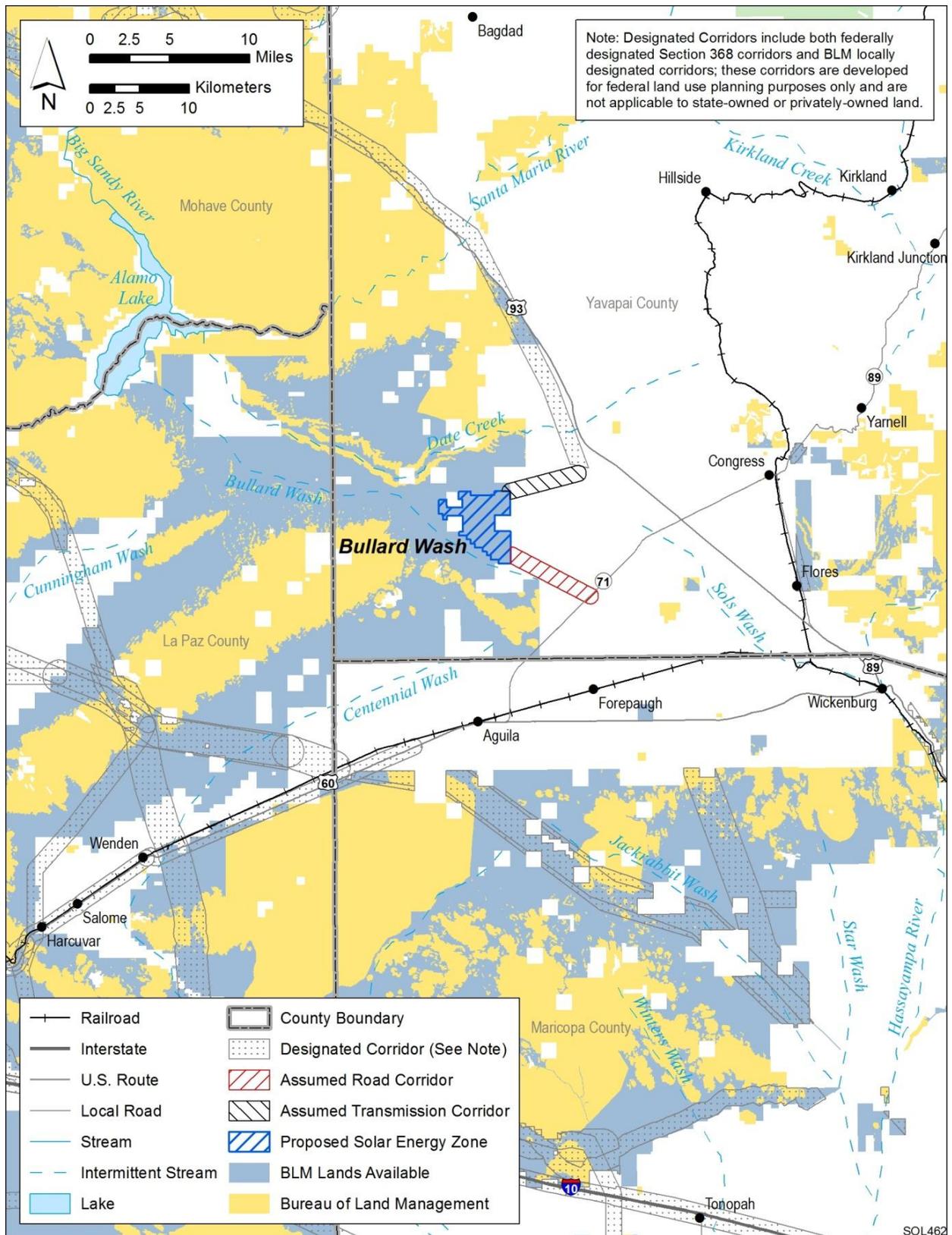
8
9 **8.2.1 Summary of Potential Impacts Identified in the Draft Solar PEIS**
10

11 The proposed Bullard Wash SEZ, as presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, had a total
12 area of 7,239 acres (29.3 km²). It is located in Maricopa County in west-central Arizona
13 (Figure 8.2.1-1). The town of Aguila is located about 12 mi (19 km) south of the SEZ.
14

15 The Draft Solar PEIS identified a 500-kV transmission line that passes about 5 mi (8 km)
16 northeast of the SEZ as the nearest point of connection of the SEZ to the grid. The Draft Solar
17 PEIS also identified State Route 71, located about 5 mi (8 km) southeast of the southeastern tip
18 of the SEZ, as the nearest major road, and assumed that a new access road would be constructed
19 from the proposed SEZ to State Route 71 to support development.
20

21 Potential environmental and other impacts identified in the Draft Solar PEIS included the
22 following:
23

- 24 • Wilderness characteristics in the Tres Alamos WA between 3.5 and 7 mi
25 (6 and 11 km) of the border of the SEZ and within the viewshed of the SEZ
26 would be adversely affected.
27
- 28 • There would be small adverse impacts on the Pipeline Ranch and Central
29 Arizona Ranch Company grazing allotments.
30
- 31 • Areas developed for solar energy production would be closed to recreational
32 use. Inventoried OHV routes would be closed.
33
- 34 • The DoD expressed concern that any development in the SEZ that exceeds
35 250 ft (76 m) in height would interfere with military operations in three
36 MTRs.
37
- 38 • Impacts on soil resources (e.g., soil compaction, soil horizon mixing, soil
39 erosion by wind and runoff, sedimentation, and soil contamination) could
40 occur.
41
- 42 • Groundwater use would deplete the aquifer to the extent that, at a minimum,
43 wet-cooling options would not be feasible.
44



1

2 **FIGURE 8.2.1-1 Proposed Bullard Wash SEZ as Presented in the Draft Solar PEIS**

- 1 • Over much of this SEZ, the dominant species present include Joshua tree and
2 saguaro cactus. Clearing of a large portion of the proposed SEZ could
3 primarily affect wetland, dry wash, dry wash woodland, mesquite bosque,
4 riparian, Joshua tree, and saguaro cactus communities, depending on the
5 amount of habitat disturbed. The establishment of noxious weeds could result
6 in habitat degradation.
7
- 8 • Potentially suitable habitat for 39 special status species occurs in the affected
9 area of the proposed SEZ; less than 1% of the potentially suitable habitat for
10 any of these species and any wildlife species occurs in the region that would
11 be directly affected by development.
12
- 13 • If aquatic biota are present, they could be affected by the direct removal of
14 surface water features within the construction footprint, a decline in habitat
15 quantity and quality due to water withdrawals and changes in drainage
16 patterns, as well as increased sediment and contaminant inputs associated with
17 ground disturbance and construction activities.
18
- 19 • Temporary exceedances of ambient air quality standards for particulate
20 matter at the SEZ boundaries are possible during construction. These high
21 concentrations, however, would be limited to the immediate area surrounding
22 the SEZ boundary.
23
- 24 • Although the SEZ is in an area of low scenic quality, strong visual contrasts
25 could be observed by residents nearest to the SEZ. Strong visual contrasts
26 could also be observed by visitors to the Tres Alamos WA. Weak to moderate
27 visual contrasts could be observed by visitors to the Arrastra Mountain WA,
28 while moderate to strong visual contrasts could be observed by travelers on
29 Joshua Forest Scenic Road.
30
- 31 • The potential for impacts on significant paleontological and cultural resources
32 is unknown. No surveys have been conducted in the proposed SEZ, and no
33 sites have been recorded to date. Development within the SEZ may result in
34 visual or audible disturbance to sacred areas in the nearby mountains. The
35 SEZ itself does contain plant and animal species traditionally important to the
36 Yavapai, and development in the proposed SEZ would eliminate some
37 traditionally important plants and some habitat of traditionally important
38 animals.
39
40

1 **8.2.2 Summary of Comments Received**
2

3 Most of the comments received from environmental groups on the proposed Bullard
4 Wash SEZ were in favor of eliminating the area as an SEZ (The Wilderness Society et al.,¹
5 Western Watersheds Project, and Tonopah Area Coalition) because of concerns about the plant
6 and wildlife community present in the SEZ, potential effects on special status species in the area,
7 and its remote location. The Wilderness Society et al. were also concerned about groundwater
8 availability and the effect of water withdrawals on groundwater-dependent species, and
9 commented that development should be considered only in areas toward the southern end of the
10 SEZ where low-density plant communities exist. The Tonopah Area Coalition expressed concern
11 that the SEZ is located in an important transition zone between the Joshua Tree forest and the
12 Sonoran Desert. The Western Watersheds Project recommended that the PEIS must consider the
13 impact of noise on native and migratory wildlife species and also expressed concern for the
14 Sonoran desert tortoise that may occur in the affected area of the SEZ.
15

16 The BLM staff in Arizona has confirmed that the eastern portion of the proposed SEZ has
17 dense vegetative communities composed of saguaro cactus, Joshua trees, creosote brush, palo
18 verde, and desert grasses. The BLM Arizona staff also noted that the combination of the dense
19 vegetation and active washes in the SEZ contribute to a sustained community of wildlife, and
20 that the southern boundary is relatively close to a major wash that would be cut off to wildlife
21 migrating from the northern mountain range if this area were developed.
22

23
24 **8.2.3 Rationale for Eliminating the SEZ**
25

26 On the basis of public comments received on the Draft Solar PEIS, review by the BLM,
27 and continued review of potential impacts identified in the Draft Solar PEIS, the Bullard Wash
28 SEZ was eliminated from further consideration and will not be identified as a SEZ in applicable
29 land use plans. The potential impacts from solar development in the proposed Bullard Wash SEZ
30 were considered sufficient reason to eliminate the area from further consideration.
31

32 Although the area has been dropped from consideration as an SEZ, the lands that
33 composed the proposed Bullard Wash SEZ will be retained as solar ROW variance areas,
34 because the BLM expects that individual projects could be sited in this area to avoid and/or
35 minimize impacts. Any solar development within this area in the future would require
36 appropriate environmental analysis.
37

¹ The Wilderness Society, Sonoran Institute, Sierra Club–Grand Canyon Chapter, Arizona Wilderness Coalition, Tucson Audubon Society, Friends of Ironwood Forest, Defenders of Wildlife, Sky Island Alliance, Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Natural Resources Defense Council, Soda Mountains Wilderness Council, and Sierra Treks submitted joint comments on the proposed Arizona SEZs. Those comments are attributed to The Wilderness Society et al.

1 **8.3 GILLESPIE**

2
3
4 **8.3.1 Background and Summary of Impacts**

5
6
7 **8.3.1.1 General Information**

8
9 The proposed Gillespie SEZ is located in Maricopa County in west-central Arizona. In
10 2008, the county population was 3,958,263. The nearest town is Arlington, about 7 mi (11 km)
11 northeast of the SEZ, with a population of less than 500, while the larger town of Buckeye is
12 located about 17 mi (27 km) northeast and has a population of more than 50,000.

13
14 The nearest major road access to the SEZ is via Old U.S. 80, which runs north–south
15 3 mi (5 km) from the eastern tip of the Gillespie SEZ. The nearest railroad is a branch of the
16 Union Pacific (UP) Railroad that passes within 0.5 mi (0.8 km) of the northwestern edge of the
17 SEZ, and the nearest stop is in Buckeye, 20 mi (30 km) northeast of the SEZ. As of October 28,
18 2011, there was one existing application for solar development on BLM-administered lands
19 immediately adjacent to the SEZ.

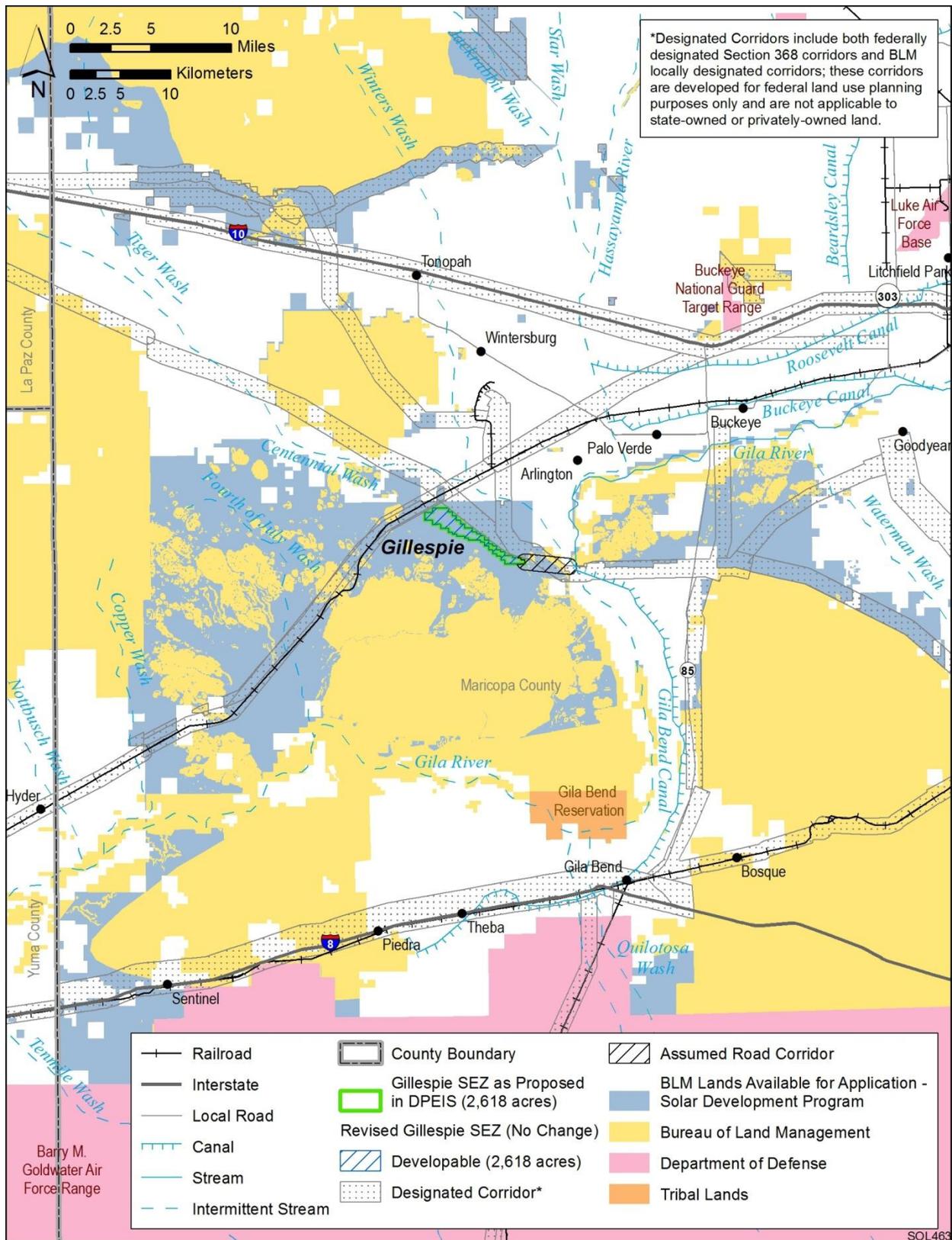
20
21 As published in the Draft Solar PEIS (BLM and DOE 2010), the proposed Gillespie SEZ
22 had a total area of 2,618 acres (11 km²) (see Figure 8.3.1.1-1). In the Supplement to the Draft
23 Solar PEIS (BLM and DOE 2011), no boundary revisions or non-developable areas for the
24 proposed Gillespie SEZ were identified (see Figure 8.3.1.1-2).

25
26 The analyses in the following sections update the affected environment and potential
27 environmental, cultural, and socioeconomic impacts associated with utility-scale solar energy
28 development in the proposed Gillespie SEZ as described in the Draft Solar PEIS.

29
30
31 **8.3.1.2 Development Assumptions for the Impact Analysis**

32
33 Maximum solar development of the Gillespie SEZ is assumed to be 80% of the SEZ
34 area over a period of 20 years, a maximum of 2,094 acres (8.5 km²). Full development of the
35 Gillespie SEZ would allow development of facilities with an estimated total of between 233 MW
36 (power tower, dish engine, or PV technologies, 9 acres/MW [0.04 km²/MW]) and 419 MW
37 (solar trough technologies, 5 acres/MW [0.02 km²/MW]) of electrical power capacity
38 (Table 8.3.1.2-1).

39
40 Availability of transmission from SEZs to load centers will be an important consideration
41 for future development in SEZs. For the proposed Gillespie SEZ, the nearest existing
42 transmission line, as identified in the Draft Solar PEIS, is a 500-kV line that runs less than 1 mi
43 (1.6 km) west of the SEZ. It is possible that the existing line could be used to provide access
44 from the SEZ to the transmission grid, but the capacity of the line could be inadequate for the
45



1

2 **FIGURE 8.3.1.1-1 Proposed Gillespie SEZ**

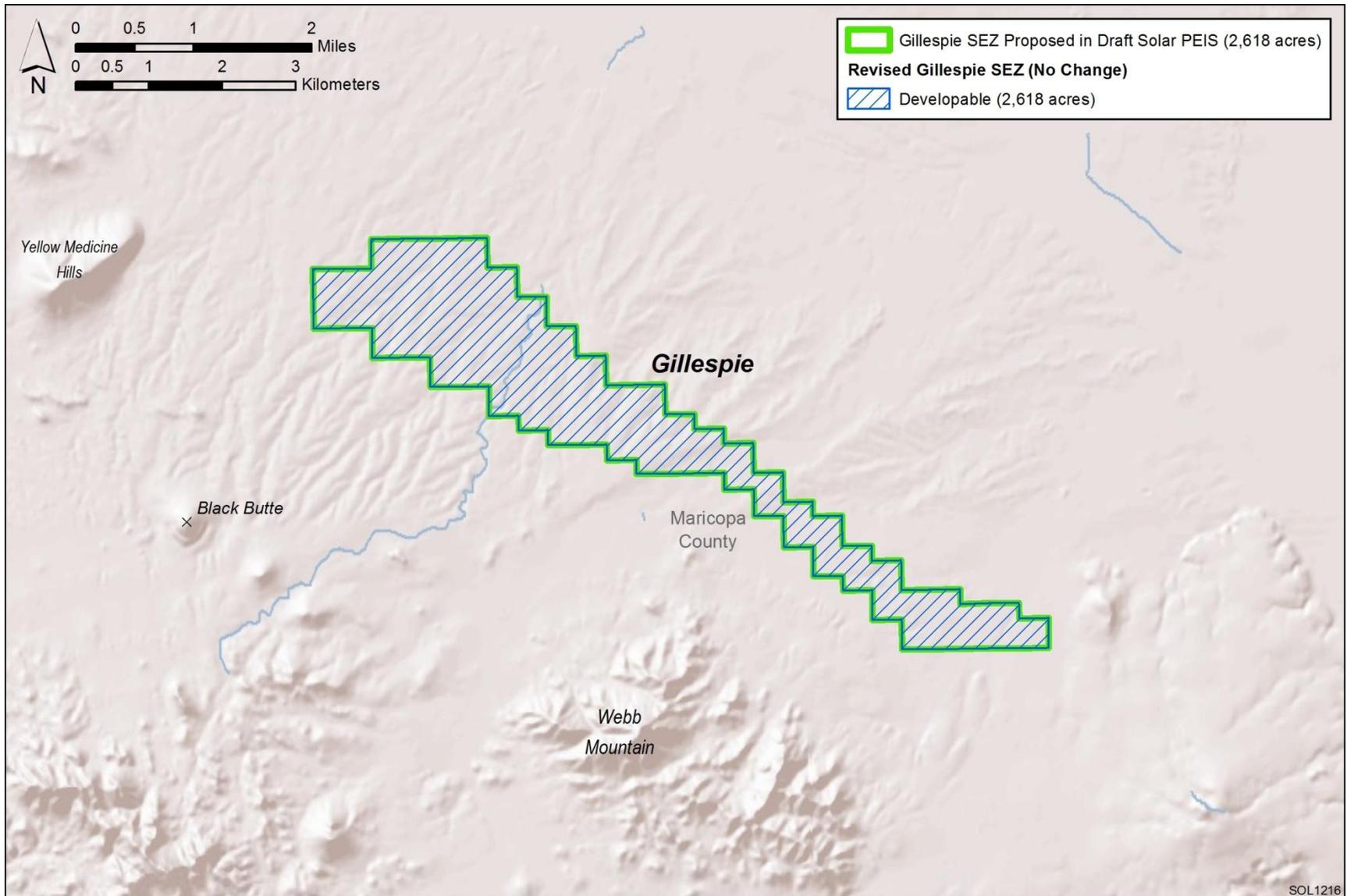


FIGURE 8.3.1.1-2 Developable Areas for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ

1 **TABLE 8.3.1.2-1 Assumed Development Acreages, Solar MW Output, and Nearest Major**
 2 **Road and Transmission Line for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ**

Total Developable Acreage and Assumed Developed Acreage (80% of Total)	Assumed Maximum SEZ Output for Various Solar Technologies	Distance to Nearest State, U.S. or Interstate Highway	Distance and Capacity of Nearest Existing Transmission Line	Assumed Area of Road ROW	Distance to Nearest Designated Corridor ^e
2,618 acres ^a and 2,094 acres	233 MW ^b 419 MW ^c	Old U.S. 80 3 mi ^d	<1 mi and 500 kV	22 acres	Adjacent

- a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.
- b Maximum power output if the SEZ were fully developed using power tower, dish engine, or PV technologies, assuming 9 acres/MW (0.04 km²/MW) of land required.
- c Maximum power output if the SEZ were fully developed using solar trough technologies, assuming 5 acres/MW (0.02 km²/MW) of land required.
- d To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.609.
- e BLM-designated corridors are developed for federal land use planning purposes only and are not applicable to state-owned or privately owned land.

3
 4
 5 possible 233 to 419 MW of new capacity. Therefore, at full build-out capacity, new transmission
 6 and/or upgrades of existing transmission lines would be required to bring electricity from the
 7 proposed Gillespie SEZ to load centers. An assessment of the most likely load center
 8 destinations for power generated at the Gillespie SEZ and a general assessment of the impacts of
 9 constructing and operating new transmission facilities to those load centers is provided in
 10 Section 8.3.23. In addition, the generic impacts of transmission and associated infrastructure
 11 construction and of line upgrades for various resources are discussed in Chapter 5 of this PEIS.
 12 Project-specific analyses would also be required to identify the specific impacts of new
 13 transmission construction and line upgrades for any projects proposed within the SEZ.

14
 15 For the proposed Gillespie SEZ, an additional 22 acres (0.9 km²) would be needed for
 16 new road access to support solar energy development. This estimate was based on the
 17 assumption that a new 3-mi (5-km) access road to the nearest major road, Old U.S. 80, would
 18 support construction and operation of solar facilities.

19
 20
 21 **8.3.1.3 Programmatic and SEZ-Specific Design Features**

22
 23 The proposed programmatic design features for each resource area to be required under
 24 the BLM Solar Energy Program are presented in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar
 25 PEIS. These programmatic design features are intended to avoid, reduce, and/or mitigate adverse

1 impacts from solar energy development and will be required for development on all BLM-
2 administered lands, including SEZ and non-SEZ lands.
3

4 The discussions below addressing potential impacts of solar energy development on
5 specific resource areas (Sections 8.3.2 through 8.3.22) also provide an assessment of the
6 effectiveness of the programmatic design features in mitigating adverse impacts from solar
7 development within the SEZ. SEZ-specific design features to address impacts specific to the
8 proposed Gillespie SEZ may be required in addition to the programmatic design features. The
9 proposed SEZ-specific design features for the Gillespie SEZ have been updated on the basis of
10 revisions to the SEZ since the Draft Solar PEIS (such as boundary changes and the identification
11 of non-development areas), and on the basis of comments received on the Draft and Supplement
12 to the Draft Solar PEIS. All applicable SEZ-specific design features identified to date (including
13 those from the Draft Solar PEIS that are still applicable) are presented in Sections 8.3.2 through
14 8.3.22.
15

16 **8.3.2 Lands and Realty**

17
18
19

20 **8.3.2.1 Affected Environment**

21

22 There are no changes to the boundary of the proposed Gillespie SEZ; therefore the
23 description in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. The overall character of the land in the SEZ
24 area is rural and undeveloped; it is used primarily for grazing and some recreational activities.
25 Portions of the SEZ, especially the southeastern third of the area, are heavily dissected by small
26 drainages.
27

28 **8.3.2.2 Impacts**

29
30

31 The major impacts on the proposed Gillespie SEZ remain as described in the Draft Solar
32 PEIS. Development of the area for solar energy production would establish an isolated industrial
33 area that would exclude other existing and potential uses of the land. Because the area is rural
34 and undeveloped, utility-scale solar development would be a new and discordant use in the area.
35 The Agua Caliente Road meanders through the SEZ and may need to be relocated to facilitate
36 solar energy development and operations.
37

38 **8.3.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

39
40

41 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on lands and realty are
42 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
43 programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for the identified impacts but would
44 not completely mitigate adverse impacts. For example, impacts related to the exclusion of many
45 existing and potential uses of the public land, the visual impact of an industrial-type solar facility

1 within an otherwise rural area, and induced land use changes, if any, on nearby or adjacent state
2 and private lands may not be fully mitigated.

3
4 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
5 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature has been identified:

- 6
7 • Priority consideration should be given to utilizing the existing Agua Caliente
8 Road to provide construction and operations access to the SEZ. Any potential
9 impacts on the existing country road should be discussed with the county.

10
11 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features may be established for parcels
12 within the Gillespie SEZ through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and
13 subsequent project-specific analysis.

14 15 16 **8.3.3 Specially Designated Areas and Lands with Wilderness Characteristics**

17 18 19 **8.3.3.1 Affected Environment**

20
21 The description of specially designated areas contained in the Draft Solar PEIS remains
22 valid. Three areas, Signal Mountain and Woolsey Peak WAs and the Saddle Mountain SRMA,
23 are close to the proposed Gillespie SEZ, and users in these areas would have clear views of solar
24 development within the SEZ.

25 26 27 **8.3.3.2 Impacts**

28
29 The analysis of potential impacts on specially designated areas in the Draft Solar PEIS
30 remains valid. Principal impacts include adverse impacts on wilderness characteristics in the
31 Signal Mountain and Woolsey Peak WAs, and solar development could also have adverse
32 impacts on scenic resources and recreational use of the Saddle Mountain SRMA.

33 34 35 **8.3.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

36
37 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on specially
38 designated areas are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS (design
39 features for both specially designated areas and visual resources would address impacts).
40 Implementing the programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for the identified
41 impacts.

42
43 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
44 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for specially designated areas
45 have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may ultimately be identified through
46 the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

1 **8.3.4 Rangeland Resources**

2
3
4 **8.3.4.1 Livestock Grazing**

5
6
7 **8.3.4.1.1 Affected Environment**

8
9 Four grazing allotments intersect with the proposed Gillespie SEZ. The description in the
10 Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.

11
12
13 **8.3.4.1.2 Impacts**

14
15 Grazing use would be excluded from developed portions of the SEZ; thus the analysis of
16 impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. The percentage of three of the four allotments that
17 intersect the proposed SEZ is less than 1.5% of each allotment, and it is anticipated there would
18 be no impact on these allotments. The Layton allotment is an ephemeral allotment, and because
19 of the erratic nature of ephemeral use, the potential impact on the allotment cannot be
20 determined. It is assumed for analysis purposes that since 14.6% of the allotment is within the
21 SEZ, a comparable amount of forage would be lost should solar energy development occur.

22
23
24 **8.3.4.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

25
26 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on livestock grazing
27 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
28 programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for the identified impacts.

29
30 No SEZ-specific design features to protect livestock grazing have been identified in this
31 Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may ultimately be identified through the
32 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

33
34
35 **8.3.4.2 Wild Horses and Burros**

36
37
38 **8.3.4.2.1 Affected Environment**

39
40 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, no wild horse or burro HMAs occur within the
41 proposed Gillespie SEZ or in close proximity to it.

1 **8.3.4.2.2 Impacts**

2
3 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the proposed
4 Gillespie SEZ would not affect wild horses and burros.

5
6
7 **8.3.4.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

8
9 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
10 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address wild horses and
11 burros are required for the proposed Gillespie SEZ.

12
13
14 **8.3.5 Recreation**

15
16
17 **8.3.5.1 Affected Environment**

18
19 The area in which the proposed Gillespie SEZ is located is lightly used for recreation,
20 although the Agua Caliente Road, which passes through the proposed SEZ, is an important
21 access route to public lands to the west. Several designated routes depart the county road in or
22 near the SEZ and provide access to old mining areas, livestock facilities, and the wilderness
23 areas south of the road. Agua Caliente Road is being considered for possible designation as a
24 scenic road in the ongoing BLM Sonoran Desert National Monument Management Plan and
25 Phoenix South RMP Amendment (BLM undated). The description of the affected environment
26 in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.

27
28
29 **8.3.5.2 Impacts**

30
31 There would be no significant loss of recreational use within the proposed SEZ from
32 solar development, but access routes to the south could be closed, adversely affecting access to
33 areas south of the SEZ. Although the potential impact on wilderness recreational use is unknown,
34 portions of both the Signal Mountain and Woolsey Peak WAs are within the most visually
35 sensitive wilderness zone, and recreational use of these areas may be adversely affected. Should
36 the SEZ be developed, any scenic qualities of Agua Caliente Road through the SEZ would be
37 lost.

38
39 In addition, lands that are outside of the proposed SEZ may be acquired or managed for
40 mitigation of impacts on other resources (e.g., sensitive species). Managing these lands for
41 mitigation could further exclude or restrict recreational use, potentially leading to additional
42 losses in recreational opportunities in the region. The impact of acquisition and management of
43 mitigation lands would be considered as a part of the environmental analysis of specific solar
44 energy projects.

1 **8.3.5.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
2

3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on recreation are
4 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
5 programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for the identified impacts.
6

7 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
8 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature has been identified:
9

- 10 • Because of the potential for solar development to sever current access routes
11 departing the county road within the SEZ, legal access to the areas to the
12 south should be maintained consistent with existing land use plans.
13

14 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
15 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
16
17

18 **8.3.6 Military and Civilian Aviation**
19

20
21 **8.3.6.1 Affected Environment**
22

23 The airspace above the SEZ is covered by an existing MTR and is located within an
24 extensive web of military airspace. The analysis in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
25
26

27 **8.3.6.2 Impacts**
28

29 Through comments on the Draft Solar PEIS, the military has indicated that construction
30 of solar energy and related facilities higher than 250 ft (76 m) could interfere with military
31 training activities and could be a safety concern.
32
33

34 **8.3.6.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
35

36 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on military and
37 civilian aviation are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. The
38 programmatic design features require early coordination with the DoD to identify and avoid,
39 minimize, and/or mitigate, if possible, potential impacts on the use of military airspace.
40

41 No SEZ-specific design features for military and civilian aviation have been identified
42 through this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may ultimately be identified
43 through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific
44 analysis.
45
46

1 **8.3.7 Geologic Setting and Soil Resources**

2
3
4 **8.3.7.1 Affected Environment**

5
6
7 **8.3.7.1.1 Geologic Setting**

8
9 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid. The boundaries of the proposed SEZ
10 remain the same, and no non-development areas within the SEZ have been identified.
11

12
13 **8.3.7.1.2 Soil Resources**

14
15 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.
16

17
18 **8.3.7.2 Impacts**

19
20 Impacts on soil resources would occur mainly as a result of ground-disturbing activities
21 (e.g., grading, excavating, and drilling), especially during the construction phase of a solar
22 project. The assessment provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
23

24
25 **8.3.7.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

26
27 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on soils are described
28 in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the programmatic design
29 features will reduce the potential for soil impacts during all project phases.
30

31 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
32 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features were identified for soil
33 resources at the proposed Gillespie SEZ. Some SEZ-specific design features may ultimately be
34 identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-
35 specific analysis.
36

37
38 **8.3.8 Minerals (Fluids, Solids, and Geothermal Resources)**

39
40 A mineral potential assessment for the proposed Gillespie SEZ has been prepared and
41 reviewed by BLM mineral specialists knowledgeable about the region where the SEZ is located
42 (BLM 2012a). The BLM is proposing to withdraw the SEZ from settlement, sale, location, or
43 entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws, for a period of 20 years (see
44 Section 2.2.2.2.4 of the Final Solar PEIS). The potential impacts of this withdrawal are discussed
45 in Section 8.3.24.
46

1 **8.3.8.1 Affected Environment**

2
3 The proposed Gillespie SEZ contains one active placer mining claim located on about
4 260 acres (1 km²) in the northwestern portion of the SEZ. The description of the SEZ in the
5 Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
6

7
8 **8.3.8.2 Impacts**

9
10 The existing mining claim is a prior existing right and, if valid, likely would preclude
11 development of the portion of the SEZ in which the claim is located. The analysis of impacts in
12 the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
13

14
15 **8.3.8.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

16
17 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on mineral resources
18 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
19 programmatic design features will provide adequate protection of mineral resources.
20

21 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
22 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for mineral resources have
23 been identified in this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified
24 through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific
25 analysis.
26

27
28 **8.3.9 Water Resources**

29
30
31 **8.3.9.1 Affected Environment**

32
33 The description of the affected environment given in the Draft Solar PEIS relevant to
34 water resources at the proposed Gillespie SEZ remains valid and is summarized in the following
35 paragraphs.
36

37 The proposed Gillespie SEZ is within the Lower Gila River subregion of the Lower
38 Colorado Hydrologic Region. This SEZ is located in a valley northeast of the Gila Bend
39 Mountains, with the Palo Verde Hills and other small mountain ranges to the north. Precipitation
40 in the valley is estimated to be less than 8 in./yr (20 cm/yr), and pan evaporation rates are
41 estimated to be on the order of 105 in./yr (267 cm/yr). No perennial surface water features or
42 wetlands have been identified within the SEZ, but several intermittent/ephemeral wash
43 tributaries to Centennial Wash (a tributary to the Gila River) flow in a northeasterly direction
44 through the SEZ. Flood hazards are estimated to be between the 100-year and 500-year
45 floodplains in the vicinity of the SEZ. The Gillespie SEZ is located in the Lower Hassayampa
46 groundwater basin, where the primary aquifer is composed of basin-fill alluvium deposits of

1 varying particle sizes and a thickness of up to 1,000 ft (300 m). Pre-disturbance groundwater
 2 underflow from neighboring basins was estimated to be 32,000 ac-ft/yr (39 million m³/yr) in the
 3 Lower Hassayampa Basin. Between the 1950s and 1980, water levels declined by up to 90 ft
 4 (27 m) as a result of groundwater pumping. In addition, land subsidence was measured at a rate
 5 of approximately 0.8 in./yr (2 cm/yr) between 2006 and 2008. Levels of TDS in the basin are
 6 considered high and exceed the secondary MCL. In addition, concentrations of fluoride, arsenic,
 7 nitrate, and volatile or semivolatile organic compounds have all been recorded above the
 8 drinking water standard.
 9

10 The ADWR is responsible for water conservation and distribution throughout the state
 11 and created guidelines in 2010 to manage water for solar-generating facilities. The Gillespie SEZ
 12 is located within the Phoenix Active Management Area (AMA) and, as a result, groundwater
 13 management activities are coordinated by a Ground Water Users Advisory Council, which
 14 manages groundwater within each AMA. The goal of each council is to ensure that total inflow
 15 in the basin is equal to outflow. Between 2001 and 2005, the average annual groundwater use
 16 was 814,300 ac-ft/yr (1.0 billion m³/yr), and the average annual surface water use was
 17 1.44 million ac-ft/yr (1.8 billion m³/yr), with an estimated natural recharge of 24,200 ac-ft/yr
 18 (29.8 million m³/yr). Because the Gillespie SEZ is within the Phoenix AMA, water conservation
 19 strategies are often mandated and may include the use of reclaimed water sources (e.g., effluent
 20 from municipal wastewater) that have been used at other power generation facilities in the AMA
 21 boundaries.
 22

23 In addition to the water resources information provided in the Draft Solar PEIS, this
 24 section provides a planning-level inventory of available climate, surface water, and groundwater
 25 monitoring stations within the immediate vicinity of the Gillespie SEZ and surrounding basin.
 26 Additional data regarding climate, surface water, and groundwater conditions are presented in
 27 Tables 8.3.9.1-1 through 8.3.9.1-7 and in Figures 8.3.9.1-1 and 8.3.9.1-2. Fieldwork and
 28 hydrologic analyses needed to determine jurisdictional water bodies would need to be
 29
 30

31 **TABLE 8.3.9.1-1 Watershed and Water Management Basin Information**
 32 **Relevant to the Proposed Gillespie SEZ^a**

Basin	Name	Area (acres) ^b
Subregion (HUC4) ^a	Lower Gila (1507)	9,650,701
Cataloging unit (HUC8)	Centennial Wash (15070104)	1,209,117
Cataloging unit (HUC8)	Lower Gila–Painted Rock Reservoir (15070101)	1,286,603
Groundwater basin	Lower Hassayampa	768,000 ^c
SEZ	Gillespie	2,618

^a HUC = Hydrologic Unit Code; a USGS system for characterizing nested watersheds that includes large-scale subregions (HUC4) and small-scale cataloging units (HUC8).

^b To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

^c Area listed is for both the Lower and Upper Hassayampa basins.

1 **TABLE 8.3.9.1-2 Climate Station Information Relevant to the Proposed Gillespie SEZ**

Climate Station (COOP ID ^a)	Elevation ^b (ft) ^c	Distance to SEZ (mi) ^d	Period of Record	Mean Annual Precipitation (in.) ^e	Mean Annual Snowfall (in.)
Buckeye, Arizona (021026)	870	19	1893–2003	7.59	0.00
Gila Bend, Arizona (023393)	735	24	1892–2011	6.04	0.00
Painted Rock Dam, Arizona (026194)	550	15	1960–2011	5.39	0.00
Tonopah, Arizona (028641)	1,110	15	1951–2010	7.63	0.00

a National Weather Service’s Cooperative Station Network station identification code.

b Surface elevations for the proposed Gillespie SEZ range from 880 to 1,040 ft.

c To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

d To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

e To convert in. to cm, multiply by 2.540.

Source: NOAA (2012).

2
3
4
5

TABLE 8.3.9.1-3 Total Lengths of Selected Streams at the Subregion, Cataloging Unit, and SEZ Scale Relevant to the Proposed Gillespie SEZ

Water Feature	Cataloging Unit, HUC8			
	Subregion, HUC4 (ft) ^a	Centennial Wash (ft)	Lower Gila–Painted Rock Reservoir (ft)	SEZ (ft)
Unclassified streams	7,720	267	2,021	0
Perennial streams	803,106	68	255,999	0
Intermittent/ephemeral streams	230,532,875	22,320,299	64,270,758	153,583
Canals	11,308,948	4,596,884	1,684,423	0

a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

Source: USGS (2012a).

6
7
8

1
2

TABLE 8.3.9.1-4 Stream Discharge Information Relevant to the Proposed Gillespie SEZ

Parameter	Station (USGS ID)	
	Winters Wash near Tonopah, Arizona (09517400)	Centennial Wash at Southern Pacific Railroad Bridge (09517490)
Period of record	2000	1990–2011
No. of observations	1	22
Discharge, median (ft ³ /s) ^a	432	160.5
Discharge, range (ft ³ /s)	– ^b	1.54–8230
Discharge, most recent observation (ft ³ /s)	432	152
Distance to SEZ (mi) ^c	16	3

^a To convert ft³ to m³, multiply by 0.0283.

^b A dash indicates only one data point at this site.

^c To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

Source: USGS (2012b).

3
4
5

TABLE 8.3.9.1-5 Surface Water Quality Data Relevant to the Proposed Gillespie SEZ

Station (USGS ID)	Period of Record	No of Records
No water quality data are available for surface water stations in the SEZ's HUC8.	NA ^a	NA

^a NA = no data collected for this parameter.

Source: USGS (2012b).

6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

coordinated with appropriate federal, state, and local agencies. Areas within the Gillespie SEZ determined to be jurisdictional will be subject to the permitting process described in the CWA.

8.3.9.2 Impacts

8.3.9.2.1 Land Disturbance Impacts on Water Resources

The discussion of land disturbance effects on water resources in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, land disturbance impacts in the vicinity of the proposed Gillespie SEZ could potentially affect drainage patterns, along with groundwater

1
2

TABLE 8.3.9.1-6 Water Quality Data from Groundwater Samples Relevant to the Proposed Gillespie SEZ

Parameter	Station (USGS ID) ^a		
	331829112495701	331845112522301	331909112501901
Period of record	1974–1977	1974–1977	1953–1974
No. of records	2	2	2
Temperature (°C) ^b	34	27 (26–28)	29
Total dissolved solids (mg/L)	1,200	NA	998
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	NA ^c	NA	NA
pH	8	8.5	8.2
Nitrate + nitrite (mg/L as N)	3.3	NA	NA
Phosphate (mg/L)	0.03	NA	NA
Organic carbon (mg/L)	NA	NA	NA
Calcium (mg/L)	31	NA	45
Magnesium (mg/L)	13	NA	17
Sodium (mg/L)	380	NA	NA
Chloride (mg/L)	410	NA	308
Sulfate (mg/L)	240	NA	222
Arsenic (µg/L)	NA	NA	NA
Fluoride (mg/L)	5 (4.5–5.5)	5.45 (5.2–5.7)	2.2 (1.8–2.6)

^a Median values are listed; the range in values is shown in parentheses.
^b To convert °C to °F, multiply by 1.8, then add 32.
^c NA = no data collected for this parameter.

Source: USGS (2012b).

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

recharge and discharge properties. The alteration of natural drainage pathways during construction can lead to impacts related to flooding, loss of water delivery to downstream regions, and alterations to riparian vegetation and habitats. At the Gillespie SEZ, these impacts are mostly relevant to the several intermittent/ephemeral tributaries of Centennial Wash.

Land clearing, land leveling, and vegetation removal during the development of the SEZ have the potential to disrupt intermittent/ephemeral stream channels. Several programmatic design features described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS would avoid, minimize, and/or mitigate impacts associated with the disruption of intermittent/ephemeral water features. Additional analyses of intermittent/ephemeral streams are presented in this update, including an evaluation of functional aspects of stream channels with respect to groundwater recharge, flood conveyance, sediment transport, geomorphology, and ecological habitats. Only a summary of the results from these surface water analyses is presented in this section; more information on methods and results is presented in Appendix O.

The study region considered for the intermittent/ephemeral stream evaluation relevant to the Gillespie SEZ is a subset of the Centennial Wash and Lower Gila-Painted Rock Reservoir

TABLE 8.3.9.1-7 Groundwater Surface Elevations Relevant to the Proposed Gillespie SEZ

Parameter	Station (USGS ID)			
	331547112474401	331801112541601	331909112501901	332053112570801
Period of record	1970–2000	1970–1981	1954–1986	1963–2001
No. of observations	22	2	8	28
Surface elevation (ft) ^a	779	890	864	939
Well depth median (ft)	700	337	1,130	500
Depth to water, median (ft)	43.7	211.45	176.9	260.15
Depth to water, range (ft)	38.2–61.8	196.2–226.7	147.95–257.6	204.68–271.8
Depth to water, most recent observation (ft)	44.3	226.7	179.3	237.9
Distance to SEZ (mi) ^b	5	3	5	7

^a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

^b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

Source: USGS (2012b).

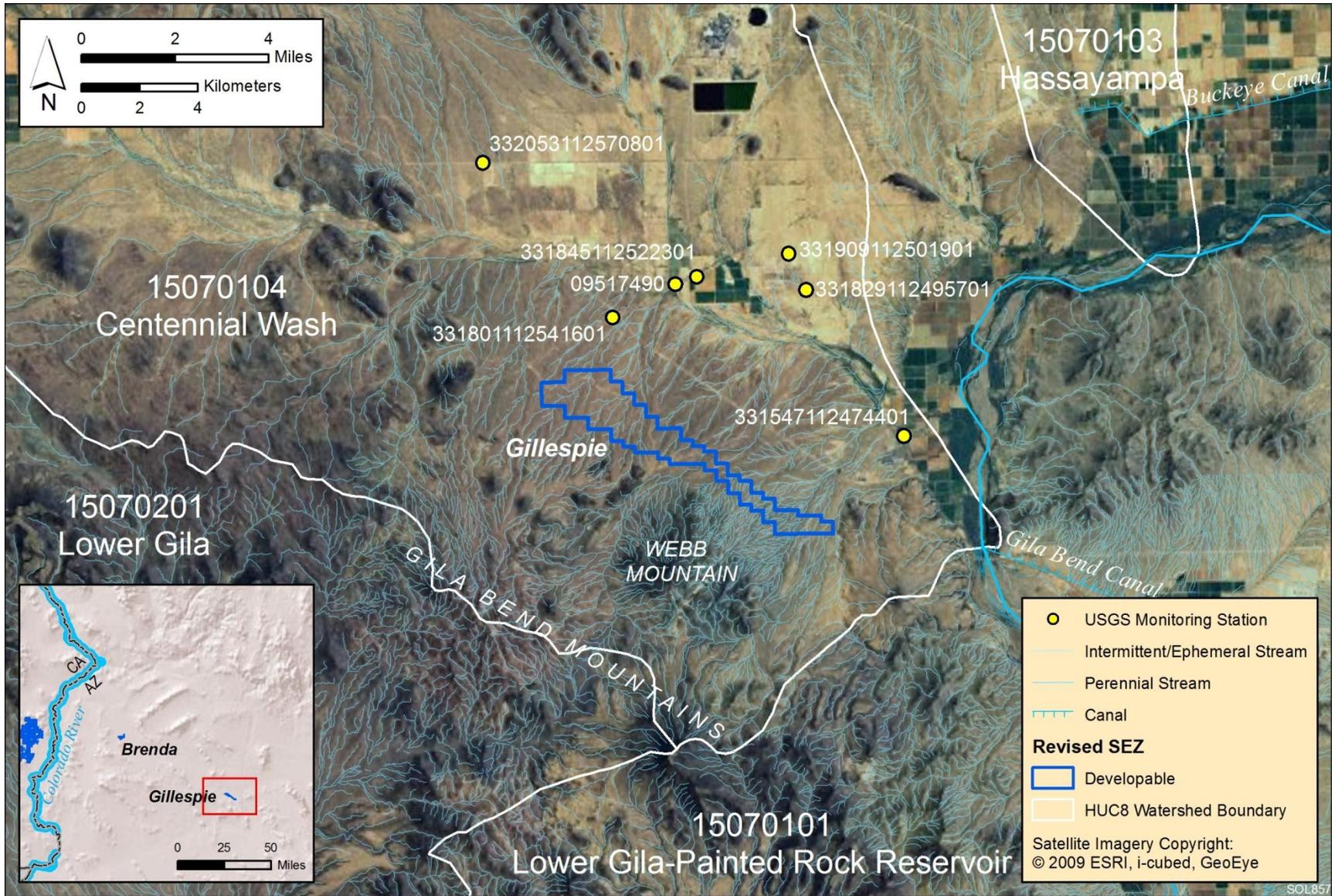
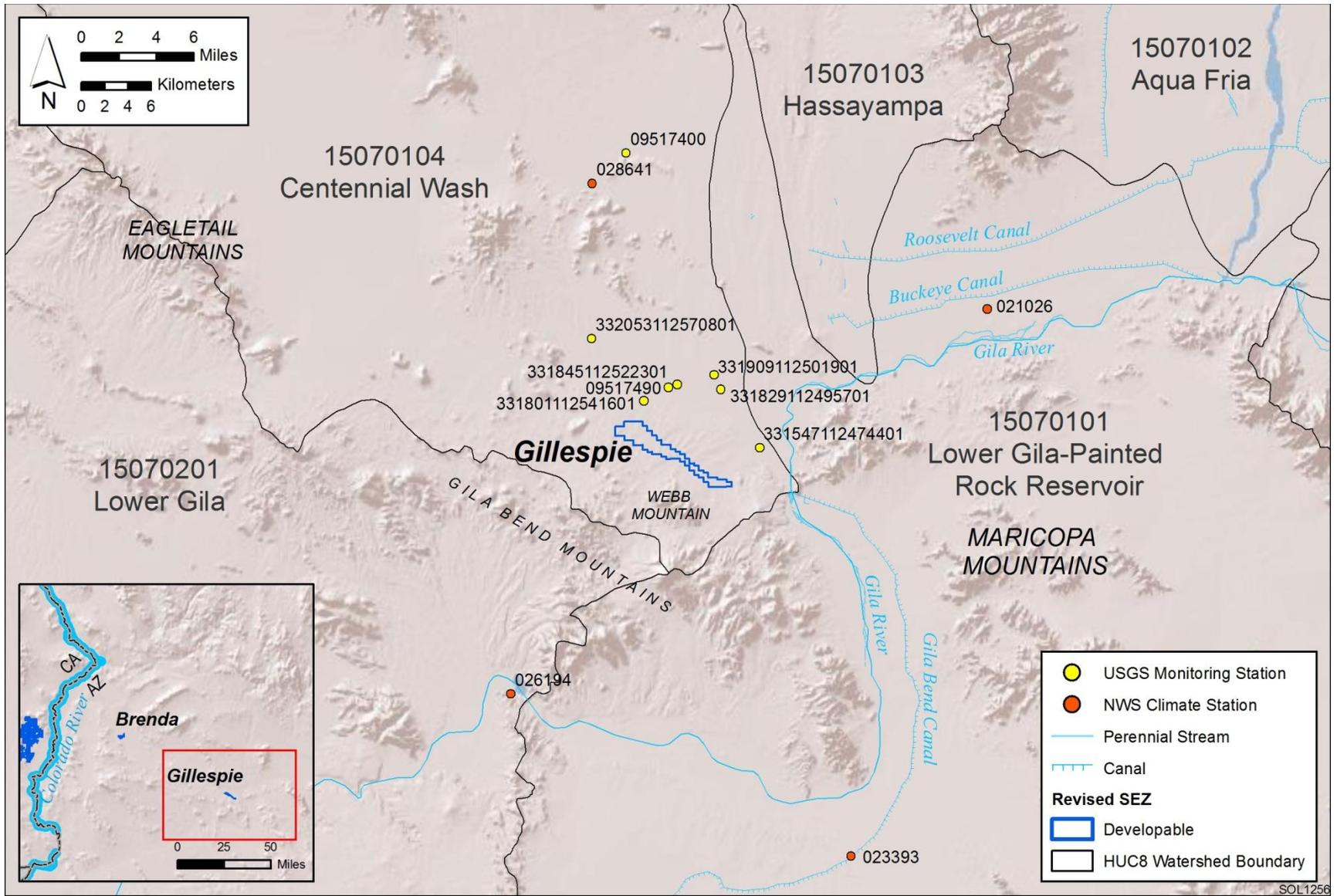


FIGURE 8.3.9.1-1 Water Features near the Proposed Gillespie SEZ



SOL1256

FIGURE 8.3.9.1-2 Water Features within the Centennial Wash and Lower Gila Watersheds, Which Include the Proposed Gillespie SEZ

1 watersheds (HUC8), for which information regarding stream channels is presented in
2 Tables 8.3.9.1-3 and 8.3.9.1-4 of this Final Solar PEIS. The results of the intermittent/ephemeral
3 stream evaluation are shown in Figure 8.3.9.2-1, which depicts a subset of flow lines from the
4 National Hydrography Dataset (USGS 2012a) labeled as having low, moderate, or high
5 sensitivity to land disturbance (Figure 8.3.9.2-1). The analysis indicated that 30% of the total
6 length of the intermittent/ephemeral stream channel reaches in the evaluation had low sensitivity,
7 65% had moderate sensitivity, and 5% had high sensitivity to land disturbance. Three
8 intermittent/ephemeral channels within the Gillespie SEZ were classified as having high
9 sensitivity to land disturbance, and a significant quantity of intermittent/ephemeral channels
10 within the SEZ were classified as having moderate sensitivity to land disturbance.
11
12

13 ***8.3.9.2.2 Water Use Requirements for Solar Energy Technologies***

14

15 This section presents additional analyses of groundwater, including a basin-scale
16 groundwater budget and a simplified, one-dimensional groundwater model of potential
17 groundwater drawdown in the vicinity of the SEZ. Only a summary of the results from these
18 groundwater analyses is presented in this section; more information on methods and results is
19 presented in Appendix O.
20

21 A basin-scale groundwater budget was assembled using available data on groundwater
22 inputs, outputs, and storage, with results presented in Table 8.3.9.2-1. The Gillespie SEZ is
23 located in the Lower Hassayampa groundwater basin, as recognized by the USGS (e.g., Freethy
24 and Anderson 1986), but the ADWR considers this area to be a part of the Phoenix AMA. The
25 analysis of groundwater withdrawals presented here will be in the context of the Phoenix AMA.
26 This groundwater budget does not include accounting of groundwater that is recharged to the
27 basin as a part of the underground water storage program.
28

29 The estimated total water use requirements during the peak construction year are as high
30 as 1,287 ac-ft (1.6 million m³), which is a minor portion of the average annual recharge to the
31 basin and a very small portion of current groundwater withdrawals and estimated groundwater
32 storage in the Phoenix AMA basin. Given the short duration of construction activities, the water
33 use estimate for construction is not a primary concern to water resources in the basin. The long
34 duration of groundwater pumping during operations (20 years) poses a greater threat to
35 groundwater resources. This analysis considered low, medium, and high groundwater pumping
36 scenarios that represent full build-out of the SEZ assuming PV, dry-cooled parabolic trough, and
37 wet-cooled parabolic trough, respectively (a 30% operational time was considered for all solar
38 facility types on the basis of operations estimates for proposed utility-scale solar energy
39 facilities).
40

41 The low, medium, and high pumping scenarios result in groundwater withdrawals that
42 range from 12 to 2,100 ac-ft/yr (14,800 to 2.6 million m³/yr) or 240 to 42,000 ac-ft (296,000 to
43 51.8 million m³) over the 20-year operational period. From a groundwater budgeting perspective,
44 the high pumping scenario would represent less than 1% of the estimated total annual
45 groundwater inputs to the basin and less than 1% of the estimated groundwater storage in the
46 Lower Hasayampa Basin over the 20-year operational period. However, the average annual

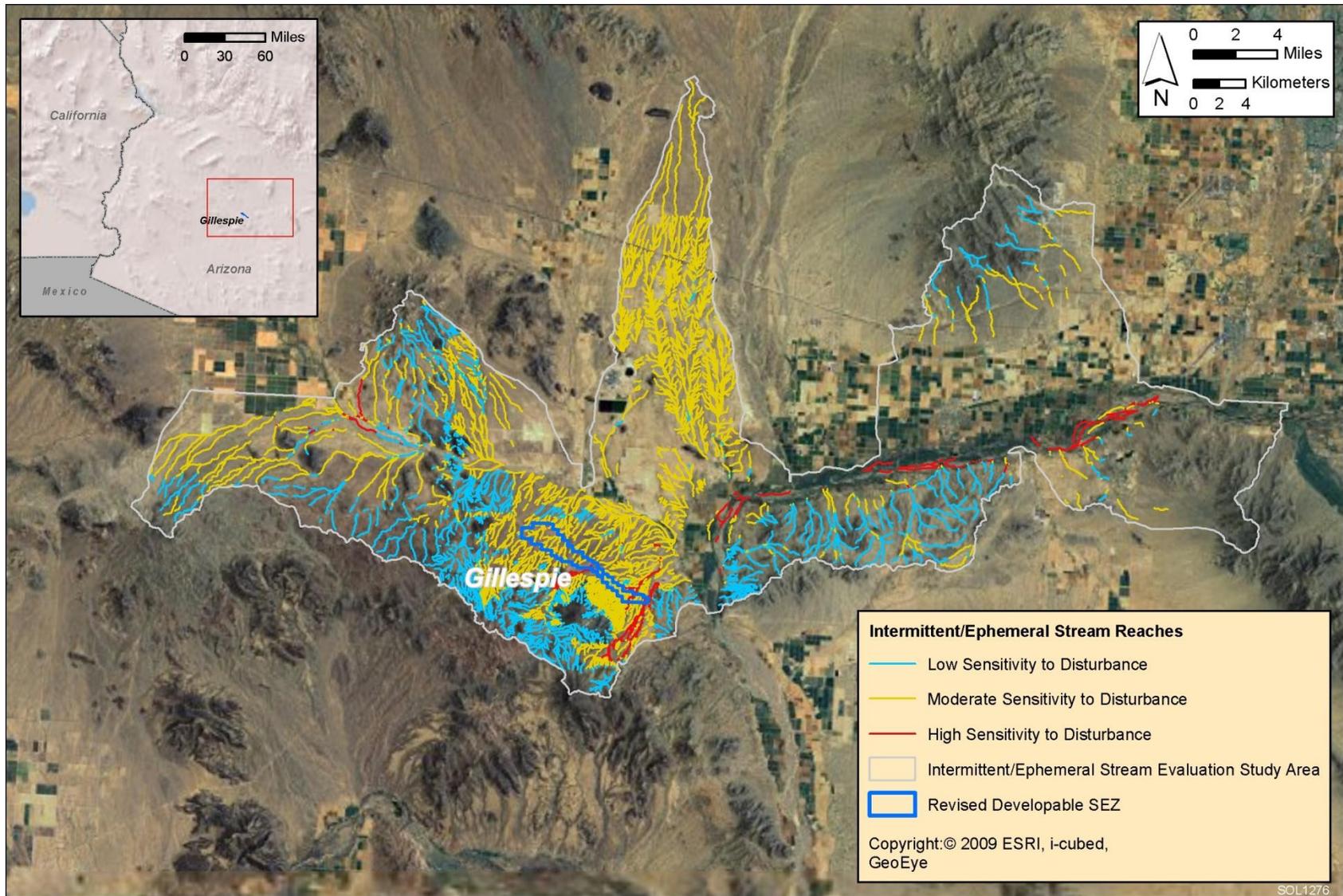


FIGURE 8.3.9.2-1 Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Channel Sensitivity to Surface Disturbances in the Vicinity of the Proposed Gillespie SEZ

1
2
3

**TABLE 8.3.9.2-1 Groundwater Budget for the Phoenix
AMA Groundwater Basin, Which Includes the Proposed
Gillespie SEZ**

Process	Amount
<i>Inputs</i>	
Groundwater recharge (ac-ft/yr) ^{a,b}	17,000–24,100
Underflow from adjacent basins (ac-ft/yr)	20,500
Irrigation recharge (ac-ft/yr)	347,000
Recharge from treated effluent (ac-ft/yr)	2,200
<i>Outputs</i>	
Public supply withdrawals (ac-ft/yr)	226,000 ^c
Irrigation withdrawals (ac-ft/yr)	354,000 ^c
Underflow to adjacent basins (ac-ft/yr)	30,500
Evapotranspiration (ac-ft/yr)	85,800–111,300 ^d
<i>Storage</i>	
Aquifer storage (ac-ft)	14,000,000 ^e

a Groundwater recharge includes mountain front, intermittent/ephemeral channel seepage, and direct infiltration recharge processes.

b To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.

c Values reported for the year 2005.

d Minimum to maximum average annual evapotranspiration between 2000 and 2007.

e Pre-development storage in the Lower Hassayampa Basin

Source: Tillman et al. (2011).

4
5
6
7
8
9

groundwater outputs from the basin are approximately 1.8 times the groundwater inputs to the basin. Increases in groundwater extraction from the basin could impair other users, affect ecological habitats, and lead to land subsidence and fissures.

10 Groundwater budgeting allows for quantification of complex groundwater processes at
11 the basin scale, but it ignores the temporal and spatial components of how groundwater
12 withdrawals affect groundwater surface elevations, groundwater flow rates, and connectivity to
13 surface water features such as streams, wetlands, playas, and riparian vegetation. A
14 one-dimensional groundwater modeling analysis was performed to present a simplified depiction
15 of the spatial and temporal effects of groundwater withdrawals by examining groundwater
16 drawdown in a radial direction around the center of the SEZ for the low, medium, and high
17 pumping scenarios. A detailed discussion of the groundwater modeling analysis is presented in
18 Appendix O. It should be noted, however, that the aquifer parameters used for the
19 one-dimensional groundwater model (Table 8.3.9.2-3) represent available literature data, and that
20 the model aggregates these value ranges into a simplistic representation of the aquifer.

1
2
3

TABLE 8.3.9.2-2 Aquifer Characteristics and Assumptions Used in the One-Dimensional Groundwater Model for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ

Parameter	Value
Aquifer type/conditions	Basin fill/unconfined
Aquifer thickness (ft) ^a	1,200
Hydraulic conductivity (ft/day)	10 ^{c,d}
Transmissivity (ft ² /day)	12,000
Storage coefficient	0.05 ^e
Analysis period (yr)	20
High pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr) ^b	2,100
Medium pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr)	299
Low pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr)	12

^a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

^b To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.

^c Source: ADWR (1999).

^d Source: Freihoefer et al. (2009).

^e Source: Freethy and Anderson (1995).

4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

Currently, the depth to groundwater ranges between 44 and 160 ft (13 and 49 m) in the vicinity of the SEZ. The modeling results suggest that groundwater withdrawals for solar energy development would result in groundwater drawdown in the vicinity of the SEZ (approximately a 3-mi [5-km] radius) that ranges from 4 to 20 ft (1.2 to 6.1 m) for the high pumping scenario, 1 to 3 ft (0.3 to 1 m) for the medium pumping scenario, and less than 1 ft (0.3 m) for the low pumping scenario (Figure 8.3.9.2-2). The modeled groundwater drawdown for the high pumping scenario suggests a potential for 4 ft (1.2 m) of drawdown at a distance of 3 mi (5 km) from the center of the SEZ, which could impair groundwater-surface water connectivity via infiltration processes during channel inundation, along with alterations to the riparian vegetation along Centennial Wash and the intermittent/ephemeral stream tributaries to Centennial Wash that flow from southwest to northeast through the SEZ.

8.3.9.2.3 Off-Site Impacts: Roads and Transmission Lines

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, impacts associated with the construction of roads and transmission lines primarily deal with water use demands for construction, water quality concerns relating to potential chemical spills, and land disturbance effects on the natural hydrology. Water needed for transmission line construction activities (e.g., for soil compaction, dust suppression, and potable supply for workers) could be trucked to the construction area from an off-site source. If this occurred, water use impacts at the SEZ would be negligible. The Draft Solar PEIS assessment of impacts on water resources from road and transmission line construction remains valid.

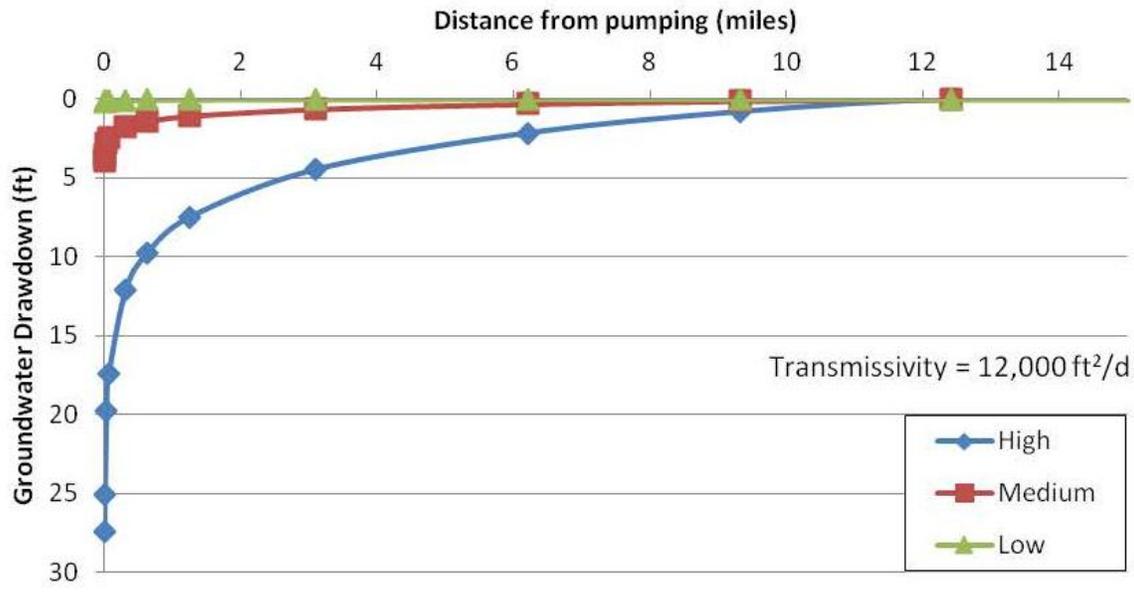


FIGURE 8.3.9.2-2 Estimated One-Dimensional Groundwater Drawdown Resulting from High, Medium, and Low Groundwater Pumping Scenarios over the 20-Year Operational Period at the Proposed Gillespie SEZ

8.3.9.2.4 Summary of Impacts on Water Resources

The additional information and analyses of water resources presented in this update agree with the information provided in the Draft Solar PEIS, which indicates that the Gillespie SEZ is located on sloping land containing more than 29 mi (46 km) of intermittent/ephemeral surface water features. Groundwater beneath the SEZ is found in a basin-fill aquifer. Historical groundwater use in the region has led to groundwater declines ranging up to 90 ft (27 m) due to agricultural pumping. Groundwater withdrawals have led to a 1,200-ft-long (360-m-long) earth fissure in the basin and land subsidence at a rate of up to 0.8 in./yr (2 cm/yr) between 2006 and 2008. These baseline conditions suggest that water resources in the vicinity of the Gillespie SEZ have the potential to be affected by surface disturbances and groundwater use resulting from solar energy development. Water management plays a significant role in the Phoenix AMA, and a permit would be required for the use of groundwater, surface water, or effluent by a solar facility. A solar facility would be required to demonstrate that there is an assured water supply for the life of the project to gain approval. Use of groundwater from a new well or an increased capacity on an existing well would also require a hydrologic impact analysis report.

Disturbance to intermittent/ephemeral stream channels within the Gillespie SEZ may affect the critical functions of groundwater recharge, sediment transport, flood conveyance, and ecological habitat given the density of intermittent/ephemeral streams within the Gillespie SEZ. The intermittent/ephemeral stream evaluation suggests that three intermittent/ephemeral channels within the SEZ have high sensitivity to disturbance and several have moderate sensitivity to disturbance. Surface disturbances within the Gillespie SEZ could also lead to impacts within upstream and downstream reaches of unnamed intermittent/ephemeral streams that flow through

1 the SEZ. Several of the programmatic design features described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A
2 of this Final Solar PEIS specify measures to reduce impacts regarding intermittent/ephemeral
3 water features.

4
5 The proposed water use for full build-out scenarios at the Gillespie SEZ indicate that the
6 low and medium pumping scenarios are preferable, given that the high pumping scenario has the
7 potential to impair potential groundwater-surface water connectivity in Centennial Wash and the
8 unnamed intermittent/ephemeral stream tributaries to Centennial Wash that flow through the
9 SEZ.

10
11 Predicting impacts associated with groundwater withdrawal in desert regions is often
12 difficult given the heterogeneity of aquifer characteristics, the long time period between the onset
13 of pumping and its effects, and limited data. One of the primary mitigation measures to protect
14 water resources is the implementation of long-term monitoring and adaptive management (see
15 Section A.2.4 of Appendix A). For groundwater, this requires the combination of monitoring and
16 modeling to fully identify the temporal and spatial extent of potential impacts. Water
17 management in the Phoenix AMA relies on monitoring and modeling done by the ADWR (more
18 information is available at [http://www.azwater.gov/AzDWR/WaterManagement/AMAs/
19 PhoenixAMA/default.htm](http://www.azwater.gov/AzDWR/WaterManagement/AMAs/PhoenixAMA/default.htm)). The management tools developed for the Phoenix AMA should be
20 implemented with respect to long-term monitoring and adaptive management strategies for solar
21 energy development occurring within the Gillespie SEZ.

22 23 24 **8.3.9.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

25
26 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on surface water
27 and groundwater are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS.
28 Implementing the programmatic design features will provide some protection of and reduce
29 impacts on water resources.

30
31 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
32 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
33 applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature has been identified:

- 34
35 • Groundwater analyses suggest that full build-out of wet-cooled technologies is
36 not feasible; for mixed-technology development scenarios, any proposed wet-
37 cooled projects should utilize water conservation practices.

38
39 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
40 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

1 **8.3.10 Vegetation**

2
3
4 **8.3.10.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, 2 cover types were identified within the area of the
7 proposed Gillespie SEZ, while 13 cover types were identified within 5 mi (8 km) of the SEZ
8 boundary (the indirect effects area). There are no changes to the SEZ boundary or developable
9 area; therefore, there are no changes to the land cover types in the affected area. Sensitive
10 habitats on the SEZ include desert dry wash and dry wash woodland habitats. Saguaro cactus,
11 palo verde, and ironwood, characteristic Sonoran Desert species, are present but infrequent.
12

13
14 **8.3.10.2 Impacts**

15
16 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, the construction of solar energy facilities within the
17 proposed Gillespie SEZ would result in direct impacts on plant communities because of the
18 removal of vegetation within the facility footprint during land-clearing and land-grading
19 operations. Approximately 80% of the SEZ would be expected to be cleared with full
20 development of the SEZ; approximately 2,094 acres (8.5 km²) would be cleared.
21

22 Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include
23 (1) *small*: a relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the cover type within the SEZ region would be
24 lost; (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of a cover type would be lost; and
25 (3) *large*: $> 10\%$ of a cover type would be lost.
26

27
28 **8.3.10.2.1 Impacts on Native Species**

29
30 The analysis presented in the Draft Solar PEIS indicated that development would result in
31 a small impact on the land cover types occurring within the Gillespie SEZ (Table 8.3.10.1-1 in
32 the Draft Solar PEIS). Development within the SEZ could still affect the cover types evaluated in
33 the Draft Solar PEIS, and the impact magnitudes would remain unchanged.
34

35 Direct impacts on dry washes, dry wash woodland, saguaro cactus, mesquite bosque,
36 wetland, ironwood (including those outside of washes) and riparian habitat within the SEZ or
37 access road corridor could still occur. Indirect impacts on habitats associated with washes,
38 wetlands, or riparian habitats within or near the SEZ, as described in the Draft Solar PEIS, could
39 also occur. Groundwater use within the SEZ could affect groundwater-dependent communities,
40 such as mesquite bosque communities, microphyll (palo verde/ironwood) woodland communities
41 (including ironwood and palo verde located outside of washes), or riparian habitats along the
42 Gila or Hassayampa Rivers.
43
44

1 **8.3.10.2 Impacts from Noxious Weeds and Invasive Plant Species**
2

3 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, land disturbance from project activities and indirect
4 effects of construction and operation within the Gillespie SEZ could potentially result in the
5 establishment or expansion of noxious weeds and invasive species populations, potentially
6 including those species listed in Section 8.3.10.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS. Impacts, such as
7 reduced restoration success and possible widespread habitat degradation, could still occur.
8
9

10 **8.3.10.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
11

12 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on vegetation are
13 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific species and
14 habitats will determine how programmatic design features are applied, for example:
15

- 16 • All wetland, dry wash, dry wash woodland, mesquite bosque, riparian,
17 saguaro cactus, and ironwood (including those outside of washes)
18 communities within the SEZ or access road corridor shall be avoided to the
19 extent practicable, and any impacts shall be minimized and mitigated in
20 consultation with appropriate agencies. Any cacti that cannot be avoided
21 should be salvaged. A buffer area shall be maintained around dry washes, dry
22 wash woodland, mesquite bosque, wetland, and riparian habitats to reduce the
23 potential for impacts.
24
- 25 • Appropriate engineering controls shall be used to minimize impacts on
26 wetland, dry wash, dry wash woodland, mesquite bosque, and riparian
27 habitats, including downstream occurrences, resulting from surface water
28 runoff, erosion, sedimentation, altered hydrology, accidental spills, or fugitive
29 dust deposition to these habitats. Appropriate buffers and engineering controls
30 will be determined through agency consultation.
31
- 32 • Groundwater withdrawals shall be limited to reduce the potential for indirect
33 impacts on groundwater-dependent communities, such as mesquite bosque
34 communities, microphyll (palo verde/ironwood) communities, or riparian
35 habitats along the Gila or Hassayampa Rivers.
36

37 It is anticipated that implementation of these programmatic design features will reduce a
38 high potential for impacts from invasive species and impacts on wetland, dry wash, dry wash
39 woodland, riparian, mesquite bosque, and saguaro cactus communities to a minimal potential for
40 impact. Residual impacts on groundwater-dependent habitats could result from limited
41 groundwater withdrawal, and so forth; however, it is anticipated that these impacts would be
42 avoided in the majority of instances.
43

44 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
45 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for vegetation have been

1 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
2 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
3
4

5 **8.3.11 Wildlife and Aquatic Biota** 6

7 For the assessment of potential impacts on wildlife and aquatic biota, overall impact
8 magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include (1) *small*: a relatively
9 small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the species' habitat within the SEZ region would be lost;
10 (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of the species' habitat would be lost;
11 and (3) *large*: $> 10\%$ of the species' habitat would be lost.
12
13

14 **8.3.11.1 Amphibians and Reptiles** 15

16 **8.3.11.1.1 Affected Environment** 17

18 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, representative amphibian and reptile species
19 expected to occur within the Gillespie SEZ include the Great Basin spadefoot (*Spea*
20 *intermontana*), red-spotted toad (*Bufo punctatus*), desert horned lizard (*Phrynosoma*
21 *platyrhinos*), Great Basin collared lizard (*Crotaphytus bicinctores*), side-blotched lizard
22 (*Uta stansburiana*), western whiptail (*Cnemidophorus tigris*), zebra-tailed lizard (*Callisaurus*
23 *draconoides*), coachwhip (*Masticophis flagellum*), common kingsnake (*Lampropeltis gentula*),
24 glossy snake (*Arizona elegans*), gophersnake (*Pituophis catenifer*), groundsnake (*Sonora*
25 *semiannulata*), and nightsnake (*Hypsiglena torquata*). The Mohave rattlesnake (*Crotalus*
26 *scutulatus*), sidewinder (*C. cerastes*), and western diamond-backed rattlesnake (*C. atrox*) would
27 be the most common poisonous snake species expected to occur on the SEZ.
28
29

30 **8.3.11.1.2 Impacts** 31

32 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Gillespie SEZ
33 would result in a small overall impact on the representative amphibian and reptile species
34 (Table 8.3.11.1-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS).
35
36

37 **8.3.11.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness** 38

39 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on amphibian and
40 reptile species are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With the
41 implementation of required programmatic design features, impacts on amphibian and reptile
42 species would be anticipated to be small.
43
44

45 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
46 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for reptiles and amphibians

1 have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may ultimately be identified through
2 the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
3

4 5 **8.3.11.2 Birds** 6

7 8 **8.3.11.2.1 Affected Environment** 9

10 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, a large number of bird species could occur or
11 have potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the proposed Gillespie SEZ.
12 Representative bird species identified in the Draft Solar PEIS included (1) passerines: ash-
13 throated flycatcher (*Myiarchus cinerascens*), black-tailed gnatcatcher (*Polioptila melanura*),
14 black-throated sparrow (*Amphispiza bilineata*), Brewer’s sparrow (*Spizella breweri*), cactus wren
15 (*Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus*), common poorwill (*Phalaenoptilus nuttallii*), common raven
16 (*Corvus corax*), Costa’s hummingbird (*Calypte costae*), Gila woodpecker (*Melanerpes*
17 *uropygialis*), greater roadrunner (*Geococcyx californianus*), horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris*),
18 ladder-backed woodpecker (*Picoides scalaris*), Le Conte’s thrasher (*Toxostoma leonti*), lesser
19 nighthawk (*Chordeiles acutipennis*), loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*), Lucy’s warbler
20 (*Vermivora luciae*), phainopepla (*Phainopepla nitens*), Say’s phoebe (*Sayornis saya*), and verdin
21 (*Auriparus flaviceps*); (2) raptors: American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*), golden eagle (*Aquila*
22 *chrysaetos*), great horned owl (*Bubo virginianus*), long-eared owl (*Asio otus*), red-tailed hawk
23 (*Buteo jamaicensis*), and turkey vulture (*Cathartes aura*); and (3) upland gamebirds: chukar
24 (*Alectoris chukar*), Gambel’s quail (*Callipepla gambelii*), mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*),
25 and white-winged dove (*Zenaida asiatica*).
26

27 28 **8.3.11.2.2 Impacts** 29

30 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Gillespie SEZ
31 would result in a small overall impact on the representative bird species (Table 8.3.11.2-1 in the
32 Draft Solar PEIS).
33

34 35 **8.3.11.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness** 36

37 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on bird species are
38 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With the implementation of
39 required programmatic design features, impacts on bird species would be anticipated to be small.
40

41 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
42 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for birds have been identified.
43 Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels
44 for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
45
46

1 **8.3.11.3 Mammals**

2
3
4 **8.3.11.3.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, a large number of mammal species were identified
7 that could occur or have potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the proposed
8 Gillespie SEZ. Representative mammal species identified in the Draft Solar PEIS included
9 (1) big game species: cougar (*Puma concolor*) and mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*);
10 (2) furbearers and small game species: the American badger (*Taxidea taxus*), black-tailed
11 jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus*), bobcat (*Lynx rufus*), coyote (*Canis latrans*), desert cottontail
12 (*Sylvilagus audubonii*), gray fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*), javelina or collared peccary
13 (*Pecari tajacu*), kit fox (*Vulpes macrotis*), ringtail (*Bassariscus astutus*), and striped skunk
14 (*Mephitis mephitis*); and (3) small nongame species: Arizona pocket mouse (*Perognathus*
15 *amplus*), Botta's pocket gopher (*Thomomys bottae*), cactus mouse (*Peromyscus eremicus*),
16 canyon mouse (*P. crinitis*), deer mouse (*P. maniculatus*), desert pocket mouse (*Chaetodipus*
17 *penicillatus*), desert shrew (*Notiosorex crawfordi*), desert woodrat (*Neotoma lepida*), Merriam's
18 pocket mouse (*Dipodomys merriami*), round-tailed ground squirrel (*Spermophilus tereticaudus*),
19 southern grasshopper mouse (*Onychomys torridus*), and white-tailed antelope squirrel
20 (*Ammospermophilus leucurus*). Bat species that may occur within the area of the SEZ include the
21 big brown bat (*Eptesicus fuscus*), Brazilian free-tailed bat (*Tadarida brasiliensis*), California
22 myotis (*Myotis californicus*), silver-haired bat (*Lasionycteris noctivagans*), spotted bat (*Euderma*
23 *maculatum*), and western pipistrelle (*Pipistrellus hesperus*). However, roost sites for the bat
24 species (e.g., caves, hollow trees, rock crevices, or buildings) would be limited to absent within
25 the SEZ.

26
27
28 **8.3.11.3.2 Impacts**

29
30 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Gillespie SEZ
31 would result in a small overall impact on the representative mammal species (Table 8.3.11.3-1
32 in the Draft Solar PEIS).

33
34
35 **8.3.11.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

36
37 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on mammal species
38 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With the implementation
39 of required programmatic design features, impacts on mammal species would be anticipated to
40 be small.

41
42 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
43 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature has been identified:

- 44
45 • The fencing around the solar energy development should not block the free
46 movement of mammals, particularly big game species.

1 If SEZ-specific design features are implemented in addition to required programmatic
2 design features, impacts on mammal species would be small. The need for additional SEZ-
3 specific design features will be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
4 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
5
6

7 **8.3.11.4 Aquatic Biota**

8
9

10 ***8.3.11.4.1 Affected Environment***

11

12 There are no permanent water bodies or perennial streams within the boundaries of the
13 Gillespie SEZ. Because the boundaries of the Gillespie SEZ given in the Draft Solar PEIS have
14 not changed, the amount of surface water features within the area of direct and indirect effects is
15 still valid. An update to the Draft Solar PEIS is as follows:
16

- 17 • Outside of the indirect effects area, but within 50 mi (80 km) of the proposed
18 Gillespie SEZ, are approximately 159 mi (76 km) of perennial streams,
19 659 mi (1,199 km) of intermittent streams, and 153 mi (246 km) of canals.
20

21 Aquatic biota present in the surface water features in the Gillespie SEZ have not been
22 characterized. As stated in Appendix C of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS, site surveys
23 can be conducted at the project-specific level to characterize the aquatic biota, if present, in
24 washes and wetlands within the SEZ.
25
26

27 ***8.3.11.4.2 Impacts***

28

29 The types of impacts on aquatic habitats and biota that could occur from the development
30 of utility-scale solar energy facilities are discussed in Section 5.10.3 of the Draft Solar PEIS and
31 the Final Solar PEIS. Aquatic habitats could be affected by solar energy development in a
32 number of ways, including (1) direct disturbance, (2) deposition of sediments, (3) changes in
33 water quantity, and (4) degradation of water quality. The impact assessment provided in the
34 Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
35
36

37 ***8.3.11.4.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***

38

39 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on aquatic species are
40 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific resources and
41 conditions will determine how programmatic design features are applied, for example:
42

- 43 • Appropriate engineering controls shall be implemented to minimize the
44 amount of contaminants and sediment entering wetlands and washes within
45 the SEZ.
46

1 It is anticipated that implementation of the programmatic design features will reduce
2 impacts on aquatic biota, and if the utilization of water from groundwater or surface water
3 sources is adequately controlled to maintain sufficient water levels in nearby aquatic habitats, the
4 potential impacts on aquatic biota from solar energy development at the Gillespie SEZ would be
5 small.
6

7 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
8 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for aquatic biota have been
9 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
10 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
11

12 13 **8.3.12 Special Status Species**

14 15 16 **8.3.12.1 Affected Environment**

17
18 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, 29 special status species were identified that could
19 occur or have potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the proposed Gillespie SEZ.
20 Since there was no change to the boundary of the proposed Gillespie SEZ, there is also no
21 change in the potential for these species to occur in the affected area of the Gillespie SEZ.
22

23 24 **8.3.12.2 Impacts**

25
26 Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include
27 (1) *small*: a relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the special status species' habitat within the
28 SEZ region would be lost; (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of the special
29 status species' habitat would be lost; and (3) *large*: $> 10\%$ of the special status species' habitat
30 would be lost.
31

32 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Gillespie SEZ
33 could affect potentially suitable habitats of 29 special status species. The analysis presented in
34 the Draft Solar PEIS for the Gillespie SEZ indicated that development would result in no impact
35 or a small overall impact on all special status species, with the exception of groundwater-
36 dependent species.
37

38 In the Draft Solar PEIS, for those species that could be affected by groundwater
39 withdrawals on the SEZ, impacts could range from small to large depending upon the scale of
40 development and the water needed to serve development on the SEZ. Pre-disturbance
41 consultation with the BLM and the necessary state and federal agencies should be conducted
42 to determine the project-specific water needs and the potential for impact on these species.
43 Groundwater-dependent species that may be affected by development on the Gillespie SEZ
44 include the following nine special status species: (1) fish: roundtail chub (*Gila robusta*);
45 (2) amphibians: Arizona toad (*Bufo microscaphus*), lowland leopard frog (*Lithobates*
46 *yavapaiensis*); and (3) birds: cattle egret (*Bubulcus ibis*), great egret (*Ardea alba*), snowy egret

1 (*Egretta thulai*), southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*), yellow-billed
2 cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*), and Yuma clapper rail (*Rallus longirostrisyumanensis*).
3
4

5 **8.3.12.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

6

7 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on special status and
8 rare species are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific
9 resources and conditions will guide how programmatic design features are applied, for example:
10

- 11 • Pre-disturbance surveys shall be conducted within the area of direct effects to
12 determine the presence and abundance of special status species, including
13 those identified in Table 8.3.12.1-1 of the Draft Solar PEIS. Disturbance to
14 occupied habitats for these species shall be avoided or minimized to the extent
15 practicable. If avoiding or minimizing impacts on occupied habitats is not
16 possible for some species, translocation of individuals from areas of direct
17 effects or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats may
18 be used to reduce impacts. A comprehensive mitigation strategy for special
19 status species that uses one or more of these options to offset the impacts of
20 development shall be prepared in coordination with the appropriate federal
21 and state agencies.
22
- 23 • Consultation with the USFWS and AZGFD shall be conducted to address the
24 potential for impacts on the following species currently listed as threatened or
25 endangered under the ESA: Sonoran bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*),
26 southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*), and Yuma
27 clapper rail (*Rallus longirostrisyumanensis*). Consultation will identify an
28 appropriate survey protocol, avoidance and minimization measures, and, if
29 appropriate, reasonable and prudent alternatives, reasonable and prudent
30 measures, and terms and conditions for incidental take statements (if
31 necessary).
32
- 33 • Coordination with the USFWS and AZGFD should be conducted to address
34 the potential for impacts on the following species that are candidates or under
35 review for listing under the ESA: Sonoran desert tortoise (*Gopherus*
36 *agassizii*), Tucson shovel-nosed snake (*Chionactis occipitalis klauberi*), and
37 western yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*). Coordination will
38 identify an appropriate survey protocol and mitigation, which may include
39 avoidance, minimization, translocation, or compensation.
40
- 41 • Avoidance or minimization of groundwater withdrawals to serve solar energy
42 development on the SEZ to reduce or eliminate impacts on nine special status
43 species.
44

1 It is anticipated that implementation of these programmatic design features will reduce
2 the majority of impacts on the special status species from habitat disturbance and groundwater
3 use.
4

5 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
6 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for special status species have
7 been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of
8 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis. Projects will
9 comply with terms and conditions set forth by the USFWS Biological Opinion resulting from the
10 programmatic consultation and any necessary project-specific ESA Section 7 consultations.
11
12

13 **8.3.13 Air Quality and Climate**

14 **8.3.13.1 Affected Environment**

15
16
17
18 Except as noted below, the information for air quality and climate presented for the
19 affected environment of the Draft Solar PEIS remains essentially unchanged.
20
21

22 **8.3.13.1.1 Existing Air Emissions**

23
24 The Draft Solar PEIS presented Maricopa County emissions data for 2002. More recent
25 data for 2008 (EPA 2011a) were reviewed for this Final Solar PEIS. The two emissions
26 inventories used different sources and assumptions; for example, the 2008 data did not include
27 biogenic emissions. In the 2008 data, emissions of SO₂, NO_x, CO, and VOCs were lower and
28 particulate emissions were higher than in the 2002 data. These changes would not affect the
29 modeled air quality impacts presented in this update.
30
31

32 **8.3.13.1.2 Air Quality**

33
34 The calendar quarterly average NAAQS of 1.5 µg/m³ for lead (Pb) presented in
35 Table 8.3.13.1-2 of the Draft Solar PEIS has been replaced by the rolling 3-month standard
36 (0.15 µg/m³). The federal 24-hour and annual SO₂, 1-hour O₃, and annual PM₁₀ standards have
37 been revoked as well (EPA 2011b). These changes will not affect the modeled air quality
38 impacts presented in this update. Arizona adopts the federal standards and thus the Arizona
39 SAAQS are the same as the NAAQS.
40
41

1 **8.3.13.2 Impacts**

2
3
4 **8.3.13.2.1 Construction**

5
6
7 **Methods and Assumptions**

8
9 The methods and modeling assumptions have not changed from those presented in the
10 Draft Solar PEIS. There were no boundary changes to the proposed Gillespie SEZ, and no
11 non-development areas were identified.

12
13
14 **Results**

15
16 Because the annual PM₁₀ standard has been rescinded, the discussion of annual PM₁₀
17 impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS is no longer applicable.

18
19 Because there were no boundary changes to the proposed Gillespie SEZ, air quality was
20 not remodeled, and the modeled concentrations and conclusions presented in the Draft Solar
21 PEIS remain valid. As shown in Table 8.3.13.2-1 of the Draft Solar PEIS, the background levels
22 of 24-hour PM₁₀ and 24-hour PM_{2.5} were above standard levels, and any increase due to
23 construction emissions would increase levels already above standard levels. Background levels
24 of annual PM_{2.5} were about 90% of the standard level.

25
26 In the vicinity of the SEZ, the conclusions in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid. Predicted
27 24-hour PM₁₀ and 24-hour and annual PM_{2.5} concentration levels could exceed the standard
28 levels at the SEZ boundaries and in the immediate surrounding areas during the construction of
29 solar facilities.

30
31 Given that background particulate levels appear to be high, the Draft Solar PEIS
32 presented concentration increments at human receptors and these results remain valid.¹ At the
33 nearby residences about 4.1 mi (6.6 km) southeast of the SEZ, predicted maximum 24-hour
34 PM₁₀ concentration increments would be about 65 µg/m³. At the nearby residences about 3 mi
35 (5 km) north of the SEZ, predicted maximum 24-hour and annual PM_{2.5} concentration
36 increments would be about 2.0 and 0.2 µg/m³, respectively. Given that even these small
37 increments could, during the construction period, add to air quality levels already exceeding
38 standard levels, refined modeling and a site-specific determination of local particulate
39 background levels should be undertaken.

¹ At this programmatic level, detailed information on construction activities, such as facility size, type of solar technology, heavy equipment fleet, activity level, work schedule, and so on, is not known; thus air quality modeling cannot be conducted. Therefore, it has been assumed that an area of 2,094 acres (8.5 km²) would be disturbed continuously; thus the modeling results and discussion here should be interpreted in that context. During the site-specific project phase, more detailed information would be available and more realistic air quality modeling analysis could be conducted. It is likely that impacts on ambient air quality predicted for specific projects would be lower than those in this Final Solar PEIS.

1 The conclusions in the Draft Solar PEIS concerning impacts on nearby PSD Class I areas
2 remain valid. Predicted 24-hour and annual PM₁₀ concentration increments at the surrogate
3 receptors² for the nearest Class I Area—Superstition WA—would both be less than the PSD
4 increments for Class I areas.

5
6 In conclusion, predicted 24-hour PM₁₀ and 24-hour and annual PM_{2.5} concentration
7 levels could exceed the standard levels at the SEZ boundaries and in the immediate surrounding
8 areas during the construction of solar facilities. To reduce potential impacts on ambient air
9 quality and in compliance with programmatic design features, aggressive dust control measures
10 would be used. Potential concentrations of particulates at nearby communities would be much
11 lower, but would still add to impacts at those communities because background particulate levels
12 are high. Modeling indicates that emissions from construction activities are not anticipated to
13 exceed Class I PSD PM₁₀ increments at the nearest federal Class I area (Superstition WA).
14 Construction activities are not subject to the PSD program, and the comparison provides only
15 a screen for gauging the size of the impact. Accordingly, it is anticipated that impacts of
16 construction activities on ambient air quality would be moderate and temporary.

17
18 Since there were no areal or boundary changes to the proposed Gillespie SEZ, any
19 potential impacts on air quality related values (AQRVs) at nearby federal Class I areas would be
20 the same as in the Draft Solar PEIS, and the conclusions in the Draft remain valid. Emissions
21 from construction-related equipment and vehicles are temporary and could cause some
22 unavoidable but short-term impacts.

23 24 25 **8.3.13.2.2 Operations**

26
27 Because there were no changes to the proposed Gillespie SEZ boundaries, the potential
28 air emissions displaced by solar project development remain as presented in the Draft Solar
29 PEIS. Solar facilities built in the Gillespie SEZ could reduce fuel combustion–related emissions
30 in Arizona to some extent, but relatively less so than those built in other states with higher fossil
31 fuel use rates.

32 33 34 **8.3.13.2.3 Decommissioning and Reclamation**

35
36 The discussion in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. Decommissioning and reclamation
37 activities would be of short duration, and their potential impacts would be moderate and
38 temporary.

39
40
41

² Because the nearest Class I area is more than 31 mi (50 km) from the SEZ (which exceeds the maximum modeling distance), several regularly spaced receptors in the direction of the nearest Class I area were selected as surrogates for the PSD analysis.

1 **8.3.13.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
2

3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce air quality impacts are
4 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Limiting dust generation
5 during construction and operations is a required programmatic design feature under the BLM
6 Solar Energy Program. These extensive fugitive dust control measures would keep off-site PM
7 levels as low as possible during construction.
8

9 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
10 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for air quality have been
11 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
12 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
13

14
15 **8.3.14 Visual Resources**
16

17
18 **8.3.14.1 Affected Environment**
19

20 No boundary revisions or non-development areas for the proposed Gillespie SEZ were
21 identified in the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS; thus the description of the SEZ in the Draft
22 Solar PEIS remains valid. The general lack of topographic relief, water, and physical variety
23 results in low scenic value within the SEZ itself; however, because of the flatness of the
24 landscape, the lack of trees, and the breadth of the open desert, the SEZ presents a vast
25 panoramic landscape with sweeping views of the surrounding mountains that add significantly to
26 the scenic values within the SEZ viewshed.
27

28
29 **8.3.14.2 Impacts**
30

31 The summary of impacts provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. The SEZ is
32 located in an area of low scenic quality, with numerous cultural disturbances already present.
33 Large visual impacts within the SEZ would occur due to major modification of the character of
34 the existing landscape. Additional impacts would occur from construction and operation of
35 transmission lines and access roads within the SEZ.
36

37 Utility-scale solar energy development within the proposed Gillespie SEZ would likely
38 result in strong visual contrasts for some viewpoints within the Signal Mountain WA and at the
39 Woolsey Peak WA, as well as within the community of Arlington; moderate to strong visual
40 contrasts could be observed by visitors to the Saddle Mountain SRMA. In addition, minimal to
41 weak visual contrasts would be expected for some viewpoints within other sensitive visual
42 resource areas within the SEZ 25-mi (40-km) viewshed.
43
44
45

1 **8.3.14.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
2

3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on visual resources are
4 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. While application of the
5 programmatic design features would reduce potential visual impacts somewhat, the degree of
6 effectiveness of these design features could be assessed only at the site- and project-specific
7 level. Given the large-scale, reflective surfaces, and strong regular geometry of utility-scale solar
8 energy facilities and the lack of screening vegetation and landforms within the SEZ viewshed,
9 siting the facilities away from sensitive visual resource areas and other sensitive viewing areas
10 would be the primary means of mitigating visual impacts. The effectiveness of other visual
11 impact mitigation measures generally would be limited.
12

13 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
14 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature for the SEZ has
15 been identified:
16

- 17 • The development of power tower facilities should be prohibited within the
18 SEZ. The height of solar power tower receiver structures, combined with the
19 intense light generated by the receiver atop the tower, would be expected to
20 create strong visual contrasts that could not be effectively screened from view
21 for most areas surrounding the SEZ.
22

23 Application of this SEZ-specific design feature prohibiting the development of power
24 tower facilities would substantially reduce potential visual impacts on the Woolsey Peak WA,
25 the Sonoran Desert National Monument, the North Maricopa Mountains WA, the Saddle
26 Mountain SRMA, and the Agua Caliente Scenic Drive. The need for additional SEZ-specific
27 design features will be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer
28 and subsequent project-specific analysis.
29
30

31 **8.3.15 Acoustic Environment**
32

33 **8.3.15.1 Affected Environment**
34

35 The boundaries of the SEZ have not changed; thus the information for acoustic
36 environment remains the same as that presented in the Draft Solar PEIS.
37
38
39

1 **8.3.15.2 Impacts**

2
3
4 **8.3.15.2.1 Construction**

5
6 There were no boundary changes to the proposed Gillespie SEZ. Thus, the predicted
7 noise levels and, except as noted below, the conclusions presented in the Draft Solar PEIS
8 remain valid.
9

10 Estimated noise levels at the nearest residences near the southeastern boundary of the
11 SEZ would be below the typical daytime mean rural background level of 40 dBA and well below
12 the EPA guideline of 55 dBA L_{dn} for residential areas (EPA 1974). Noise levels might be
13 masked to some extent by traffic noise on old U.S. 80 and by noise from other nearby industrial
14 and agricultural activities.
15

16 On the basis of comments received and recent references, as applicable, this Final Solar
17 PEIS used an updated approximate significance threshold of 55 dBA, corresponding to the onset
18 of adverse physiological impacts (Barber et al. 2010), to update the analysis of potential noise
19 impacts on terrestrial wildlife in areas of special concern. As a result of this updated significance
20 threshold, the assessment of impacts has been updated as follows. Noise levels associated with
21 construction activities in the SEZ at the boundaries of the Woolsey Peak WA, Signal Mountain
22 WA, and Saddle Mountain SRMA are estimated to be about 34, 28, and 26 dBA, respectively.
23 These estimated levels are below the significance threshold; thus, as concluded in the Draft Solar
24 PEIS, noise from construction in the proposed Gillespie SEZ is not anticipated to adversely
25 affect wildlife in the nearby specially designated areas. However, as discussed in Section 5.10.2
26 of this Final Solar PEIS, there is the potential for other effects (e.g., startle or masking) to occur
27 at lower noise levels (Barber et al. 2011). On the basis of the approximate significance threshold
28 of 55 dBA and the potential for impacts at lower noise levels, impacts on terrestrial wildlife from
29 construction noise would have to be considered on a project-specific basis, including site-
30 specific background levels and hearing sensitivity for site-specific terrestrial wildlife of concern.
31 Nonetheless, even considering potential impacts at lower noise levels, construction noise from
32 the SEZ is not anticipated to affect wildlife in the nearby specially designated areas.
33

34 Because the outer boundaries of the proposed SEZ remain unchanged and there is no
35 reduction in the developable area, construction noise and vibration impacts would be the same as
36 those presented in the Draft Solar PEIS. Construction would cause some unavoidable but
37 localized short-term noise impacts on neighboring communities, particularly for activities
38 occurring near the southeastern boundary of the SEZ, close to the nearest residences. No adverse
39 impacts from vibration, including pile driving for dish engines, are anticipated from construction
40 activities.
41
42

1 **8.3.15.2.2 Operations**
2

3 There were no boundary changes to the proposed Gillespie SEZ; thus the predicted noise
4 levels from operating solar technologies in the SEZ as presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remain
5 valid.
6

7
8 **Parabolic Trough and Power Tower**
9

10 If TES were not used for parabolic trough and power tower technologies, estimated noise
11 levels at the nearest residences would be well below the EPA guideline of 55 dBA L_{dn} for
12 residential areas. If TES were used (resulting in a longer daily operating period), nighttime noise
13 levels could exceed the typical nighttime mean rural background level of 30 dBA, but the EPA
14 guideline of 55 dBA L_{dn} for residential areas would still be met. Operating parabolic trough or
15 power tower facilities using TES and located near the southeastern boundary of the SEZ could
16 result in some noise impacts on the nearest residences, depending on background noise levels
17 and meteorological conditions.
18

19 As stated above under construction impacts, for this Final Solar PEIS, an updated
20 approximate significance threshold of 55 dBA was used to evaluate potential noise impacts on
21 terrestrial wildlife in areas of special concern. For an operating parabolic trough or power tower
22 facility equipped with TES at the SEZ, estimated daytime/nighttime noise levels at the
23 boundaries of the Woolsey Peak WA, Signal Mountain WA, and Saddle Mountain SRMA are
24 about 37/47, 32/42, and 30/40 dBA, respectively. These estimated levels are below the
25 significance threshold; thus, as concluded in the Draft Solar PEIS, noise from operating
26 parabolic trough or power tower facilities in the proposed Gillespie SEZ is not anticipated to
27 considerably affect wildlife in the nearby specially designated areas. However, there is the
28 potential for other effects (e.g., startle or masking) to occur at lower noise levels (Barber et al.
29 2011). On the basis of the approximate significance threshold of 55 dBA and the potential for
30 impacts at lower noise levels, noise impacts on terrestrial wildlife from an operating parabolic
31 trough or power tower facility equipped with TES would have to be considered on a project-
32 specific basis, including site-specific background levels and hearing sensitivity for site-specific
33 terrestrial wildlife of concern. Nonetheless, even considering potential impacts at lower noise
34 levels, noise from operation of TES at the SEZ is not anticipated to affect wildlife in the nearby
35 specially designated areas.
36
37

38 **Dish Engine**
39

40 Consideration of minimizing noise impacts is very important during the siting of dish
41 engine facilities. As estimated in the Draft Solar PEIS, estimated noise levels from dish engine
42 facilities at the nearest residences to the Gillespie SEZ would be less than 40 dBA (a typical
43 daytime mean rural background noise level), and this noise might be masked by traffic noise on
44 old U.S. 80 and by noise from other nearby industrial and agricultural activities. The levels at
45 these residences would be below the EPA guideline of 55 dBA L_{dn} for residential areas.

1 However, noise from dish engines could cause some adverse impacts on the nearest residences,
2 depending on background noise levels and meteorological conditions.
3

4 As stated above under construction impacts, for this Final Solar PEIS, an updated
5 approximate significance threshold of 55 dBA was used to evaluate potential noise impacts on
6 terrestrial wildlife in areas of special concern. Associated with operations of a dish engine
7 facility at the SEZ, estimated noise levels at the boundaries of the Woolsey Peak WA, Signal
8 Mountain WA, and Saddle Mountain SRMA are about 39, 38, and 34 dBA, respectively. These
9 estimated levels are below the updated approximate significance threshold; thus, noise from
10 operations in the proposed Gillespie SEZ is not anticipated to considerably affect wildlife in the
11 nearby specially designated areas. However, as discussed in Section 5.10.2, there is the potential
12 for other effects (e.g., startle or masking) to occur at lower noise levels (Barber et al. 2011).
13 Considering the approximate significance threshold and the potential for impacts at lower noise
14 levels, noise impacts on terrestrial wildlife from an operating dish engine facility would have to
15 be considered on a project-specific basis, including site-specific background levels and hearing
16 sensitivity for site-specific terrestrial wildlife of concern. Nonetheless, even considering potential
17 impacts at lower noise levels, noise from operation of TES at the SEZ is not anticipated to affect
18 wildlife in the nearby specially designated areas.
19

20 With no changes in the boundaries of the proposed Gillespie SEZ, the discussions of
21 vibration, transformer and switchyard noise, and transmission line corona discharge presented in
22 the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid. Noise impacts from these sources would be negligible.
23
24

25 **8.3.15.2.3 Decommissioning and Reclamation**

26

27 The discussion in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. Decommissioning and reclamation
28 activities would be of short duration, and their potential noise impacts would be minor and
29 temporary. Potential noise and vibration impacts on surrounding communities would be
30 negligible.
31
32

33 **8.3.15.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

34

35 Required programmatic design features that would reduce noise impacts are described in
36 Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the programmatic design
37 features will provide some protection from noise impacts.
38

39 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
40 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for noise were identified.
41 Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels
42 for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
43
44

1 **8.3.16 Paleontological Resources**

2
3
4 **8.3.16.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following update:

- 7
8 • The BLM Regional Paleontologist may have additional information regarding
9 the paleontological potential of the SEZ and be able to verify the PFYC of the
10 SEZ as Class 3b as used in the Draft Solar PEIS.
11

12
13 **8.3.16.2 Impacts**

14
15 The assessment provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. A more detailed look at
16 the geological deposits of the SEZ is needed to determine whether a paleontological survey is
17 warranted.
18

19
20 **8.3.16.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

21
22 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on paleontological
23 resources are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Impacts would
24 be minimized through the implementation of required programmatic design features, including a
25 stop-work stipulation in the event that paleontological resources are encountered during
26 construction, as described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A.
27

28 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
29 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for paleontological resources
30 have been identified. Because the PFYC of the proposed Gillespie SEZ is Class 3b (unknown
31 potential), paleontological surveys would be needed to identify those areas that may have
32 significant paleontological resources; therefore, the need for and nature of any SEZ-specific
33 design features will depend on the findings of future paleontological investigations. Mitigation is
34 not likely needed in the PFYC Class 1 volcanic areas located within a portion of the assumed
35 access road corridor. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of
36 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
37

38 As additional information on paleontological resources (e.g., from regional
39 paleontologists or from new surveys) becomes available, the BLM will post the data to the
40 project Web site (<http://www.solareis.anl.gov>) for use by applicants, the BLM, and other
41 stakeholders.
42
43

1 **8.3.17 Cultural Resources**
2
3

4 **8.3.17.1 Affected Environment**
5

6 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following update:
7

- 8 • Additional information may be available to characterize the area surrounding
9 the proposed SEZ in the future (after the Final Solar PEIS is completed), as
10 follows:
11 – Results of a Class I literature file search to better understand (1) the site
12 distribution pattern in the vicinity of the SEZ, (2) potential trail networks
13 through existing ethnographic reports, and (3) overall cultural sensitivity
14 of the landscape.
15 – Results of a Class II reconnaissance-level stratified random sample survey
16 of 131 acres (0.53 km²) or roughly 5% of the SEZ. The Class II survey is
17 being conducted by the BLM to meet its ongoing Section 110
18 responsibilities under the NHPA. The objectives of the Class II surveys
19 currently under contract are to reliably predict the density, diversity, and
20 distribution of archaeological sites within each SEZ in Arizona,
21 California, and Nevada and create sensitivity zones based on projected site
22 density, complexity, likely presence of human burials, and/or other tribal
23 concerns. BLM will continue to request funding to support additional
24 Class II sample inventories in the SEZ areas. Areas of specific local
25 interest, as determined through a Class I review, and, if appropriate, some
26 subsurface testing of dune and/or colluvium areas should be considered in
27 the sampling strategies of future surveys.
28 – Continuation of government-to-government consultation as described in
29 Section 2.4.3 of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS and IM 2012-032
30 (BLM 2011a), including follow-up to recent ethnographic studies covering
31 some SEZs in Nevada and Utah with tribes not included in the original
32 studies to determine whether those tribes have similar concerns.
33
34

35 **8.3.17.2 Impacts**
36

37 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, direct impacts on significant cultural resources could
38 occur in the proposed Gillespie SEZ; however, further investigation is needed. The following
39 summary of potential for impacts presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid:
40

41 The potential for impacts on prehistoric cultural resources in the Gillespie SEZ is high in
42 the eastern portion of the SEZ, the area closest to the Gila River, because access to potable water
43 would have been a critical factor for groups in prehistoric times. The northern portion of the
44 SEZ, near the Southern Pacific Railroad spur, has potential for historic resources. Visual impacts
45 on significant cultural resources are possible on those cultural resources that are located close

1 enough to the SEZ for solar development to be visible and for which significance is based on
2 visual integrity.

3 4 5 **8.3.17.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness** 6

7 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on cultural resources
8 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Programmatic design
9 features assume that the necessary surveys, evaluations, and consultations will occur.

10
11 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
12 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature has been identified:

- 13
14 • Recordation of historic structures through Historic American Building
15 Survey/Historic American Engineering Record protocols through the National
16 Park Service would be appropriate and could be required if any historic
17 structures or features would be affected; for example, if the Gillespie Dam
18 Highway Bridge were used as part of an off-site access route for a solar
19 energy project.
20

21 The need for and nature of additional SEZ-specific design features would be determined
22 in consultation with the Arizona SHPO, local BLM offices, and affected tribes and would depend
23 on the results of future investigations. Some SEZ-specific design features may be established
24 through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific
25 analysis.
26

27 28 **8.3.18 Native American Concerns** 29

30 31 **8.3.18.1 Affected Environment** 32

33 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.
34
35

36 **8.3.18.2 Impacts** 37

38 The description of potential concerns provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. The
39 impacts expected on resources important to Native Americans from solar energy development
40 within the Gillespie SEZ fall into two major categories: impacts on the landscape and impacts on
41 discrete localized resources. As consultation with the tribes continues and project-specific
42 analyses are undertaken, it is possible that Native Americans will express concerns over potential
43 visual and other effects of solar energy development within the SEZ on a culturally important
44 landscape, including features such as the Painted Rock and Gila Bend Mountains. Regarding
45 localized effects, since solar energy facilities cover large tracts of ground, even taking into
46 account the implementation of design features, it is unlikely that avoidance of all resources

1 would be possible. However, as discussed in Sections 8.3.10 and 8.3.11 of this Final Solar PEIS,
2 impacts on plant and animal resources are expected to be small since there is an abundance of
3 similar plant and animal habitat in the area. As discussed in Section 8.3.17.2, potential impacts
4 are possible on cultural resources if those present (or identified in the future) are determined
5 eligible for listing in the NRHP.
6
7

8 **8.3.18.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness** 9

10 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on Native American
11 concerns are described in Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. For example, impacts would be
12 minimized through the avoidance of sacred sites, water sources, and tribally important plant and
13 animal species. Programmatic design features require that the necessary surveys, evaluations,
14 and consultations would occur. The tribes would be notified regarding the results of
15 archaeological surveys, and they would be contacted immediately upon any discovery of Native
16 American human remains and associated cultural items.
17

18 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
19 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address Native American
20 concerns have been identified. The need for and nature of SEZ-specific design features would be
21 determined during government-to-government consultations with affected tribes as part of the
22 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
23 Culturally significant sites and landscapes in the vicinity of the SEZ associated with the Gila
24 River corridor, rock art, burials, and sacred mountains in the area, as well as traditional plant and
25 animal resources, should be considered during consultation.
26
27

28 **8.3.19 Socioeconomics** 29 30

31 **8.3.19.1 Affected Environment** 32

33 The boundaries and developable area of the Gillespie SEZ have not changed. The
34 socioeconomic ROI, the area in which site employees would live and spend their wages and
35 salaries and into which any in-migration would occur, includes the same counties and
36 communities as described in the Draft Solar PEIS; that is, no updates to the affected environment
37 information given in the Draft Solar PEIS are required.
38
39

40 **8.3.19.2 Impacts** 41

42 Socioeconomic resources in the ROI around the SEZ could be affected by solar energy
43 development through the creation of direct and indirect employment and income, the generation
44 of direct sales and income taxes, SEZ acreage rental and capacity payments to the BLM, the
45 in-migration of solar facility workers and their families, and impacts on local housing markets
46 and on local community service employment. Since the boundaries of the proposed Gillespie

1 SEZ and the reduction of the developable area remain unchanged, the impact assessment
2 provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. During construction, between 288 and 3,813 jobs
3 and between about \$18 million and \$236 million in income could be associated with solar
4 development in the SEZ. During operations at full build-out, between 6 and 150 jobs and
5 between \$0.2 million and \$5.9 million in income could be produced. In-migration of workers and
6 their families would mean between 14 and 179 rental housing units would be needed during
7 construction, and between 1 and 7 owner-occupied units during operations.
8
9

10 **8.3.19.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

11

12 Required programmatic design features that would reduce socioeconomic impacts are
13 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
14 programmatic design features will reduce the potential for socioeconomic impacts during all
15 project phases.
16

17 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
18 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address socioeconomic
19 impacts have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the
20 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
21
22

23 **8.3.20 Environmental Justice**

24
25

26 **8.3.20.1 Affected Environment**

27

28 The data presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid. There are minority populations,
29 but no low-income populations, in the 50-mi (80-km) radius of the SEZ taken as a whole. At the
30 individual block group level, there are census block groups in which the minority population
31 exceeds the state average by more than 20 percentage points. These groups occur in most of the
32 southern portion of the 50-mi (80-km) radius around the SEZ and northeast of the site in the
33 greater Phoenix metropolitan area. There are also block groups in the greater Phoenix area in
34 which the minority population exceeds 50% of the total population.
35

36 There is one census block group west of the SEZ, and numerous such groups in the
37 greater Phoenix area, with a low-income population that is more than 20 percentage points
38 higher than the state average. Census block groups in which the low-income population exceeds
39 50% of the total population are located west of the SEZ in Yuma County, southwest of the site,
40 and east of the site in the greater Phoenix area.
41
42

43 **8.3.20.2 Impacts**

44

45 Potential impacts (e.g., from noise and dust during construction and operations, visual
46 impacts, cultural impacts, and effects on property values) on low-income and minority
47 populations could be incurred as a result of the construction and operation of solar facilities

1 involving each of the four technologies. Impacts are likely to be small to moderate, and within
2 the 50-mi (80-km) radius as a whole there are minority populations, but no low-income
3 populations defined by CEQ guidance (CEQ 1997) (see Section 8.3.20.1 of the Draft Solar
4 PEIS). This means that any adverse impacts of solar projects could disproportionately affect
5 minority populations.
6
7

8 **8.3.20.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

9

10 Required programmatic design features that would reduce potential environmental justice
11 impacts are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
12 programmatic design features will reduce the potential for such impacts.
13

14 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and considering
15 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for environmental justice
16 impacts in the Gillespie SEZ have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be
17 identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-
18 specific analysis.
19
20

21 **8.3.21 Transportation**

22
23

24 **8.3.21.1 Affected Environment**

25

26 The data in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.
27
28

29 **8.3.21.2 Impacts**

30

31 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, the primary transportation impacts are anticipated to be
32 from commuting worker traffic. Single projects could involve up to 1,000 workers each day,
33 with an additional 2,000 vehicle trips per day (maximum). For a single project, this volume of
34 traffic on Old U.S. 80 would represent an increase in traffic of about 200% in the area of the
35 Gillespie SEZ. If all project traffic were to be routed through State Route 85, such traffic levels
36 would represent about a 20% increase in the traffic levels experienced on State Route 85 near the
37 SEZ. Because higher traffic volumes would be experienced during shift changes, traffic on
38 Old U.S. 80 could experience moderate slowdowns during these time periods in the area of any
39 junctions with SEZ site access roads. Local road improvements, in addition to turn lanes, might
40 be necessary on any portion of Old U.S. 80 near any site access point(s).
41

42 Solar development within the SEZ would affect public access along OHV routes that are
43 designated open and available for public use. Although open routes crossing areas granted
44 ROWs for solar facilities could be redesignated as closed (see Section 5.5.1 of the Draft Solar
45 PEIS), a programmatic design feature has been included under Recreation (Section A.2.2.6.1 of

1 Appendix A) that requires consideration of replacement of lost OHV route acreage and of access
2 across and to public lands.

3 4 5 **8.3.21.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness** 6

7 Required programmatic design features that would reduce transportation impacts are
8 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. The programmatic design
9 features, including local road improvements, multiple site access locations, staggered work
10 schedules, and ride-sharing, would all provide some relief to traffic congestion on local roads
11 leading to the SEZ. Depending on the location of solar facilities within the SEZ, more specific
12 access locations and local road improvements could be implemented.

13
14 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
15 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address transportation
16 impacts in the proposed Gillespie SEZ have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features
17 may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent
18 project-specific analysis.

19 20 21 **8.3.22 Cumulative Impacts** 22

23 The analysis of potential impacts in the vicinity of the proposed Gillespie SEZ presented
24 in the Draft Solar PEIS is still generally applicable for this Final Solar PEIS. The size of the
25 proposed SEZ has not changed from that described in the Draft Solar PEIS. The following
26 sections include an update to the information presented in the Draft Solar PEIS regarding
27 cumulative effects for the proposed Gillespie SEZ.

28 29 30 **8.3.22.1 Geographic Extent of the Cumulative Impacts Analysis** 31

32 The geographic extent of the cumulative impact analysis has not changed. The extent
33 varies on the basis of the nature of the resource being evaluated and the distance at which the
34 impact may occur (e.g., air quality impacts may have a greater geographic extent than visual
35 resources impacts). The BLM, DoD, and USFS administer most of the land around the SEZ;
36 there are also several Tribal lands east, southeast, and south of the SEZ. The BLM administers
37 approximately 43% of the lands within a 50-mi (80-km) radius of the SEZ.

38 39 40 **8.3.22.2 Overview of Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions** 41

42 The area of the proposed Gillespie SEZ remains at 2,618 acres (10.6 km²). The Draft
43 Solar PEIS included two other proposed SEZs in Arizona; one of these, Bullard Wash, has been
44 removed from consideration.
45

1 There are approximately 22 pending ROW applications for solar facilities within 50 mi
2 (80 km) of the Gillespie SEZ that could generate up to about 11,950 MW of electricity on public
3 lands in Arizona (see Table B-1 of Appendix B of this Final Solar PEIS). However, these
4 applications are in various stages of approval, and for many, environmental assessments have not
5 been completed. Only one, the Sonoran Solar Energy Project (discussed below), has firm near-
6 term plans and environmental documentation and is thus considered a reasonably foreseeable
7 action. As of the end of October 2011, the rest were not considered reasonably foreseeable future
8 actions.

9
10 The ongoing and reasonably foreseeable future actions described below are grouped into
11 two categories: (1) actions related to energy production and distribution, (Section 8.3.22.2.1);
12 and (2) other ongoing and reasonably foreseeable actions, including those related to electric
13 power generation and distribution, wildlife management, and military facility improvement
14 (Section 8.3.22.2.2). Together, these actions and trends have the potential to affect human and
15 environmental receptors within the geographic range of potential impacts over the next 20 years.

16 17 18 **8.3.22.2.1 Energy Production and Distribution**

19
20 The list of reasonably foreseeable future actions related to energy production and
21 distribution near the proposed Gillespie SEZ has been updated and is presented in
22 Table 8.3.22.2-1. Projects listed in the table are shown in Figure 8.3.22.2-1. Most of these
23 projects were described in the Draft Solar PEIS; projects not described there and those with
24 substantial changes are discussed below.

25 26 27 **Sonoran Solar Energy Project**

28
29 As originally proposed, the facility, which was described in the Draft Solar PEIS, was to
30 be a parabolic trough facility with an output of 375 MW and options for natural gas backup
31 and/or thermal storage capabilities; it would have occupied approximately 3,700 acres
32 (15.0 km²). Once the facility was operational, the total water demand would be 2,305 to
33 3,003 ac-ft/yr (2,800,000 to 3,700,000 m³/yr) in an average year. About 870 workers would
34 be employed during the construction of the facility (peaking at about 1,500 workers), and
35 82 full-time employees during operations. The Record of Decision (ROD), issued on
36 December 20, 2011, approved a 300-MW PV facility on 2,013 acres (8.15 km²) of BLM-
37 administered land. The operational water requirements for the new proposal would be only
38 33 ac-ft/yr (40,700 m³/yr). The peak workforce during construction is estimated to be 358, and
39 the operational workforce 16.

40 41 42 **Solana Solar Generating Station**

43
44 Abengoa Solar intends to operate a 280-MW parabolic trough plant with 6 hours of
45 molten salt thermal storage. Construction began at the end of 2010, and the plant is expected to
46

1 **TABLE 8.3.22.2-1 Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Related to Energy**
 2 **Development and Distribution near the Proposed Gillespie SEZ^a**

Description	Status	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
Renewable Solar Energy Projects on BLM-Administered Lands			
Sonoran Solar Energy Project (AZA 034187), originally 375-MW CSP/trough facility, changed to 300-MW PV; 2,013 acres ^b	ROD December 20, 2011 ^c	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife, groundwater	About 12 mi ^d east of the Gillespie SEZ
Other Solar Energy Projects			
Mesquite Solar 1, 150-MW PV facility	Construction under way; 42 MW of panels now operating ^e	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife	About 4 mi northeast of the SEZ
Arlington Valley Solar I, 125-MW/trough or PV facility, 1,433 acres	Operation expected in 2013 ^f	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife	About 4 mi north of the SEZ
Arlington Valley Solar II, 125 MW, 1,160 acres	Operation expected in 2013 ^f	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife	About 1 mi north of the SEZ
Solana Generating Station, 280-MW parabolic trough facility, 1,920 acres	Under construction; operation expected in 2013	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife	About 25 mi south of the SEZ
Cotton Center Solar Plant, 17-MW PV facility, 145 acres	Operating	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife	About 15 mi south-southeast of the SEZ
Paloma Solar Power Plant, 17-MW PV facility, 240 acres	Operating	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife	About 15 mi south-southeast of the SEZ
Hyder Solar Power Plant, 17-MW PV facility, 240 acres	Under construction	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife	About 32 mi southwest of the SEZ
Agua Caliente Solar Project, 290-MW PV facility, 2,400 acres	Under construction	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife	About 40 mi southwest of the SEZ

3

TABLE 8.3.22.2-1 (Cont.)

Description	Status	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
<i>Transmission and Distribution Systems</i>			
None	NA ^g	NA	NA

- ^a Includes projects in later stages of agency environmental review and project development. For projects on BLM-administered lands, includes those approved in 2010, and priority projects for 2011 and 2012 (BLM 2012b). Projects with status changed from that given in the Draft Solar PEIS are shown in bold text.
- ^b To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.
- ^c See BLM (2011b) for details.
- ^d To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.
- ^e See Sempra (2011) for details.
- ^f See AVSE (2009) for details.
- ^g NA = not applicable.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

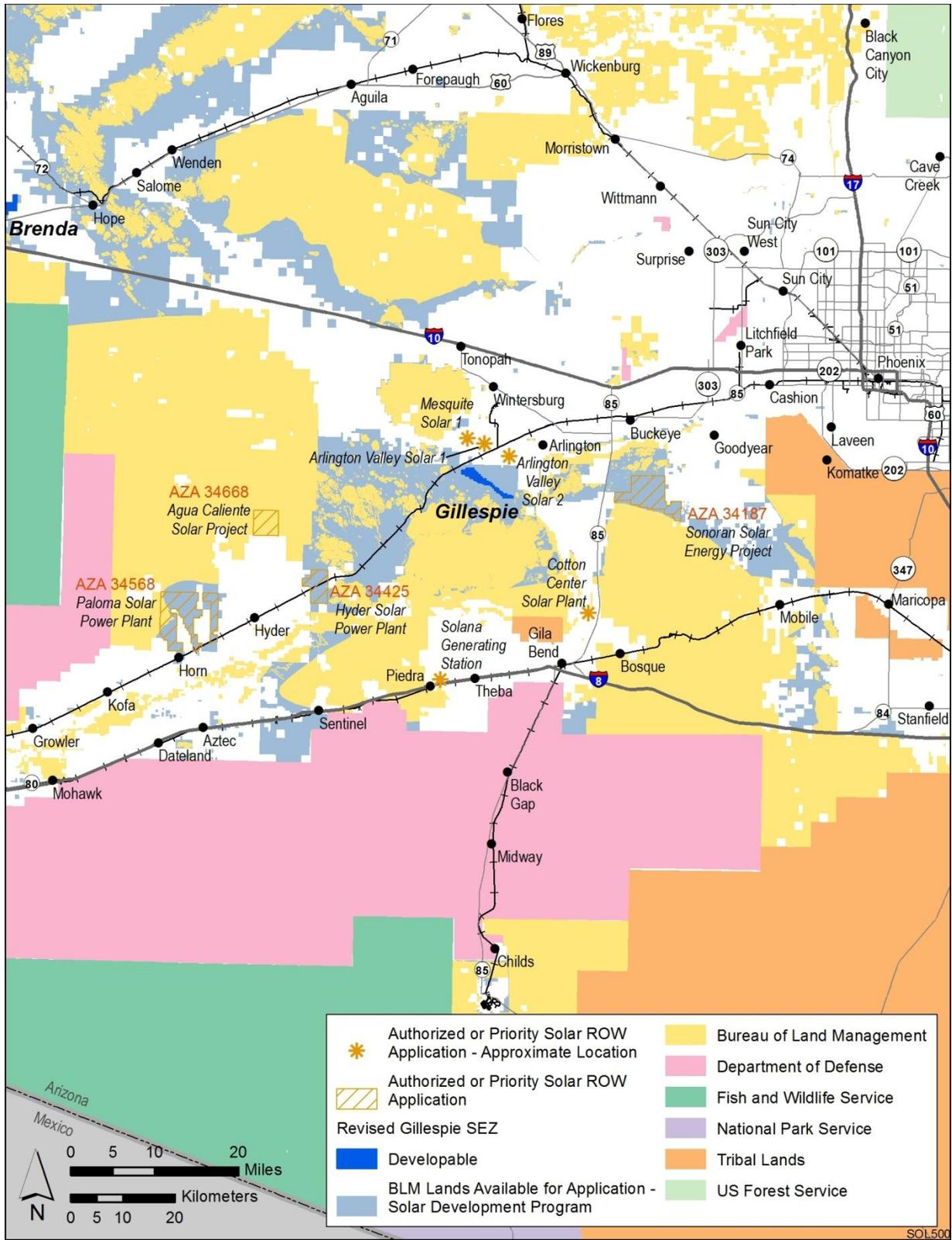
begin operation in 2013. The 1,920-acre (7.77-km²) site is located 11 mi (18 km) west of Gila Bend, Arizona, and 25 mi (40 km) south of the proposed Gillespie SEZ. The power plant will use 75% less water than the current use of the property. The peak workforce is expected to be about 1,700 workers during construction and 85 full-time employees during operation (Abengoa Solar 2011; APS 2011a).

Cotton Center Solar Plant

Arizona Public Service is operating a 17-MW PV power plant, located on 145 acres (0.59 km²) of former agricultural land, 6 mi (10 km) north of Gila Bend, Arizona, and 15 mi (24 km) south–southeast of the proposed Gillespie SEZ. The energy produced is connected to the electric grid through a 12-kV line located 0.5 mi (0.8 km) north of the site (APS 2011b).

Paloma Solar Plant

Arizona Public Service is operating a 17-MW PV power plant, located on 242 acres (0.98 km²) of former agricultural land, 6 mi (10 km) north of Gila Bend, Arizona, and 15 mi (24 km) south–southeast of the proposed Gillespie SEZ. The energy produced is connected to the electric grid through a 12-kV line located 0.5 mi (0.8 km) north of the site (APS 2011c).



1
 2 **FIGURE 8.3.22.2-1 Locations of Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Renewable Energy**
 3 **Projects on Public Land within a 50-mi (80-km) Radius of the Proposed Gillespie SEZ**

1 **Hyder Solar Plant**

2
3 Arizona Public Service is constructing a 17-MW PV power plant, located on 240 acres
4 (0.97 km²) of former agricultural land, near Hyder, Arizona, and 36 mi (51 km) southwest of the
5 proposed Gillespie SEZ.
6

7
8 **Agua Caliente Solar Project**

9
10 First Solar is constructing a 290-MW PV power plant, located on 2,400 acres (9.7 km²)
11 of previously disturbed farmland near Dateland and Hyder, Arizona, about 40 mi (64 km)
12 southwest of the proposed Gillespie SEZ. The energy produced will be connected to the electric
13 grid by the existing Hassayampa–North Gila 500-kV transmission line, adjacent to the site (First
14 Solar 2011).
15

16
17 **8.3.22.2 Other Actions**

18
19 Only two major ongoing and foreseeable actions that were identified within 50 mi
20 (80 km) of the proposed Gillespie SEZ and described in the Draft Solar PEIS have been updated
21 and are listed in Table 8.3.22.2-2. These projects were described in the Draft Solar PEIS. The
22 Draft EIS for the Beddown of Training F-35A Aircraft was issued on January 20, 2012 (U.S. Air
23 Force 2012), and the ROD for Proposed Range Enhancements at the Barry M. Goldwater Range
24 East was issued on May 20, 2011 (Department of the Air Force 2012).
25

26
27 **8.3.22.3 General Trends**

28
29 The information on general trends presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
30
31

32 **8.3.22.4 Cumulative Impacts on Resources**

33
34 Total disturbance in the proposed Gillespie SEZ over 20 years is assumed to be up to
35 about 2,094 acres (8.47 km²) (80% of the developable area of the proposed SEZ). This
36 development would contribute incrementally to the impacts from other past, present, and
37 reasonably foreseeable future actions in the region as described in the Draft Solar PEIS. Primary
38 impacts from development in the Gillespie SEZ may include impacts on water quantity and
39 quality, air quality, ecological resources such as habitat and species, cultural and visual
40 resources, and specially designated lands.
41

42 Activities in the region that will contribute to cumulative impacts include five additional
43 solar projects that were not known or considered foreseeable at the time of the Draft Solar PEIS:
44 Solana Solar Generating Facility, a 280-MW parabolic trough facility on 1,920 acres (7.77 km²);
45

1 **TABLE 8.3.22.2-2 Other Major Actions near the Proposed Gillespie SEZ^a**

Description	Status	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
Agua Fria Generating Station	Operating since 1968	Terrestrial habitats, wildlife, water, air, visual	40 mi ^b east of the SEZ
Arlington Valley Energy Facility	Operating since 2002	Terrestrial habitats, wildlife, water, air, visual	4 mi north of the SEZ
Beddown of Training F-35A Aircraft	Draft EIS January 2012^c	Air, visual	35 mi northeast of the SEZ
Harquahala Generating Project	Operating since 2004	Terrestrial habitats, wildlife, water, air, visual	14 mi north of the SEZ
Impact Area Expansion Yuma Proving Ground	EA March 2010	Terrestrial habitat, wildlife	Boundary about 30 mi south and southwest
Kyrene Generating Station	Operating since 1951	Terrestrial habitats, wildlife, water, air, visual	45 mi from the SEZ
Limiting Mountain Lion Predation on Desert Bighorn Sheep on the Kofa NWR	EA December 2009	Wildlife	Boundary 48 mi west of the SEZ
Mesquite Power Generating Station	Operating since 2003	Terrestrial habitats, wildlife, water, air, visual	4 mi north of the SEZ
Palo Verde–Devers 500-kV Transmission Line	Operating	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	Corridor passes 6 mi north of the SEZ
Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station	Operating since 1986	Terrestrial habitats, wildlife, water, air, visual	6 mi north of the SEZ
Proposed Range Enhancements at Barry M. Goldwater Range East	ROD May 20, 2011^d	Terrestrial habitats, wildlife, air, visual	Boundary 22 mi south of the SEZ
Redhawk Power Station	Operating	Terrestrial habitats, wildlife, water, air, visual	3 mi north of the SEZ

2

TABLE 8.3.22.2-2 (Cont.)

Description	Status ^a	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
West Phoenix Power Station	Operating since 1930	Terrestrial habitats, wildlife, water, air, visual	40 mi east of the SEZ

^a Projects with status changed from that given in the Draft Solar PEIS are shown in bold text.

^b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

^c See U.S. Air Force (2012) for details.

^d See DoD (2012) for details.

1
2

3 Cotton Center Solar Plant, a 17-MW PV facility on 145 acres (0.59 km²); Hyder Solar Plant,
4 a 17-MW PV facility on 240 acres (0.97 km²); Paloma Solar Plant, a 17-MW PV facility on
5 242 acres (0.98 km²); and the Agua Caliente Solar Plant, a 290-MW PV facility on 2,400 acres
6 (9.7 km²).
7

8 In total, these five solar projects, all on privately owned land, encompass approximately
9 4,940 acres (20 km²) of additional lands committed to renewable energy development. The total
10 capacity and land required for all the reasonably foreseeable solar projects listed in
11 Table 8.3.22.2-1 would be about 1,321 MW and 11,051 acres (44.72 km²), respectively.
12

13 As stated above, several new projects have advanced to consideration as reasonably
14 foreseeable since the publication of the Draft Solar PEIS. However, the elimination of the nearby
15 formerly proposed Bullard Wash SEZ from consideration means it will not be contributing to the
16 cumulative impacts in the region. Also because the size of and the technology for one of the
17 reasonably foreseeable projects (Sonoran Energy Project) has been changed from CSP to PV, the
18 projected water use impacts in the region are expected to be lower than projected in the Draft
19 Solar PEIS.
20

21 Overall, the incremental cumulative impacts associated with development in the proposed
22 Gillespie SEZ during construction, operation, and decommissioning are expected to be about the
23 same as those analyzed in the Draft Solar PEIS.
24

25
26 **8.3.23 Transmission Analysis**
27

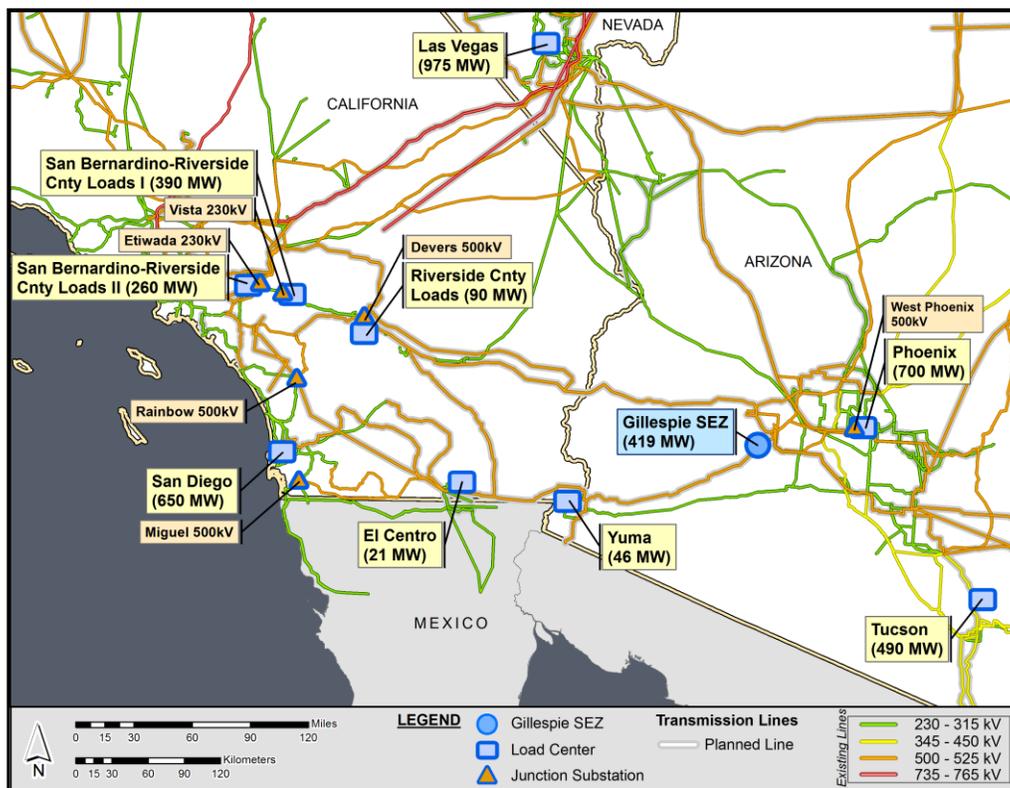
28 The methodology for this transmission analysis is described in Appendix G of this Final
29 Solar PEIS. This section presents the results of the transmission analysis for the Gillespie SEZ,
30 including the identification of potential load areas to be served by power generated at the SEZ
31 and the results of the DLT analysis. Unlike Sections 8.3.2 through 8.3.22, this section is not an
32 update of previous analysis for the Gillespie SEZ; this analysis was not presented in the Draft

1 Solar PEIS. However, the methodology and a test case analysis were presented in the
 2 Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. Comments received on the material presented in the
 3 Supplement were used to improve the methodology for the assessment presented in this Final
 4 Solar PEIS.

5
 6 On the basis of its size, the assumption of a minimum of 5 acres (0.02 km²) of land
 7 required per MW, and the assumption of a maximum of 80% of the land area developed, the
 8 Gillespie SEZ is estimated to have the potential to generate 419 MW of marketable solar power
 9 at full build-out.

10 11 12 **8.3.23.1 Identification and Characterization of Load Areas**

13
 14 The primary candidates for Gillespie SEZ load areas are the major surrounding cities.
 15 Figure 8.3.23.1-1 shows the possible load areas for the Gillespie SEZ and the estimated portion
 16 of their market that could be served by solar generation. Possible load areas for the Gillespie
 17 SEZ include Phoenix and Tucson, Arizona; the major cities of San Bernardino and Riverside
 18 Counties, California; Las Vegas, Nevada; and San Diego, California, via two different routes
 19 (one through Yuma, Arizona, and El Centro, California, and the other through Riverside County,
 20 California).



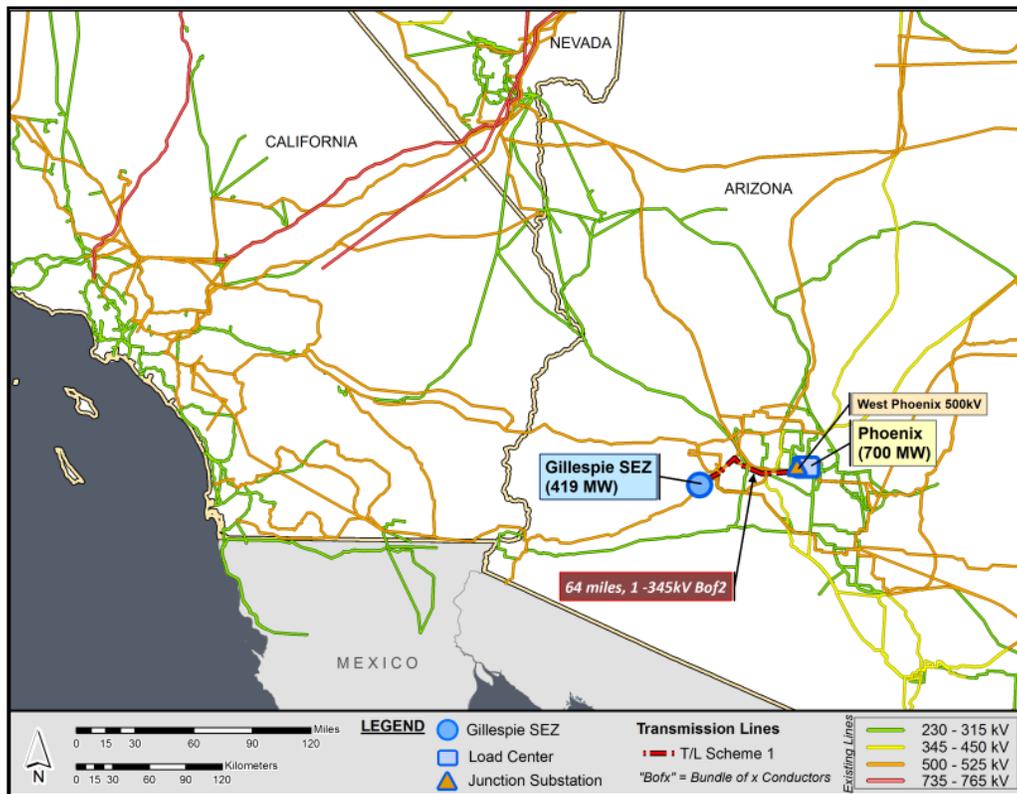
22
23 **FIGURE 8.3.23.1-1 Location of the Proposed Gillespie SEZ and Possible Load**
 24 **Areas (Source for background map: Platts 2011)**
 25

1 The two load area groups examined for the Gillespie SEZ are as follows:

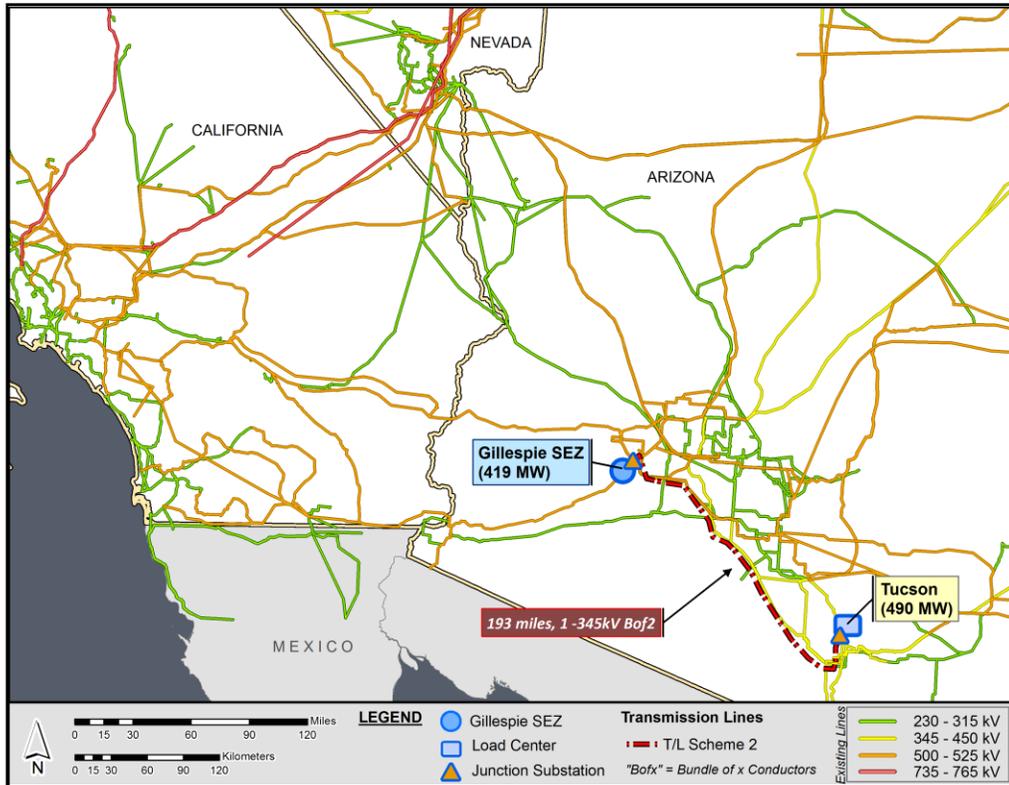
- 2
3 1. Phoenix, Arizona, and
4
5 2. Tucson, Arizona.
6

7 Figures 8.3.23.1-2 shows the most economically viable transmission scheme for the
8 Gillespie SEZ (transmission scheme 1), and Figure 8.3.23.1-3 shows an alternative transmission
9 scheme (transmission scheme 2) that represents a logical choice should transmission scheme 1 be
10 infeasible. As described in Appendix G, the alternative shown in transmission scheme 2
11 represents the optimum choice if one or more of the primary linkages in transmission scheme 1
12 are excluded from consideration. The groups provide for linking loads along alternative routes so
13 that the SEZ's output of 419 MW could be fully allocated.
14

15 Table 8.3.23.1-1 summarizes and groups the load areas according to their associated
16 transmission scheme and provides details on how the megawatt load for each area was estimated.
17
18



20 **FIGURE 8.3.23.1-2 Transmission Scheme 1 for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ**
21 **(Source for background map: Platts 2011)**
22



1
2
3
4
5
6
7

FIGURE 8.3.23.1-3 Transmission Scheme 2 for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ
(Source for background map: Platts 2011)

TABLE 8.3.23.1-1 Candidate Load Area Characteristics for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Position Relative to SEZ	2010 Population ^c	Estimated Total Peak Load (MW)	Estimated Peak Solar Market (MW)
1	Phoenix, Arizona ^a	East	1,400,000	3,614	700
2	Tucson, Arizona ^b	East	980,000	2,450	490

^a The load area represents the city named.

^b The load area represents the metropolitan area of Tucson (i.e., the city plus adjacent communities).

^c City and metropolitan area population data are from 2010 Census data (U.S. Bureau of the Census 2010).

8

8.3.23.2 Findings for the DLT Analysis

The DLT analysis approach assumes that the Gillespie SEZ will require all new construction for transmission lines (i.e., dedicated lines) and substations. The new transmission lines(s) would directly convey the 419-MW output of the Gillespie SEZ to the prospective load areas for each possible transmission scheme. The approach also assumes that all existing transmission lines in the WECC region are saturated and have little or no available capacity to accommodate the SEZ's output throughout the entire 10-year study horizon.

Figures 8.3.23.1-2 and 8.3.23.1-3 display the pathways that new dedicated lines might follow to distribute solar power generated at the Gillespie SEZ via the two identified transmission schemes described in Table 8.3.23.1-1. These pathways parallel existing 500-, 345, 230-kV, and/or lower voltage lines. The intent of following existing lines is to avoid pathways that may be infeasible due to topographical limitations or other concerns.

For transmission scheme 1, a new line would be constructed to connect with Phoenix (700 MW) so that the 419-MW output of the Gillespie SEZ could be fully utilized. This particular scheme has one 64-mi (103-km) segment. The configuration of this segment would be a single-circuit 345-kV (1-345 kV) line employing conductors in a bundle of two (Bof2). The transmission configuration options were determined by using the line "loadability" curve in American Electric Power's *Transmission Facts* (AEP 2010). Appendix G documents the line options used for this analysis and describes how the load area groupings were determined.

Transmission scheme 2 targets Tucson as the primary market. This scheme also has one segment. The segment runs from the SEZ directly to Tucson over a total distance of approximately 193 mi (311 km). Again, the transmission configuration for the segment was determined by using the line "loadability" curve in American Electric Power's *Transmission Facts* (AEP 2010), with the constraint that the full output of the SEZ (419 MW) would be completely marketed.

Table 8.3.23.2-1 summarizes the distances to the various load areas over which new transmission lines would need to be constructed, as well as the assumed number of substations that would be required. One substation is assumed to be installed at each load area and an additional one at the SEZ. In general, the total number of substations per scheme is simply equal to the number of load areas associated with the scheme plus one. Substations at the load areas would consist of one or more step-down transformers, while the originating substation at the SEZ would consist of several step-up transformers. For schemes that require the branching of the lines, a switching substation is assumed to be constructed at the appropriate junction. In general, switching stations carry no local load but are assumed to be equipped with switching gears (e.g., circuit breakers and connecting switches) to reroute power as well as, in some cases, with additional equipment to regulate voltage. The originating substation would have a combined substation rating of at least 419 MW (to match the plant's output), while the combined load substations would have a similar total rating of 419 MW.

1 **TABLE 8.3.23.2-1 Potential Transmission Schemes, Estimated Solar Markets, and Distances to**
 2 **Load Areas for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Estimated Peak Solar Market (MW) ^c	Total Solar Market (MW)	Sequential Distance (mi) ^d	Total Distance (mi) ^d	Line Voltage (kV)	No. of Substations
1	Phoenix, Arizona ^a	700	700	64	64	345	2
2	Tucson, Arizona ^b	490	490	193	193	345	2

a The load area represents the city named.

b The load area represents the metropolitan area of Tucson (i.e., the city plus adjacent communities).

c From Table 8.3.23.1-1.

d To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Table 8.3.23.2-2 provides an estimate of the total land area disturbed for construction of new transmission facilities under each of the schemes evaluated. The most favorable transmission scheme with respect to minimizing the costs and area disturbed would be scheme 1, which would serve the Phoenix market and for which the construction of new transmission lines and substations is estimated to disturb about 1,368 acres (9.1 km²) of land. The less favorable transmission scheme with respect to minimizing the costs and area disturbed would be scheme 2 (serving Tucson). For scheme 2, the construction of new transmission lines and substations is estimated to disturb a land area on the order of 4,104 acres (16.6 km²).

Table 8.3.23.2-3 shows the estimated NPV of both transmission schemes and takes into account the cost of constructing the lines, the substations, and the projected revenue stream over the 10-year horizon. A positive NPV indicates that revenues more than offset investments. This calculation does not include the cost of producing electricity.

The most economically attractive configuration (transmission scheme 1) has the highest positive NPV and serves Phoenix. The secondary case (transmission scheme 2), which excludes one or more of the primary pathways used in scheme 1, is less economically attractive and focuses on delivering power to Tucson.

Table 8.3.23.2-4 shows the effect of varying the value of the utilization factor on the NPV of the transmission schemes. The table shows that at about 20% utilization, the NPVs for both schemes are positive. It also shows that as the utilization factor is increased, the economic viability of the lines also increases. Utilization factors can be raised by allowing the new dedicated lines to market other power generation outputs in the region in addition to that of its associated SEZ.

1
2

TABLE 8.3.23.2-2 Comparison of the Various Transmission Line Configurations with Respect to Land Use Requirements for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Total Distance (mi) ^c	No. of Substations	Land Use (acres) ^d		
				Transmission Line	Substation	Total
1	Phoenix, Arizona ^a	64	2	1,358.0	10.1	1,368.1
2	Tucson, Arizona ^b	193	2	4,094.0	10.1	4,104.1

^a The load area represents the city named.

^b The load area represents the metropolitan area of Tucson (i.e., the city plus adjacent communities).

^c To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

^d To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

3
4
5
6

TABLE 8.3.23.2-3 Comparison of Potential Transmission Lines with Respect to NPV (Base Case) for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Present Value Transmission Line Cost (\$ million)	Present Value Substation Cost (\$ million)	Annual Sales Revenue (\$ million)	Present Worth of Revenue Stream (\$ million)	NPV (\$ million)
1	Phoenix, Arizona ^a	140.8	27.7	73.4	566.8	398.4
2	Tucson, Arizona ^b	424.6	27.7	73.4	566.8	114.6

^a The load area represents the city named.

^b The load area represents the metropolitan area of Tucson (i.e., the city plus adjacent communities).

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

The findings of the DLT analysis for the proposed Gillespie SEZ are as follows:

- Transmission scheme 1, which identifies Phoenix as the primary market, represents the most favorable option based on NPV and land use requirements. This scheme would result in new land disturbance of about 1,368 acres (5.5 km²).
- Transmission scheme 2, which represents an alternative configuration if Phoenix is excluded, serves Tucson. This configuration would result in new land disturbance of about 4,104 acres (16.6 km²).

1 **TABLE 8.3.23.2-4 Effect of Varying the Utilization Factor on the NPV of the Transmission**
 2 **Schemes for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	NPV (\$ million) at Different Utilization Factors					
		20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%
1	Phoenix, Arizona ^a	398.4	681.8	965.2	1,248.7	1,532.1	1,815.5
2	Tucson, Arizona ^b	114.6	398.0	681.4	964.9	1,248.3	1,531.7

^a The load area represents the city named.

^b The load area represents the metropolitan area of Tucson (i.e., the city plus adjacent communities).

- Other load area configurations are possible but would be less favorable than scheme 1 in terms of NPV and, in most cases, also in terms of land use requirements. If new electricity generation at the proposed Gillespie SEZ is not sent to either of the two markets identified above, the potential upper-bound impacts in terms of cost would be greater.
- The analysis of transmission requirements for the proposed Gillespie SEZ indicates no reduction of impacts from increasing the solar-eligible load assumption for either transmission scheme 1, which brings power to Phoenix, or transmission scheme 2, which brings power to Tucson. Increasing the solar-eligible percentage would have no effect, because an adequate load area was identified under the 20% assumption that would accommodate all of the SEZ's capacity. Thus, line distances and voltages would not be affected by increasing the solar-eligible load assumption, and similarly the associated costs and land disturbance would not be affected.

8.3.24 Impacts of the Withdrawal

The BLM is proposing to withdraw 2,618 acres (11 km²) of public land comprising the proposed Gillespie SEZ from settlement, sale, location, or entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws, for a period of 20 years (see Section 2.2.2.2.4 of the Final Solar PEIS). The public lands would be withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights, from settlement, sale, location, or entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws. This means that the lands could not be appropriated, sold, or exchanged during the term of the withdrawal, and new mining claims could not be filed on the withdrawn lands. Mining claims filed prior to the segregation or withdrawal of the identified lands would take precedence over future solar energy development. The withdrawn lands would remain open to the mineral leasing, geothermal leasing, and mineral material laws, and the BLM could elect to lease the oil, gas, coal, or geothermal steam resources, or to sell common-variety mineral materials, such as sand and

1 gravel, contained in the withdrawn lands. In addition, the BLM would retain the discretion to
2 authorize linear and renewable energy ROWs on the withdrawn lands.
3

4 The purpose of the proposed land withdrawal is to minimize the potential for conflicts
5 between mineral development and solar energy development for the proposed 20-year
6 withdrawal period. Under the land withdrawal, only mining claims recorded before the current
7 segregation could be developed, if valid. Because the Gillespie SEZ has an active claim, it is
8 possible that some mining-related surface development could occur at the site during the
9 withdrawal period and preclude use of at least a portion of the SEZ for solar energy
10 development. Mining-related surface development includes activities such as the establishment
11 of open pit mining, construction of roads for hauling materials, extraction of ores from tunnels or
12 adits, or construction of facilities to process the material mined.
13

14 For the Gillespie SEZ, impacts of the proposed withdrawal on mineral resources and
15 related economic activity and employment are expected to be negligible to minor. Although the
16 area contains one active lode claim (and several closed lode and placer claims), there has been no
17 known production from the lands within the SEZ (BLM 2012a). Since the claim was filed prior
18 to the temporary segregation, it would take precedence over future solar energy development if
19 found to be valid. The site would remain open to mineral leasing, geothermal leasing, and
20 mineral materials laws. Therefore, the BLM could still elect to lease oil, gas, coal, or geothermal
21 resources or to sell common-variety mineral materials, such as sand and gravel, at its discretion.
22 The lands would also remain open to ROW authorizations.
23

24 Although the mineral potential of the lands within the Gillespie SEZ is low, the proposed
25 withdrawal of lands within the SEZ would preclude many types of mining activity over a 20-year
26 period, resulting in the avoidance of potential mining-related adverse impacts. Impacts
27 commonly related to mining development include increased soil erosion and sedimentation,
28 water use, generation of contaminated water in need of treatment, creation of lagoons and ponds
29 (hazardous to wildlife), toxic runoff, air pollution, establishment of noxious weeds and invasive
30 species, habitat destruction or fragmentation, disturbance of wildlife, blockage of migration
31 corridors, increased visual contrast, noise, destruction of cultural artifacts and fossils and/or their
32 context, disruption of landscapes and sacred places of interest to tribes, increased traffic and
33 related emissions, and conflicts with other land uses (e.g., recreational).
34
35

8.3.25 References

Note to Reader: This list of references identifies Web pages and associated URLs where reference data were obtained for the analyses presented in this Final Solar PEIS. It is likely that at the time of publication of this Final Solar PEIS, some of these Web pages may no longer be available or their URL addresses may have changed. The original information has been retained and is available through the Public Information Docket for this Final Solar PEIS.

Abengoa Solar, 2011, *Solana, the Largest Solar Power Plant in the World*. Available at http://www.abengoasolar.com/corp/web/en/nuestras_plantas/plantas_en_construccion/estados_unidos/#seccion_1. Accessed Nov. 5, 2011.

ADWR (Arizona Department of Water Resources), 1999, *Third Management Plan for Phoenix Active Management Area: 2000–2010*, Phoenix, Dec.

AEP (American Electric Power), 2010, *Transmission Facts*. Available at <http://www.aep.com/about/transmission/docs/transmission-facts.pdf>. Accessed July 2010.

APS (Arizona Public Service), 2011a, *Project Facts: Solano Solar Power Plant*. Available at <http://www.aps.com/main/green/Solana/facts.html>. Accessed Feb. 5, 2012.

APS, 2011b, *Cotton Center Solar Plant*. Available at http://www.aps.com/files/_files/pdf/map/GilaBend.pdf. Accessed Nov. 5, 2011.

APS, 2011c, *Paloma Solar Plant*. Available at http://www.aps.com/files/_files/pdf/map/Paloma.pdf. Accessed Feb. 23, 2012.

AVSE (Arlington Valley Solar Energy), 2009, *Arlington Valley Solar Energy Projects*. Available at <http://www.avsepublic.com>. Accessed Oct. 18, 2010.

Barber, J.R., et al., 2010, “The Costs of Chronic Noise Exposure for Terrestrial Organisms,” *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 25(3):180–189.

Barber, J.R., et al., 2011, “Anthropogenic Noise Exposure in Protected Natural Areas: Estimating the Scale of Ecological Consequences,” *Landscape Ecology* 26 (9):1281–1295.

BLM (Bureau of Land Management), undated, Sonoran Desert/Phoenix South Planning Reports Web site and associated documents, reports, and maps. Available at http://www.blm.gov/az/st/en/prog/planning/son_des/reports.html. Accessed Aug. 2, 2010.

BLM, 2011a, *Instruction Memorandum 2012-032, Native American Consultation and Section 106 Compliance for the Solar Energy Program Described in Solar Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C., Dec. 1.

1 BLM, 2011b, *Record of Decision for the Sonoran Solar Energy Project Maricopa County,*
2 *Arizona*. Available at [http://www.blm.gov/az/st/en/prog/energy/solar/sonoran_solar/maps/](http://www.blm.gov/az/st/en/prog/energy/solar/sonoran_solar/maps/ROD.html)
3 [ROD.html](http://www.blm.gov/az/st/en/prog/energy/solar/sonoran_solar/maps/ROD.html). Accessed Nov. 4, 2012.
4

5 BLM, 2012a, *Assessment of the Mineral Potential of Public Lands Located within Proposed*
6 *Solar Energy Zones in Arizona*, prepared by Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Ill. July.
7 Available at <http://solareis.anl.gov/documents/index.cfm>.
8

9 BLM, 2012b, *2012 Renewable Energy Priority Projects*. Last updated Nov. 22, 2011. Available
10 at http://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/prog/energy/renewable_energy/2012_priority_projects.html.
11 Accessed Feb. 21, 2012.
12

13 BLM and DOE (BLM and U.S. Department of Energy), 2010, *Draft Programmatic*
14 *Environmental Impact Statement for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States*,
15 DES 10-59, DOE/EIS-0403, Dec.
16

17 BLM and DOE, 2011, *Supplement to the Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*
18 *for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States*, DES 11-49, DOE/EIS-0403D-S, Oct.
19

20 CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality), 1997, *Environmental Justice: Guidance under the*
21 *National Environmental Policy Act*, Executive Office of the President, Dec. Available at
22 <http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regs/ej/justice.pdf>.
23

24 DoD (Department of Defense), 2012, “Record of Decision for the Barry Goldwater Range East
25 Enhancements Final Environmental Impact Statement,” *Federal Register* 76 (105):31598.
26 Available at <http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2011-06-01/html/2011-13459.htm>. Accessed
27 Feb. 8, 2012.
28

29 EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1974, *Information on Levels of Environmental*
30 *Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety*,
31 EPA-550/9-74-004, Washington, D.C., March. Available at [http://www.nonoise.org/library/](http://www.nonoise.org/library/levels74/levels74.htm)
32 [levels74/levels74.htm](http://www.nonoise.org/library/levels74/levels74.htm). Accessed Nov. 17, 2008.
33

34 EPA, 2011a, *2008 National Emissions Inventory Data*, dated May 24, 2011. Available at
35 <http://neibrowser.epa.gov/eis-public-web/home.html>. Accessed Jan. 3, 2012.
36

37 EPA, 2011b, *National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)*. Last updated Nov. 8, 2011.
38 Available at <http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>. Accessed Nov. 23, 2011.
39

40 First Solar, 2011, *Agua Caliente Solar Project*. Available at <http://www.aguacalientesolar.net/>
41 [Overview](http://www.aguacalientesolar.net/). Accessed Feb. 7, 2012.
42
43

1 Freethey, G.W., and T.W. Anderson, 1995, *Simulation of Ground-Water Flow in Alluvial Basins*
2 *in South-Central Arizona and Parts of Adjacent States*, Regional Aquifer-System Analysis—
3 Southwest Alluvial Basins, Arizona and Adjacent States, Professional Paper 1406-D,
4 U.S. Geological Survey.
5
6 Freihoefer, A., et al., 2009, *Regional Groundwater Flow Model of the Salt River Valley Phoenix*
7 *Active Management Area Model Update and Calibration*, Modeling Report No. 19, Arizona
8 Department of Water Resources, Hydrology Division. Available at [http://www.azwater.gov/](http://www.azwater.gov/AzDWR/Hydrology/Modeling/documents/SRV8306_Model_Report.pdf)
9 [AzDWR/Hydrology/Modeling/documents/SRV8306_Model_Report.pdf](http://www.azwater.gov/AzDWR/Hydrology/Modeling/documents/SRV8306_Model_Report.pdf).
10
11 NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 2012, *National Climatic Data*
12 *Center (NCDC)*. Available at <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/ncdc.html>. Accessed Jan. 16, 2012.
13
14 Platts, 2011, POWERmap, Strategic Desktop Mapping System, The McGraw Hill Companies.
15 Available at <http://www.platts.com/Products/powermap>.
16
17 Sempra, 2011, *Sempra Generation Energizes 42 MW of Solar Panels at Mesquite Solar 1*,
18 Dec. 27. Available at <http://sempra.mediaroom.com/index.php?s=19080&item=98126>. Accessed
19 Feb. 8, 2012.
20
21 Tillman, F.D., et al., 2011, *Water Availability and Use Pilot: Methods Development for a*
22 *Regional Assessment of Groundwater Availability, Southwest Alluvial Basins, Arizona*, Scientific
23 Investigations Report 2011-5071, U.S. Geological Survey.
24
25 U.S. Air Force, 2012, *Draft F-35A Training Basing Environmental Impact Statement*. Available
26 at <http://www.f-35atrainingeis.com/EisDocument.html>. Accessed Feb. 23, 2012.
27
28 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2010, *American FactFinder*. Available at [http://factfinder2.](http://factfinder2.census.gov)
29 [census.gov](http://factfinder2.census.gov). Accessed April 6, 2012.
30
31 USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2012a, *National Hydrography Dataset (NHD)*. Available at
32 <http://nhd.usgs.gov>. Accessed Jan. 16, 2012.
33
34 USGS, 2012b, *National Water Information System (NWIS)*. Available at [http://waterdata.usgs.](http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis)
35 [gov/nwis](http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis). Accessed Jan. 16, 2012.
36
37
38

1 **8.3.26 Errata for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ**

2
3 This section presents corrections to material presented in the Draft Solar PEIS and the
4 Supplement to the Draft. The need for these corrections was identified in several ways: through
5 comments received on the Draft Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft (and verified by
6 the authors), through new information obtained by the authors subsequent to publication of the
7 Draft Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft, or through additional review of the original
8 material by the authors. Table 8.3.26-1 provides corrections to information presented in the Draft
9 Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft.

10

TABLE 8.3.26-1 Errata for the Proposed Gillespie SEZ (Section 8.3 of the Draft Solar PEIS and Section C.1.2 of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS)

Section No.	Page No.	Line No.	Figure No.	Table No.	Correction
8.3.11.2					All uses of the term “neotropical migrants” in the text and tables of this section should be replaced with the term “passerines.”

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

This page intentionally left blank.

1 **9 UPDATE TO AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR**
2 **PROPOSED SOLAR ENERGY ZONES IN CALIFORNIA**
3
4

5 The U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management (BLM) has carried
6 17 solar energy zones (SEZs) forward for analysis in this Final Solar Programmatic
7 Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS). These SEZs total approximately 285,000 acres
8 (1,153 km²) of land potentially available for development. This chapter includes analyses of
9 potential environmental impacts for the proposed SEZs in California, Imperial East and
10 Riverside East, as well as summaries of the Iron Mountain and Pisgah SEZs and why they were
11 eliminated from further consideration. The SEZ-specific analyses provide documentation from
12 which the BLM will tier future project authorizations, thereby limiting the required scope and
13 effort of project-specific National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) analyses.
14

15 The BLM is committed to collecting additional SEZ-specific resource data and
16 conducting additional analysis in order to more efficiently facilitate future development in
17 SEZs. The BLM developed action plans for each of the 17 SEZs carried forward as part of the
18 Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS (BLM and DOE 2011). These action plans described
19 additional data that could be collected for individual SEZs and proposed data sources and
20 methods for the collection of those data. Work is underway to collect additional data as specified
21 under these action plans (e.g., additional data collection to support evaluation of cultural, visual,
22 and water resources has begun). As the data become available, they will be posted to the project
23 Web site (<http://solareis.anl.gov>) for use by applicants and the BLM and other agency staff.
24

25 To accommodate the flexibility described in the BLM's program objectives and in light
26 of anticipated changes in technologies and environmental conditions over time, the BLM has
27 removed some of the prescriptive SEZ-specific design features presented in the Draft Solar PEIS
28 (BLM and DOE 2010) and the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS (e.g., height restrictions on
29 technologies used to address visual resource impacts). Alternatively, the BLM will give full
30 consideration to any outstanding conflicts in SEZs as part of the competitive process being
31 developed through rulemaking (see Section 2.2.2.2.1).
32

33 In preparing selected parcels for competitive offer, the BLM will review all existing
34 analysis for an SEZ and consider any new or changed circumstances that may affect the
35 development of the SEZ. The BLM will also work with appropriate federal, state, and local
36 agencies, and affected tribes, as necessary, to discuss SEZ-related issues. This work would
37 ultimately inform how a parcel would be offered competitively (e.g., parcel size and
38 configuration, technology limitations, mitigation requirements, and parcel-specific competitive
39 process). Prior to issuing a notice of competitive offer, the BLM would complete appropriate
40 NEPA analysis to support the offer. This analysis would tier to the analysis for SEZs in the Solar
41 PEIS to the extent practicable.
42

43 It is the BLM's goal to compile all data, information, and analyses for SEZs from the
44 Draft Solar PEIS, the Supplement to the Draft, and this Final Solar PEIS into a single location
45 accessible via the project Web site (<http://solareis.anl.gov>) for ease of use by applicants and the
46 BLM and other agency staff.

1 This chapter is an update to the information on California SEZs presented in the Draft
2 Solar PEIS. As stated previously, the Iron Mountain and Pisgah SEZs were dropped from further
3 consideration through the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. For the remaining two California
4 SEZs, Imperial East and Riverside East, the information presented in this chapter supplements
5 and updates, but does not replace, the information provided in the corresponding Chapter 9 on
6 proposed SEZs in California in the Draft Solar PEIS. Corrections to incorrect information in
7 Sections 9.1 and 9.4 of the Draft Solar PEIS and in Sections C.2.1 and C.2.2 in Appendix C of
8 the Supplement to the Draft are provided in Sections 9.1.26 and 9.4.26 of this Final Solar PEIS.
9

10 **9.1 IMPERIAL EAST**

11 **9.1.1 Background and Summary of Impacts**

12 **9.1.1.1 General Information**

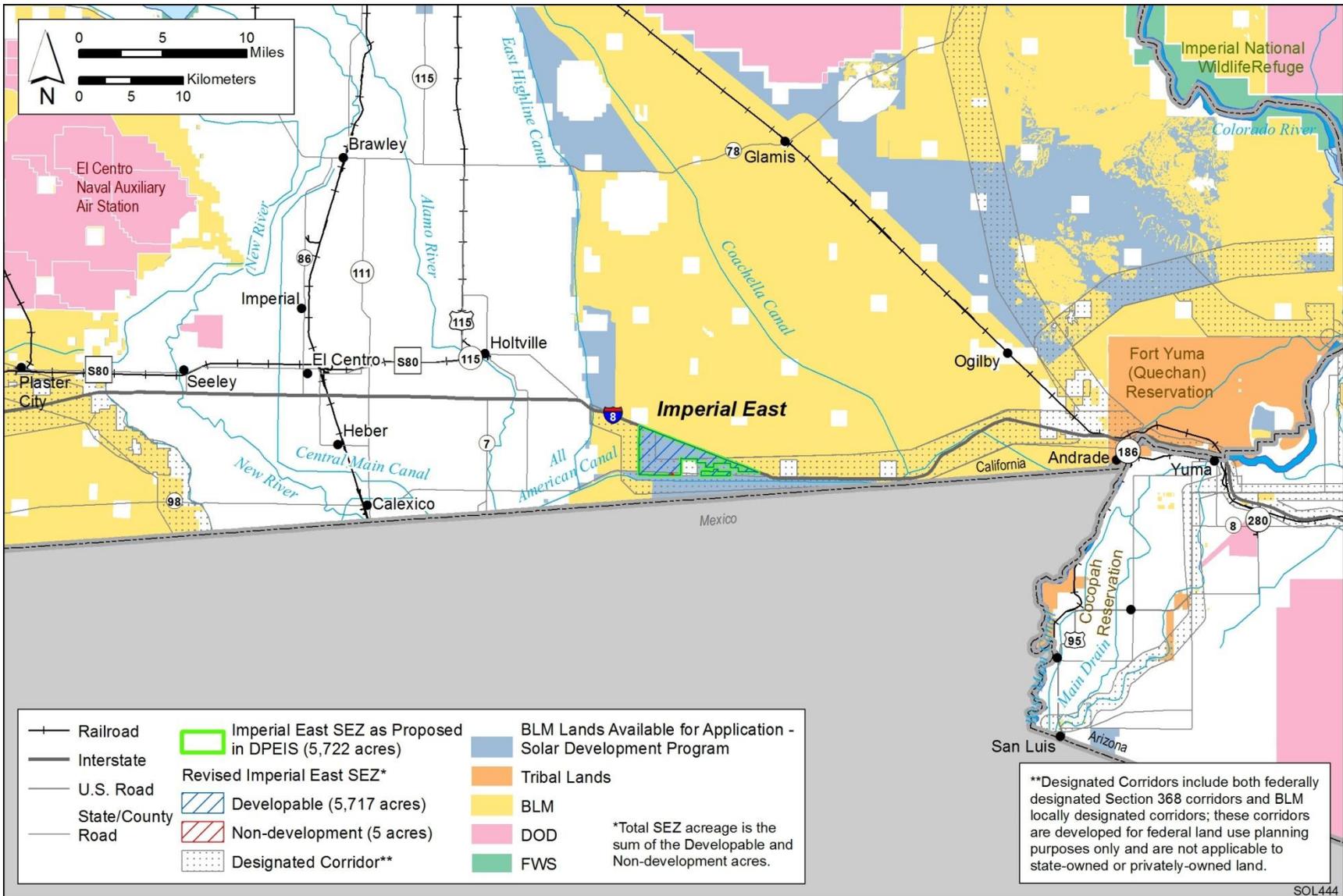
13
14
15
16
17
18
19 The proposed Imperial East SEZ is located in Imperial County in southeastern California,
20 near the United States–Mexico border. In 2008, the Imperial County population was 180,493.
21 The nearest town is the community of Holtville, located approximately 10 mi (16 km) northwest
22 of the SEZ. Calexico (38,344) is located about 15 mi (24 km) to the west along State Route 98,
23 and El Centro (40,083) lies 19 mi (31 km) to the west along Interstate 8 (I-8) in Imperial County.
24 I-8 runs east–west along the northeast edge of the proposed SEZ, while State Route 98, a
25 two-lane highway, passes through the southern edge. A branch line of the Union Pacific Railroad
26 (UP) serves Calexico and El Centro. As of October 28, 2011, there was one pending solar project
27 application within the SEZ.
28

29 As published in the Draft Solar PEIS, the proposed Imperial East SEZ had a total area
30 of 5,722 acres (23.2 km²). In the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS, no boundary revisions
31 were identified for the proposed SEZ (see Figure 9.1.1.1-1). However, areas specified for
32 non-development mapped where data were available. For the proposed Imperial East SEZ,
33 5 acres (0.02 km²) of wetlands along the southern border of the SEZ were identified as
34 non-development areas (see Figure 9.1.1.1-2). The remaining developable area within the
35 SEZ is 5,717 acres (23.1 km²).
36

37 The analyses in the following sections update the affected environment and potential
38 environmental, cultural, and socioeconomic impacts associated with utility-scale solar energy
39 development in the Imperial East SEZ as described in the Draft Solar PEIS.
40
41

42 **9.1.1.2 Development Assumptions for the Impact Analysis**

43
44 Maximum development of the proposed Imperial East SEZ was assumed to be 80% of
45 the total developable SEZ area over a period of 20 years, a maximum of 4,574 acres (18.5 km²)
46 (Table 9.1.1.2-1). Full development of the Imperial East SEZ would allow development of



SOL444

FIGURE 9.1.1-1 Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised

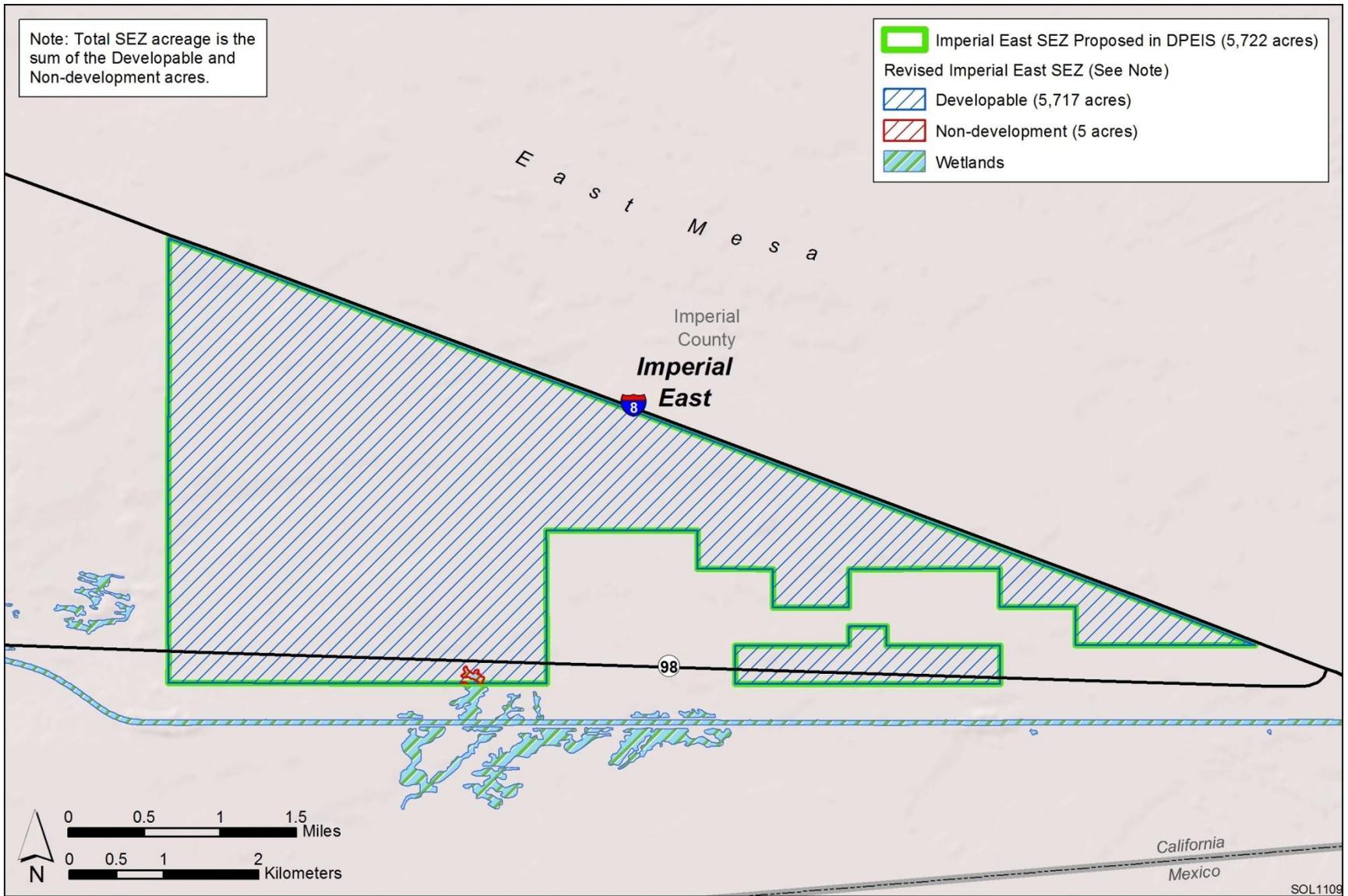


FIGURE 9.1.1.1-2 Developable and Non-development Areas for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised

1 **TABLE 9.1.1.2-1 Assumed Development Acreages, Solar MW Output, and Nearest Major Road**
 2 **and Transmission Line for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised**

Total Developable Acreage and Assumed Developed Acreage (80% of Total)	Assumed Maximum SEZ Output for Various Solar Technologies	Distance to Nearest State, U.S., or Interstate Highway	Distance and Capacity of Nearest Existing Transmission Line	Assumed Area of Road ROW	Distance to Nearest Designated Transmission Corridor ^d
5,717 acres ^a and 4,574 acres	508 MW ^b 915 MW ^c	Adjacent (State Route 98)	Within SEZ and 115 kV	0 acres	Crosses SEZ ^e

- a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.
- b Maximum power output if the SEZ were fully developed using power tower, dish engine, or PV technologies, assuming 9 acres/MW (0.04 km²/MW) of land required.
- c Maximum power output if the SEZ were fully developed using solar trough technologies, assuming 5 acres/MW (0.02 km²/MW) of land required.
- d BLM-designated corridors are developed for federal land use planning purposes only and are not applicable to state-owned or privately owned land.
- e A Section 368 federally designated 2-mi (3.2-km) wide energy corridor crosses the SEZ.

3
 4
 5 facilities with an estimated total of between 508 MW (power tower, dish engine, or photovoltaic
 6 [PV] technologies, 9 acres/MW [0.04 km²/MW]) and 915 MW (solar trough
 7 technologies 5 acres/MW [0.02 km²/MW]) of electrical power capacity.

8
 9 Availability of transmission from SEZs to load centers will be an important consideration
 10 for future development in SEZs. For the proposed Imperial East SEZ, the nearest existing
 11 transmission line, as identified in the Draft Solar PEIS, is a 115-kV line adjacent to the SEZ. It is
 12 possible that the existing line could be used to provide access from the SEZ to the transmission
 13 grid, but the 115-kV capacity of the line would be inadequate for the possible 915 MW of new
 14 capacity. Therefore, at full build-out capacity, new transmission and/or upgrades of existing
 15 transmission lines would be required to bring electricity from the proposed Imperial East SEZ to
 16 load centers. An assessment of the most likely load center destinations for power generated at the
 17 Imperial East SEZ and a general assessment of the impacts of constructing and operating new
 18 transmission facilities to those load centers is provided in Section 9.1.23. Additionally, the
 19 generic impacts of transmissions and associated infrastructure construction and of line upgrades
 20 for various resources are discussed in Chapter 5 of this PEIS. Project-specific analyses would
 21 also be required to identify the specific impacts of new transmission construction and line
 22 upgrades for any projects proposed within the SEZ.
 23

1 About 80% of the Imperial East SEZ overlaps a designated Section 368 energy corridor.¹
2 For this impact assessment, it is assumed that up to 80% of the proposed SEZ could be
3 developed. This does not take into account the potential limitations to solar development that
4 may result from siting constraints associated with the corridor. The development of solar facilities
5 and the existing corridor will be dealt with by the BLM on a case-by-case basis; see Section 9.1.2.2
6 on impacts on lands and realty for further discussion.
7

8 For the proposed Imperial East SEZ, State Route 98 passes along the southern edge of the
9 SEZ (although I-8 also runs along the northern boundary of the SEZ, no access to the SEZ from
10 the interstate is available). Existing road access to the proposed Imperial East SEZ should be
11 adequate to support construction and operation of solar facilities. No additional road construction
12 outside of the SEZ is assumed to be required to support solar development, as summarized in
13 Table 9.1.1.2-1.
14

15 **9.1.1.3 Programmatic and SEZ-Specific Design Features**

16

17
18 The proposed programmatic design features for each resource area to be required under
19 the BLM Solar Energy Program are presented in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar
20 PEIS. These programmatic design features are intended to avoid, reduce, and/or mitigate adverse
21 impacts from solar energy development and will be required for development on all BLM-
22 administered lands, including SEZ and non-SEZ lands.
23

24 The discussions below addressing potential impacts of solar energy development on
25 specific resource areas (Sections 9.1.2 through 9.1.22) also provide an assessment of the
26 effectiveness of the programmatic design features in mitigating adverse impacts from solar
27 development within the SEZ. SEZ-specific design features to address impacts specific to the
28 proposed Imperial East SEZ may be required in addition to the programmatic design features.
29 The proposed SEZ-specific design features for the Imperial East SEZ have been updated on the
30 basis of revisions to the SEZ since the Draft Solar PEIS (such as boundary changes and the
31 identification of non-development areas) and on the basis of comments received on the Draft and
32 Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. All applicable SEZ-specific design features identified to
33 date (including those from the Draft Solar PEIS that are still applicable) are presented in
34 Sections 9.1.2 through 9.1.22.
35
36
37

¹ Section 368 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (Public Law [P.L.] 109-58) required federal agencies to engage in transmission corridor planning (see Section 1.6.2.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS). As a result of this mandate, the BLM, U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), U.S. Forest Service (USFS), and U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) prepared a PEIS to evaluate the designation of energy corridors on federal lands in 11 western states, including the 6 states evaluated in this study (DOE and DOI 2008). The BLM and USFS issued Records of Decision (RODs) to amend their respective land use plans to designate numerous corridors, often referred to as Section 368 corridors.

1 **9.1.2 Lands and Realty**

2
3
4 **9.1.2.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 The description of the area in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. A 2-mi (3-km) wide
7 Section 368 (of the Energy Policy Act of 2005) energy corridor covers about 80% of the SEZ,
8 and there are several existing right-of-way (ROW) authorizations within the SEZ.
9

10
11 **9.1.2.2 Impacts**

12
13 About 80% of the proposed Imperial East SEZ partially overlaps a Section 368 federally
14 designated energy corridor. This existing corridor will be used primarily for the siting of
15 transmission lines and other infrastructure such as pipelines. The existing corridor will be
16 the preferred location for any transmission development that is required to support solar
17 development and future transmission grid improvements related to the build-out of the Imperial
18 East SEZ. Any use of the corridor lands within the Imperial East SEZ for solar energy facilities,
19 such as solar panels or heliostats, must be compatible with the future use of the existing corridor.
20 The BLM will assess solar projects in the vicinity of the existing corridor on a case-by-case
21 basis. The BLM will review and approve individual project plans of development to ensure
22 compatible development that maintains the use of the corridor.
23
24

25 **9.1.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

26
27 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on lands and realty
28 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
29 programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for the identified impacts but would
30 not completely mitigate adverse impacts. For example, impacts related to the exclusion of many
31 existing and potential uses of the public land; the visual impact of an industrial-type solar facility
32 within an otherwise rural area; and induced land use changes, if any, on nearby or adjacent state
33 and private lands may not be fully mitigated.
34

35 No SEZ-specific design features for lands and realty have been identified through this
36 Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be established for parcels within the
37 Imperial East SEZ through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent
38 project-specific analysis.
39
40

41 **9.1.3 Specially Designated Areas and Lands with Wilderness Characteristics**

42
43
44 **9.1.3.1 Affected Environment**

45
46 As described in the Draft Solar PEIS, the Imperial East SEZ is located within the
47 California Desert Conservation Area (CDCA), and the area is adjacent to several specially

1 designated areas, including three Areas of Critical Environmental Concern (ACECs). The SEZ is
2 near the Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area (ISDRA) and the Juan Bautista de Anza National
3 Historic Trail. The major resource values associated with the adjacent ACECs are cultural
4 resources and wildlife habitat. The wildlife habitat area is the East Mesa ACEC is a portion of
5 the larger East Mesa Flat-tailed Horned Lizard Management Area. There is a designated
6 Wilderness Area (WA) near the north end of the ISDRA. The detailed description of the area in
7 the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
8
9

10 **9.1.3.2 Impacts**

11
12 The description of potential impacts on specially designated areas from solar
13 development within the proposed Imperial East SEZ remains valid. Areas potentially affected
14 include the CDCA, a portion of the ISDRA, two ACECs, and the Juan Bautista de Anza National
15 Historical Trail. The two ACECs located adjacent to the SEZ could be exposed to additional
16 human traffic, resulting in increased risk of loss of prehistoric resources.
17
18

19 **9.1.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

20
21 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on specially
22 designated areas are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS (design
23 features for both specially designated areas and visual resources would address impacts).
24 Implementing the programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for the identified
25 impacts.
26

27 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
28 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature has been identified:
29

- 30 • Because of the potential increase in human use of the two adjacent ACECs,
31 once solar energy facility construction begins, monitoring of the resources of
32 the ACECs will be used to determine whether additional protection measures
33 are needed to protect existing prehistoric resources.
34

35 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
36 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
37
38

39 **9.1.4 Rangeland Resources**

40 41 **9.1.4.1 Livestock Grazing**

42 43 **9.1.4.1.1 Affected Environment**

44
45
46 There are no grazing allotments on the SEZ, and grazing is not authorized.
47

1 **9.1.4.1.2 Impacts**

2
3 There would be no impacts on livestock grazing.
4

5
6 **9.1.4.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

7
8 Because the SEZ does not contain any active grazing allotments, no SEZ-specific design
9 features to protect livestock grazing have been identified in this Final Solar PEIS.
10

11
12 **9.1.4.2 Wild Horses and Burros**

13
14
15 **9.1.4.2.1 Affected Environment**

16
17 As presented in Section 9.1.4.2.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS, no wild horse or burro herd
18 management areas (HMAs) occur within the proposed Imperial East SEZ or in close proximity
19 to it.
20

21
22 **9.1.4.2.2 Impacts**

23
24 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the proposed
25 Imperial East SEZ would not directly affect wild horses and burros.
26

27
28 **9.1.4.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

29
30 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
31 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address wild horses and
32 burros are required for the proposed Imperial East SEZ.
33

34
35 **9.1.5 Recreation**

36
37
38 **9.1.5.1 Affected Environment**

39
40 The recreational value of the area within the SEZ is very low. The description of the area
41 in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
42

43
44 **9.1.5.2 Impacts**

45
46 Impacts on recreational use are anticipated to be minimal, including the use of the auto
47 tour route associated with the Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail. In addition, lands

1 that are outside of the proposed SEZ may be acquired or managed for mitigation of impacts on
2 other resources (e.g., sensitive species). Managing these lands for mitigation could further
3 exclude or restrict recreational use, potentially leading to additional losses in recreational
4 opportunities in the region. The impact of acquisition and management of mitigation lands would
5 be considered as a part of the environmental analysis of specific solar energy projects.
6
7

8 **9.1.5.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

9

10 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on recreational
11 resources are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final PEIS (design features for
12 both specially designated areas and visual resources also would address some impacts).
13 Implementing the programmatic design features will provide adequate mitigation for identified
14 impacts.
15

16 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
17 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address recreation impacts
18 have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be established within the Imperial
19 East SEZ through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-
20 specific analysis.
21
22

23 **9.1.6 Military and Civilian Aviation**

24
25

26 **9.1.6.1 Affected Environment**

27

28 The description of the proposed SEZ in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid in general.
29 The Draft Solar PEIS indicated that the proposed SEZ was covered by two military training
30 routes (MTRs) and special use airspace (SUA). It is correct that the SEZ is covered by two
31 MTRs; however, there is no SUA designated over the proposed SEZ (there is SUA north and
32 east of the SEZ). The airport in Mexicali, Mexico, is within 5 mi (8 km) of the SEZ.
33
34

35 **9.1.6.2 Impacts**

36

37 Development of solar energy or transmission facilities that encroach into military
38 airspace would interfere with military training activities and could be a safety concern. In rare,
39 inclement weather, tall solar facilities may pose a potential threat to airplanes approaching or
40 leaving the Mexicali Airport.
41
42

43 **9.1.6.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

44

45 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on military and
46 civilian aviation are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final PEIS. The

1 programmatic design features require early coordination with the DoD to identify and avoid,
2 minimize, and/or mitigate, if possible, potential impacts on the use of military airspace.

3
4 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
5 comments received as applicable, a proposed SEZ-specific design feature to address impacts on
6 military and civilian aviation near the proposed Imperial East SEZ has been identified:

- 7
8 • If power tower solar facilities are proposed for the SEZ, coordination across
9 the International Border should be required to ensure that there is no airspace
10 management concern associated with the Mexicali Airport.

11
12 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
13 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis..

14
15
16 **9.1.7 Geologic Setting and Soil Resources**

17
18
19 **9.1.7.1 Affected Environment**

20
21
22 **9.1.7.1.1 Geologic Setting**

23
24 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid. The boundaries of the proposed SEZ
25 remain the same, but about 5 acres (0.02 km²) of wetlands along the southern border of the SEZ
26 were identified as non-development areas.

27
28
29 **9.1.7.1.2 Soil Resources**

30
31 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following update:

- 32
33 • Soils within the proposed Imperial East SEZ as revised are predominantly the
34 fine sands and loamy fine sands of the Rositas and Superstition Series, which
35 together make up about 98% of the soil coverage at the site (Table 9.1.7.1-1).

36
37
38 **9.1.7.2 Impacts**

39
40 Impacts on soil resources would occur mainly as a result of ground-disturbing activities
41 (e.g., grading, excavating, and drilling), especially during the construction phase of a solar
42 project. Because the developable area of the SEZ has changed by less than 5%, the assessment of
43 impacts provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid, with the following updates:

Final Solar PEIS 1 **TABLE 9.1.7.1-1 Summary of Soil Map Units within the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised**

Map Unit Symbol ^a	Map Unit Name	Erosion Potential		Description	Area in Acres ^d (percentage of SEZ)
		Water ^b	Wind ^c		
136	Rositas loamy fine sand (0 to 2% slope)	Slight (0.10)	High (WEG 2) ^e	Nearly level soils on the valley floor. Parent material consists of alluvium and eolian deposits derived from mixed sources. Very deep and somewhat excessively drained with low surface runoff potential (high infiltration rate) and rapid permeability; slightly saline. Available water capacity is low. Moderate rutting hazard. Used mainly for grazing, cropland, and wildlife habitat. Crops include citrus fruits, grapes, alfalfa, and truck crops. Farmland of statewide importance. ^f	4,486 (78.4)
132	Rositas fine sand (0 to 2% slopes)	Slight (0.05)	High (WEG 1)	Nearly level soils on the valley floor. Parent material consists of alluvium and eolian deposits derived from mixed sources. Very deep and somewhat excessively drained with low surface runoff potential (high infiltration rate) and rapid permeability; nonsaline to very slightly saline. Available water capacity is low. Moderate rutting hazard. Used mainly for grazing, cropland, and wildlife habitat. Crops include citrus fruits, grapes, alfalfa, and truck crops. Farmland of statewide importance.	663 (11.6)
139	Superstition loamy fine sand	Slight (0.10)	High (WEG 2)	Nearly level to gently sloping soils on alluvial fans. Parent material consists of alluvium derived from mixed sources. Very deep and somewhat excessively drained with low surface runoff potential (high infiltration rate) and rapid permeability; nonsaline. Most areas are without vegetation; provides some cover for wildlife. Available water capacity is low. Moderate rutting hazard. Used mainly for grazing and irrigated cropland. Prime farmland if irrigated.	271 (4.7)
135	Rositas fine sand, wet (0 to 2% slopes)	Slight (0.05)	High (WEG 1)	Nearly level soils on the valley floor. Parent material consists of alluvium and eolian deposits derived from mixed sources. Very deep and moderately well drained with low surface runoff potential (high infiltration rate) and rapid permeability; nonsaline to very slightly saline. Available water capacity is low. Moderate rutting hazard. Used mainly for grazing, cropland, and wildlife habitat. Crops include citrus fruits, grapes, alfalfa, and truck crops. Farmland of statewide importance.	94 (1.6) ^g

9.1-12

July 2012 2

TABLE 9.1.7.1-1 (Cont.)

Map Unit Symbol ^a	Map Unit Name	Erosion Potential		Description	Area in Acres ^d (percentage of SEZ)
		Water ^b	Wind ^c		
111	Holtville Imperial silty clay loam	Moderate (0.32)	Moderate (WEG 4)	Consists of about 50% Holtville silty clay loam and 40% Imperial silty clay loam. Nearly level to gently sloping soils on valley floor (floodplains and old lakebeds). Parent material consists of alluvium derived from mixed sources. Very deep and moderately well to well drained with low runoff potential and very slow permeability; nonsaline to slightly saline. Available water capacity is moderate to high. Severe rutting hazard. Used for native desert plants and irrigated cropland. Used mainly for grazing, cropland, and as wildlife habitat. Crops include cotton, sugar beets, alfalfa, barley, annual ryegrass, sorghums, flax, safflower, carrots, and lettuce. Farmland of statewide importance.	78 (1.4)
133	Rositas fine sand (0 to 9% slopes)	Slight (0.05)	High (WEG 1)	Nearly level to gently sloping soils on alluvial fans and sand sheets. Parent material consists of eolian deposits derived from mixed sources. Very deep and somewhat excessively drained, with low surface runoff potential (high infiltration rate) and rapid permeability; nonsaline to very slightly saline. Available water capacity is low. Moderate rutting hazard. Used mainly for grazing, cropland, and as wildlife habitat. Crops include citrus fruits, grapes, alfalfa, and truck crops. Farmland of statewide importance.	74 (1.3)

^a Map unit symbols are shown in Figure 9.1.7.1-6 of the Draft Solar PEIS.

^b Water erosion potential rates the hazard of soil loss from off-road and off-trail areas after disturbance activities that expose the soil surface. The ratings are based on slope and soil erosion factor K (whole soil; does not account for the presence of rock fragments) and represent soil loss caused by sheet or rill erosion where 50 to 75% of the surface has been exposed by ground disturbance. A rating of “slight” indicates that erosion is unlikely under ordinary climatic conditions. A rating of “moderate” indicates that erosion could be expected under ordinary climatic conditions.

^c Wind erosion potential here is based on the wind erodibility group (WEG) designation: groups 1 and 2, high; groups 3 through 6, moderate; and groups 7 and 8, low (see footnote d for further explanation).

^d To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

Footnotes continued on next page.

TABLE 9.1.7.1-1 (Cont.)

-
- ^e WEGs are based on soil texture, content of organic matter, effervescence of carbonates, content of rock fragments, and mineralogy, and also take into account soil moisture, surface cover, soil surface roughness, wind velocity and direction, and the length of unsheltered distance (USDA 2004). Groups range in value from 1 (most susceptible to wind erosion) to 8 (least susceptible to wind erosion). The NRCS provides a wind erodibility index, expressed as an erosion rate in tons per acre per year, for each of the wind erodibility groups: WEG 1, 220 tons (200 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year (average); WEG 2, 134 tons (122 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEGs 3 and 4 (and 4L), 86 tons (78 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEG 5, 56 tons (51 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEG 6, 48 tons (44 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEG 7, 38 tons (34 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; and WEG 8, 0 tons (0 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year .
- ^f Prime farmland is land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for producing food, feed, forage, fiber, and oilseed crops and that is available for these uses. Farmland of statewide importance includes soils in NRCS's land capability Class II and III that do not meet the criteria for prime farmland, but may produce high yields of crops when treated and managed according to acceptable farming methods.
- ^g A total of 5 acres (0.020 km²) within the Rositas fine sand, wet is currently categorized as a "non-development" area.

Source: NRCS (2010).

- Impacts related to wind erodibility are somewhat reduced because the identification of non-development areas eliminates 5 acres (0.020 km²) of highly erodible soils from development.
- Soil disturbance of large areas covered by caliche could result in releases of carbon to the atmosphere and damage the carbon-capture potential of area soils.

9.1.7.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness

Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on soils are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the programmatic design features will reduce the potential for soil impacts during all project phases.

On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features were identified for soil resources at the proposed Imperial East SEZ. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

9.1.8 Minerals (Fluids, Solids, and Geothermal Resources)

A mineral potential assessment for the proposed Imperial East SEZ has been prepared and reviewed by BLM mineral specialists knowledgeable about the region where the SEZ is located (BLM 2012). The BLM is proposing to withdraw the SEZ from settlement, sale, location, or entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws, for a period of 20 years (see Section 2.2.2.2.4 of the Final Solar PEIS). The potential impacts of this withdrawal are discussed in Section 9.1.24.

9.1.8.1 Affected Environment

Sixty percent of the proposed Imperial East SEZ is included within a Known Geothermal Resource Area (KGRA), and there is an operating geothermal plant 3 mi (4.8 km) northwest of the SEZ. There are no existing geothermal leases in the area. The description of the area in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.

9.1.8.2 Impacts

Surface development of geothermal resources would be foregone on 3,462 acres (14 km²) of the KGRA. The description of mineral resource impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.

1 **9.1.8.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
2

3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on mineral resources
4 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
5 programmatic design features will provide some protection of mineral resources.
6

7 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
8 comments received as applicable, a proposed SEZ-specific design feature to address impacts on
9 mineral resources in the proposed Imperial East SEZ has been identified:
10

- 11 • To protect the potential for geothermal leasing under solar energy facilities,
12 ROW authorizations for solar facilities should be made subject to future
13 geothermal leasing with no surface occupancy stipulations.
14

15 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
16 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
17
18

19 **9.1.9 Water Resources**
20

21 **9.1.9.1 Affected Environment**
22

23 The description of the affected environment given in the Draft Solar PEIS relevant to
24 water resources at the proposed Imperial East SEZ remains valid and is summarized in the
25 following paragraphs.
26
27

28 The proposed Imperial East SEZ is within the Southern Mojave–Salton Sea subbasin of
29 the California Hydrologic Region. The SEZ is located within the desert regions of Imperial
30 Valley. Precipitation in the valley is less than 3 in./yr (7.6 cm/yr), and evapotranspiration rates
31 are estimated to be between 57 and 75 in./yr (145 and 190 cm/yr). No perennial surface water
32 features or wetlands have been identified within the SEZ. Several small wetlands are located just
33 to the south of the SEZ along the All-American Canal, some of which are newly restored
34 mitigation wetlands developed as a part of the All-American Canal lining project. A total of
35 5 acres (0.02 km²) of these wetland areas have been identified as non-development areas. Flood
36 hazards for the vicinity of the SEZ are classified as susceptible to 100- and 500-year floods.
37 Groundwater surrounding the proposed SEZ, located in the Imperial Valley groundwater basin,
38 is mostly confined to two main aquifers composed of silt, sand, and clays, originally from the
39 Colorado River, mixed with local sands and gravels. Groundwater recharge via runoff and
40 infiltration is less than 10,000 ac-ft/yr (12 million m³/yr), but including irrigation return flows
41 can exceed 250,000 ac-ft/yr (308 million m³/yr); this is largely composed of imported water
42 from the Colorado River. Groundwater generally flows toward the Salton Sea, which is
43 northwest of the SEZ, and reported well yields range between 45 and 1,550 gal/min (170 and
44 5,687 L/min). Overall, the groundwater has a high dissolved salt content and a high
45 concentration of agricultural chemical contaminants. Total dissolved solids (TDS) are often

1 measured at levels that exceed the secondary maximum contaminant levels (MCLs), and
 2 approximately 20% of the groundwater has temperatures greater than 59°F (15°C).

3
 4 California uses a “plura” system to manage water resources, where riparian and prior
 5 appropriation doctrines are used for surface waters and groundwater is managed primarily
 6 through local agencies, ordinances, and adjudications. Groundwater withdrawals in the vicinity
 7 of the SEZ would be subject to the rules and permitting processes described in the Imperial
 8 County groundwater ordinance. Colorado River water imported via the All-American Canal is
 9 managed by the Imperial Irrigation District (IID). Solar developers would have to negotiate with
 10 the IID for the potential use of Colorado River water.

11
 12 In addition to the water resources information provided in the Draft Solar PEIS, this
 13 section provides a planning-level inventory of available climate, surface water, and groundwater
 14 monitoring stations within the immediate vicinity of the Imperial East SEZ and surrounding
 15 basin. Additional data regarding climate, surface water, and groundwater conditions are
 16 presented in Tables 9.1.9.1-1 through 9.1.9.1-7 and in Figures 9.1.9.1-1 and 9.1.9.1-2.
 17 Fieldwork and hydrologic analyses needed to determine jurisdictional water bodies would need
 18 to be coordinated with appropriate federal, state, and local agencies. Areas within the Imperial
 19 East SEZ determined to be jurisdictional will be subject to the permitting process described in
 20 the CWA.

21
 22
 23 **9.1.9.2 Impacts**

24
 25
 26 **9.1.9.2.1 Land Disturbance Impacts on Water Resources**

27
 28 The discussion of land disturbance effects on water resources in the Draft Solar PEIS
 29 remains valid. As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, land disturbance activities could potentially
 30

31
 32 **TABLE 9.1.9.1-1 Watershed and Water Management Basin**
 33 **Information Relevant to the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised**

Basin	Name	Area (acres) ^b
Subregion (HUC4) ^a	Southern Mojave–Salton Sea (1810)	10,260,588
Cataloging unit (HUC8)	Salton Sea (18100204)	5,226,421
Groundwater basin	Salton Sea Transboundary Watershed	5,350,400
Groundwater basin	Southern Mojave Watershed	2,880,000
SEZ	Imperial East	5,722

^a HUC = Hydrologic Unit Code; a USGS system for characterizing nested watersheds that includes large-scale subregions (HUC4) and small-scale cataloging units (HUC8).

^b To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

1 **TABLE 9.1.9.1-2 Climate Station Information Relevant to the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as**
 2 **Revised**

Climate Station (COOP ID ^a)	Elevation ^b (ft) ^c	Distance to SEZ (mi) ^d	Period of Record	Mean Annual Precipitation (in.) ^e	Mean Annual Snowfall (in.)
Calexico, California (041288)	12	18	1904–2010	2.69	0
Gold Rock Ranch, California (043489)	485	21	1964–1996	3.90	0
Imperial, California (044223)	–64	24	1901–2011	2.85	0
Yuma Valley, Arizona (029657)	120	27	1930–1992	2.86	0

^a National Weather Service’s Cooperative Station Network station identification code.

^b Surface elevations for the proposed Imperial East SEZ range from 75 to 125 ft.

^c To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

^d To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

^e To convert in. to cm, multiply by 2.540.

Source: NOAA (2012).

3
 4
 5 **TABLE 9.1.9.1-3 Total Lengths of Selected Streams at the Subregion,**
 6 **Cataloging Unit, and SEZ Scale Relevant to the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as**
 7 **Revised**

Water Feature	Subregion, HUC4 (ft) ^a	Cataloging Unit, HUC8 (ft)	SEZ (ft)
Unclassified streams	0	0	0
Perennial streams	48,188	0	0
Intermittent/ephemeral streams	130,375,835	20,213,660	0
Canals	17,608,394	16,149,337	0

^a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

Source: USGS (2012a).

8
 9
 10 affect drainage patterns, along with groundwater recharge and discharge processes. In particular,
 11 land disturbance impacts in the vicinity of the Imperial East SEZ could result in increased
 12 erosion and sedimentation that could impair the wetland areas adjacent to the All-American
 13 Canal.

14
 15 Land clearing, land leveling, and vegetation removal during the development of the SEZ
 16 have the potential to disrupt intermittent/ephemeral stream channels. Several programmatic
 17 design features described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS would avoid,
 18 minimize, and/or mitigate impacts associated with the disruption of intermittent/ephemeral water
 19 features. Additional analyses of intermittent/ephemeral streams are presented in this update,
 20 including an evaluation of functional aspects of stream channels with respect to groundwater

TABLE 9.1.9.1-4 Stream Discharge Information Relevant to the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID)		
	Coachella Canal above All-American Canal Div (09527590)	All-American Canal below Drop 1 Power Plant near Calexico, California (09527600)	New River at International Boundary at Calexico, California (10254970)
Period of record	2003–2012	2004–2011	1983–2012
No. of observations	155	67	172
Discharge, median (ft ³ /s) ^a	462	4010	178.5
Discharge, range (ft ³ /s)	2.15–886	745–5,710	70.4–830
Discharge, most recent observation (ft ³ /s)	526	2,980	95.5
Distance to SEZ (mi) ^b	14	12	19

^a To convert ft³ to m³, multiply by 0.0283.

^b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

Source: USGS (2012b).

1
2

TABLE 9.1.9.1-5 Surface Water Quality Data Relevant to the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID) ^a	
	09527600	10254970
Period of record	1975–1979	1961–2007
No. of records	43	848
Temperature (°C) ^b	22 (11–30.5)	21.3
Total dissolved solids (mg/L)	840 (728–1,080)	4,350 (408–7,160)
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	NA ^c	1.9 (0–8.4)
pH	8.15 (7.6–8.6)	7.6 (6.6–8.8)
Total nitrogen (mg/L)	0.74 (0.65–1.8)	3.8 (2.3–9.2)
Phosphorus (mg/L as P)	0.02 (0.01–0.19)	0.49 (0.1–2.8)
Organic carbon (mg/L)	NA	23 (0–161)
Calcium (mg/L)	92.5 (79–100)	250 (150–340)
Magnesium (mg/L)	33 (29–42)	121 (34–183)
Sodium (mg/L)	140 (120–210)	1,100 (460–1,700)
Chloride (mg/L)	130 (100–190)	1,800 (3.5–3,590)
Sulfate (mg/L)	340 (280–410)	770 (460–1,100)
Arsenic (µg/L)	NA	18 (3–66)

^a Median values are listed; the range in values is shown in parentheses.

^b To convert °C to °F, multiply by 1.8, then add 32.

^c NA = no data collected for this parameter.

Source: USGS (2012b).

3
4
5
6
7
8

recharge, flood conveyance, sediment transport, geomorphology, and ecological habitats. Only a summary of the results from these surface water analyses is presented in this section; more information on methods and results is presented in Appendix O.

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

The study region considered for the intermittent/ephemeral stream evaluation relevant to the Imperial East SEZ is a subset of the Salton Sea watershed (HUC8), for which information regarding stream channels is presented in Tables 9.1.9.1-3 and 9.1.9.1-4 in this Final Solar PEIS. The evaluation categorized flow lines from the National Hydrography Dataset (USGS 2012a) as having low, moderate, and high sensitivity to land disturbance. No flow lines were identified within the SEZ or the study region (Figure 9.1.9.2-1). Any alterations to drainage patterns near the wetlands along the All American Canal would be subject to review by the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) under its Lake and Streambed Alteration Program.

18
19 **9.1.9.2.2 Water Use Requirements for Solar Energy Technologies**

20
21 The water use requirements for full build-out scenarios of the Imperial East SEZ have not
22 changed from the values presented in the Draft Solar PEIS (see Tables 9.1.9.2-1 and 9.1.9.2-2 of

TABLE 9.1.9.1-6 Water Quality Data from Groundwater Samples Relevant to the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID) ^a			
	325354115310001	325354115310002	325354115310003	331128115334402
Period of record	1989–1997	1989–1997	1989–1997	1989
No. of records	8	8	9	3
Temperature (°C) ^b	NA ^c	NA	NA	31.5
Total dissolved solids (mg/L)	36,600	41,900	46,800	27,900
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	NA	NA	NA	NA
pH	7.2	7.4	7.3	6.6
Nitrate + nitrite (mg/L as N)	1.05 (0.053–130)	26 (7.72–34)	90 (<0.050–120)	<0.100
Phosphate (mg/L)	NA	NA	NA	NA
Organic carbon (mg/L)	NA	NA	NA	NA
Calcium (mg/L)	3,100	3,000	3,300	850
Magnesium (mg/L)	2,400	2,400	2,200	1,700
Sodium (mg/L)	7,300	8,500	10,000	6,800
Chloride (mg/L)	20,500 (20,000–21,000)	24,000 (23,000–25,000)	27,500 (27,000–28,000)	11,000
Sulfate (mg/L)	2,500	2,530	2,500	6,800
Arsenic (µg/L)	6	5	2	91

^a Median values are listed; the range in values is shown in parentheses.

^b To convert °C to °F, multiply by 1.8, then add 32.

^c NA = no data collected for this parameter.

Source: USGS (2012b).

1 **TABLE 9.1.9.1-7 Groundwater Surface Elevations Relevant to the Proposed Imperial East SEZ**
 2 **as Revised**

Parameter	Station (USGS ID)		
	324242115073501	324340115073401	324632115011001
Period of record	1964–2011	1961–2010	1964–2011
No. of observations	18	6	11
Surface elevation (ft) ^a	118.5	121.4	143.4
Well depth (ft)	815	157	136.5
Depth to water, median (ft)	28.23	31.09	47.32
Depth to water, range (ft)	23.19–31.02	30.81–34.1	43.5–50.11
Depth to water, most recent observation (ft)	31.02	31.11	50.11
Distance to SEZ (mi) ^b	3.7	3.1	10

^a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

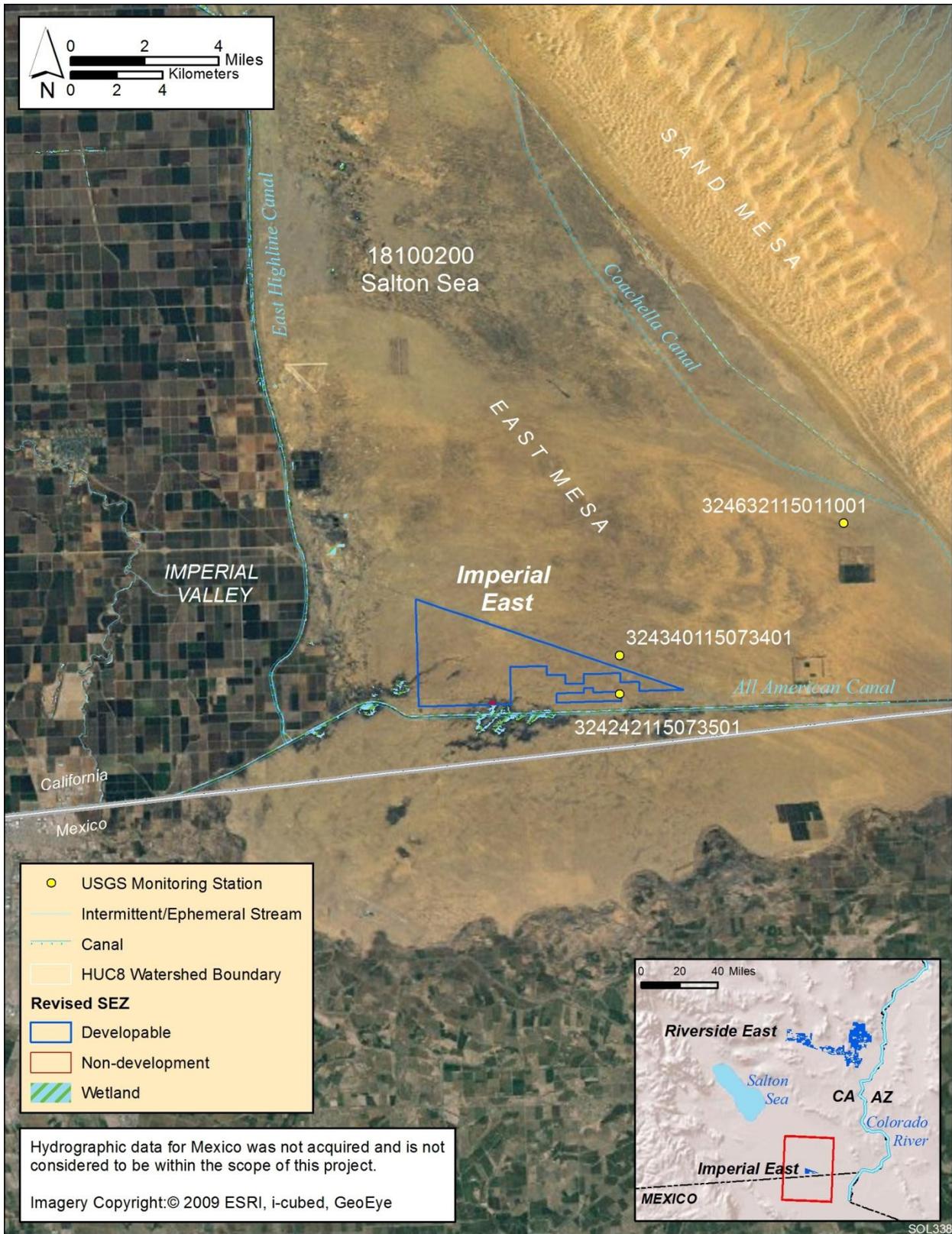
^b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

Sources: USGS (2012b).

3
 4
 5 the Draft Solar PEIS). This section presents additional analyses of groundwater, which includes a
 6 basin-scale groundwater budget and a simplified, one-dimensional groundwater model to asses
 7 groundwater drawdown for various development scenarios. Only a summary of the results from
 8 these groundwater analyses is presented in this section; more information on methods and results
 9 is presented in Appendix O.

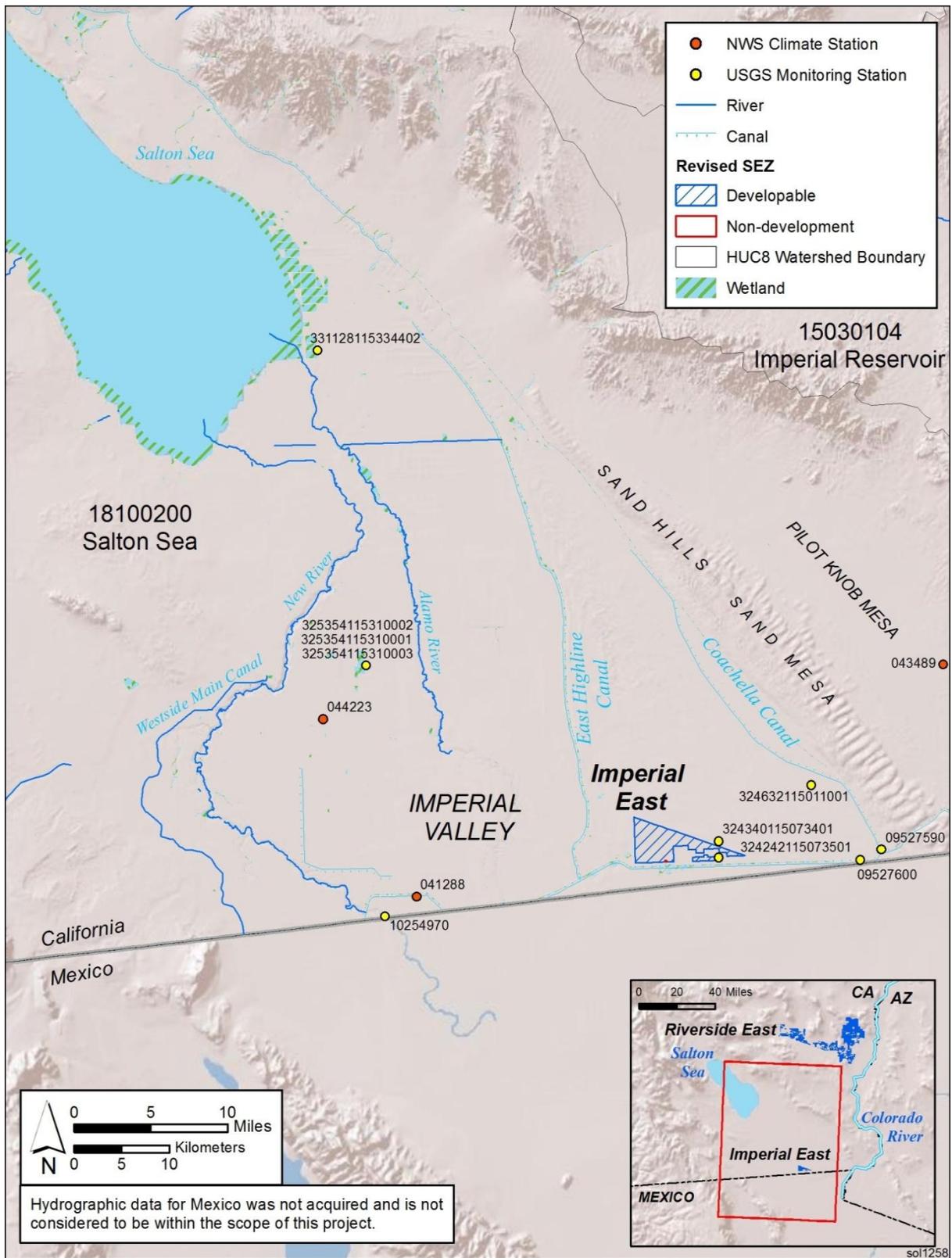
10
 11 The Imperial East SEZ is located in the Imperial Valley, which supports more than
 12 450,000 acres (1,821 km²) of farmland primarily irrigated by imported water from the Colorado
 13 River via the All-American Canal. Imported Colorado River water is distributed through a series
 14 of canals, some of which are unlined, thus allowing for substantial seepage to occur. The
 15 groundwater budget presented in Table 9.1.9.2-1 does not consider imported Colorado River
 16 water (except for seepage losses) or evapotranspiration, as these are primarily balancing surface
 17 water inputs and outputs to the basin.

18
 19 The estimated total water use requirements during the peak construction year are as high
 20 as 2,074 ac-ft/yr (2.6 million m³/yr), which does not constitute a significant amount given the
 21 short duration of this water demand relative to the water resources in the region. The long
 22 duration of groundwater pumping during operations (20 years) poses a greater threat to
 23 groundwater resources. This analysis considered low, medium, and high groundwater pumping
 24 scenarios that represent full build-out of the SEZ, assuming PV, dry-cooled parabolic trough, and
 25 wet-cooled parabolic trough, respectively (a 30% operational time was considered for all solar
 26 facility types on the basis of operations estimated for proposed utility-scale solar energy
 27 facilities). The low, medium, and high pumping scenarios result in groundwater withdrawals that
 28 range from 26 to 4,591 ac-ft/yr (32,100 to 5.7 million m³/yr), or 520 to 91,820 ac-ft (641,400 to
 29 113 million m³) over the 20-year operational period. From a groundwater budgeting perspective,



1

2 **FIGURE 9.1.9.1-1 Water Features near the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised**



1
 2 **FIGURE 9.1.9.1-2 Water Features within the Salton Sea Watershed, Which Includes the Proposed**
 3 **Imperial East SEZ as Revised**

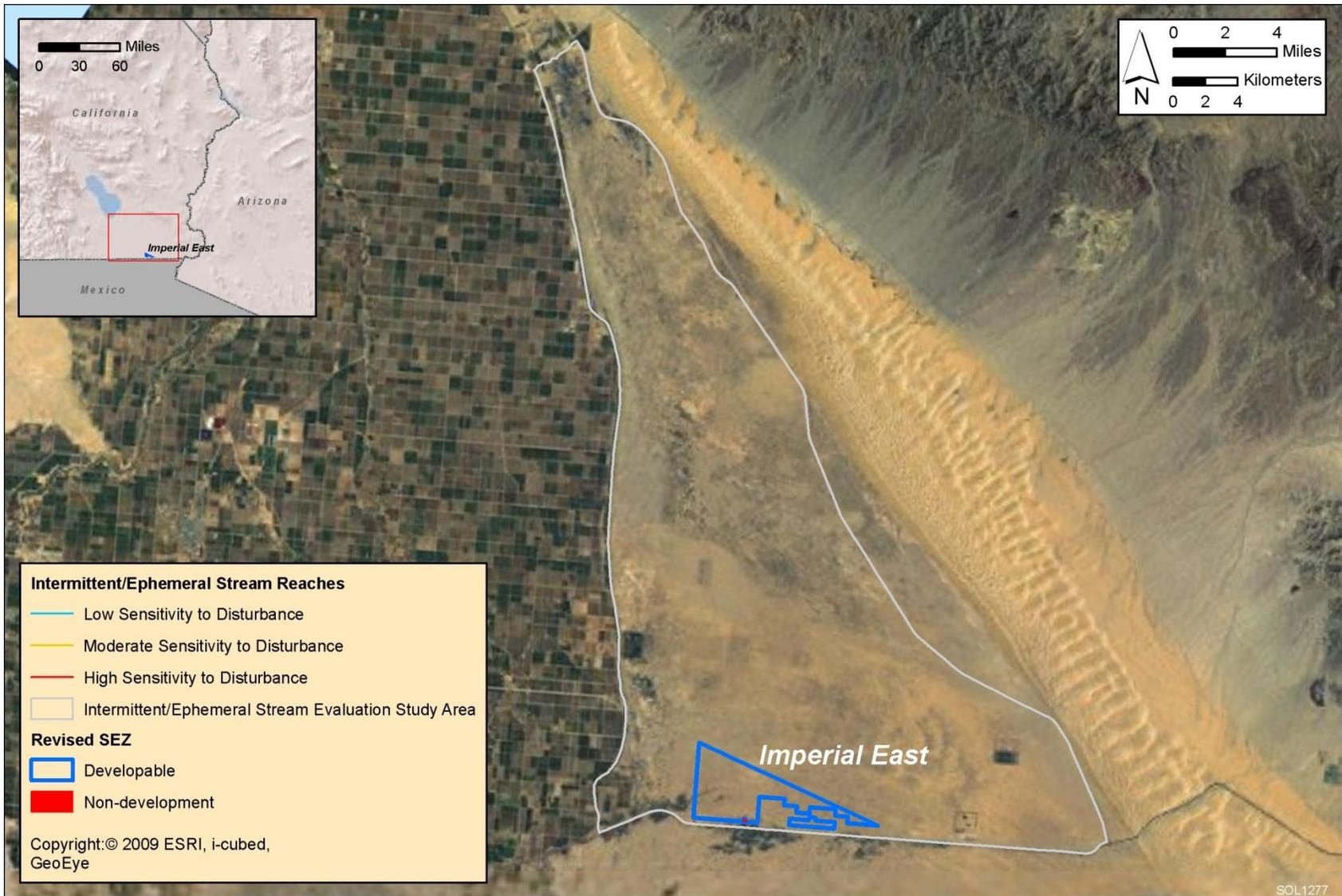


FIGURE 9.1.9.2-1 Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Channel Sensitivity to Surface Disturbances in the Vicinity of the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised

1
2
3

TABLE 9.1.9.2-1 Groundwater Budget for the Imperial Valley Groundwater Basin, Which Includes the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised

Process	Amount
<i>Inputs</i>	
Canal seepage (ac-ft/yr) ^a	250,000
Irrigation return flows (ac-ft/yr)	173,000
<i>Outputs</i>	
Groundwater under flow to Salton Sea (ac-ft/yr)	270,000
Discharge to streams (ac-ft/yr)	169,324
Groundwater withdrawals (ac-ft/yr)	25,600
<i>Storage</i>	
Storage (ac-ft)	14,000,000

^a To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.

Sources: Tompson et al. (2008); CDWR (2004); Loeltz et al. (1975).

4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

the high pumping scenario over the 20-year analysis period represents less than 1% of the estimated groundwater storage and of the total groundwater inputs on an annual basis. However, the high pumping scenario also represents 18% of the current groundwater withdrawals in the basin.

Groundwater budgeting allows for quantification of complex groundwater processes at the basin scale, but it ignores the temporal and spatial components of how groundwater withdrawals affect groundwater surface elevations, groundwater flow rates, and connectivity to surface water features such as streams, wetlands, playas, and riparian vegetation. A one-dimensional groundwater modeling analysis was performed to present a simplified depiction of the spatial and temporal effects of groundwater withdrawals by examining groundwater drawdown in a radial direction around the center of the SEZ for the low, medium, and high pumping scenarios. The specifics of the groundwater modeling analysis are presented in Appendix O. It should be noted, however, that the aquifer parameters used for the one-dimensional groundwater model (Table 9.1.9.2-2) represent available literature data, and that the model aggregates these value ranges into a simplistic representation of the aquifer. The available information regarding groundwater in the Imperial Valley was taken from the studies of Loeltz et al. (1975), the California Department of Water Resources (CDWR) (2004), and Tompson et al. (2008), which describe an unconfined aquifer near the surface with confined conditions existing at greater depths, typically starting at depths on the order of 300 ft (91 m) below the surface. The one-dimensional modeling analysis considered groundwater withdrawals from the upper unconfined and lower confined aquifer separately.

1
2
3

TABLE 9.1.9.2-2 Aquifer Characteristics and Assumptions Used in the One-Dimensional Groundwater Model for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Value ^a
<i>Upper, unconfined aquifer</i>	
Aquifer type/conditions	Unconfined/basin fill
Aquifer thickness (ft) ^b	200
Hydraulic conductivity (ft/day)	0.6–345 (345)
Transmissivity (ft ² /day)	6,280–118,000 (69,000)
Specific yield	0.1–0.2 ^c (0.2)
<i>Lower, confined aquifer</i>	
Aquifer type/conditions	Confined/basin fill
Aquifer thickness (ft)	380
Hydraulic conductivity (ft/day)	0.6–100 (100)
Transmissivity (ft ² /day)	6,280–118,000 (38,000)
<i>Upper and lower aquifer</i>	
Analysis period (yr)	20
High pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr) ^d	4,591
Medium pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr)	654
Low pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr)	26

^a Values used for model in parentheses.

^b To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

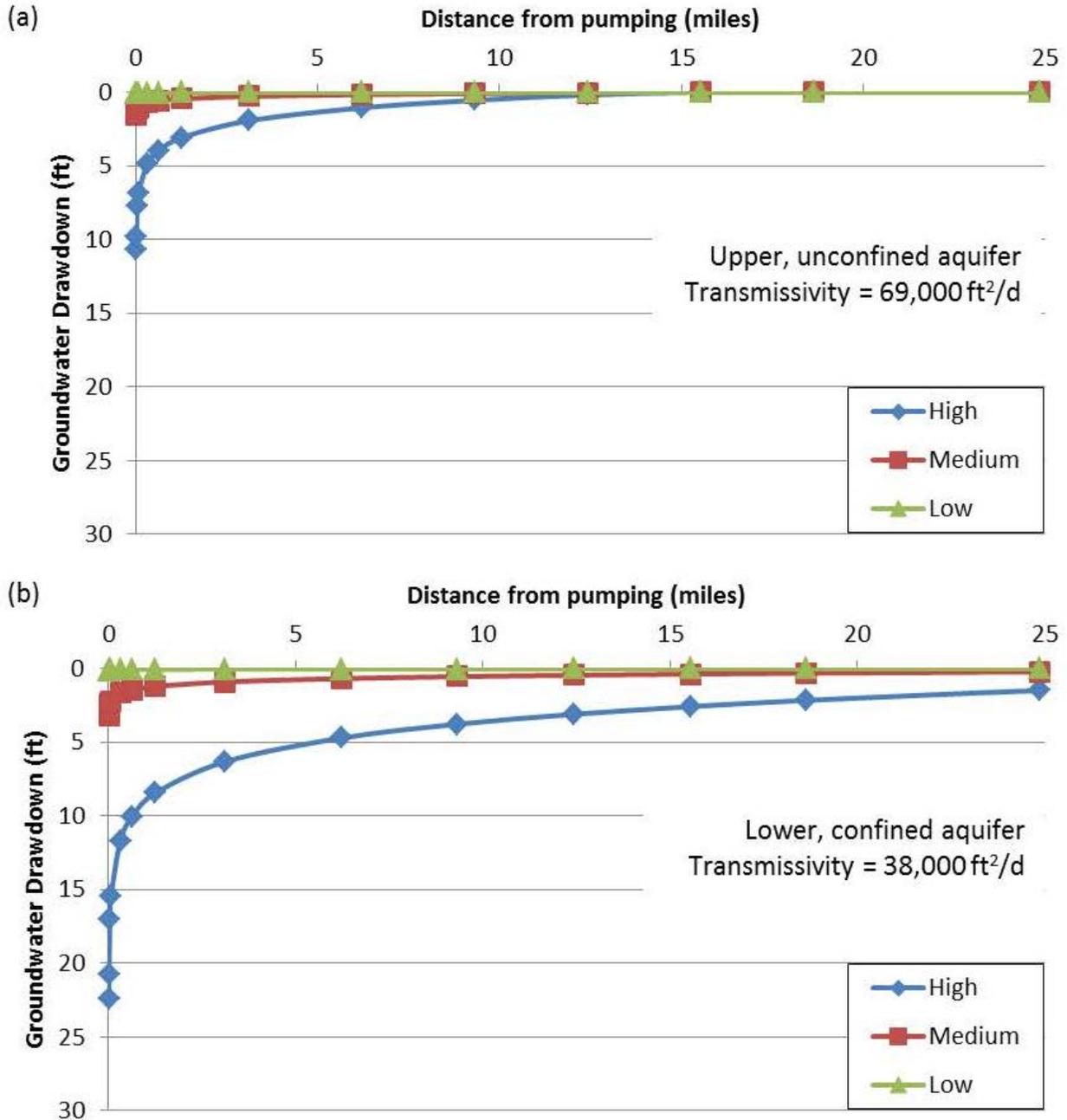
^c Dutcher (1972).

^d To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.

Sources: Tompson et al. (2008); CDWR (2004); Loeltz et al. (1975).

4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Currently, depth to groundwater ranges from 23 to 47 ft (7 to 14 m) in the vicinity of the SEZ. The modeling results suggest that groundwater withdrawals for solar energy development would result in groundwater drawdown in the vicinity of the SEZ (approximately a 2-mi [3.2-km] radius) that ranges up to 10 ft (3 m) for the high pumping scenario, less than 5 ft (1.5 m) for the medium pumping scenario, and less than 1 ft (0.3 m) for the low pumping scenario for withdrawals from the upper, unconfined aquifer (Figure 9.1.9.2-2). Groundwater drawdown is greater in the lower confined aquifer and ranges up to 23 ft (7 m) for the high pumping scenario, 5 ft (1.5 m) for the medium pumping scenario, and less than 1 ft (0.3 m) for the low pumping scenario (Figure 9.1.9.2-2). Groundwater drawdown is primarily limited to the SEZ under the low and medium pumping scenarios for both the upper unconfined and lower



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

FIGURE 9.1.9.2-2 Estimated One-Dimensional Groundwater Drawdown in the (a) Upper Unconfined Aquifer and (b) Lower Confined Aquifer Resulting from High, Medium, and Low Groundwater Pumping Scenarios over the 20-Year Operational Period at the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised

1 confined aquifers. Under the high pumping scenario, groundwater drawdown extends out to 6 mi
2 (10 km) from the SEZ if pumped from the unconfined aquifer and up to 25 mi (40 km) from the
3 SEZ if pumped from the confined aquifer.
4
5

6 ***9.1.9.2.3 Off-Site Impacts: Roads and Transmission Lines*** 7

8 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, impacts associated with the construction of roads
9 and transmission lines primarily deal with water use demands for construction, water quality
10 concerns relating to potential chemical spills, and land disturbance effects on the natural
11 hydrology. Water needed for transmission line construction activities (e.g., for soil compaction,
12 dust suppression, and potable supply for workers) could be trucked to the construction area from
13 an off-site source. If this occurred, water use impacts at the SEZ would be negligible. The Draft
14 Solar PEIS assessment of impacts on water resources from road and transmission line
15 construction remains valid.
16
17

18 ***9.1.9.2.4 Summary of Impacts on Water Resources*** 19

20 The additional information and analyses of water resources presented in this update
21 agree with information provided in the Draft Solar PEIS, which indicates that the proposed
22 Imperial East SEZ is located in an arid desert valley that receives a substantial amount of
23 imported Colorado River water for irrigation via the All-American Canal. Any use of Colorado
24 River water for solar energy facilities would have to be negotiated with the IID.
25

26 The intermittent/ephemeral stream analysis did not identify any reaches within the study
27 area; however, this analysis is limited to the resolution of the NHD dataset (USGS 2012a);
28 thus further site characterization would be needed to ensure that impacts on any existing
29 intermittent/ephemeral streams would be minimized. The primary concern of land disturbance
30 activities is potential sedimentation to the wetlands along the All-American Canal just to
31 the south of the SEZ, which would be minimized through implementation of several of the
32 programmatic design features described in Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. The proposed
33 water use for full build-out scenarios (i.e., 80% of the area developed) at the Imperial East SEZ
34 indicated that the low and medium pumping scenarios are preferred, as they are associated with
35 minimal groundwater drawdown. Groundwater withdrawal at the level of the high pumping
36 scenario has the potential for groundwater drawdown effects that extend out to 25 mi (40 km)
37 from the SEZ if pumping occurs in the lower confined aquifer.
38

39 Predicting impacts associated with groundwater withdrawals in desert regions is often
40 difficult given the heterogeneity of aquifer characteristics, the long time period between the onset
41 of pumping and its effects, and limited data. One of the primary mitigation measures to protect
42 water resources is the implementation of long-term monitoring and adaptive management (see
43 Section A.2.4 of Appendix A). For groundwater, this requires the combination of monitoring and
44 modeling to fully identify the temporal and spatial extent of potential impacts. The BLM is
45 currently working on the development of a more detailed numerical groundwater model for the
46 Imperial East SEZ that would more accurately predict potential impacts on surface water features

1 and groundwater drawdown. When the detailed model is completed, it will be made available
2 through the project Web site (<http://solareis.anl.gov>) for use by applicants, the BLM, and other
3 stakeholders.

4
5 Initial efforts are focused on modifying the numerical modeling framework developed by
6 Tompson et al. (2008) for the Salton Sea basin for more detailed examination of the Imperial
7 East SEZ. This modeling framework can also be used to interpret groundwater monitoring data
8 and guide adaptive management plans.

9 10 11 **9.1.9.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

12
13 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on surface water
14 and groundwater are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS.
15 Implementing the programmatic design features will provide some protection of and reduce
16 impacts on water resources.

17
18 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
19 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
20 applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature has been identified:

- 21
22 • Groundwater analyses suggest that full build-out of wet-cooled technologies is
23 not feasible; for mixed-technology development scenarios, any proposed
24 wet-cooled projects should utilize water conservation practices.

25
26 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
27 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

28 29 30 **9.1.10 Vegetation**

31 32 33 **9.1.10.1 Affected Environment**

34
35 One wetland area was mapped by the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) within the
36 south-central portion of the proposed Imperial East SEZ, with a total of about 5 acres (0.02 km²);
37 these wetlands were identified as a non-development area for the SEZ.

38
39 As presented in Section 9.1.10.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS, 9 cover types were identified
40 within the area of the proposed Imperial East SEZ, while 16 cover types were identified within
41 5 mi (8 km) of the SEZ boundary (the indirect impact area). Sensitive habitats on the SEZ
42 include stabilized dunes, wetlands, desert dry washes, and riparian areas. A characteristic
43 Sonoran Desert species observed on the SEZ is western honey mesquite. Although there are
44 changes to the SEZ developable area, there are no changes to the land cover types in the affected
45 area. Figure 9.1.10.1-1 shows the cover types within the affected area of the Imperial East SEZ
46 as revised. Additional information was received regarding rare plants and plant associations on

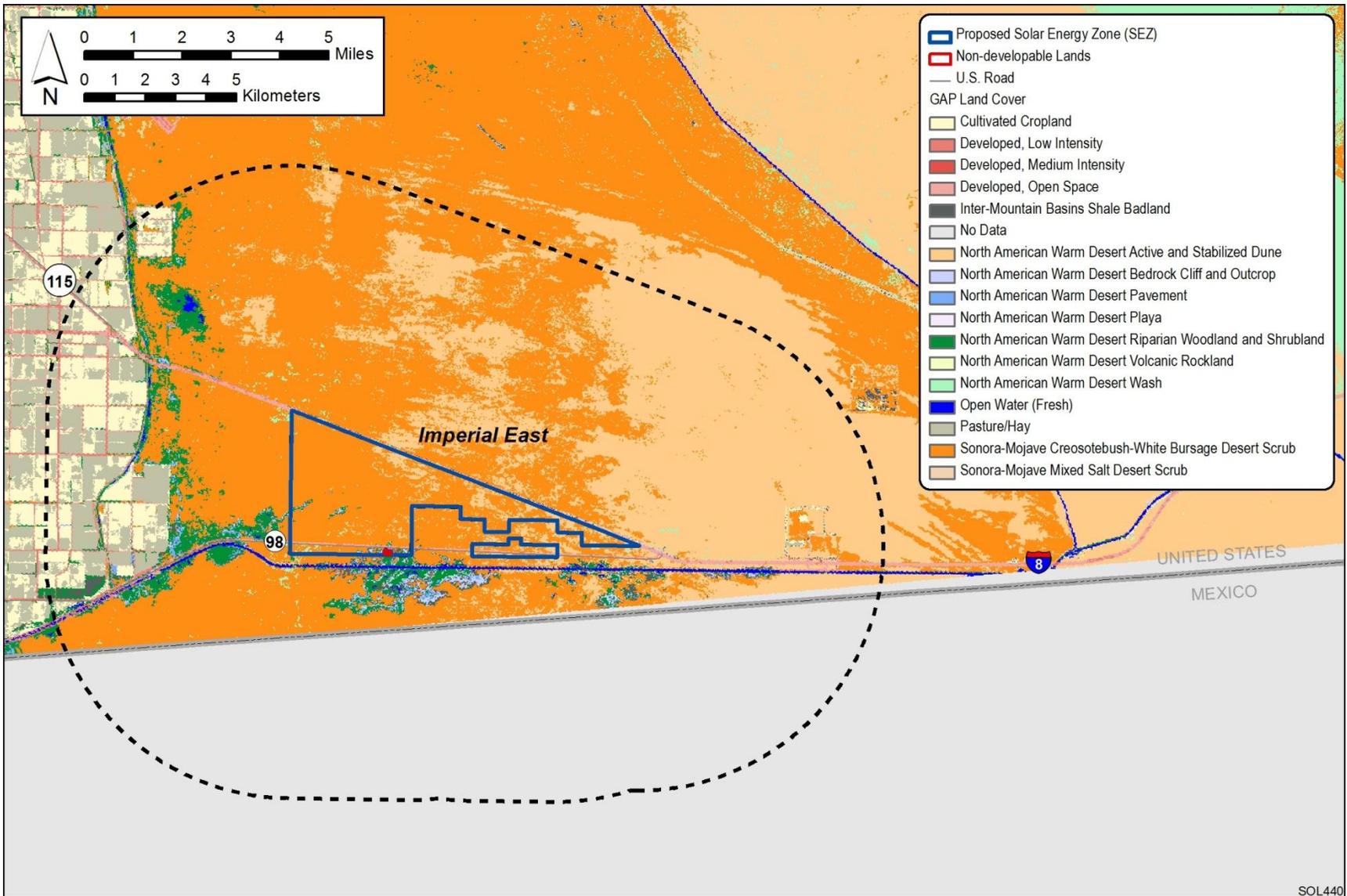


FIGURE 9.1.10.1-1 Land Cover Types within the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised

SOL440

1 or in the vicinity of the Imperial East SEZ (Suba 2012). A number of rare plant associations are
 2 known from the SEZ and vicinity (Table 9.1.10.1-1). Stands of creosote, ephedra, and narrow
 3 leafed goldenbush in the southwestern portion of the SEZ may be previously undocumented
 4 vegetation associations (Suba 2012).

5
6
7 **9.1.10.2 Impacts**
8

9 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, the construction of solar energy facilities within
 10 the proposed Imperial East SEZ would result in direct impacts on plant communities because
 11 of the removal of vegetation within the facility footprint during land-clearing and land-grading
 12 operations. Approximately 80% of the SEZ would be expected to be cleared with full
 13 development of the SEZ. As a result of the exclusion area, approximately 4,574 acres
 14 (18.51 km²) would be cleared.

15
16 Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include
 17 (1) *small*: a relatively small proportion (≤1%) of the cover type within the SEZ region would be
 18

19
20 **TABLE 9.1.10.1-1 Vegetation Types Known or Likely to Occur in the Proposed Imperial East SEZ**
 21 **as Revised**

Vegetation Type	Species Alliance	Species Association
Tree Dominated Types	<i>Prosopis glandulosa</i> Shrubland Alliance ^a	<i>Prosopis glandulosa/Pluchea sericea – Atriplex canescens</i> ^a
Shrub Dominated Types	<i>Ambrosia dumosa</i> Shrubland Alliance	<i>Ambrosia dumosa – Ericameria linearifolia</i> (provisional type based on observation)
	<i>Larrea tridentata</i> Shrubland Alliance	<i>Larrea tridentata</i> <i>Larrea tridentata – Ericameria linearifolia</i> (provisional type based on observation)
	<i>Larrea tridentata–Ambrosia dumosa</i> Shrubland Alliance	<i>Larrea tridentata – Ambrosia dumosa</i> <i>Larrea tridentata – Ambrosia dumosa-Ephedra (californica)</i> ^a
	<i>Pluchea sericea</i> Shrubland Alliance ^a	<i>Larrea tridentata – Ambrosia dumosa/Pleuraphis rigida</i> ^a

^a Considered as statewide rare or of high priority for inventory.

Source: Suba (2012).

1 lost; (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (>1 but ≤10%) of a cover type would be lost;
2 (3) *large*: >10% of a cover type would be lost.
3
4

5 ***9.1.10.2.1 Impacts on Native Species*** 6

7 The analysis presented in the Draft Solar PEIS indicated that development would result in
8 a small impact on all land cover types occurring within the SEZ (Table 9.1.10.1-1 in the Draft
9 Solar PEIS). Development within the Imperial East SEZ could still directly affect all of the
10 cover types evaluated in the Draft Solar PEIS; the small reduction in the developable area from
11 removal of 5 acres (0.02 km²) of wetlands would result in reduced (and still small) impact levels
12 on the cover types in the affected area, compared to original estimates in the Draft Solar PEIS.
13

14 Direct impacts on the NWI-mapped wetland area that occurs within the non-developable
15 portion of the SEZ would not occur. However, direct impacts on unmapped wetlands within the
16 remaining developable areas of the SEZ, stabilized dunes, desert dry washes, and riparian areas
17 could still occur. In addition, indirect impacts on wetlands within or near the SEZ, as described
18 in the Draft Solar PEIS, could occur. Indirect impacts from groundwater use on wetlands and
19 habitats such as microphyll (palo verde/ironwood) woodland communities (including ironwood
20 and palo verde located outside of washes), dry wash scrub, mesquite, and arrow weed
21 communities, and communities located around dry lakes and playas in the region could also
22 occur. Direct or indirect impacts on any of the rare plant associations listed in Table 9.1.10.1-1
23 could occur as a result of development within the SEZ. Impacts would depend on specific
24 locations of project components.
25
26

27 ***9.1.10.2.2 Impacts from Noxious Weeds and Invasive Plant Species*** 28

29 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, land disturbance from project activities and indirect
30 effects of construction and operation within the Imperial East SEZ could potentially result in the
31 establishment or expansion of noxious weeds and invasive species populations, potentially
32 including those species listed in Section 9.1.10.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS. Impacts, such as
33 reduced restoration success and possible widespread habitat degradation, could still occur;
34 however, a slight reduction in the potential for such impacts would result from the reduced
35 developable area of the SEZ.
36
37

38 **9.1.10.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness** 39

40 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on vegetation are
41 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific species and
42 habitats will determine how programmatic design features are applied, for example:
43

- 44 • Wetlands, riparian habitats, and desert dry washes, which occur primarily
45 within the western and southern portions of the SEZ, and sand dune habitats
46 and sand transport areas, primarily in the northern and eastern portions of the

1 SEZ, shall be avoided to the extent practicable, and any impacts minimized
2 and/or mitigated in consultation with appropriate agencies. A buffer area
3 should be maintained around wetlands, riparian areas, and dry washes to
4 reduce the potential for impacts on wetlands on or near the SEZ. Appropriate
5 engineering controls shall be used to minimize impacts on these areas
6 resulting from surface water runoff, erosion, sedimentation, altered hydrology,
7 accidental spills, or fugitive dust deposition to these habitats. Appropriate
8 buffers and engineering controls would be determined through agency
9 consultation.

- 10
11 • An appropriate buffer shall be maintained between project impacts and the
12 wetland south of the Imperial East SEZ to ensure that all impacts from
13 construction, operations, and maintenance of solar facilities do not impair the
14 current functions and values associated with wetland resources, including
15 habitat support for sensitive species.
- 16
17 • Groundwater withdrawals shall be limited to reduce the potential for indirect
18 impacts on wetland habitats associated with groundwater discharge, such as
19 the wetlands near the All-American Canal and East Highline Canal, as well as
20 other groundwater-dependent habitats in the region such as microphyll (palo
21 verde/ironwood) woodland communities (including ironwood and palo verde
22 located outside of washes), dry wash scrub, mesquite, and arrow weed
23 communities, and communities located around dry lakes and playas.

24
25 It is anticipated that implementation of these programmatic design features will reduce
26 a high potential for impacts from invasive species and impacts on wetlands, sand dunes, dry
27 washes, and riparian habitats to a minimal potential for impact. Residual impacts on wetlands
28 and other groundwater dependent habitats could result from limited groundwater withdrawal
29 and so forth; however, it is anticipated that these impacts would be avoided in the majority
30 of instances.

31
32 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
33 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for vegetation have been
34 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
35 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

36 37 38 **9.1.11 Wildlife and Aquatic Biota**

39
40 For the assessment of potential impacts on wildlife and aquatic biota, overall impact
41 magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include (1) *small*: a
42 relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the species' habitat within the SEZ region would be lost;
43 (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of the species' habitat would be lost;
44 and (3) *large*: $> 10\%$ of the species' habitat would be lost.

1 **9.1.11.1 Amphibians and Reptiles**

2
3
4 **9.1.11.1.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 As presented in Section 9.1.11.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS, representative amphibian
7 species expected to occur within the Imperial East SEZ include the red-spotted toad (*Bufo*
8 *punctatus*) and, possibly, the Couch’s spadefoot (*Scaphiopus couchii*). The more common reptile
9 species expected to occur within the SEZ include the Colorado fringe-toed lizard (*Uma notata*),
10 desert horned lizard (*Phrynosoma platyrhinos*), long-nosed leopard lizard (*Gambelia wislizenii*),
11 side-blotched lizard (*Uta stansburiana*), western banded gecko (*Coleonyx variegatus*), zebra-
12 tailed lizard (*Callisaurus draconoides*), coachwhip (*Masticophis flagellum*), glossy snake
13 (*Arizona elegans*), gophersnake (*Pituophis catenifer*), groundsnake (*Sonora semiannulata*), and
14 long-nosed snake (*Rhinocheilus lecontei*). The Mojave rattlesnake (*Crotalus scutulatus*) and
15 sidewinder (*C. cerastes*) would be the most common poisonous snake species expected to occur
16 within the SEZ.

17
18
19 **9.1.11.1.2 Impacts**

20
21 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the proposed
22 Imperial East SEZ could affect potentially suitable habitats for the representative amphibian and
23 reptile species. The analysis presented in the Draft Solar PEIS for the Imperial East SEZ
24 indicated that development would result in a small overall impact on all representative
25 amphibian and reptile species (Table 9.1.11.1-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The reduction in the
26 developable area of the Imperial East SEZ would result in reduced habitat impacts for all
27 representative amphibian and reptile species; the resultant impact levels for all the representative
28 species would still be small.

29
30
31 **9.1.11.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

32
33 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on amphibian and
34 reptile species are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With
35 implementation of required programmatic design features, impacts on amphibian and reptile
36 species will be reduced.

37
38 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
39 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design features to address impacts
40 on amphibians and reptiles have been identified:

- 41
42 • The potential for indirect impacts on several amphibian species should be
43 reduced by maximizing the distance between solar energy development and
44 the All-American Canal.

- 1 • Wetlands located along the southern boundary of the SEZ, including
2 those that are to be created or enhanced in the area, should be avoided
3 (Section 9.1.9.1.1). The wetlands along the southern boundary of the SEZ
4 have been designated as non-development areas, but other wetland areas may
5 exist within the SEZ.
6

7 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
8 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
9

10 **9.1.11.2 Birds**

11 **9.1.11.2.1 Affected Environment**

12
13
14 As presented in Section 9.1.11.2.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS, a large number of bird species
15 could occur or have potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the proposed Imperial
16 East SEZ. Representative bird species identified in the Draft Solar PEIS included (1) shorebirds:
17 killdeer (*Charadrius vociferus*) and least sandpiper (*Calidris minutilla*); (2) passerines: the ash-
18 throated flycatcher (*Myiarchus cinerascens*), black-tailed gnatcatcher (*Poliophtila melanura*),
19 black-throated sparrow (*Amphispiza bilineata*), Brewer's sparrow (*Spizella breweri*), cactus wren
20 (*Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus*), common poorwill (*Phalaenoptilus nuttallii*), common raven
21 (*Corvus corax*), Costa's hummingbird (*Calypte costae*), crissal thrasher (*Toxostoma crissale*),
22 greater roadrunner (*Geococcyx californianus*), green-tailed towhee (*Pipilo chlorurus*), horned
23 lark (*Eremophila alpestris*), house finch (*Carpodacus mexicanus*), ladder-backed woodpecker
24 (*Picoides scalaris*), Le Conte's thrasher (*Toxostoma lecontei*), loggerhead shrike (*Lanius*
25 *ludovicianus*), phainopepla (*Phainopepla nitens*), sage sparrow (*Amphispiza belli*), lesser
26 nighthawk (*Chordeiles acutipennis*), Say's phoebe (*Sayornis saya*), verdin (*Auriparus flaviceps*),
27 and white-throated swift (*Aeronautes saxatalis*); (3) raptors: American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*,
28 yearlong), burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*, yearlong), ferruginous hawk (*Buteo regalis*,
29 winter), golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*, winter), prairie falcon (*Falco mexicanus*, yearlong),
30 red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*, yearlong), and turkey vulture (*Cathartes aura*, summer); and
31 (4) upland gamebirds: Gambel's quail (*Callipepla gambelii*, yearlong), mourning dove (*Zenaida*
32 *macroura*, yearlong), and white-winged dove (*Zenaida asiatica*, summer).
33
34
35

36 **9.1.11.2.2 Impacts**

37
38 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Imperial East
39 SEZ could affect potentially suitable bird habitats. The analysis presented in the Draft Solar
40 PEIS indicated that development would result in a small overall impact on all representative bird
41 species (Table 9.1.11.2-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The reduction in the developable area of the
42 Imperial East SEZ would result in reduced habitat impacts for all representative bird species;
43 however, the resultant impact levels for all of the representative bird species would still be small.
44
45
46

1 **9.1.11.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
2

3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on bird species are
4 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific conditions will
5 be considered when programmatic design features are applied, for example:
6

- 7 • Pre-disturbance surveys shall be conducted within the SEZ for the following
8 desert bird focal species (CalPIF 2009): ash-throated flycatcher, black-tailed
9 gnatcatcher, black-throated sparrow, burrowing owl, common raven, Costa’s
10 hummingbird, crissal thrasher, ladder-backed woodpecker, Le Conte’s
11 thrasher, phainopepla, and verdin. Impacts on potential nesting habitat of
12 these species should be avoided.
13
- 14 • Plant species that positively influence the presence and abundance of the
15 desert bird focal species be avoided to the extent practicable. These species
16 include Goodding’s willow (*Salix gooddingii*), Joshua tree (*Yucca brevifolia*),
17 honey mesquite (*Prosopis glandulosa*), screwbean mesquite (*P. pubescens*),
18 Colorado desert mistletoe (*Phoradendron macrophyllum*), quailbush (*Atriplex*
19 *lentiformis*), and catclaw acacia (*Acacia greggii*) (CalPIF 2009).
20

21 With the implementation of required programmatic design features, impacts on bird
22 species will be reduced.
23

24 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
25 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature has been identified:
26

- 27 • Wetland habitats along the southern boundary of the SEZ boundary shall be
28 avoided to the extent practicable. The wetlands along the southern boundary
29 of the SEZ have been designated as undevelopable, but other wetland areas
30 may exist within the SEZ.
31

32 If SEZ-specific design features are implemented in addition to required programmatic
33 design features, impacts on bird species would be small. The need for additional SEZ-specific
34 design features will be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer
35 and subsequent project-specific analysis.
36
37

38 **9.1.11.3 Mammals**
39

40 **9.1.11.3.1 Affected Environment**
41

42 As presented in Section 9.1.11.3.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS, a large number of mammal
43 species were identified that could occur or have potentially suitable habitat within the affected
44 area of the proposed Imperial East SEZ. Representative mammal species identified in the Draft
45 Solar PEIS included (1) big game species: desert bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis nelsoni*,
46

1 a BLM sensitive species addressed in Section 9.1.12) and mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*);
2 (2) furbearers and small game species: the American badger (*Taxidea taxus*), black-tailed
3 jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus*), bobcat (*Lynx rufus*), coyote (*Canis latrans*), desert cottontail
4 (*Sylvilagus audubonii*), round-tailed ground squirrel (*Spermophilus tereticaudus*), and white-
5 tailed antelope squirrel (*Ammospermophilus leucurus*); and (3) small nongame species: the
6 cactus mouse (*Peromyscus eremicus*), canyon deer mouse (*P. crinitus*), desert kangaroo rat
7 (*Dipodomys deserti*), desert shrew (*Notiosorex crawfordi*), desert woodrat (*Neotoma lepida*),
8 little pocket mouse (*Perognathus longimembris*), long-tailed pocket mouse (*Chaetodipus*
9 *formosus*), Merriam's kangaroo rat (*Dipodomys merriami*), and southern grasshopper mouse
10 (*Onychomys torridus*). The ranges of nine bat species encompass the SEZ: big brown bat
11 (*Eptesicus fuscus*), Brazilian free-tailed bat (*Tadarida brasiliensis*), Californian leaf-nosed bat
12 (*Macrotus californicus*), California mastiff bat (*Eumops perotis californicus*), California myotis
13 (*Myotis californicus*), pallid bat (*Antrozous pallidus*), spotted bat (*Euderma maculatum*),
14 Townsend's big-eared bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii*), and western pipistrelle (*Parastrellus*
15 *hesperus*). Most bat species would only utilize the SEZ during foraging. Roost sites for the
16 species (e.g., caves, hollow trees, rock crevices, or buildings) are absent to scarce on or in the
17 affected area of the SEZ.
18
19

20 **9.1.11.3.2 Impacts**

21
22 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the proposed
23 Imperial East SEZ could affect potentially suitable habitats of mammal species. The analysis
24 presented in the Draft Solar PEIS based on the Imperial East SEZ boundaries indicated that
25 development would result in a small overall impact on all representative mammal species
26 analyzed (Table 9.1.11.3-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The reduction in the developable area of the
27 Imperial East SEZ would result in reduced habitat impacts for all representative mammal
28 species; resultant impact levels for all of the representative mammal species would still be small.
29
30

31 **9.1.11.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

32
33 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on mammals are
34 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With implementation of
35 required programmatic design features, impacts on mammal species will be reduced.
36

37 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
38 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature has been identified:
39

- 40 • Solar project development shall not prevent mule deer free access to the
41 unlined section of the All-American Canal.
42

43 If SEZ-specific design features are implemented in addition to required programmatic
44 design features, impacts on mammal species would be small. The need for additional SEZ-
45 specific design features will be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
46 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

1 **9.1.11.4 Aquatic Biota**

2
3
4 **9.1.11.4.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 There are no permanent water bodies or perennial streams within the boundaries of the
7 Imperial East SEZ. An update to the Draft Solar PEIS is as follows:

- 8
9
 - The approximately 5 acres (0.02 km²) of palustrine wetlands located along the
10 southern edge of the SEZ have been designated as a non-development area.

11
12
13 **9.1.11.4.2 Impacts**

14
15 The types of impacts on aquatic habitats and biota that could occur from development
16 of utility-scale solar energy facilities are discussed in Section 5.10.3 of the Draft and Final Solar
17 PEIS. Aquatic habitats, including wetland areas, present on or near the Imperial East SEZ could
18 be affected by solar energy development in a number of ways, including (1) direct disturbance,
19 (2) deposition of sediments, (3) changes in water quantity, and (4) degradation of water quality.
20 The impact assessment provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid, with the following
21 update:

- 22
23
 - The palustrine wetlands associated with All-American Canal located along
24 the southern edge of the SEZ have been designated non-development areas;
25 therefore, they would not be directly affected by construction activities.
26 However, as described in the Draft Solar PEIS, the wetlands could be affected
27 indirectly by solar development activities within the SEZ.

28
29
30 **9.1.11.4.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

31
32 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on aquatic species are
33 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific conditions will
34 guide how programmatic design features are applied, for example:

- 35
36
 - Undisturbed buffer areas and sediment and erosion controls shall be
37 maintained around wetlands located along the southern boundary of the SEZ.
 - The use of heavy machinery and pesticides shall be avoided within the
38 immediate catchment basins for the wetlands along the southern boundary of
39 the SEZ.
 - Development shall avoid any additional wetlands identified during future site-
40 specific fieldwork.
- 41
42
43
44
45

1 It is anticipated that implementation of the programmatic design features will reduce
2 impacts on aquatic biota, and if the utilization of water from groundwater or surface water
3 sources is adequately controlled to maintain sufficient water levels in nearby aquatic habitats, the
4 potential impacts on aquatic biota from solar energy development at the Imperial East SEZ
5 would be small.
6

7 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
8 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for aquatic biota have been
9 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
10 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
11

12 13 **9.1.12 Special Status Species**

14 15 16 **9.1.12.1 Affected Environment**

17
18 As presented in Section 9.1.12.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS, 35 special status species were
19 identified that could occur or have potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the
20 proposed Imperial East SEZ. The Mojave population of the desert tortoise, a species listed as
21 threatened under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA), is not likely to occur in the
22 affected area of the Imperial East SEZ because the SEZ is not within the known range of the
23 species (Stout 2009) and on the basis of the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) tortoise habitat
24 suitability model (Nussear et al. 2009). In addition, following the publication of the Draft Solar
25 PEIS, the USFWS determined on March 15, 2011, that listing of the flat-tailed horned lizard
26 (*Phrynosoma mcallii*) under the ESA was no longer warranted and removed the proposed status
27 of this species (USFWS 2011). This species is still considered a BLM-designated sensitive
28 species. The Yuma clapper rail (*Rallus longirostris yumanensis*) is the only ESA-listed species
29 that may occur in the affected area of the Imperial East SEZ. Figure 9.1.12.1-1 shows the known
30 or potential occurrences of species in the affected area of the SEZ that are listed, proposed, or
31 candidates for listing under the ESA.
32

33 34 **9.1.12.2 Impacts**

35
36 Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include
37 (1) *small*: a relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the special status species' habitat within the
38 SEZ region would be lost; (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (>1 but $\leq 10\%$) of the special
39 status species' habitat would be lost; and (3) *large*: $>10\%$ of the special status species' habitat
40 would be lost.
41

42 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Imperial East
43 SEZ could affect potentially suitable habitats of special status species. The analysis presented in
44 the Draft Solar PEIS for the Imperial East SEZ indicated that development would result in no
45 impact or a small overall impact on all special status species (Table 9.1.12.1-1 in the Draft Solar

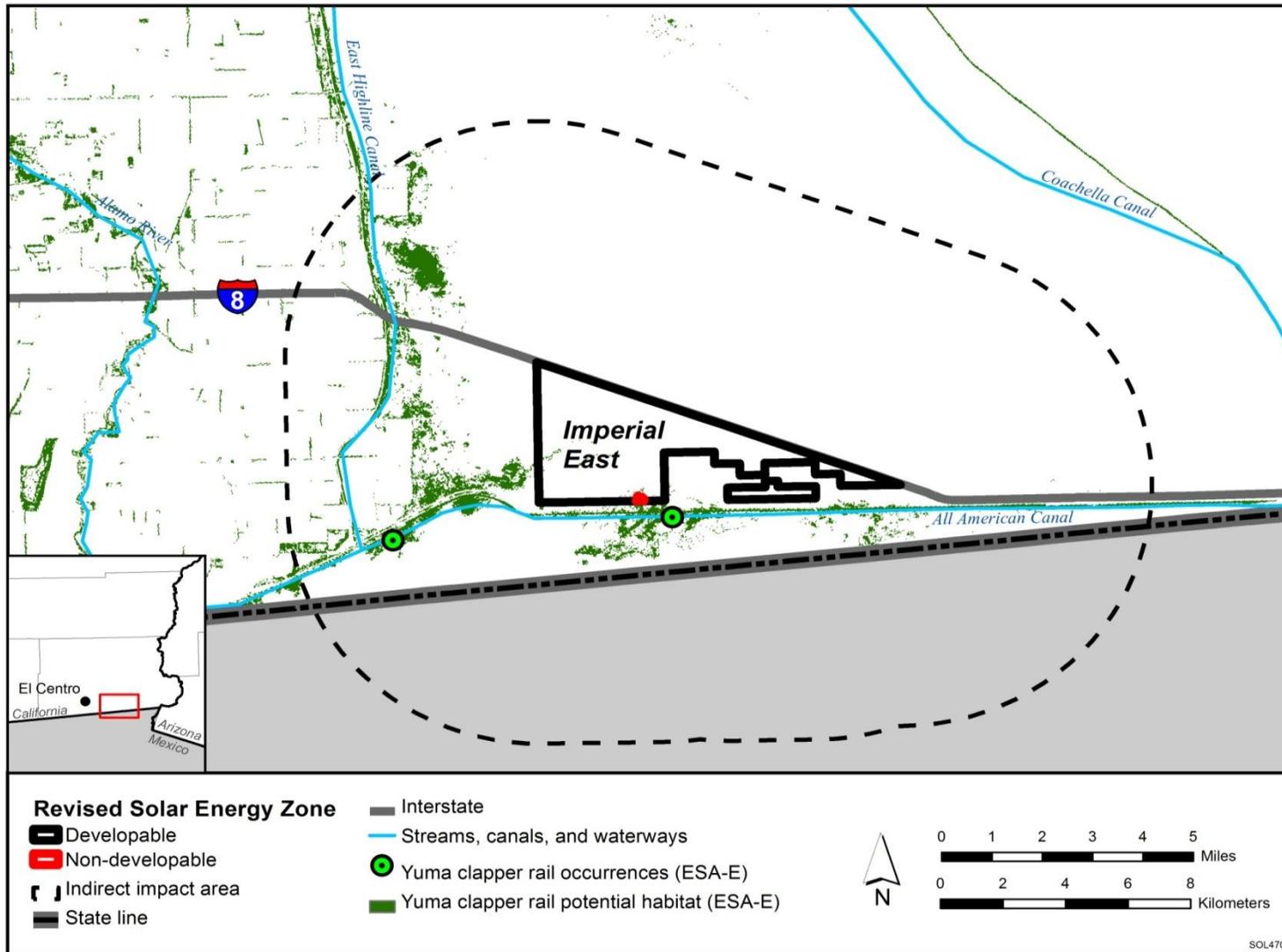


FIGURE 9.1.12.1-1 Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised and Distribution of Potentially Suitable Habitat for Species Listed under the Endangered Species Act

1 PEIS). Development within the Imperial East SEZ could still affect the same 35 species
2 evaluated in the Draft Solar PEIS.

3 4 5 **9.1.12.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

6
7 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on special status and
8 rare species are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With
9 implementation of required programmatic design features, impacts on special status and rare
10 species will be reduced.

11
12 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
13 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature has been identified:

- 14
15 • Occupied habitats for species that are designated as California fully protected
16 species should be completely avoided. Under California Fish and Game Code
17 Sections 3511, 4700, 5050, and 5515, take or possession of these species is
18 prohibited at any time. Minimization and mitigation measures cannot be
19 developed for California fully protected species. This policy applies to the
20 following California fully protected species that may occur in the affected
21 area of the Imperial East SEZ: California black rail and Yuma clapper rail.

22
23 If SEZ-specific design features are implemented in addition to required programmatic
24 design features, it is anticipated that the majority of impacts on special status species from
25 habitat disturbance and groundwater use would be small. The need for additional SEZ-specific
26 design features will be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer
27 and subsequent project-specific analysis. Projects will comply with terms and conditions set
28 forth by the USFWS Biological Opinion resulting from the programmatic consultation and any
29 necessary project-specific ESA Section 7 consultations.

30 31 32 **9.1.13 Air Quality and Climate**

33 34 35 **9.1.13.1 Affected Environment**

36
37 Except as noted below, the information for air quality and climate presented in the
38 affected environment of the Draft Solar PEIS remains essentially unchanged.

39 40 41 **9.1.13.1.1 Existing Air Emissions**

42
43 The Draft Solar PEIS presented 2002 emissions data for Imperial County. More recent
44 data for 2008 (ARB 2012) were reviewed for this Final Solar PEIS. The two emissions
45 inventories are from different sources and assumptions; for example, the 2008 data did not
46 include biogenic volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions. Sulfur dioxide (SO₂), nitrogen
47 oxides (NO_x), carbon monoxide (CO), and VOC emissions were lower in the more recent data;

1 PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} (particulate matter with a diameter of 10 µm or less and 2.5 µm or less,
2 respectively) emissions were lower in the 2002 data. These changes would not affect the
3 modeled air quality impacts presented in this update.

6 **9.1.13.1.2 Air Quality**

8 The calendar quarterly average National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) of
9 1.5 µg/m³ for lead (Pb) presented in Table 9.1.13.1-2 of the Draft Solar PEIS has been replaced
10 by the rolling 3-month standard (0.15 µg/m³). The federal 24-hour and annual SO₂, 1-hour ozone
11 (O₃), and annual PM₁₀ standards have been revoked as well (EPA 2011). These changes would
12 not affect the modeled air quality impacts presented in this update. California State Ambient Air
13 Quality Standards (SAAQS) have not been changed.

16 **9.1.13.2 Impacts**

19 **9.1.13.2.1 Construction**

22 **Methods and Assumptions**

24 Except as noted below, the methods and modeling assumptions have not changed from
25 those presented in the Draft Solar PEIS.

27 The developable area of the proposed Imperial East SEZ was reduced by less than 0.1%,
28 from 5,722 acres (23.2 km²) to 5,717 acres (23.1 km²), a change too small to affect the estimated
29 air concentrations given in the Draft Solar PEIS. However, in the Draft PEIS, concentrations at
30 possible human receptor locations and cities were estimated indirectly from contours based on
31 modeled concentrations at gridded receptor locations. For this Final Solar PEIS, concentrations
32 were estimated directly at those receptors.

35 **Results**

37 The maximum concentrations from construction fugitive dust presented in
38 Table 9.1.13.2-1 of the Draft Solar PEIS would not change; thus the conclusion that maximum
39 particulate concentrations could exceed standard values remains valid.² At possible human

² At this programmatic level, detailed information on construction activities, such as facility size, type of solar technology, heavy equipment fleet, activity level, work schedule, and so on, is not known; thus air quality impacts cannot be modeled. Therefore, it has been assumed that an area of 3,000 acres (12.14 km²) would be disturbed continuously, and the modeling results and discussion here should be interpreted in that context. During the site-specific project phase, more detailed information would be available and more realistic air quality modeling analysis could be conducted. It is likely that predicted impacts on ambient air quality for specific projects would be much lower than those in this Final Solar PEIS.

1 receptor locations, some updated concentrations were higher and some lower than the
2 corresponding predictions in the Draft Solar PEIS. However, none of the changes were large
3 enough to change the conclusion that predicted 24-hour and annual PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}
4 concentration levels could exceed the standard levels at the SEZ boundaries and immediate
5 surrounding areas, including possible human receptor locations, during the construction of solar
6 facilities. To reduce potential impacts on ambient air quality and in compliance with
7 programmatic design features, aggressive dust control measures would be used.
8

9 There was no change in the modeled concentration at the nearest Class I area (Joshua
10 Tree National Park [NP]), and the conclusion in the Draft Solar PEIS that construction activities
11 would result in negligible impacts there remains valid.
12

13 Since the developable area of the proposed SEZ has not been reduced appreciably,
14 the conclusion in the Draft Solar PEIS regarding impacts on air quality-related values (AQRVs)
15 in nearby Class I areas from engine exhaust and vehicles remains valid. Emissions from
16 construction-related equipment and vehicles are temporary and would cause some unavoidable
17 but short-term impacts.
18

19 20 **9.1.13.2.2 Operations** 21

22 The reduction in developable area of the proposed Imperial East SEZ by about 0.09%
23 reduces the generating capacity and annual power generation by a similar percentage and thus
24 reduces the potentially avoided emissions presented in the Draft Solar PEIS. Updated estimates
25 for emissions potentially displaced by a solar facility can be obtained from the table in the Draft
26 Solar PEIS by reducing the tabulated emissions by about 0.09%. Maximum reductions are
27 1 ton/yr for SO₂, 2 tons/yr for NO_x, and 1,000 tons/yr for carbon dioxide (CO₂). Other
28 reductions are smaller. These small reductions would not affect the analysis presented in the
29 Draft Solar PEIS, and the conclusion presented therein that solar facilities built in the proposed
30 Imperial East SEZ could considerably reduce fuel-combustion-related emissions in California
31 but relatively less so than those built in other states with higher fossil use rates remains valid.
32

33 34 **9.1.13.2.3 Decommissioning and Reclamation** 35

36 The discussion in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. Decommissioning and reclamation
37 activities would be of short duration, and their potential impacts would be moderate and
38 temporary.
39

40 41 **9.1.13.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness** 42

43 Required programmatic design features that would reduce air quality impacts are
44 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Limiting dust generation
45 during construction and operations is a required programmatic design feature under BLM's Solar

1 Energy Program. These extensive fugitive dust control measures would keep off-site PM levels
2 as low as possible during construction.
3

4 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
5 comments received, as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for air quality have been
6 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
7 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
8
9

10 **9.1.14 Visual Resources**

11 12 13 **9.1.14.1 Affected Environment**

14
15 The proposed Imperial East SEZ is located approximately 1.2 mi (1.9 km) north of the
16 United States–Mexico border in the Sonoran Desert, within the CDCA in Imperial County in
17 southern California. No boundary revisions were identified for the proposed Imperial East SEZ;
18 however, 5 acres (0.02 km²) of wetlands along the southern border of the SEZ were identified
19 as non-development areas. The remaining developable area within the SEZ is 5,717 acres
20 (23.1 km²).
21

22 An updated Visual Resources Inventory (VRI) map for the SEZ and surrounding lands is
23 shown in Figure 9.1.14.1-1; it provides information from the BLM’s September 2010 VRI,
24 which was finalized in October 2011 (BLM 2011f). As shown, the VRI values for the SEZ are
25 VRI Class IV, indicating low relative visual values; its surroundings consist of lands rated as
26 both VRI Class III and VRI Class IV. The inventory indicates moderate levels of sensitivity
27 within the SEZ and low scenic quality for the SEZ and its immediate surroundings, based in part
28 on the lack of visual variety and notable features and on the relative commonness of the
29 landscape type within the region.
30

31 Within the El Centro Field Office, lands within the 25-mi (40-km), 650-ft (198-m)
32 viewshed of the SEZ contain 737 acres (3.0 km²) of VRI Class I lands, 3,674 acres (14.9 km²) of
33 VRI Class II lands, 12,615 acres (51.1 km²) of VRI Class III lands, and 16,614 acres (67.2 km²)
34 of VRI Class IV lands.
35
36

37 **9.1.14.2 Impacts**

38
39 The summary of impacts provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid, as follows. The
40 Imperial East SEZ is in an area of low scenic quality, with numerous cultural disturbances
41 already present. Residents, workers, and visitors may experience visual impacts from solar
42 energy facilities located within the SEZ (as well as any associated access roads and transmission
43 lines) as they travel area roads. The residents nearest to the SEZ could be subjected to large
44 visual impacts from solar energy development within the SEZ.
45
46

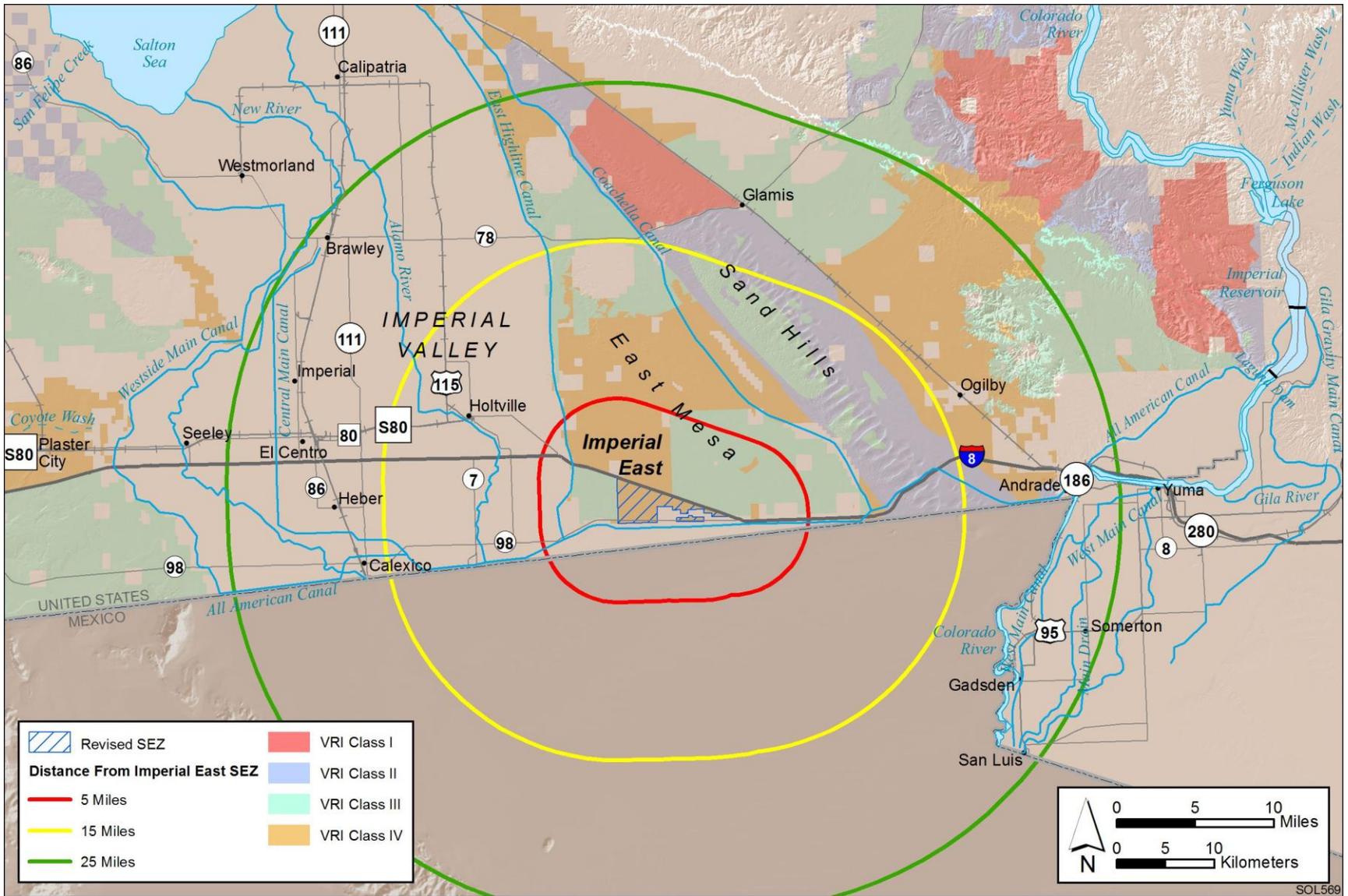


FIGURE 9.1.14.1-1 Visual Resource Inventory Values for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as Revised

SOL569

1 Utility-scale solar energy development within the proposed Imperial East SEZ is unlikely
2 to cause even moderate visual impacts on highly sensitive visual resource areas, the closest of
3 which is more than 15 mi (24 km) from the SEZ. The closest community is beyond 10 mi
4 (16 km) from the SEZ and is likely to experience minimal visual impacts from solar
5 development within the SEZ.
6
7

8 **9.1.14.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

9

10 Required programmatic design features that would reduce visual impacts are described in
11 Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. While application of the programmatic
12 design features would reduce potential visual impacts somewhat, the degree of effectiveness of
13 these design features could be assessed only at the site- and project-specific level. Given the
14 large scale, reflective surfaces, and strong regular geometry of utility-scale solar energy facilities
15 and the lack of screening vegetation and landforms within the SEZ viewshed, siting the facilities
16 away from sensitive visual resource areas and other sensitive viewing areas would be the primary
17 means of mitigating visual impacts. The effectiveness of other visual impact mitigation measures
18 generally would be limited.
19

20 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
21 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for visual resources have been
22 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be established through the process of
23 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
24
25

26 **9.1.15 Acoustic Environment**

27

28 **9.1.15.1 Affected Environment**

29

30 The developable area of the proposed Imperial East SEZ was reduced by 0.09% from
31 5,722 acres (23.2 km²) to 5,717 acres (23.1 km²). The boundaries of the SEZ were not changed,
32 and thus the information for acoustic environment remains the same as presented in the Draft
33 Solar PEIS.
34
35

36 **9.1.15.2 Impacts**

37

38 Given the small reduction in the developable area of the Imperial East SEZ and the lack
39 of change in the boundaries, the conclusions presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid,
40 except for construction and operations impacts on specially designated areas and impacts from
41 operating dish engine facilities.
42
43
44
45

1 **9.1.15.2.1 Construction**
2

3 Except for the impacts on the East Mesa ACEC, the results and conclusions presented in
4 the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid. Construction would cause some unavoidable but localized
5 short-term impacts on neighboring residences, particularly activities occurring near the
6 southwestern boundary of the proposed SEZ, close to the nearby residences.
7

8 The East Mesa ACEC, protected for both wildlife and cultural resources, is located as
9 close as about 400 ft (120 m) from the northeastern SEZ boundary across I-8. The Draft Solar
10 PEIS did not address noise impacts in this ACEC because it was incorrectly assumed that only
11 cultural resources were of concern. For this Final Solar PEIS, modeling of potential noise levels
12 at the southwestern boundary of the East Mesa ACEC was added. The predicted noise level at
13 the southwestern boundary of the East Mesa ACEC would be about 71 dBA if construction
14 occurred near the northeastern boundary of the SEZ. This construction noise level at the
15 boundary of the East Mesa ACEC would be comparable to or slightly higher than traffic noise
16 from I-8, so that construction noise from the Imperial East SEZ would be expected to have minor
17 incremental impacts on wildlife at the East Mesa ACEC unless construction would occur near
18 the East Mesa ACEC. However, on the basis of comments received and recent references as
19 applicable, this Final Solar PEIS also evaluated noise impacts on wildlife in areas of special
20 concern in comparison with an updated approximate significance threshold of 55 dBA,
21 corresponding to the onset of adverse physiological impacts (Barber et al. 2010). Potential
22 impacts on wildlife from noise exceeding this threshold are discussed in Section 5.10.2 of this
23 Final Solar PEIS. In addition, Section 5.10.2 discusses data that indicate there is the potential for
24 other effects to occur at lower noise levels (Barber et al. 2011). Because of the potential for
25 impacts from construction at the Imperial East SEZ, impacts on terrestrial wildlife from
26 construction noise would have to be considered on a project-specific basis, including site-
27 specific background levels and hearing sensitivity for site-specific terrestrial wildlife of concern.
28 For the proposed Imperial East SEZ, these considerations must take into account the noise
29 associated with traffic on I-8.
30

31 No adverse vibration impacts from construction activities are anticipated, including from
32 pile driving for dish engines.
33

34 **9.1.15.2.2 Operations**
35

36 Because the boundaries of the proposed Imperial East SEZ have not changed, the updated
37 noise impact assessment in this Final Solar PEIS is the same as that in the Draft Solar PEIS,
38 except as noted below for impacts from thermal energy storage (TES) and dish engine facilities
39 near residences or specially designated areas.
40

41 **Parabolic Trough and Power Tower**
42

43 Operation of parabolic trough and power tower technologies located near the
44 southwestern SEZ boundary could adversely affect the nearby residences to the southwest of the
45
46

1 proposed SEZ if TES were used. In the permitting process, refined noise propagation modeling
2 would be warranted, along with measurement of background sound levels.
3

4 As stated above under construction impacts, for this Final Solar PEIS an updated
5 approximate significance threshold of 55 dBA was used to evaluate potential noise impacts on
6 terrestrial wildlife in areas of special concern. For this Final Solar PEIS, predicted noise levels
7 were modeled at the southwestern boundary of the East Mesa ACEC. For parabolic trough or
8 power tower facilities, noise levels at the southwestern boundary of the East Mesa ACEC would
9 be about 50 dBA. During daytime hours, these levels are well below the traffic noise from I-8;
10 thus operation noise from parabolic trough or power tower facilities would have a negligible
11 incremental impact on wildlife at the East Mesa ACEC. However, downward bending of noise
12 due to temperature inversion could have some impacts on wildlife at the southwestern portions of
13 the East Mesa ACEC if solar facilities with TES operated at night. In addition, as discussed in
14 Section 5.10.2 of this Final Solar PEIS, there is the potential for other effects to occur at lower
15 noise levels (Barber et al. 2011). With the approximate significance threshold of 55 dBA and the
16 potential for impacts at lower noise levels, impacts on terrestrial wildlife from a parabolic trough
17 or power tower facility equipped with TES would have to be considered on a project-specific
18 basis, including site-specific background levels and hearing sensitivity for site-specific terrestrial
19 wildlife of concern.
20

21 **Dish Engines**

22 Noise from dish engines could adversely affect the nearest residences, depending on
23 background noise levels and meteorological conditions, making consideration of minimizing
24 noise impacts important during the siting of dish engine facilities.
25
26
27

28 For a dish engine facility, noise levels at the southwestern boundary of the East Mesa
29 ACEC would be about 57 dBA, exceeding the updated approximate significance threshold of
30 55 dBA. However, this level is well below the traffic noise from I-8; thus dish engine noise,
31 which would occur only during daytime hours, would have a minor incremental impact on
32 wildlife at the East Mesa ACEC. Nonetheless, the possibility of effects on wildlife at even lower
33 noise levels is also acknowledged. Noise impacts on terrestrial wildlife from dish engine
34 facilities would have to be considered on a project-specific basis, including site-specific
35 background levels and hearing sensitivity for site-specific terrestrial wildlife of concern. For the
36 proposed Imperial East SEZ, these considerations must take into account the noise associated
37 with traffic on I-8.
38

39 Changes in the area of the proposed SEZ would not affect the discussions of vibration,
40 transformer and switchyard noise, and transmission line corona discharge presented in the Draft
41 Solar PEIS. Noise impacts from these sources would be minimal to negligible.
42
43
44

1 **9.1.15.2.3 Decommissioning and Reclamation**

2
3 The discussion in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. Decommissioning and reclamation
4 activities would be of short duration, and their potential noise and vibration impacts would be
5 minor and temporary.
6

7
8 **9.1.15.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

9
10 Required programmatic design features that would reduce noise impacts are described in
11 Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the programmatic design
12 features will provide some protection from noise impacts.
13

14 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
15 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature has been identified:
16

- 17 • Because of the proximity of the proposed Imperial East SEZ to nearby
18 residences and the East Mesa ACEC, and relatively high noise levels
19 around the SEZ due to I-8 and State Route 98, refined modeling, along
20 with background noise measurements, should be conducted in conjunction
21 with project-specific analyses.
22

23 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
24 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
25

26
27 **9.1.16 Paleontological Resources**

28
29
30 **9.1.16.1 Affected Environment**

31
32 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:
33

- 34 • The BLM Regional Paleontologist may have additional information regarding
35 the paleontological potential of the SEZ and be able to update the temporary
36 assignment of potential fossil yield classification (PFYC) Class 3b as used in
37 the Draft Solar PEIS.
38
39 • The San Bernardino County Museum paleontologist also may have additional
40 information regarding the potential of paleontological resources in the vicinity
41 of the SEZ.
42
43
44

1 **9.1.16.2 Impacts**

2
3 The assessment provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. However, a more
4 detailed look at the geological deposits of the SEZ is needed to determine whether a
5 paleontological survey is warranted.
6

7
8 **9.1.16.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

9
10 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on paleontological
11 resources are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Impacts would
12 be minimized through the implementation of required programmatic design features, including a
13 stop-work stipulation in the event that paleontological resources are encountered during
14 construction, as described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A.
15

16 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
17 public comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for paleontological
18 resources have been identified. Because the PFYC of the proposed Imperial East SEZ is Class 3b
19 (unknown potential), paleontological surveys would be needed to identify those areas that may
20 have significant paleontological resources; therefore, the need for and nature of any SEZ-specific
21 design features will depend on the findings of future paleontological investigations. Some SEZ-
22 specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
23 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
24

25 As additional information on paleontological resources (e.g., from regional
26 paleontologists or from new surveys) becomes available, the BLM will post the data to the
27 project Web site (<http://solareis.anl.gov>) for use by applicants, the BLM, and other stakeholders.
28
29

30 **9.1.17 Cultural Resources**

31
32 **9.1.17.1 Affected Environment**

33
34 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:
35

- 36
- 37 • A Class I literature search review was completed by SWCA Environmental
38 Consultants (SWCA and University of Arizona 2011). The results of that
39 search identified:
 - 40 – Three cultural resources located within the proposed SEZ: one prehistoric
41 lithic scatter, one multicomponent prehistoric lithic scatter and historic
42 trash scatter, and one prehistoric trail segment with a lithic scatter.
 - 43 – One prehistoric resource, a pot drop, located adjacent to the proposed
44 SEZ.

- 1 – A total of 47 sites located within a 1-mi (1.6-km) buffer of the SEZ;
2 36 prehistoric sites, 10 historic sites, and 1 of unknown temporal origin.
3 All of these documented sites are located to the west and south of the SEZ.
- 4 – A total of seven surveys conducted in portions of the SEZ between 1974
5 and 2003, with only three of those surveys conducted within the last
6 10 years. However, survey coverage of the SEZ is inadequate in its ability
7 to assist in the determination of site distribution throughout the proposed
8 SEZ.

- 9
- 10 • Additional information may be available to characterize the area surrounding
11 the proposed SEZ in the future (after the Final Solar PEIS is completed), as
12 follows:
 - 13 – Results of a Class II reconnaissance-level stratified random sample survey
14 of 286 acres (1.2 km²) or roughly 5% of the SEZ. Areas of interest, as
15 determined through the Class I review, have been incorporated in the
16 survey design and sampling strategy. The Class II survey is being
17 conducted by the BLM to meet its ongoing Section 110 responsibilities
18 under the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA). The objectives of
19 the Class II surveys currently under contract are to reliably predict the
20 density, diversity, and distribution of archaeological sites within each SEZ
21 in Arizona, California, and Nevada and to create sensitivity zones based
22 on projected site density, complexity, likely presence of human burials,
23 and/or other tribal concerns. The BLM will continue to request funding to
24 support additional Class II sample inventories in the SEZ areas. If
25 appropriate, some subsurface testing of dune and/or colluvium areas
26 should be considered in sampling strategies for future surveys.
 - 27 – The four previously recorded resources found within and adjacent to the
28 SEZ should be located and the records describing them updated. A
29 *National Register of Historic Places* (NRHP) evaluation should be
30 completed for these resources and any newly discovered sites as well.
 - 31 – Continuation of government-to-government consultation as described in
32 Section 2.4.3 of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS and Instruction
33 Memorandum (IM) 2012-032 (BLM 2011g), including follow-up to recent
34 ethnographic studies with tribes not included in the original studies to
35 determine whether those tribes have similar concerns.
- 36
- 37

38 **9.1.17.2 Impacts**

39

40 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, direct impacts on significant cultural resources could
41 occur in the proposed Imperial East SEZ; however, further investigation is needed. The
42 following update is based on the new information provided in SWCA and University of
43 Arizona 2011:

44

- 45 • Four cultural resource sites are located in or adjacent to the proposed Imperial
46 East SEZ and could be affected by development. The eligibility of these sites

1 for listing in the NRHP is unknown at this time; thus the magnitude of impact
2 (i.e., whether it constitutes an adverse effect) cannot be determined until an
3 eligibility determination is made and the California State Historic Preservation
4 Office (SHPO) concurs with that determination.
5
6

7 **9.1.17.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

8

9 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on cultural resources
10 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Programmatic design
11 features assume that the necessary evaluations, surveys, and consultations will occur. If the four
12 sites located in or adjacent to the proposed SEZ are found to meet the eligibility criteria for
13 listing in the NRHP, they will be subject to the programmatic design features regarding eligible
14 sites as described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A.
15

16 On the basis of impact analyses completed for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
17 applicable public comments, the following SEZ-specific design feature has been identified:
18

- 19 • Consultation efforts should include discussions on significant archaeological
20 sites and traditional cultural properties and on sacred sites and trails with
21 views of the proposed SEZ. The possibility for discovering human burials in
22 the vicinity of the proposed Imperial East SEZ and its location along the
23 Yuma–San Diego Trail interconnecting a sacred landscape and its associated
24 sites should also be discussed. Tribal participation in the Section 106 process
25 will take place according to the Solar Programmatic Agreement (PA),
26 including opportunities for tribal input regarding inventory design and
27 treatment decisions and procedures for inadvertent discoveries during
28 construction and operations.
29

30 Additional SEZ-specific design features would be determined in consultation with the
31 California SHPO, local BLM offices, and affected tribes, and would depend on the findings of
32 future investigations. Some SEZ-specific design features may be established through the process
33 of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
34
35

36 **9.1.18 Native American Concerns**

37
38

39 **9.1.18.1 Affected Environment**

40

41 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:
42

- 43 • No new affected tribal cultural properties or landscapes were identified in the
44 Class I literature review (SWCA and University of Arizona 2011). However,
45 it should be noted that members of the Quechan Tribe, although generally
46 supportive of the SEZ alternative, do not support the designation of the lands

1 within the proposed Imperial East SEZ as suitable for development. They are
2 opposed to the proposed Imperial East SEZ because the land falls within the
3 Quechan traditional area. The Quechan Tribe is concerned about impacts on
4 cultural sites and the remains of Quechan ancestors that may be present in this
5 area.
6

7 8 **9.1.18.2 Impacts** 9

10 The description of potential concerns provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. The
11 impacts expected on resources important to Native Americans from solar energy development
12 within the Imperial East SEZ fall into two major categories: impacts on the landscape and
13 impacts on discrete localized resources. As consultation with the tribes continues and project-
14 specific analyses are undertaken, it is possible that Native Americans will express concerns over
15 potential visual and other effects of solar energy development within the SEZ on a culturally
16 important landscape, including features such as Pilot Knob and Picacho Peak, and on shrines and
17 sacred places (see also Section 9.1.17 of the Draft Solar PEIS); however, known features of this
18 type are 20 to 35 mi (32 to 56 km) away from the SEZ. Regarding localized effects, since solar
19 energy facilities cover large tracts of ground, even taking into account the implementation of
20 design features, it is unlikely that avoidance of all resources would be possible. However, as
21 discussed in Sections 9.1.10 and 9.1.11 of this Final Solar PEIS, impacts on plant and animal
22 resources are expected to be small since there is an abundance of similar plant and animal habitat
23 in the area. As discussed in Section 9.1.17.2, potential impacts are possible on cultural resources
24 if those present (or identified in the future) are determined eligible for listing in the NRHP.
25
26

27 **9.1.18.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness** 28

29 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on Native American
30 concerns are described in Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. For example, impacts would be
31 minimized through the avoidance of sacred sites, water sources, and tribally important plant and
32 animal species. Programmatic design features require that the necessary surveys, evaluations,
33 and consultations would occur. The tribes would be notified regarding the results of
34 archaeological surveys, and they would be immediately contacted upon the discovery of Native
35 American human remains and associated cultural items.
36

37 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
38 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address Native American
39 concerns have been identified. The need for and nature of SEZ-specific design features would be
40 determined during government-to-government consultation with the affected tribes as part of the
41 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
42 Potentially significant sites and landscapes in the vicinity of the SEZ are associated with the
43 Indian Pass, Xam Kwatcan Trail, Pilot Knob, Picacho Peak, Yuha Basin, Yuma–San Diego
44 Trail, and Lake Cahuilla ACEC Areas C and D. These areas should be considered during
45 government-to-government consultation with Native American tribes regarding the proposed
46 Imperial East SEZ. Known burial sites as identified in the Native American Heritage

1 Commission (NAHC) database and important plant and animal resources present within and
2 adjacent to the proposed SEZ should also be considered and discussed during consultation.
3
4

5 **9.1.19 Socioeconomics**

6
7

8 **9.1.19.1 Affected Environment**

9

10 The developable area of the proposed Imperial East SEZ has changed by less than 1%.
11 The socioeconomic region of influence (ROI)—the area in which site employees would live and
12 spend their wages and salaries and into which any in-migration would occur—includes the same
13 counties and communities as described in the Draft Solar PEIS, meaning that no updates to the
14 affected environment information presented in the Draft Solar PEIS are required.
15
16

17 **9.1.19.2 Impacts**

18

19 Socioeconomic resources in the ROI around the SEZ could be affected by solar energy
20 development through the creation of direct and indirect employment and income, the generation
21 of direct sales and income taxes, SEZ acreage rental and capacity payments to the BLM, the
22 in-migration of solar facility workers and their families, and impacts on local housing markets
23 and on local community service employment. Since the boundaries of the proposed Imperial East
24 SEZ remain unchanged and the reduction of the developable area was small (less than 1%), the
25 impacts for full build-out of the SEZ estimated in the Draft Solar PEIS remain essentially
26 unchanged. During construction, between 209 and 2,769 jobs and between about \$12 million and
27 \$160 million in income could be associated with solar development in the SEZ. During
28 operations at full build-out, between 13 and 288 jobs and between about \$0.4 million and
29 \$10 million in income could be produced. In-migration of workers and their families would
30 mean between 35 and 458 rental housing units would be needed during construction, and
31 between 2 and 41 owner-occupied units would be needed during operations.
32
33

34 **9.1.19.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

35

36 Required programmatic design features that would reduce socioeconomic impacts are
37 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
38 programmatic design features will reduce the potential for socioeconomic impacts during all
39 project phases.
40

41 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
42 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address socioeconomic
43 impacts have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the
44 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
45
46

1 **9.1.20 Environmental Justice**

2
3
4 **9.1.20.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 The data presented in the Draft Solar PEIS for the proposed Imperial East SEZ have
7 not changed substantially. There are minority populations in both the Arizona and California
8 portions of the 50-mi (80-km) radius of the SEZ. In California, there are block groups with
9 minority populations more than 20 percentage points higher than the state average located to the
10 west of the SEZ in the cities of Mexicali, El Centro, Holtville, Brawley, Westmoreland, and
11 Calipatria, and in the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation. Census block groups within the 50-mi
12 (80-km) radius where the low-income population is more than 20 percentage points higher than
13 the state average are located in the City of Las Vegas, in the downtown area. In Arizona, there
14 are block groups with minority populations more than 20 percentage points higher than the state
15 average located in the City of Yuma, to the immediate east and to the southwest of the city. Low-
16 income populations in the 50-mi (80-km) radius are limited to block groups in the City of
17 El Centro, around the City of Holtville, and in the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation.
18

19
20 **9.1.20.2 Impacts**

21
22 Potential impacts (e.g., from noise and dust during construction and operations, visual
23 impacts, cultural impacts, and effects on property values) on low-income and minority
24 populations could be incurred as a result of the construction and operation of solar facilities
25 involving each of the four technologies. Although impacts are likely to be small, there are
26 minority populations defined by Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) guidelines
27 (CEQ 1997) and low-income populations (see Section 9.1.20.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS) within
28 the 50-mi (80-km) radius around the boundary of the SEZ. This means that any adverse impacts
29 of solar projects could disproportionately affect minority and/or low-income populations.
30

31
32 **9.1.20.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

33
34 Required programmatic design features that would reduce potential environmental justice
35 impacts are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
36 programmatic design features will reduce the potential for environmental justice impacts.
37

38 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
39 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for environmental justice have
40 been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of
41 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
42
43
44

1 **9.1.21 Transportation**

2
3
4 **9.1.21.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 The reduction in the developable area of the proposed Imperial Eat SEZ of less than 1%
7 does not change the information on affected environment for transportation provided in the Draft
8 Solar PEIS.
9

10
11 **9.1.21.2 Impacts**

12
13 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, the primary transportation impacts are anticipated to be
14 from commuting worker traffic. State Route 98 provides a regional traffic corridor that could
15 experience moderate impacts for single projects that may have up to 1,000 daily workers, with an
16 additional 2,000 vehicle trips per day (maximum). This would represent an increase in traffic of
17 a factor of about two for State Route 98 in the vicinity of the SEZ. For I-8, the exits at State
18 Route 98 might experience some congestion as well. Local road improvements would be
19 necessary in any portion of the SEZ along State Route 98 that might be developed so as not to
20 overwhelm the local roads near any site access point(s).
21

22 Solar development within the SEZ would affect public access along off-highway vehicle
23 (OHV) routes that are designated open and available for public use. Although open routes
24 crossing areas granted ROWs for solar facilities could be redesignated as closed (see
25 Section 5.5.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS), a programmatic design feature has been included under
26 Recreation (Section A.2.2.6.1 of Appendix A) that requires consideration of replacement of lost
27 OHV route acreage, and of access across and to public lands.
28
29

30 **9.1.21.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

31
32 Required programmatic design features that would reduce transportation impacts are
33 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. The programmatic design
34 features, including local road improvements, multiple site access locations, staggered work
35 schedules, and ride-sharing, would all provide some relief to traffic congestion on local roads
36 leading to the SEZ. Depending on the location of solar facilities within the SEZ, more specific
37 access locations and local road improvements could be implemented.
38

39 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
40 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address transportation
41 impacts have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the
42 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
43
44
45

1 **9.1.22 Cumulative Impacts**

2
3 The analysis of potential impacts in the vicinity of the proposed Imperial East SEZ
4 presented in the Draft Solar PEIS is still generally applicable for this Final Solar PEIS. The
5 developable area of the proposed SEZ has been reduced from to 5,722 acres (23.2 km²) to
6 5,717 acres (23.1 km²) by the identification of 5 acres (0.02 km²) of wetlands as
7 non-development areas. Also, some additional projects within 50 mi (80 km) of the
8 proposed Imperial East SEZ have now been added. The following sections include an update to
9 the information presented in the Draft Solar PEIS regarding cumulative effects for the proposed
10 Imperial East SEZ.

11 12 13 **9.1.22.1 Geographic Extent of the Cumulative Impact Analysis**

14
15 The geographic extent of the cumulative impact analysis has not changed. The extent
16 varies based on the nature of the resource being evaluated and the distance at which the impact
17 may occur (e.g., air quality impacts may have a greater geographic extent than impacts on visual
18 resources). Most of the lands around the Imperial East SEZ are administered by the BLM, the
19 DoD, or the City of El Centro; the BLM administers approximately 23% of the lands within a
20 50-mi (80-km) radius of the SEZ.

21 22 23 **9.1.22.2 Overview of Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions**

24
25 The Draft Solar PEIS included three other proposed SEZs in southern California. Two of
26 these, Iron Mountain and Pisgah, have been removed from consideration.

27
28 One project (the Imperial Valley Solar Project), located about 35 mi (56 km) west of the
29 Imperial East SEZ, has received BLM ROW authorization; however, this application will require
30 additional case processing and environmental review to consider a post-authorization request to
31 change technology to PV. In addition, there are five pending ROW applications for solar
32 facilities within 50 mi (80 km) of the Imperial East SEZ (including one pending application
33 within the SEZ) that could generate up to about 1,214 MW on public lands in California (see the
34 list in Appendix B of this Final Solar PEIS). However, these applications are in various stages of
35 approval and for three, environmental assessments have not been completed. One project,
36 Ocotillo Sol, has firm near-term plans and environmental documentation, and is thus considered
37 a reasonably foreseeable action. As of the end of October 2011, the other pending applications
38 were not considered reasonably foreseeable future actions.

39
40 The list of reasonably foreseeable future actions near the proposed Imperial East SEZ
41 has been updated and is presented in Table 9.1.22.2-1. These projects are grouped into two
42 categories: (1) actions that relate to energy production and distribution (Section 9.1.22.2.1), and
43 (2) other ongoing and reasonably foreseeable actions, including those related to mining and
44 mineral processing, grazing management, transportation, recreation, water management, and
45 conservation (Section 9.1.22.2.2). Together, these actions have the potential to affect human and
46 environmental receptors within the geographic range of potential impacts over the next 20 years.

1 **TABLE 9.1.22.2-1 Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Related to Energy**
 2 **Development and Distribution and Other Major Actions near the Proposed Imperial East SEZ as**
 3 **Revised^{a,b}**

Description	Status	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
<i>Approved and Priority Energy Project on BLM-Administered Land</i>			
Imperial Valley Solar Project (CACA 47740), originally planned as 709-MW dish engine, 6,500 acres^c; converting to 350- 400-MW PV, 4,735 total acres	Commission decision and license for original proposal terminated June 30, 2011 Plan of Development June 20, 2011^d	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife, groundwater	About 35 mi ^e west of Imperial East SEZ
Ocotillo Sol Solar Project (CACA 51625), 14-MW PV, 115 acres	NOI July 17, 2011	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 25 mi west of Imperial East SEZ
Imperial Solar Energy Center South (CACA 51645/ CACA 52359), 200-MW PV, 947 acres	ROD July 14, 2011	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 25 mi west of Imperial East SEZ
Centinela Solar Energy Project (CACA 52092), 275-MW PV, 2,067 acres	ROD December 28, 2011	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 25 mi west of Imperial East SEZ
Imperial Solar Energy Center West (CACA-51644), 250-MW PV, 1,130 acres	ROD August 23, 2011	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 25 mi west of Imperial East SEZ
Mount Signal Solar Farm Project CACA 52325), 600-MW PV, 4,228 acres	California Draft Environmental Impact Report (DEIR) November 2011	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 22 mi west of Imperial East SEZ
Ocotillo Express (CACA 51552), 550 MW, 14,961 acres	DEIR/DEIS July 2011	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 45 mi west of Imperial East SEZ
Orresource Geothermal (CACA 6217, CACA 6218, CACA 17568)	Ongoing	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	About 3 mi northwest of Imperial East SEZ, within the East Mesa KGRA

4

TABLE 9.1.22.2-1 (Cont.)

Description	Status	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
Geothermal Power Project (CACA 18092X)	Authorized	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	About 5 mi northwest of Imperial East SEZ, within the East Mesa KGRA
Black Rock 1, 2, and 3 Geothermal Power Project, 159 MW, 160 acres	Planned, currently on hold. Petition to extend the beginning of construction until December 18, 2014^f	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	Northwest Imperial County near Salton Sea and Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge
Black Rock 5 and 6 Geothermal Power Project, 235 MW	Planned	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	Northwest Imperial County near Salton Sea and Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge
East Brawley Geothermal Plant, 49.9 MW, 3,067 total acres	DEIR/DEIS March 2011	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	About 25 mi northwest of Imperial East SEZ
<i>Transmission and Distribution Systems</i> Existing Southwest Powerlink 500-kV Transmission Line	Ongoing	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	Line runs from the Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station in Arizona to the San Diego area, passing just to the south of the Imperial East SEZ.
Upgrades to Imperial Irrigation District (IID) 230-kV Transmission Line	Planned	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	Line would run from the IID/San Diego Gas & Electric's (SDG&E) Imperial Valley Substation approximately 10 mi southwest of the City of El Centro and terminate at the El Centro Switching Station.

TABLE 9.1.22.2-1 (Cont.)

Description	Status	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
Upgrades for Imperial Valley Solar Project Transmission Line	Planned	Land use, terrestrial habitats, wildlife, visual	Construction of a new 230-kV substation approximately in the center of the Imperial Valley Solar Project site and would connect to the SDG&E Imperial Valley Substation via 10.3-mi transmission line.
New Sunrise Powerlink 500-kV Transmission Line	Construction began September 2010^g	Land use, terrestrial habitats, wildlife, visual	Line would run westward 150 mi from the El Centro area in Imperial County to western San Diego County.
Other Projects			
Imperial Irrigation District Hydroelectric Power Plants	Ongoing	Land use, surface water	Power plants are along the All-American Canal in Imperial County, including locations near Imperial East SEZ.
North Baja Pipeline Expansion Project	Ongoing	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	Gas pipeline would run 80 mi from Ehrenberg, Arizona, through Riverside and Imperial Counties to a connection point located between Yuma, Arizona, and Imperial East SEZ.
Proposed West Chocolate Mountains Renewable Energy Evaluation Area	DEIS June 2011^h	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife, groundwater	About 25 mi north of the Imperial East SEZ
Proposed Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan	NOI July 29, 2011	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual, recreation	22,587,000 acres in the Mojave and Colorado Desert Regions of Southern California

^a Projects in later stages of agency environmental review and project development.

^b Projects with status changed from that given in the Draft Solar PEIS are shown in bold text.

^c To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

^d Project modified; see AES Solar (2011) for details.

Footnotes continued on next page.

TABLE 9.1.22.2-1 (Cont.)

^e To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

^f See CEC (2011) for details.

^g See PUC (2011) for details.

^h See BLM (2011a) for details.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

9.1.22.2.1 Energy Production and Distribution

Reasonably foreseeable future actions related to energy production and distribution and other major actions within a 50-mi (80-km) radius from the center of the Imperial East SEZ, which includes portions of Imperial and Riverside Counties in California and La Paz and Yuma Counties in Arizona, are identified in Table 9.1.22.2-1. Projects listed in the table are shown in Figure 9.1.22.2-1. Projects not previously described in the Draft Solar PEIS are described in the following sections.

Imperial Valley Solar Project

Imperial Valley Solar LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of AES Solar Power LLC, proposes to construct and operate a 350- to 400-MW PV solar generation facility (AES Solar 2011). This proposal is a change from the original proposal in the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) for the project, which was to construct a 709-MW solar dish facility (BLM 2010). The facility will be constructed on a 4,735-acre (19.2-km²) site, which is composed of 80 acres (0.32 km²) of private land and the rest BLM-administered land. The site is approximately 35 mi (56 km) west of the Imperial East SEZ.

Ocotillo Sol Solar Project (CACA 51625)

San Diego Gas and Electric (SDG&E) proposes to construct and operate a 14-MW solar PV power plant on a 115-acre (0.4-km²) site approximately 8 mi (13 km) southwest of El Centro, California, and about 25 mi (40 km) west of the Imperial East SEZ. The project would connect to the existing San Diego Gas and Electric Imperial Valley Substation (BLM 2011b).

Imperial Solar Energy Center South (CACA 51645/52359)

CSOLAR Development, LLC, proposes to construct and operate a 200-MW PV power plant on a 947-acre (3.8-km²), privately owned site, 8 mi (13 km) west of the City of Calexico, California, and about 25 mi (40 km) west of the Imperial East SEZ. The project also includes construction and operation of 5 mi (8 km) of electrical transmission lines that would connect the

1 facility to the existing Imperial Valley Substation via Utility Corridor “N” of BLM’s CDCA
2 (BLM 2011c).

3
4 The proposed facility would have an estimated requirement of 400 ac-ft (493,000 m³) of
5 water during the peak 6 months of construction and up to 15 ac-ft/yr (18,500 m³/yr) of water
6 during operation. Water will be drawn from the Westside Main Canal. Construction of the
7 facility will require approximately 250 workers at the peak of construction. Operation of the
8 facility will employ four full-time workers and security guards 24 hours per day. Maintenance
9 workers will be on-site as needed.

10 11 12 **Centinela Solar Energy Project (CACA 52092)**

13
14 Centinela Solar Energy, LLC, proposes to construct and operate a 275-MW PV power
15 plant on a 2,067-acre (8.4-km²), privately owned site 8 mi (13 km) southwest of the City of
16 El Centro, California, and about 25 mi (40 km) west of the Imperial East SEZ. The facility will
17 be built in two phases: Phase I will be 175 MW, followed by Phase II, the remaining 100 MW.
18 The project also includes construction and operation of electrical transmission lines that would
19 connect the facility to the existing Imperial Valley Substation via Utility Corridor “N” of BLM’s
20 CDCA (BLM 2011d).

21
22 During operation, about 18 ac-ft/yr (22,000 m³/yr) of water will be required for washing
23 the PV panels. Construction of the facility will require approximately 360 workers at the peak of
24 construction. Operation of the facility will employ five to seven full-time workers. Maintenance
25 workers will be on-site as needed.

26 27 28 **Imperial Solar Energy Center West (CACA 51644)**

29
30 CSOLAR Development, LLC, proposes to construct and operate a 250-MW PV power
31 plant on a 1,130-acre (4.6-km²), privately owned site, 8 mi (13 km) west of the City of
32 El Centro, California, and about 25 mi (40 km) west of the Imperial East SEZ. The project also
33 includes construction and operation of 5 mi (8 km) of electrical transmission lines that would
34 connect the facility to the existing Imperial Valley Substation via Utility Corridor “N” of BLM’s
35 CDCA (BLM 2011e).

36
37 The proposed facility would have an estimated water requirement of 400 ac-ft
38 (493,000 m³) during the peak 6 months of construction. Water will be drawn from the Westside
39 Main Canal. Water required for PV panel washing is estimated to be 9 ac-ft/yr (11,000 m³/yr).
40 Construction of the facility will require approximately 285 workers at the peak of construction.
41 Operation of the facility will employ four full-time workers and security guards 24 hours per
42 day. Maintenance workers will be on-site as needed.

1 **Mount Signal Solar Farm**

2
3 The solar developer 8minutenergy proposes to construct and operate a 600-MW PV
4 power plant on 4,228 acres (17.1 km²) of privately owned land, approximately 3 mi (5 km) west
5 of the City of Calexico, California, and about 22 mi (35 km) west of the Imperial East SEZ. The
6 project consists of five separate Conditional Use Permit applications: Mount Signal Solar
7 Farm 1, Calexico Solar Farm 1, Phase A; Calexico Solar Farm 1, Phase B; Calexico Solar
8 Farm 2, Phase A; and Calexico Solar Farm 2, Phase B. Each project would have its own
9 operation and maintenance building. The project also includes construction and operation of
10 electrical transmission lines that would connect the facility to the existing Imperial Valley
11 Substation via Utility Corridor “N” of BLM’s CDCA (ICPDS 2011a).

12
13 The proposed facility would have an estimated peak requirement of 2,415 ac-ft/yr
14 (2,988,000 m³/yr) of water during construction and an estimated 1,310 ac-ft/yr (1,616,000 m³/yr)
15 of water during operation. Construction of the facility will require approximately 300 workers at
16 the peak of construction. Operation and maintenance of the facility will employ up to 30 full-
17 time workers.

18
19
20 **Ocotillo Express (CACA 51522)**

21
22 Ocotillo Express, LLC, proposes to construct and operate a 465-MW wind energy facility
23 consisting of 155 wind turbines, each approximately 430 ft (130 m) tall, and associated
24 components on a 12,436-acre (50.3-km²) site, approximately 22 mi (35 km) west of El Centro,
25 California, and about 45 mi (72 km) west of the Imperial East SEZ. In addition, 487 acres of
26 private and public land outside the project boundaries would be utilized for road access and
27 transmission line ROWs. The facility would connect to the new SDG&E transmission line that
28 will cross the middle of the site (ICPDS 2011b). The proposal combines wind testing
29 authorizations CACA 47518 and CACA 50916.

30
31 Water use for the operation and maintenance building is estimated to be 0.19 ac-ft/yr
32 (234 m³/yr) and will be trucked to the site. Construction of the facility will require
33 approximately 230 workers at the peak of construction. Operation and maintenance of the facility
34 will employ approximately 17 full-time workers.

35
36
37 **East Brawley Geothermal Project**

38
39 Ormat Nevada Inc., LLC, proposes to construct and operate a 49.9-MW geothermal
40 power plant on a parcel consisting of 33.7 acres (0.14 km²). There are 39 leased parcels
41 encompassing about 3,033 acres (12.3 km²) that will contain proposed wells (16 production
42 and 16 injection) and pipelines. The total area of disturbance is approximately 188.75 acres
43 (0.76 km²) and includes two induced draft cooling towers and an operation and maintenance
44 building. The site is just north of the town of Brawley, 40 mi (64 km) northwest of the Imperial
45 East SEZ. The project also includes construction and operation of a 2-mi (3-km) electrical

1 transmission line that would connect the facility to the existing North Brawley 1 substation
2 (ICPDS 2011c).

3
4 Cooling tower blowdown will require 5,500 ac-ft/yr (6,780,000 m³/yr) of water. An
5 expansion of the Brawley Waste Water Treatment Plant to provide tertiary treatment would
6 supply 4,400 ac-ft/yr (5,400,000 m³/yr), while the remaining 1,100 ac-ft/yr (1,360,000 m³/yr)
7 would be provided by the Imperial Irrigation District (ICPDS 2011c). Construction of the facility
8 will require approximately 200 workers at the peak of construction. Operation and maintenance
9 of the facility will employ approximately 25 full-time workers.

10 11 12 **9.1.22.2 Other Actions**

13
14 There have been no substantive changes to the projects listed in the Draft Solar PEIS.

15 16 17 **9.1.22.3 General Trends**

18
19 The information on general trends presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.

20 21 22 **9.1.22.4 Cumulative Impacts on Resources**

23
24 Total disturbance in the proposed Imperial East SEZ over 20 years is assumed to be up to
25 about 5,717 acres (23.1 km²) (80% of the entire proposed SEZ). This development would
26 contribute incrementally to the impacts from other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable
27 future actions in the region as described in the Draft Solar PEIS. Primary impacts from
28 development in Imperial East SEZ may include impacts on water quantity and quality, air
29 quality, ecological resources such as habitat and species, cultural and visual resources, and
30 specially designated lands.

31
32 Activities in the region that will contribute to cumulative impacts include five solar
33 projects, one wind project, and one geothermal project within 50 mi (80 km) of the proposed
34 Imperial East SEZ that were not known or considered foreseeable at the time the Draft Solar
35 PEIS was prepared: the Ocotillo Sol Solar Project (14 MW), Imperial Solar Energy Center South
36 (200 MW), Centinela Solar Energy Project (275 MW), Imperial Solar Energy Center West
37 (250 MW), Mount Signal Solar Farm Project (600 MW), Ocotillo Express Wind Project
38 (465 MW), and East Brawley Geothermal Plant (49.9 MW). One reasonably foreseeable project
39 on BLM-administered land (the proposed Imperial Valley Solar Project, about 35 mi (56 km)
40 west of the proposed SEZ) will require additional case processing and environmental review
41 prior to authorization to consider the request to change technology from dish engine to PV. The
42 change in technology for this project will result in lower estimated water use.

43
44 In total, the five new solar projects encompass approximately 6,700 acres (27.1 km²) of
45 additional lands committed to renewable energy development within a 50-mi (80-km) radius of
46 the proposed Imperial East SEZ. The total capacity and land required for all the reasonably

1 foreseeable solar projects listed in Table 9.1.22.2-1 would be about 2,289 MW and 28,183 acres
2 (114.0 km²), respectively. Thus the cumulative land use impacts have not increased significantly
3 from those presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, and that assessment remains valid for this update.
4

5 As stated above, a new wind project and a new geothermal project have also advanced to
6 consideration as reasonably foreseeable since the publication of the Draft Solar PEIS. The new
7 wind project would not affect cumulative water use impacts, but the East Brawley Geothermal
8 Plant represents a potential increase in total water demand of 5,500 ac-ft/yr (6,780,000 m³/yr).
9 However, this geothermal plant would primarily use treated municipal wastewater from Brawley.
10 In addition, with the change in technology from CSP to PV for the Imperial Valley Solar Project
11 and the elimination of several pending applications, the updated assessment of cumulative
12 impacts from water use would be about the same as that projected in the Draft Solar PEIS, even
13 considering the newly identified projects.
14

15 Overall, the incremental cumulative impacts associated with development in the proposed
16 Imperial East SEZ during construction, operation, and decommissioning are expected to be about
17 the same as those analyzed in the Draft Solar PEIS.
18
19

20 **9.1.23 Transmission Analysis**

21
22 The methodology for this transmission analysis is described in Appendix G of this Final
23 Solar PEIS. This section presents the results of the transmission analysis for the Imperial East
24 SEZ, including the identification of potential load areas to be served by power generated at the
25 SEZ and the results of the dedicated-line-transmission (DLT) analysis. Unlike Sections 9.1.2
26 through 9.1.22, this section is not an update of previous analysis for the Imperial East SEZ; this
27 analysis was not presented in the Draft Solar PEIS. However, the methodology and a test case
28 analysis were presented in the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. Comments received on the
29 material presented in the Supplement were used to improve the methodology for the assessment
30 presented in this Final Solar PEIS.
31

32 On the basis of its size, the assumption of a minimum of 5 acres (0.02 km²) of land
33 required per MW, and the assumption of a maximum of 80% of the land area developed, the
34 Imperial East SEZ is estimated to have the potential to generate 915 MW of marketable solar
35 power at full build-out.
36
37

38 **9.1.23.1 Identification and Characterization of Load Areas**

39
40 The primary candidates for Imperial East SEZ load areas are the major surrounding cities.
41 Figure 9.1.23.1-1 shows the possible load areas for the Imperial East SEZ and the estimated
42 portion of their market that could be served by solar generation. Possible load areas for the
43 Imperial East SEZ include Yuma and Phoenix, Arizona; Salt Lake City, Utah; Las Vegas and
44 Reno, Nevada; and El Centro, San Diego, Los Angeles, San Jose, San Francisco, Oakland, and
45 Sacramento, California.
46



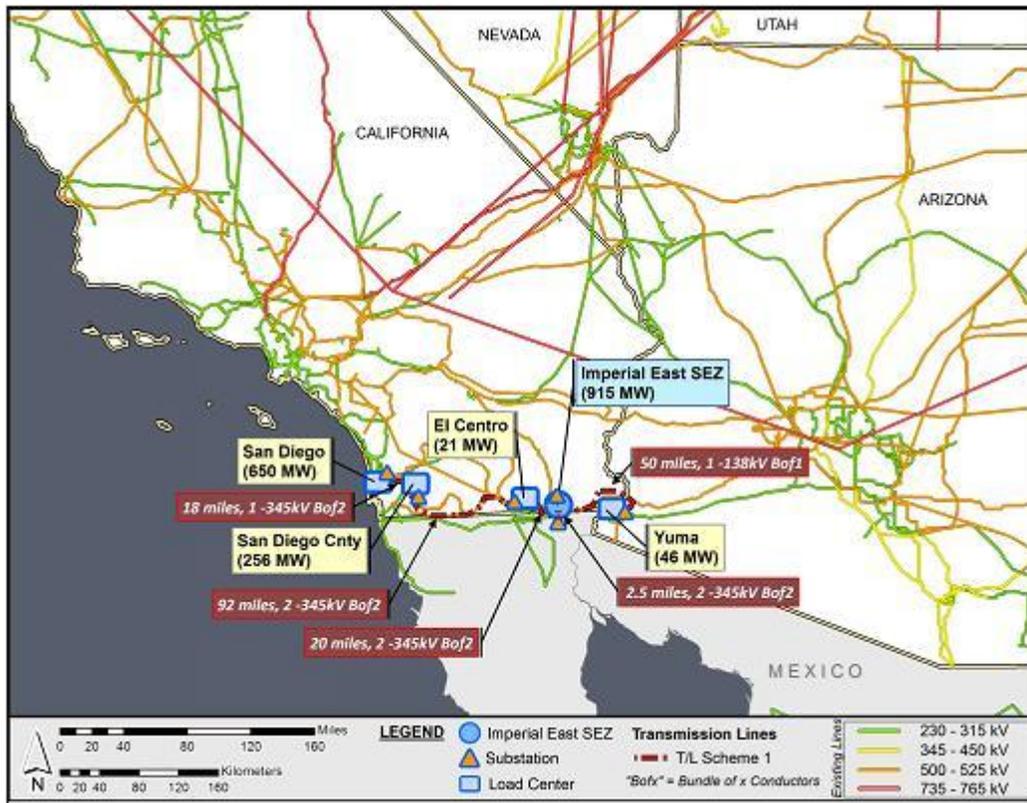
FIGURE 9.1.23.1-1 Location of the Proposed Imperial East SEZ and Possible Load Areas (Source for background map: Platts 2011)

The two load area groups examined for the Imperial East SEZ are as follows:

1. Yuma, Arizona; and El Centro, San Diego County, and San Diego, California; and
2. Yuma and Phoenix, Arizona.

Figure 9.1.23.1-2 shows the most economically viable transmission scheme for the Imperial East SEZ (transmission scheme 1), and Figure 9.1.23.1-3 shows an alternative transmission scheme (transmission scheme 2) that represents a logical choice should transmission scheme 1 be infeasible. As described in Appendix G, the alternative shown in transmission scheme 2 represents the optimum choice if one or more of the primary linkages in transmission scheme 1 are excluded from consideration. The groups provide for linking loads along alternative routes so that the SEZ's output of 915 MW could be fully allocated.

Table 9.1.23.1-1 summarizes and groups the load areas according to their associated transmission scheme and provides details on how the megawatt load for each area was estimated.



1

2 **FIGURE 9.1.23.1-2 Transmission Scheme 1 for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ**
 3 **(Source for background map: Platts 2011)**

3

4

5

6

6 **9.1.23.2 Findings for the DLT Analysis**

7

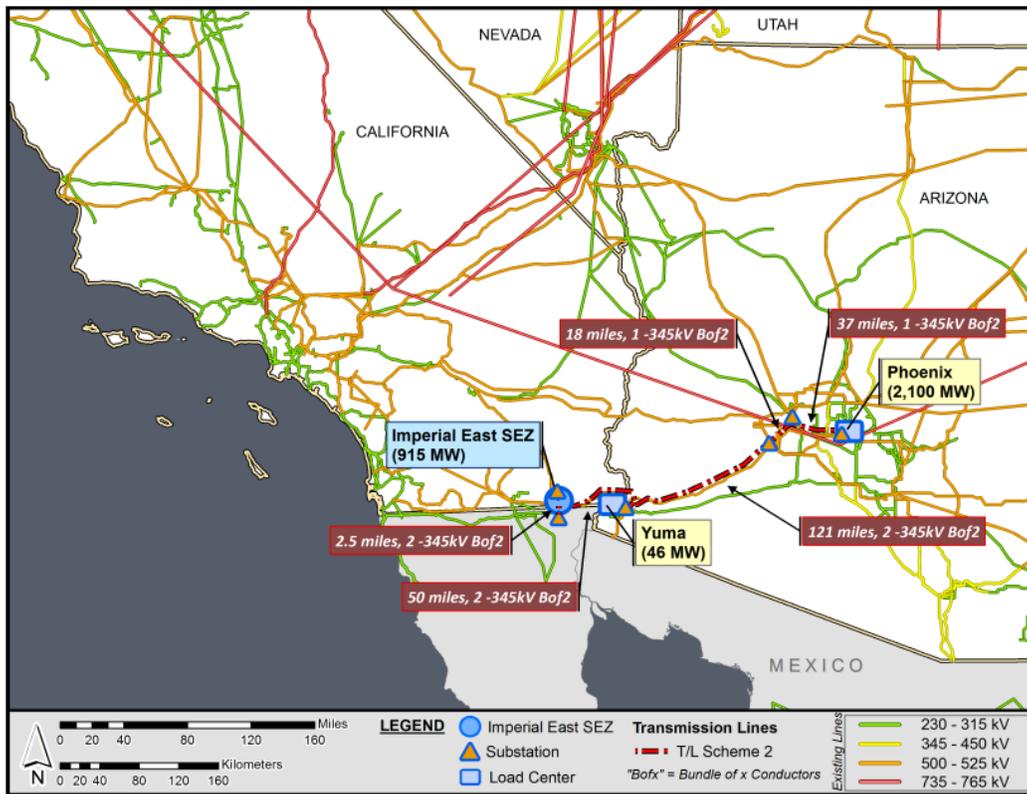
8 The DLT analysis approach assumes that the Imperial East SEZ will require all new
 9 construction for transmission lines (i.e., dedicated lines) and substations. The new transmission
 10 lines(s) would directly convey the 915-MW output of the Imperial East SEZ to the prospective
 11 load areas for each possible transmission scheme. The approach also assumes that all existing
 12 transmission lines in the Western Electricity Coordinating Council (WECC) region are saturated
 13 and have little or no available capacity to accommodate the SEZ's output throughout the entire
 14 10-year study horizon.

15

16 Figures 9.1.23.1-2 and 9.1.23.1-3 display the pathways that new dedicated lines might
 17 follow to distribute solar power generated at Imperial East SEZ via the two identified
 18 transmission schemes described in Table 9.1.23.1-1. These pathways parallel existing 500-, 345-,
 19 230-kV, and/or lower voltage lines. The intent of following existing lines is to avoid pathways
 20 that may be infeasible due to topographical limitations or other concerns.

21

22 For transmission scheme 1, a new line would be constructed to connect with Yuma
 23 (46 MW), El Centro (21 MW), San Diego County (256 MW), and San Diego (625 MW), so that
 24 the 915-MW output of the Imperial East SEZ could be fully utilized by these four load centers



1
2 **FIGURE 9.1.23.1-3 Transmission Scheme 2 for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ**
3 **(Source for background map: Platts 2011)**
4
5

6 (Figure 9.1.23.1-2). This particular scheme requires four segments. One segment extends to the
7 east from the SEZ to the Yuma area (46 MW) over a distance of about 53 mi (85 km). This
8 segment would require a single-circuit 138-kV bundle of one conductor (Bof1) transmission line
9 design based on engineering and operational considerations. The second segment extends to the
10 west from the Imperial East SEZ to El Centro (21 MW) over a distance of about 23 mi (37 km).
11 This segment would require a double-circuit 345-kV bundle of two conductors transmission line
12 design. The third segment extends to the west from El Centro (21 MW) to the San Diego County
13 area (256 MW) over a distance of about 92 mi (148 km). This segment would require a double-
14 circuit 345-kV bundle of two conductors transmission line design. The fourth segment extends to
15 the west from the San Diego County area (256 MW) to San Diego (625 MW) over a distance of
16 about 18 mi (29 km). This segment would require a single-circuit 345-kV bundle of two
17 conductors transmission line design. In general, the transmission configuration option for each
18 segment was determined by using the line “loadability” curve in American Electric Power’s
19 *Transmission Facts* (AEP 2010). Appendix G documents the line options used for this analysis
20 and describes how the load area groupings were determined.
21

22 For transmission scheme 2 serving load centers to the east, Figure 9.1.23.1-3 shows that
23 new lines would be constructed to connect with Yuma (46 MW) and Phoenix (2,100 MW), so
24 that the 915-MW output of the Imperial East SEZ could be fully utilized by these two load
25 centers. This scheme requires two segments. The first segment extends to the east from the SEZ

1
2

TABLE 9.1.23.1-1 Candidate Load Area Characteristics for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Position Relative to SEZ	2010 Population ^d	Estimated Total Peak Load (MW)	Estimated Peak Solar Market (MW)
1	Yuma, Arizona ^a	East	92,000	230	46
	El Centro, California ^a	West	42,000	105	21
	San Diego County, California ^b	West	514,000	1,284	256
	San Diego, California ^a	West	1,250,000	3,125	625
2	Yuma, Arizona ^a	East	92,000	230	46
	Phoenix, Arizona ^c	East	4,200,000	10,500	2,100

- ^a The load area represents the city named.
- ^b The San Diego County load includes the cities of Imperial Beach, Spring Valley, National City, Chula Vista, La Mesa, and El Cajon.
- ^c The load area represents the metropolitan area of Phoenix (i.e., the city plus adjacent communities).
- ^d City and metropolitan area population data are from 2010 Census data (U.S. Bureau of the Census 2010).

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

to the Yuma (46 MW) area over a distance of about 53 mi (85 km). This segment would require a double-circuit 345-kV (2-345 kV) bundle of two (Bof2) transmission line design. The second segment runs about 176 mi (283 km) northeast from Yuma to Phoenix (2,100 MW). The second segment requires about 121 mi (195 km) of a double-circuit 345-kV bundle of two transmission line design and about 55 mi (88 km) of a single-circuit 345-kV bundle of two transmission line design.

Table 9.1.23.2-1 summarizes the distances to the various load areas over which new transmission lines would need to be constructed, as well as the assumed number of substations that would be required. One substation is assumed to be installed at each load area and an additional one at the SEZ. Thus, in general, the total number of substations per scheme is simply equal to the number of load areas associated with the scheme plus one. Substations at the load areas would consist of one or more step-down transformers, while the originating substation at the SEZ would consist of several step-up transformers. The originating substation would have a rating of at least 915 MW (to match the plant’s output), while the combined load substations would have a similar total rating of 915 MW. For schemes that require branching of the lines, a switching substation is assumed to be constructed at the appropriate junction. In general, switching stations carry no local load but are assumed to be equipped with switching gears (e.g., circuit breakers and connecting switches) to reroute power as well as, in some cases, with additional equipment to regulate voltage.

1 **TABLE 9.1.23.2-1 Potential Transmission Schemes, Estimated Solar Markets, and Distances**
 2 **to Load Areas for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Estimated Peak Solar Market (MW) ^d	Total Solar Market (MW)	Sequential Distance (mi) ^e	Total Distance (mi) ^e	Line Voltage (kV)	No. of Substations
1	Yuma, Arizona ^a	46	948	52.5	182.5	138	6
	El Centro, California ^a	21		20		345	
	San Diego County, California ^b	256		92		345	
	San Diego, California ^a	625		18		345	
2	Yuma, Arizona ^a	46	2,146	52.5	228.5	345	6
	Phoenix, Arizona ^c	2,100		176		345	

- ^a The load area represents the city named.
- ^b The San Diego County load includes the cities of Imperial Beach, Spring Valley, National City, Chula Vista, La Mesa, and El Cajon.
- ^c The load area represents the metropolitan area of Phoenix (i.e., the city plus adjacent communities).
- ^d From Table 9.1.23.1-1.
- ^e To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

3
 4
 5 Table 9.1.23.2-2 provides an estimate of the total land area disturbed for construction
 6 of new transmission facilities under each of the schemes evaluated. The most favorable
 7 transmission scheme with respect to minimizing costs and the area disturbed would be scheme 1,
 8 which would serve Yuma, El Centro, San Diego County, and San Diego. This scheme is
 9 estimated to potentially disturb about 3,317 acres (13.4 km²) of land. The less favorable
 10 transmission scheme with respect to minimizing costs and the area disturbed would be scheme 2,
 11 which serves the Yuma and Phoenix loads. For this scheme, the construction of new transmission
 12 lines and substations is estimated to disturb a land area on the order of 4,869 acres (19.7 km²).

13
 14 Table 9.1.23.2-3 shows the estimated net present value (NPV) of both transmission
 15 schemes and takes into account the cost of constructing the lines, the substations, and the
 16 projected revenue stream over the 10-year horizon. A positive NPV indicates that revenue
 17 more than offset investments. This calculation does not include the cost of producing electricity.

18
 19 The most economically attractive configuration (transmission scheme 1) has the highest
 20 positive NPV and serves Yuma, El Centro, San Diego County, and San Diego. The secondary
 21 case (transmission scheme 2), which excludes one or more of the primary pathways used in
 22 scheme 1, is less economically attractive and serves the Yuma and Phoenix markets. Note that
 23 both schemes exhibit positive NPVs under the current assumption of a 20% utilization factor.

24
 25

1
2

TABLE 9.1.23.2-2 Comparison of the Various Transmission Line Configurations with Respect to Land Use Requirements for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Total Distance (mi) ^d	No. of Substations	Land Use (acres) ^e		
				Transmission Line	Substation	Total
1	Yuma, Arizona ^a El Centro, California ^a San Diego County, California ^b San Diego, California ^a	182.5	6	3,295.4	22.0	3,317.4
2	Yuma, Arizona ^a Phoenix, Arizona ^c	228.5	6	4,847.0	22.0	4,869.0

- ^a The load area represents the city named.
- ^b The San Diego County load includes the cities of Imperial Beach, Spring Valley, National City, Chula Vista, La Mesa, and El Cajon.
- ^c The load area represents the metropolitan area of Phoenix (i.e., the city plus adjacent communities).
- ^d To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.
- ^e To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

3
4
5
6

TABLE 9.1.23.2-3 Comparison of Potential Transmission Lines with Respect to NPV (Base Case) for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Present Value Transmission Line Cost (\$ million)	Present Value Substation Cost (\$ million)	Annual Sales Revenue (\$ million)	Present Worth of Revenue Stream (\$ million)	NPV (\$ million)
1	Yuma, Arizona ^a El Centro, California ^a San Diego County, California ^b San Diego, California ^a	356.4	60.4	160.3	1,237.9	821.1
2	Yuma, Arizona ^a Phoenix, Arizona ^c	554.8	60.4	160.3	1,237.9	622.7

- ^a The load area represents the city named.
- ^b The San Diego County load includes the cities of Imperial Beach, Spring Valley, National City, Chula Vista, La Mesa, and El Cajon.
- ^c The load area represents the metropolitan area of Phoenix (i.e., the city plus adjacent communities).

1 Table 9.1.23.2-4 shows the effect of varying the value of the utilization factor on the
 2 NPV of the transmission schemes. It also shows that as the utilization factor is increased, the
 3 economic viability of the lines also increases. Utilization factors can be raised by allowing the
 4 new dedicated lines to market other power generation outputs in the region in addition to that of
 5 its associated SEZ.

6
 7 The findings of the DLT analysis for the proposed Imperial East SEZ are as follows:

- 8
- 9 • Transmission scheme 1, which identifies Yuma, El Centro, San Diego County,
 10 and San Diego as the primary markets, represents the most favorable option
 11 based on NPV and land use requirements. This configuration would result in
 12 new land disturbance of about 3,317 acres (13.4 km²).
- 13
- 14 • Transmission scheme 2 represents an alternative configuration and serves
 15 Yuma and Phoenix. This configuration would result in new land disturbance
 16 of about 4,869 acres (19.7 km²).
- 17
- 18 • Other load area configurations are possible but would be less favorable than
 19 scheme 1 in terms of NPV and, in most cases, also in terms of land use
 20 requirements. If new electricity generation at the proposed Imperial East SEZ
 21 is not sent to either of the two markets identified above, the potential upper-
 22 bound impacts in terms of cost would be greater.
- 23
- 24

25 **TABLE 9.1.23.2-4 Effects of Varying the Utilization Factor on the NPV of the Transmission**
 26 **Schemes for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	NPV (\$ million) at Different Utilization Factors					
		20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%
1	Yuma, Arizona ^a El Centro, California ^a San Diego County, California ^b San Diego, California ^a	821	1,440	2,059	2,678	3,297	3,916
2	Yuma, Arizona ^a Phoenix, Arizona ^c	623	1,242	1,861	2,480	3,098	3,717

^a The load area represents the city named.

^b The San Diego County load includes the cities of Imperial Beach, Spring Valley, National City, Chula Vista, La Mesa, and El Cajon.

^c The load area represents the metropolitan area of Phoenix (i.e., the city plus adjacent communities).

27
 28

- The analysis of transmission requirements for the proposed Imperial East SEZ would be expected to show lower costs and less land disturbance if the solar-eligible load assumptions were increased, although the magnitude of those changes would vary due to a number of factors. In general, for cases such as the Imperial East SEZ that show multiple load areas being served to accommodate the specified capacity, the estimated costs and land disturbance would be affected by increasing the solar-eligible load assumption. By increasing the eligible loads at all load areas, the transmission routing and configuration solutions can take advantage of shorter line distances and deliveries to fewer load areas, thus reducing costs and land disturbed. In general, SEZs that show the greatest number of load areas served and greatest distances required for new transmission lines (e.g., Riverside East) would show the greatest decrease in impacts as a result of increasing the solar-eligible load assumption from 20% to a higher percentage.

9.1.24 Impacts of the Withdrawal

The BLM is proposing to withdraw 5,722 acres (23.2 km²) of public land comprising the proposed Imperial East SEZ from settlement, sale, location, or entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws, for a period of 20 years (see Section 2.2.2.2.4 of the Final Solar PEIS). The public lands would be withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights, from settlement, sale, location, or entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws. This means that the lands could not be appropriated, sold, or exchanged during the term of the withdrawal, and new mining claims could not be filed on the withdrawn lands. Mining claims filed prior to the segregation or withdrawal of the identified lands would take precedence over future solar energy development. The withdrawn lands would remain open to the mineral leasing, geothermal leasing, and mineral material laws, and the BLM could elect to lease the oil, gas, coal, or geothermal steam resources, or to sell common-variety mineral materials, such as sand and gravel, contained in the withdrawn lands. In addition, the BLM would retain the discretion to authorize linear and renewable energy ROWs on the withdrawn lands.

The purpose of the proposed land withdrawal is to minimize the potential for conflicts between mineral development and solar energy development for the proposed 20-year withdrawal period. Under the land withdrawal, there would be no mining-related surface development, such as the establishment of open pit mining, construction of roads for hauling materials, extraction of ores from tunnels or adits, or construction of facilities to process the material mined, that could preclude use of the SEZ for solar energy development. For the Imperial East SEZ, the impacts of the proposed withdrawal on mineral resources and related economic activity and employment are expected to be negligible because the mineral potential of the lands within the SEZ is low (BLM 2012). There has been no documented mining within the SEZ, and there are no known locatable mineral deposits within the land withdrawal area. According to the Legacy Host 2000 System (LR2000) (accessed in May 2012), there are no recorded mining claims within the land withdrawal area.

1 Although the mineral potential of the lands within the Imperial East SEZ is low, the
2 proposed withdrawal of lands within the SEZ would preclude many types of mining activity over
3 a 20-year period, resulting in the avoidance of potential mining-related adverse impacts. Impacts
4 commonly related to mining development include increased soil erosion and sedimentation,
5 water use, generation of contaminated water in need of treatment, creation of lagoons and ponds
6 (hazardous to wildlife), toxic runoff, air pollution, establishment of noxious weeds and invasive
7 species, habitat destruction or fragmentation, disturbance of wildlife, blockage of migration
8 corridors, increased visual contrast, noise, destruction of cultural artifacts and fossils and/or their
9 context, disruption of landscapes and sacred places of interest to tribes, increased traffic and
10 related emissions, and conflicts with other land uses (e.g., recreational).

13 9.1.25 References

14
15 *Note to Reader:* This list of references identifies Web pages and associated URLs where
16 reference data were obtained for the analyses presented in this Final Solar PEIS. It is likely that
17 at the time of publication of this Final Solar PEIS, some of these Web pages may no longer be
18 available or their URL addresses may have changed. The original information has been retained
19 and is available through the Public Information Docket for this Final Solar PEIS.

20
21 AEP (American Electric Power), 2010, *Transmission Facts*. Available at <http://www.aep.com/about/transmission/docs/transmission-facts.pdf>. Accessed July 2010.

22
23
24 AES Solar, 2011, *Plan of Development, Imperial Valley Solar Project, Imperial County, California*, prepared for Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Office, El Centro, Calif.,
25 June 20. Available at <http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/ca/pdf/elcentro/nepa/2010/eis/ivsolar.Par.35931.File.dat/IVS%20POD%20Final.pdf>. Accessed Jan. 13, 2012.

26
27
28
29 ARB (California Air Resources Board), 2012, *2008 Estimated Annual Average Emissions*.
30 Available at <http://www.arb.ca.gov/ei/maps/statemap/cntymap.htm>. Accessed Jan. 3, 2012.

31
32 Barber, J.R., et al., 2010, “The Costs of Chronic Noise Exposure for Terrestrial Organisms,”
33 *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 25(3):180–189.

34
35 Barber, J.R., et al., 2011, “Anthropogenic Noise Exposure in Protected Natural Areas:
36 Estimating the Scale of Ecological Consequences,” *Landscape Ecology* 26:1281–1295.

37
38 BLM (Bureau of Land Management), 2010, *Imperial Valley Solar Project FEIS*. Available at
39 <http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/fo/elcentro/nepa/stirling.html>. Accessed Jan. 13, 2012.

40
41 BLM, 2011a, *Draft Environmental Impact Statement and California Desert Conservation Area*
42 *Plan Amendment for the West Chocolate Mountains Renewable Energy Evaluation Area*, June.
43 Available at http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/ca/pdf/elcentro/nepa/fy11/ea.Par.9110.File.dat/WCM_Volume_1-WCM_DEIS.pdf. Accessed Jan. 16, 2012.

1 BLM, 2011b, *Ocotillo Sol*, BLM California Web site. Available at http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/content/ca/en/prog/energy/fasttrack/ocotillo_sol.html. Accessed Jan. 13, 2012.

2
3

4 BLM, 2011c, *Imperial Solar Energy Center (CSOLAR) South*, El Centro Field Office Web site. Available at http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/fo/elcentro/nepa/isec_south.html. Accessed

5
6 Jan. 13, 2012.

7

8 BLM, 2011d, *Centinela Solar Energy*, El Centro Field Office Web site. Available at

9 <http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/fo/elcentro/nepa/centinela.html>. Accessed Jan. 13, 2012.

10

11 BLM, 2011e, *Imperial Solar Energy Center (CSOLAR) West*, El Centro Field Office Web site.

12 Available at http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/fo/elcentro/nepa/isec_west.html. Accessed

13 Jan. 13, 2012.

14

15 BLM, 2011f, *Updated Final Visual Resource Inventory for the El Centro Field Office*, prepared

16 for El Centro Field Office, El Centro, Calif., Sept.

17

18 BLM, 2011g, *Instruction Memorandum 2012-032, Native American Consultation and*

19 *Section 106 Compliance for the Solar Energy Program Described in Solar Programmatic*

20 *Environmental Impact Statement*, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C., Dec. 1.

21

22 BLM, 2012, *Assessment of the Mineral Potential of Public Lands Located within Proposed Solar*

23 *Energy Zones in California*, prepared by Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Ill., July.

24 Available at <http://solareis.anl.gov/documents/index.cfm>.

25

26 BLM and DOE (BLM and U.S. Department of Energy), 2010, *Draft Programmatic*

27 *Environmental Impact Statement for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States*,

28 DES 10-59, DOE/EIS-0403, Dec.

29

30 BLM and DOE, 2011, *Supplement to the Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*

31 *for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States*, DES 11-49, DOE/EIS-0403D-S, Oct.

32

33 CalPIF (California Partners in Flight), 2009, *The Desert Bird Conservation Plan: A Strategy for*

34 *Protecting and Managing Desert Habitats and Associated Birds in California, Version 1.0*.

35 Available at <http://www.prbo.org/calpif/plans.html>. Accessed March 3, 2010.

36

37 CDWR (California Department of Water Resources), 2004, "Imperial Valley Groundwater

38 Basin," *California's Groundwater, Bulletin 118*, Groundwater Basin 7–30.

39

40 CEC (California Energy Commission), 2011, *Black Rock Geothermal Project Possible Approval*

41 *of a Petition to Amend Decision*. Available at <http://www.energy.ca.gov/calendar/events/index.php?com=detail&eID=1565>. Accessed Jan. 13, 2012.

42
43

44 CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality), 1997, *Environmental Justice: Guidance under the*

45 *National Environmental Policy Act*, Executive Office of the President, Dec. Available at

46 <http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regs/ej/justice.pdf>.

1 DOE and DOI (U.S. Department of Energy and U.S. Department of the Interior), 2008,
2 *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement, Designation of Energy Corridors on Federal*
3 *Land in the 11 Western States*, DOE/EIS-0386, Nov. Available at [http://corridoreis.anl.gov/](http://corridoreis.anl.gov/documents/index.cfm)
4 [documents/index.cfm](http://corridoreis.anl.gov/documents/index.cfm).
5
6 Dutcher, L.C., et al., 1972, *Preliminary Appraisal of Ground Water in Storage with Reference*
7 *to Geothermal Resources in the Imperial Valley Area, California*, Circular 649, U.S. Geological
8 Survey.
9
10 EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2011, *National Ambient Air Quality Standards*
11 *(NAAQS)*. Last updated Nov. 8, 2011. Available at <http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>.
12 Accessed Nov. 23, 2011.
13
14 ICPDS (Imperial County Planning and Development Services), 2011a, *Mount Signal Solar Farm*
15 *DEIR*. Available at <http://www.icpds.com/?pid=2928>. Accessed Jan. 13, 2012.
16
17 ICPDS, 2011b, *Ocotillo Wind Energy Facility Draft EIR/EIS*. Available at [http://icpds.com/](http://icpds.com/?pid=2843)
18 [?pid=2843](http://icpds.com/?pid=2843). Accessed Jan. 13, 2012.
19
20 ICPDS, 2011c, *Draft Environmental Impact Report for the East Brawley Geothermal*
21 *Project*, Imperial County Planning and Development Services, March. Available at
22 <http://www.icpds.com/?pid=2666>. Accessed Feb. 8, 2012.
23
24 Loeltz, O.J., et al., 1975, *Geohydrologic Reconnaissance of the Imperial Valley, California*,
25 Professional Paper 486-K, U.S. Geological Survey.
26
27 NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 2012, *National Climatic Data*
28 *Center (NCDC)*. Available at <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/ncdc.html>. Accessed Jan. 16, 2012.
29
30 NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service), 2010, *Custom Soil Resource Report for*
31 *Imperial County (Covering the Proposed Imperial East SEZ), California*, U.S. Department of
32 Agriculture, Washington, D.C., Oct. 7.
33
34 Nussear, K.E., et al., 2009, *Modeling Habitat for the Desert Tortoise (Gopherus agassizii) in the*
35 *Mojave and Parts of the Sonoran Deserts of California, Nevada, Utah, and Arizona*, Open-File
36 Report 2009-1102, U.S. Geological Survey.
37
38 Platts, 2011, POWERmap, Strategic Desktop Mapping System, The McGraw Hill Companies.
39 Available at <http://www.platts.com/Products/powermap>.
40
41 PUC (State of California Public Utilities Commission), 2011, *San Diego Gas & Electric*
42 *Company's Sunrise Powerlink Project*. Available at [http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/environment/info/](http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/environment/info/aspen/sunrise/sunrise.htm)
43 [aspen/sunrise/sunrise.htm](http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/environment/info/aspen/sunrise/sunrise.htm). Accessed Jan. 13, 2012.
44

1 Stout, D., 2009, personal communication from Stout (Acting Assistant Director for Fisheries and
2 Habitat Conservation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.) to L. Jorgensen and
3 L. Resseguie (Bureau of Land Management, Washington, D.C.), Sept. 14.
4

5 Suba, G., 2012, letter with attachment from Suba (Conservation Program Director, California
6 Native Plant Society, Sacramento, Calif.) to S. Stewart (Program Director, Bureau of Land
7 Management, Washington, D.C.), Jan. 27.
8

9 SWCA and University of Arizona (SWCA Environmental Consultants and Bureau of Applied
10 Research in Anthropology), 2011, *Ethnographic and Class I Records Searches for Proposed
11 Solar Energy Zones in California, Nevada, and Utah for the Bureau of Land Management's
12 Solar Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*, prepared by SWCA Environmental
13 Consultants, Albuquerque, N.M., and Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University
14 of Arizona, Tucson, Ariz., Dec.
15

16 Tompson, A., et al., 2008, *Groundwater Availability within the Salton Sea Basin, Final Report*,
17 LLNL-TR-400426, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory. Available at [http://www.usbr.gov/
18 lc/region/saltinsea/SaltonSeaBasinGroundwater.pdf](http://www.usbr.gov/lc/region/saltinsea/SaltonSeaBasinGroundwater.pdf).
19

20 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2010, *American FactFinder*. Available at [http://factfinder2.
21 census.gov](http://factfinder2.census.gov). Accessed April 6, 2012.
22

23 USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), 2004, *Understanding Soil Risks and Hazards—Using
24 Soil Survey to Identify Areas with Risks and Hazards to Human Life and Property*, G.B. Muckel
25 (ed.).
26

27 USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), 2011, “Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and
28 Plants; Withdrawal of Proposed Rule to List the Flat-Tailed Horned Lizard as Threatened,”
29 *Federal Register* 76(50):14209–1426. Available at [http://www.gpo.gov/ fdsys/pkg/FR-2011-03-
31 15/pdf/2011-5411.pdf](http://www.gpo.gov/ fdsys/pkg/FR-2011-03-
30 15/pdf/2011-5411.pdf). Accessed Feb. 7, 2012.
32

32 USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2012a, *National Hydrography Dataset (NHD)*. Available at
33 <http://nhd.usgs.gov>. Accessed Jan. 16, 2012.
34

35 USGS, 2012b, *National Water Information System (NWIS)*. Available at [http://waterdata.
36 usgs.gov/nwis](http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis). Accessed Jan. 16, 2012.
37
38
39

1 **9.1.26 Errata for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ**

2
3 This section presents corrections to material presented in the Draft Solar PEIS and the
4 Supplement to the Draft. The need for these corrections was identified in several ways: through
5 comments received on the Draft Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft (and verified by
6 the authors), through new information obtained by the authors subsequent to publication of the
7 Draft Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft, or through additional review of the original
8 material by the authors. Table 9.1.26-1 provides corrections to information presented in the Draft
9 Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft.

10
11

TABLE 9.1.26-1 Errata for the Proposed Imperial East SEZ (Section 9.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS and Section C.2.1 of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS)

Section No.	Page No.	Line No.	Figure No.	Table No.	Correction
9.1.7.1.2	9.1-52			9.1.7.1-1	The table has been revised to correct soil map areas that were in error in the Draft Solar PEIS (see Table 9.1.7.1-1 in Section 9.1.7 of this Final Solar PEIS).
9.1.11.2					All uses of the term “neotropical migrants” in the text and tables of this section should be replaced with the term “passerines.”

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

This page intentionally left blank.

1 **9.2 IRON MOUNTAIN**

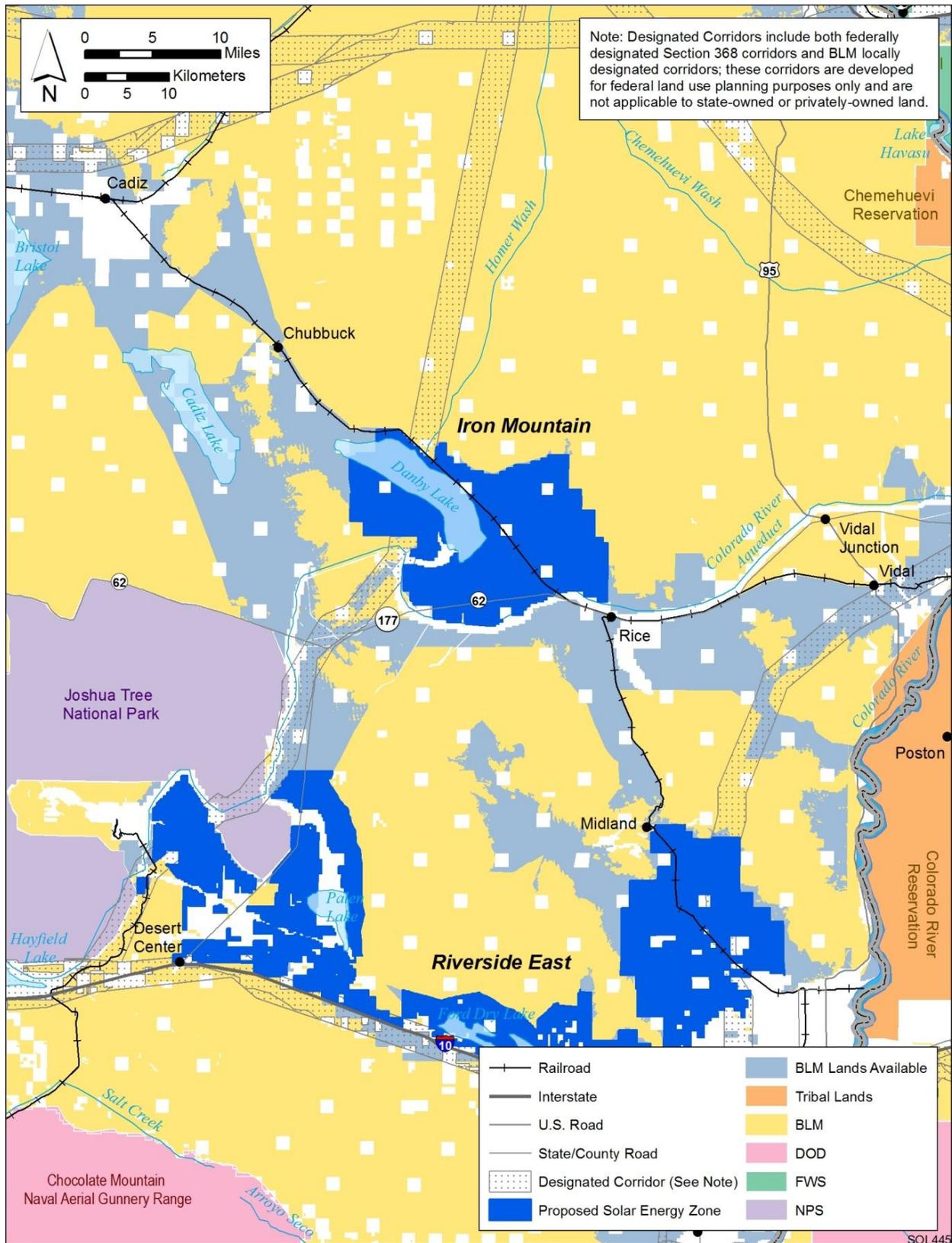
2
3 As stated at the beginning of this chapter, the Iron Mountain SEZ was dropped from
4 further consideration through the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. This section presents
5 information (with minor updates) provided in Appendix B of the Supplement to the Draft Solar
6 PEIS on the rationale for dropping this SEZ.
7

8
9 **9.2.1 Summary of Potential Impacts Identified in the Draft Solar PEIS**

10
11 The proposed Iron Mountain SEZ, as presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, had a total area
12 of 106,522 acres (431 km²). It is located in San Bernardino County in southeastern California,
13 about 20 mi (32 km) from the Arizona border (Figure 9.2.1-1). The SEZ is in a mostly
14 undeveloped area, with no population centers within a 20-mi (32-km) radius.
15

16 Potential environmental and other impacts identified in the Draft Solar PEIS included the
17 following:
18

- 19 • A potential hazard associated with unexploded military ordnance from past
20 military training activities was identified.
21
- 22 • Wilderness characteristics within the Turtle Mountains, Old Woman
23 Mountains, and Palen-McCoy WAs would be adversely affected by solar
24 development in the SEZ. Scenic resources in the Turtle Mountains ACEC
25 would also be adversely affected. Night-time lighting of solar facility
26 development in the SEZ could adversely affect the quality of the night sky
27 environment as viewed from Joshua Tree NP.
28
- 29 • Recreational users would lose the use of any portions of the SEZ developed
30 for solar energy production. Wilderness recreational use in the Turtle
31 Mountains, Old Woman Mountains, and Palen-McCoy WAs would likely be
32 adversely affected.
33
- 34 • The development of any solar energy facilities that encroach into the airspace
35 of MTRs would create safety issues and would conflict with military training
36 activities.
37
- 38 • Impacts on soil resources (e.g., soil compaction, soil horizon mixing, soil
39 erosion by wind and runoff, sedimentation, and soil contamination) could
40 occur. Danby Lake may not be a suitable location for construction.
41
- 42 • Designation of the SEZ would affect the Danby Lake known sodium leasing
43 area in the northwest corner of the SEZ. Designation of the SEZ could make
44 sand and gravel resources unavailable.
45



1

2 **FIGURE 9.2.1-1 Proposed Iron Mountain SEZ as Presented in the Draft Solar PEIS**

- 1 • Groundwater use would deplete the aquifer to the extent that, at a minimum,
2 wet-cooling options would not be feasible. Hydrological disturbances near
3 Danby Lake could cause localized flooding and erosion, affect groundwater
4 recharge and discharge processes, and disrupt salt-mining operations. High
5 total dissolved solids values of groundwater near the Danby Lake region could
6 produce water that is nonpotable and corrosive to infrastructure.
7
- 8 • Clearing of a large portion of the proposed SEZ could primarily affect sand
9 dune, playa, desert chenopod scrub, riparian, and dry wash communities,
10 depending on the amount of habitat disturbed. The establishment of noxious
11 weeds could result in habitat degradation.
12
- 13 • Potentially suitable habitat for 43 special status species occurs in the affected
14 area of the proposed SEZ; between 1.0 and 7.5% of the potentially suitable
15 habitat for any of these species and any wildlife species occurs in the region
16 that would be directly affected by development.
17
- 18 • If aquatic biota are present in ephemeral water features (e.g., Homer Wash),
19 they could be affected by the direct removal of surface water features within
20 the construction footprint, a decline in habitat quantity and quality due to
21 water withdrawals and changes in drainage patterns, as well as increased
22 sediment and contaminant inputs associated with ground disturbance and
23 construction activities.
24
- 25 • Temporary exceedances of ambient air quality standards for particulate matter
26 at the SEZ boundaries are possible during construction. These high
27 concentrations, however, would be limited to the immediate area surrounding
28 the SEZ boundary. Modeling indicates Class I Prevention of Significant
29 Deterioration (PSD) PM₁₀ increments at the nearest federal Class I area
30 (Joshua Tree NP) could be exceeded under conservative assumptions.
31
- 32 • Strong visual contrasts could be observed by visitors to the Palen-McCoy WA
33 and travelers on State Road 62 and Cadiz Road. Moderate to strong visual
34 contrasts could be observed by visitors to the Old Woman Mountains and
35 Turtle Mountains WAs. Moderate visual contrasts could also be observed by
36 visitors to the Rice Valley WA, while weak to moderate visual contrasts could
37 be observed by visitors to the Joshua Tree NP and Joshua Tree WA.
38
- 39 • Noise levels at the nearest residences would be higher during operations than
40 the San Bernardino County and EPA guidance levels if concentrating solar
41 power (CSP) facilities with energy storage technologies (which could extend
42 the daily operational time by 6 hours or more) were used at the SEZ.
43
- 44 • The potential for impacts on significant paleontological and cultural
45 resources is largely unknown. The area around Danby Lake within the
46 SEZ has a high potential to contain paleontological deposits and would

1 require a paleontological survey. Numerous prehistoric and Native American
2 sites and trails are potentially located within the SEZ and could be affected by
3 solar energy development. It is possible that there will be Native American
4 concerns about the Salt Song Trail, which passes just west of the proposed
5 SEZ.
6
7

8 **9.2.2 Summary of Comments Received** 9

10 Many comments on the proposed Iron Mountain SEZ were received; most were in favor
11 of eliminating the area as an SEZ because it contains environmentally and culturally sensitive
12 areas (California Public Utilities Commission, Center for Biological Diversity, Big Pine
13 Paiute of the Owens Valley, California Desert Coalition, Natural Resources Defense Council
14 [NRDC] et al.,¹ Western Watersheds Project [WPP], National Parks Conservation Association,
15 The Nature Conservancy, California Native Plant Society [CNPS], San Manuel Band of Mission
16 Indians, Sierra Club, and Defenders of Wildlife). The Big Pine Paiute of the Owens Valley and
17 the San Manuel Band of Mission Indians were concerned about the direct impacts on significant
18 cultural resources. Many commentors opposed the Iron Mountain SEZ because of its proximity
19 to Joshua Tree NP. The NRDC et al. commented that the SEZ was inconsistent with criteria
20 developed by the conservation community for siting solar facilities in the desert. It was
21 concerned that the SEZ includes 10,007 acres (40 km²) of Citizen Proposed Wilderness, that
22 development of the SEZ would preclude opportunities to connect Joshua Tree NP with the
23 Mojave Preserve, and that the SEZ is located within a BLM-designated multihabitat management
24 area. The NRDC et al. mentioned that the SEZ was located in an essential habitat-connectivity
25 linkage area for desert bighorn sheep populations.
26

27 The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California was concerned about the possible
28 impacts on its facilities and recommended that the BLM also consider cumulative effects of solar
29 energy development on the water district's facilities. The WWP cited multiple conflicts with
30 wildlife and habitat resources and argued that the area provides desert tortoise connectivity
31 between the Northern and Eastern Colorado Desert Tortoise Recovery Units and contains habitat
32 for rare plants. The National Parks Conservation Association was opposed to the SEZ because it
33 would require significant infrastructure, would have adverse impacts on night sky resources in
34 Joshua Tree NP, and would inhibit wildlife movements among the Mojave National Preserve,
35 several wilderness areas to the south of the SEZ, and Joshua Tree NP.
36

37 The California Energy Commission (CEC) commented that the SEZ is not ideal for solar
38 energy development but did not recommend eliminating the SEZ. The CEC recommended that
39 the BLM make development of the Iron Mountain SEZ a low priority because of its remote
40 location and high-value Mojave desert tortoise habitat corridors. The CNPS argued against

¹ The Natural Resources Defense Council, Audubon Society, California Native Plant Society, California
Wilderness Coalition, Californians for Western Wilderness, Defenders of Wildlife, the National Parks
Conservation Association, Point Reyes Bird Observatory Conservation Science, Sierra Club, The Wilderness
Society, and The Wildlands Conservancy submitted joint comments on the proposed California SEZs. Those
comments are attributed to NRDC et al.

1 designation of Iron Mountain as an SEZ because it contains ecologically important vegetation
2 communities and because numerous prehistoric and historic sites have been identified within the
3 SEZs. Like other environmental groups, the Sierra Club commented that the development of the
4 SEZ would have adverse impacts on desert tortoise and sensitive biological, cultural, and visual
5 resources. Last, the Citizens for the Chuckwalla Valley were concerned about possible
6 environmental justice impacts on people in the nearby communities of Rice, Blythe, and Desert
7 Center.
8
9

10 **9.2.3 Rationale for Eliminating the SEZ**

11
12 On the basis of public comments received on the Draft Solar PEIS, review by the BLM,
13 and continued review of potential impacts identified in the Draft Solar PEIS, the Iron Mountain
14 SEZ was eliminated from further consideration and will not be identified as an SEZ in applicable
15 land use plans. The potential impacts from solar development in the proposed Iron Mountain
16 SEZ were considered sufficient reason to eliminate the area from further consideration.
17

18 Because of the extensive potential impacts from solar development in the proposed Iron
19 Mountain SEZ, the lands that composed the SEZ as presented in the Draft Solar PEIS will be
20 considered solar ROW exclusion areas; that is, applications for solar development on these lands
21 will not be accepted by the BLM.
22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

This page intentionally left blank.

1 **9.3 PISGAH**
2

3 As stated at the beginning of this chapter, the Pisgah SEZ was dropped from further
4 consideration through the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. This section presents the
5 information (with minor updates) provided in Appendix B of the Supplement to the Draft Solar
6 PEIS on the rationale for dropping this SEZ.
7
8

9 **9.3.1 Summary of Potential Impacts Identified in the Draft Solar PEIS**
10

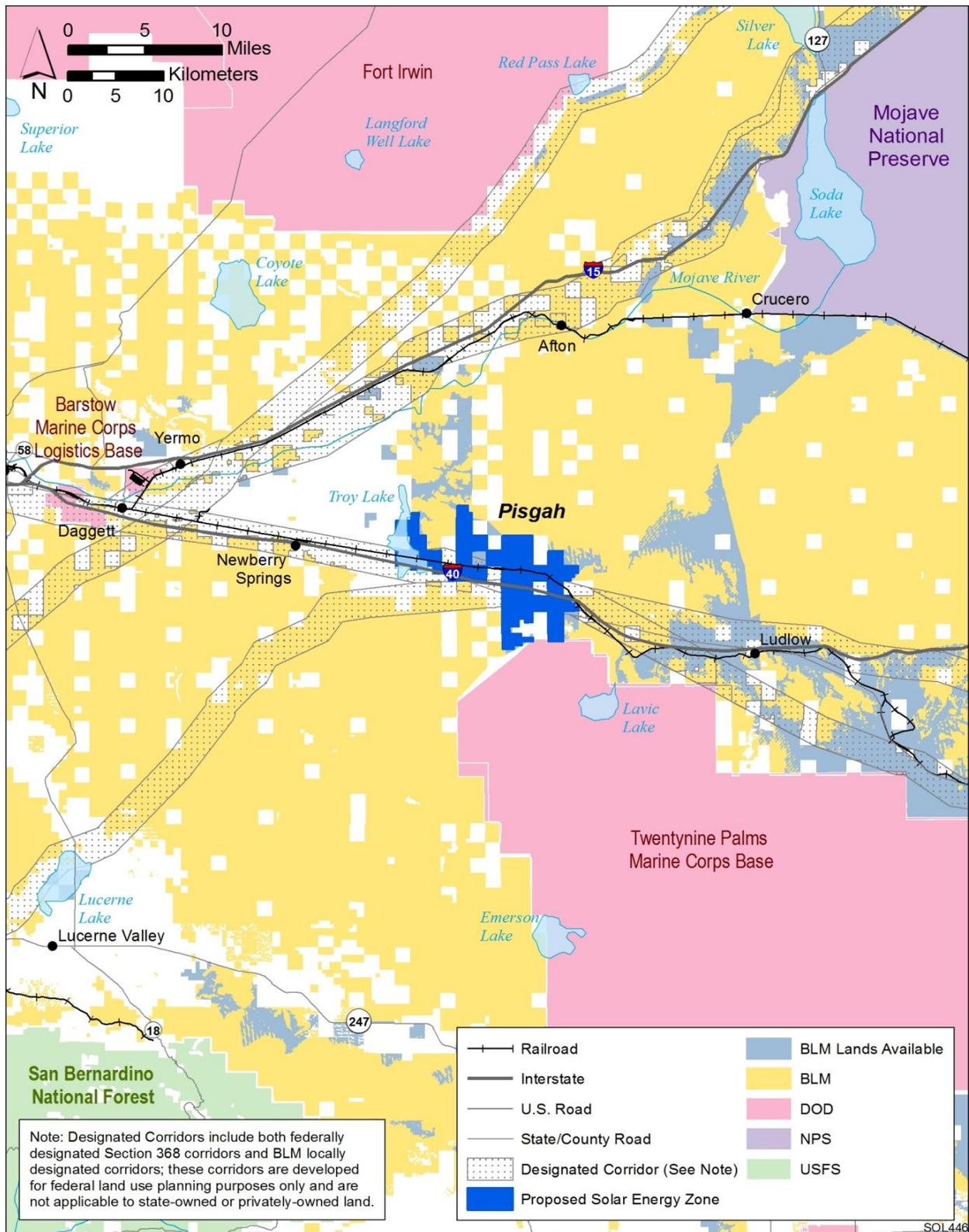
11 The proposed Pisgah SEZ, as presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, had a total area of
12 23,950 acres (97 km²). It is located in San Bernardino County in southeastern California
13 (Figure 9.3.1-1). The City of Barstow is located about 25 mi (40 km) to the west of the SEZ. A
14 few residences are close to the northwestern and southwestern boundaries of the proposed SEZ.
15 The nearest population center, however, is Newberry Springs, which is located about 6 mi
16 (10 km) to the west.
17

18 A designated Section 368 energy corridor¹ occupies a portion of the SEZ and could limit
19 development in the SEZ if the corridor were developed, because solar facilities cannot be
20 constructed under transmission lines or over pipelines. Further, the Draft Solar PEIS discussion
21 of impacts of solar energy development in the SEZ acknowledged that solar facility development
22 on both sides of the corridor would limit the ability to add future corridor capacity.
23

24 Potential environmental and other impacts identified in the Draft Solar PEIS included the
25 following:
26

- 27 • Wilderness characteristics in 20% of the Cady Mountain Wilderness Study
28 Area (WSA) and 27% of the Rodman Mountain WA would be adversely
29 affected by solar development in the SEZ. The Ord-Rodman Desert Wildlife
30 Management Area and Pisgah ACEC abut portions of the Pisgah SEZ and
31 would be vulnerable to increased human traffic induced by the presence of the
32 SEZ. The Rodman Mountains Cultural Area would also be vulnerable to
33 increased traffic.
34
- 35 • The presence of solar development in the SEZ likely would adversely affect
36 recreational use of the Cady Mountains WSA and Rodman Mountains WA.
37 Opportunities for primitive recreation surrounding the SEZ would be reduced.
38
39

¹ Section 368 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-58) required federal agencies to engage in transmission corridor planning (see Section 1.6.2.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS). As a result of this mandate, the BLM, DOE, USFS, and DoD prepared a PEIS to evaluate the designation of energy corridors on federal lands in 11 western states, including the 6 states evaluated in this study (DOE and DOI 2008). The BLM and USFS issued RODs to amend their respective land use plans to designate numerous corridors, often referred to as Section 368 corridors.



1

2 **FIGURE 9.3.1-1 Proposed Pisgah SEZ as Presented in the Draft Solar PEIS**

3

- 1 • The development of any solar energy facilities that encroach into the airspace
2 of MTRs could conflict with military training activities and create a safety
3 concern.
4
- 5 • Impacts on soil resources (e.g., soil compaction, soil horizon mixing, soil
6 erosion by wind and runoff, sedimentation, and soil contamination) could
7 occur. The Pisgah lava field may not be a suitable location for construction.
8
- 9 • Currently, 103 mining claims occur within the SEZ; most of these are in the
10 area south of I-40, where there has been a mining operation for many years.
11 These mining claims represent a prior existing right that, if valid, likely would
12 preclude solar energy development as long as they are in place.
13
- 14 • Groundwater use would deplete the aquifer to the extent that, at a minimum,
15 wet-cooling options would not be feasible.
16
- 17 • Clearing of a large portion of the proposed SEZ could primarily affect sand
18 dune, playa, desert chenopod scrub, and dry wash communities, depending on
19 the amount of habitat disturbed. The establishment of noxious weeds could
20 result in habitat degradation.
21
- 22 • Potentially suitable habitat for 54 special status species occurs in the affected
23 area of the proposed SEZ; less than 3% of the potentially suitable habitat for
24 any of these species and any wildlife species occurs in the region that would
25 be directly affected by development.
26
- 27 • If aquatic biota are present, they could be affected by the direct removal of
28 surface water features within the construction footprint, a decline in habitat
29 quantity and quality due to water withdrawals and changes in drainage
30 patterns, as well as increased sediment and contaminant inputs associated with
31 ground disturbance and construction activities.
32
- 33 • Temporary exceedances of ambient air quality standards for particulate matter
34 at the SEZ boundaries are possible during construction. These high
35 concentrations, however, would be limited to the immediate area surrounding
36 the SEZ boundary.
37
- 38 • The SEZ is located within the CDCA, and substantial, non-mitigable visual
39 impacts would occur within the CDCA in the SEZ and surrounding lands.
40 Strong visual contrasts could be observed by travelers on Historic Route 66
41 and the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Amtrak passenger rail line. Moderate to
42 strong visual contrasts could be observed by visitors to the Rodman
43 Mountains and Cady Mountains WAs. Moderate visual contrasts could also be
44 observed from the community of Newberry Springs, while weak to moderate
45 visual contrasts could be observed by visitors to the Newberry Mountains
46 WA.

- 1 • During construction, noise levels at the nearest residences would be higher
2 than the San Bernardino County regulation and the EPA guidance levels.
3 During operations, noise levels at the nearest residences would be above
4 San Bernardino County and EPA guidance levels if CSP technologies with
5 energy storage technologies (which could extend the daily operational time by
6 6 hours or more) were used at the SEZ. Noise levels at the nearest residence
7 would be slightly higher than the San Bernardino County regulation if the
8 SEZ were developed with dish engine facilities.
9
- 10 • The potential for impacts on significant paleontological and cultural resources
11 is relatively unknown but could be high in some areas. Numerous prehistoric
12 and Native American sites and trails are potentially located within the SEZ
13 and could be affected by solar energy development. The SEZ includes plant
14 species and could contain game species important to Native Americans.
15 Ground-disturbing activities have the potential for adversely affecting these
16 resources, along with archaeological resources and burials important to Native
17 Americans.
18
- 19 • Both minority and low-income populations occur within a 50-mi (80-km)
20 radius of the proposed SEZ boundary; thus adverse impacts of solar
21 development could disproportionately affect minority and low-income
22 populations.
23
24

25 **9.3.2 Summary of Comments Received**

26
27 Many comments were received on the proposed Pisgah SEZ; most were in favor of
28 eliminating the area as an SEZ because it contains environmentally and culturally sensitive
29 areas (Center for Biological Diversity, Big Pine Paiute of the Owens Valley, California Desert
30 Coalition, NRDC et al.,² WWP, The Nature Conservancy, CNPS, San Manuel Band of
31 Mission Indians, Sierra Club, and Defenders of Wildlife). Pacific Gas and Electric Company
32 recommended changing the SEZ boundaries to eliminate inappropriate areas from consideration.
33 The Big Pine Paiute of the Owens Valley, the San Manuel Band of Mission Indians, and the
34 NRDC et al. were concerned about the direct impacts on significant cultural resources. The
35 NRDC et al. commented that the SEZ is incompatible with the BLM's conservation
36 responsibilities under the ESA, Federal Land Policy and Management Act, and its own wildlife
37 resource manuals. The NRDC et al. mentioned that the SEZ is located in an area of essential
38 habitat connectivity and recommended that cumulative impacts on the value of the area as a
39 wildlife corridor be addressed.
40

² The National Resources Defense Council, Audubon Society, California Native Plant Society, California Wilderness Coalition, Californians for Western Wilderness, Defenders of Wildlife, the National Parks Conservation Association, Point Reyes Bird Observatory Conservation Science, Sierra Club, The Wilderness Society, and The Wildlands Conservancy submitted joint comments on the proposed California SEZs. Those comments are attributed to NRDC et al.

1 The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California was concerned about
2 socioeconomic impacts, including any financial or ratepayer impacts from development of
3 the SEZ, and recommended that the BLM also consider cumulative effects of solar energy
4 development on the water district’s facilities. The WWP cited multiple conflicts with wildlife
5 and habitat resources and argued that there would be impacts on bighorn sheep movement. The
6 WWP was also concerned that the area provides the only connectivity between tortoises in the
7 Southern Mojave and Central Mojave populations, and that development of the SEZ would affect
8 connectivity between the West Mojave recovery unit and the eastern desert tortoise recovery
9 units. The area is also adjacent to two ACECs and a WSA. The California Public Utilities
10 Commission and other groups expressed concern for desert tortoise habitat located within and
11 near the SEZ.
12

13 The Wilderness Society et al.³ expressed concern for the golden eagle population near the
14 SEZ and indicated that development in the proposed Pisgah SEZ would constitute a “take” of
15 golden eagles, because it would disturb and destroy the foraging habitat of nearby golden eagles.
16 The CNPS argued against designation of Pisgah as an SEZ because it is regionally significant in
17 sustaining biological diversity and because development in the SEZ could result in loss of habitat
18 and displacement of many species, including sensitive species. Like other environmental groups,
19 the Sierra Club commented that the development of the SEZ would have adverse impacts on
20 desert tortoise and sensitive biological, cultural, and visual resources. San Bernardino County
21 recommended that only dry-cooling technologies be allowed.
22
23

24 **9.3.3 Rationale for Eliminating the SEZ** 25

26 On the basis of public comments received on the Draft Solar PEIS, review by the BLM,
27 and continued review of potential impacts identified in the Draft Solar PEIS, the Pisgah SEZ was
28 eliminated from further consideration and will not be identified as an SEZ in applicable land use
29 plans. The potential impacts from solar development in the proposed Pisgah SEZ were
30 considered sufficient reason to eliminate the area from further consideration as an SEZ.
31

32 Because of the extensive potential impacts from solar development, most of the lands
33 that had composed the Pisgah SEZ will be considered solar ROW exclusion areas; that is,
34 applications for solar development on those lands will not be accepted by the BLM. This
35 includes specific lands identified as solar development avoidance areas during the environmental
36 review process for the approved Calico Solar Project (CACA 49537), which composes more than
37 4,600 acres (19 km²) within the SEZ.
38

³ The Wilderness Society, National Resources Defense Council, Defenders of Wildlife, Sonoran Institute, Wild Utah Project, New Mexico Wilderness Alliance, Tucson Audubon Society, Audubon Wyoming, Friends of Ironwood Forest, Arizona Wilderness Coalition, Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance, California Wilderness Coalition, Nevada Conservation League & Education Fund, Nevada Wilderness Project, Audubon New Mexico, Soda Mountain Wilderness Council, Center for Native Ecosystems, Western Environmental Law Center, Californians for Western Wilderness, Gila Resources Information Project, Gila Conservation Coalition, National Audubon Society, San Luis Valley Ecosystem Council and the Sierra Club submitted joint comments on the Draft Solar PEIS. Those comments are attributed to The Wilderness Society et al.

1 **9.3.4 References**

2

3 *Note to Reader:* This list of references identifies Web pages and associated URLs where
4 reference data were obtained for the analyses presented in this Final Solar PEIS. It is likely that
5 at the time of publication of this Final Solar PEIS, some of these Web pages may no longer be
6 available or their URL addresses may have changed. The original information has been retained
7 and is available through the Public Information Docket for this Final Solar PEIS.

8

9 DOE and DOI (U.S. Department of Energy and U.S. Department of the Interior), 2008,
10 *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement, Designation of Energy Corridors on Federal*
11 *Land in the 11 Western States*, DOE/EIS-0386, Nov. Available at [http://corridoreis.anl.gov/](http://corridoreis.anl.gov/documents/index.cfm)
12 [documents/index.cfm](http://corridoreis.anl.gov/documents/index.cfm).

13

1 **9.4 RIVERSIDE EAST**

2
3
4 **9.4.1 Background and Summary of Impacts**

5
6
7 **9.4.1.1 General Information**

8
9 The proposed Riverside East SEZ is located in Riverside County in southeastern
10 California. In 2008, the county population was 84,443. The small town of Desert Center is
11 located at the far southwestern edge of the SEZ, along I-10, which runs east–west along the
12 southern boundary of the SEZ. Other paved roads that cross parts of the Riverside East SEZ
13 include State Route 177, which runs north–south through the western section of the SEZ, and
14 Midland Road, which crosses the northeastern portion of the SEZ. U.S. 95 runs north–south
15 about 3 mi (5 km) from the eastern boundary of the SEZ and through the City of Blythe, which is
16 located about 6 mi (10 km) southeast of the SEZ. The nearest operating railroad is the ARZC
17 Railroad, which passes through Rice, about 18 mi (29 km) north of the large eastern section of
18 the proposed Riverside East SEZ.

19
20 As of October 28, 2011, two solar projects totaling 1,250 MW and about 9,000 acres had
21 been approved within the proposed Riverside East SEZ, and seven additional solar project
22 applications were pending in the SEZ. The combined areas of these approved projects and
23 pending applications covers about 57,000 acres (534 km²) of the proposed SEZ; the combined
24 projected capacity is 4,000 MW. There is an additional approved 550-MW PV project on BLM-
25 administered lands under construction adjacent to the western boundary of the SEZ.

26
27 As published in the Draft Solar PEIS (BLM and DOE 2010), the proposed Riverside East
28 SEZ had a total area of 202,896 acres (821 km²). In the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS
29 (BLM and DOE 2011), the size of the SEZ was reduced, eliminating 43,439 acres (176 km²) in
30 the northwest portion of the SEZ (see Figure 9.4.1.1-1). Eliminating this area is primarily
31 intended to reduce impacts on Joshua Tree NP. In addition, 11,547 acres (47 km²) within the
32 SEZ boundaries have been identified as non-development areas (see Figure 9.4.1.1-2). These
33 areas consist of intermittent lakes, major washes, and areas identified for non-development
34 through investigations for approved projects. The remaining developable area within the SEZ is
35 147,910 acres (599 km²).

36
37 Because of the extensive potential impacts from solar development in the portion of the
38 Riverside East SEZ that has been eliminated, those lands are proposed as solar ROW exclusion
39 areas; that is, applications for solar development on these lands will not be accepted by the BLM.
40 In addition, lands within the SEZ identified during investigations for approved projects as areas
41 where solar energy development should not occur will be defined as non-development areas. All
42 proposed projects within the Riverside East SEZ will continue to be reviewed by California’s
43 Renewable Energy Action Team to ensure consistency with the ongoing efforts of the DRECP
44 (see Section 1.6.2.3).

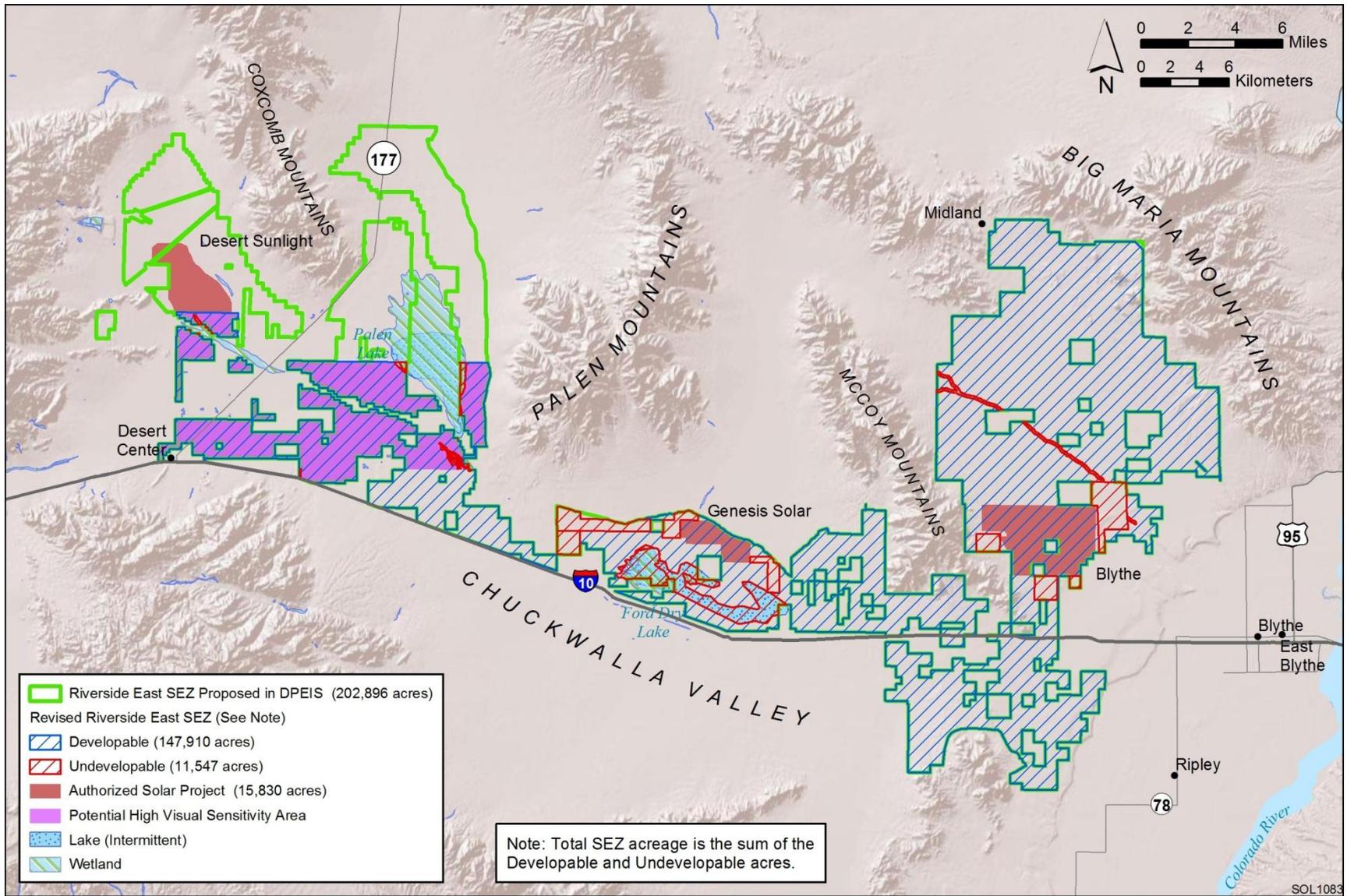


FIGURE 9.4.1.1-2 Developable and Non-development Areas for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised

1 The analyses in the following sections update the affected environment and potential
2 environmental, cultural, and socioeconomic impacts associated with utility-scale solar energy
3 development in the Riverside East SEZ as described in the Draft Solar PEIS.
4

5 6 **9.4.1.2 Development Assumptions for the Impact Analysis** 7

8 Maximum solar development of the proposed Riverside East SEZ is assumed to be 80%
9 of the developable SEZ area over a period of 20 years, a maximum of 118,328 acres (479 km²)
10 (the actual area developed may be less). Full development of the Riverside East SEZ would
11 allow development of facilities with an estimated total of between 13,148 MW (power tower,
12 dish engine, or PV technologies, 9 acres/MW [0.04 km²/MW]) and 23,666 MW (solar trough
13 technologies, 5 acres/MW [0.02 km²/MW]) of electrical power capacity.
14

15 Availability of transmission from SEZs to load centers will be an important consideration
16 for future development in SEZs. For the proposed Riverside East SEZ, the nearest existing
17 transmission line as identified in the Draft Solar PEIS is a 500-kV transmission line that runs
18 through the SEZ. In addition, a 69-kV line passes through the eastern portion of the SEZ. It is
19 possible that these existing lines could be used to provide access from the SEZ to the
20 transmission grid, but the capacity of these lines would not be adequate for 13,148 to 23,666
21 MW of new capacity. Therefore, at full build-out capacity, new transmission lines and upgrades
22 of existing transmission lines would be required to bring electricity from the proposed Riverside
23 East SEZ to load centers. An assessment of the most likely load center destinations for power
24 generated at the Riverside East SEZ and a general assessment of the impacts of constructing and
25 operating all new transmission facilities for those load centers are provided in Section 9.4.23. In
26 addition, the generic impacts of transmission lines and associated infrastructure construction and
27 of line upgrades for various resources are discussed in Chapter 5 of this Final Solar PEIS.
28 Project-specific analyses would also be required to identify the specific impacts of any new
29 transmission construction and/or line upgrades for any projects proposed within the SEZ.
30

31 The Riverside East SEZ overlaps a Section 368 federally designated energy corridor
32 along I-10.¹ In addition, there is one north–south locally designated transmission corridor located
33 in the western portion of the SEZ. For this impact assessment, it is assumed that up to 80% of the
34 proposed SEZ could be developed. This does not take into account the potential limitations to
35 solar development that may result from siting constraints associated with these corridors. The
36 development of solar facilities and existing corridors will be dealt with by the BLM on a case-
37 by-case basis; see Section 9.4.2.2 on impacts on lands and realty for further discussion.
38

39 For the proposed Riverside East SEZ, I-10 passes along the southern edge of the SEZ,
40 and there are several exits from I-10 as it passes by and through the SEZ. Existing road access to

¹ Section 368 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-58) required federal agencies to engage in transmission corridor planning (see Section 1.6.2.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS). As a result of this mandate, the BLM, DOE, USFS, and DoD prepared a PEIS to evaluate the designation of energy corridors on federal lands in 11 western states, including the 6 states evaluated in this study (DOE and DOI 2008). The BLM and USFS issued RODs to amend their respective land use plans to designate numerous corridors, often referred to as Section 368 corridors.

1 the proposed Riverside East SEZ should be adequate to support construction and operation of
 2 solar facilities. No additional road construction outside of the SEZ is assumed to be required to
 3 support solar development, as summarized in Table 9.4.1.2-1.
 4

5
 6 **9.4.1.3 Programmatic and SEZ-Specific Design Features**
 7

8 The proposed programmatic design features for each resource area to be required under
 9 the BLM Solar Energy Program are presented in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar
 10 PEIS. These programmatic design features are intended to avoid, minimize, and/or mitigate
 11 adverse impacts from solar energy development and will be required for development on all
 12 BLM-administered lands including SEZ and non-SEZ lands.
 13

14 The discussions below addressing potential impacts of solar energy development on
 15 specific resource areas (Sections 9.4.2 through 9.4.22) also provide an assessment of the
 16 effectiveness of the programmatic design features in mitigating adverse impacts from solar
 17 development within the SEZ. SEZ-specific design features to address impacts specific to the
 18 proposed Riverside East SEZ may be required in addition to the programmatic design features.
 19 The proposed SEZ-specific design features for the Riverside East SEZ have been updated on the
 20 basis of revisions to the SEZ since the Draft Solar PEIS (such as boundary changes and the
 21 identification of non-development areas) and on the basis of comments received on the Draft
 22
 23

24 **TABLE 9.4.1.2-1 Assumed Development Acreages, Solar MW Output, and Locations of Nearest**
 25 **Major Road and Transmission Line for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised**

Total Developable Acreage and Assumed Developed Acreage (80% of Total)	Assumed Maximum SEZ Output for Various Solar Technologies	Distance to Nearest State, U.S. or Interstate Highway	Distance and Capacity of Nearest Existing Transmission Line	Assumed Area of Road ROW	Distance to Nearest Designated Transmission Corridor ^d
147,910 acres ^a and 118,328 acres	13,148MW ^b 23,666 MW ^c	Adjacent (I-10)	Through the SEZ, 500 kV	0 acres	Through the SEZ ^e

^a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

^b Maximum power output if the SEZ were fully developed using power tower, dish engine, or PV technologies, assuming 9 acres/MW (0.04 km²/MW) of land required.

^c Maximum power output if the SEZ were fully developed using solar trough technologies, assuming 5 acres/MW (0.02 km²/MW) of land required.

^d BLM-designated corridors are developed for federal land use planning purposes only and are not applicable to state-owned or privately owned land.

^e A Section 368 federally designated 2-mi (3-km) wide energy corridor runs adjacent to the south boundary of the SEZ.

1 Solar PEIS and Supplement to the Draft. All applicable SEZ-specific design features identified to
2 date (including those from the Draft Solar PEIS that are still applicable) are presented in
3 Sections 9.4.2 through 9.4.22.
4
5

6 **9.4.2 Lands and Realty**

7
8

9 **9.4.2.1 Affected Environment**

10

11 The boundaries of the proposed Riverside East SEZ have been revised, reducing the total
12 acreage of the area from 202,896 acres (821 km²) to 159,457 (645 km²). Most of the acreage that
13 was eliminated was located in the western portion of the SEZ near Joshua Tree NP. Within the
14 remaining SEZ, an additional 11,547 acres (46.7 km²) have been identified as non-development
15 areas for various reasons, including the presence of intermittent lakes and major drainages; areas
16 also have been identified for non-development through investigations of specific applications for
17 solar energy development. Since the Draft Solar PEIS was published, two utility-scale solar
18 energy projects have been approved within the SEZ in the central and eastern portions of the
19 proposed SEZ (Genesis Solar and Blythe Solar, respectively). The Desert Sunlight PV project
20 (previously inside the boundaries of the proposed SEZ but now adjacent to the western boundary
21 of the SEZ) has also been approved. There are an additional seven pending projects within the
22 area of the proposed SEZ. With the revision of the SEZ boundaries, the SEZ is no longer
23 adjacent to the Colorado River Aqueduct. Two designated energy corridors still pass through the
24 SEZ. The remaining description of the affected environment in the Draft Solar PEIS remains
25 valid.
26
27

28 **9.4.2.2 Impacts**

29

30 Full development of the SEZ is anticipated to disturb about 118,328 acres (479 km²),
31 create a very large and continuous industrial-type area along a 45-mi (72-km) stretch of I-10, and
32 exclude many existing and potential uses of the public land. Solar development along I-10,
33 CA 177, and Midland Road would fundamentally change the viewscape of these areas for the
34 traveling public. Because of the interspersed nature of private and public lands in the western
35 portion of the proposed SEZ, solar development will likely raise concerns for some private
36 landowners. There are approximately 11,640 acres (47 km²) of private and state lands located
37 within the external boundaries of or in near proximity to the SEZ that could be used for solar
38 development in a manner similar to public lands if the landowners agree. Roads and trails that
39 cross solar development areas could be closed to public use. Based on the analysis of
40 applications for solar energy development both approved and filed to date, there is a high
41 likelihood of isolating public lands in and around solar energy facilities such that these lands
42 would not be readily accessible and may be hard to manage.
43

44 The Riverside East SEZ partially overlaps one Section 368 federally designated energy
45 corridor and one locally designated transmission corridor. These existing corridors will be used
46 primarily for the siting of transmission lines and other infrastructure such as pipelines. These

1 existing corridors will be the preferred locations for any transmission development that is
2 required to support solar development and future transmission grid improvements related to the
3 build-out of the Riverside East SEZ. Any use of the corridor lands within the Riverside SEZ for
4 solar energy facilities, such as solar panels or heliostats, must be compatible with the future use
5 of the existing corridors. The BLM will assess solar projects in the vicinity of existing corridors
6 on a case-by-case basis, and it will review and approve individual project plans of development
7 to ensure compatible development that maintains the use of the corridor.
8
9

10 **9.4.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

11
12 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on lands and realty are
13 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
14 programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for the identified impacts but will not
15 mitigate all adverse impacts. For example, impacts related to the exclusion of many existing and
16 potential uses of the public land, the visual impact of an industrial-type solar facility within an
17 otherwise rural area, and induced land use changes, if any, on nearby or adjacent state and
18 private lands will not be fully mitigated.
19

20 No SEZ-specific design features for lands and realty have been identified through this
21 Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be established for parcels within the
22 Riverside East SEZ through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and
23 subsequent project-specific analysis.
24
25

26 **9.4.3 Specially Designated Areas and Lands with Wilderness Characteristics**

27 28 29 **9.4.3.1 Affected Environment**

30
31 The proposed Riverside SEZ is near or adjacent to Joshua Tree NP, seven designated
32 WAs (including wilderness within Joshua Tree NP), and eight ACECs. The revised northwestern
33 boundary of the proposed SEZ between the Coxcomb and Palen Mountains removes the area
34 within the SEZ where solar development could be located very near to the National Park
35 boundary and to the western boundary of the BLM-administered Palen-McCoy WA. The
36 movement of the boundary in the very northwest corner of the SEZ between the Coxcomb and
37 Eagle Mountains also moves the SEZ boundary farther from the National Park, but the approved
38 Desert Sunlight project is located within the area that is no longer part of the SEZ. The remainder
39 of the area removed from the proposed SEZ in the Draft Solar PEIS is now identified as an
40 exclusion area for development of solar energy facilities.
41
42

1 A change from the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS is that the proposed technology
2 restrictions have been removed in favor of identifying the visually sensitive areas that would be
3 evaluated when solar energy development is considered through the process of preparing parcels
4 for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

5
6 A recent inventory of wilderness characteristics has identified an area of about
7 20,000 acres (81 km²) that possesses wilderness characteristics located on the valley floor
8 adjacent to the foot of the eastern side of the McCoy Mountains. This area contains numerous
9 channels that are tributary to McCoy Wash and is part of the area identified as desert tortoise
10 connectivity habitat. Portions of the area likely would be classified as microphyll woodland
11 because of the density of ironwood present. Approximately 11,925 acres (48.3 km²) of this area
12 is located within the boundary of the proposed SEZ (Figure 9.4.3.1-1).

13 14 15 **9.4.3.2 Impacts**

16
17 Moving the northwestern boundary of the proposed SEZ originally located between the
18 Coxcomb and Palen Mountains to the south substantially reduces potential visual impacts on this
19 part of Joshua Tree NP and designated wilderness within the park and on BLM-administered
20 wilderness resources in the western side of the Palen-McCoy WA. Moving the boundary of the
21 very northwestern portion of the proposed SEZ located between the Coxcomb and Eagle
22 Mountains to the south prevents additional solar development on BLM-administered public lands
23 in this area near the National Park. Designation of the lands removed from the proposed SEZ in
24 the Draft Solar PEIS as solar exclusion areas will prevent future solar development of these
25 areas. The BLM-authorized Desert Sunlight project in this area is now outside of the proposed
26 SEZ boundary, but the impacts of this project will remain. Solar energy development within the
27 revised SEZ boundary would still be very visible to portions of the National Park and designated
28 wilderness and to surrounding BLM wilderness areas, and would still adversely affect these
29 resources. Visual impacts of solar energy development within the western portion of the revised
30 SEZ will be dependent upon the technologies employed and the mitigation measures required.

31
32 Except for the reduction of the potential impact on wilderness resources on the eastern
33 side of the National Park and on the western border of the Palen-McCoy WA, the impacts on
34 wilderness resources in the Palen-McCoy (on the southwestern and southern boundaries), Rice
35 Valley, Big Maria Mountains, and Chuckwalla and Little Chuckwalla Mountains WAs and in the
36 seven ACECs that are described in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.

37
38 The BLM is proposing that the 11,925 acres (48.3 km²) of lands possessing wilderness
39 characteristics within the SEZ east of the McCoy Mountains not be managed to protect those
40 wilderness characteristics. The BLM has determined that the Riverside East SEZ has generally
41 low resource conflict and high potential for solar energy development including access to
42 transmission. The BLM has identified utility-scale solar energy development on public lands as a
43 potentially important component in meeting the nation's energy goals and objectives in
44 applicable orders and mandates (see Sections 1 and 1.1 of this Final Solar PEIS). The build out
45 of the Riverside East SEZ for utility-scale solar energy development and the associated
46 infrastructure would likely create impacts that would limit the BLM's effectiveness in managing

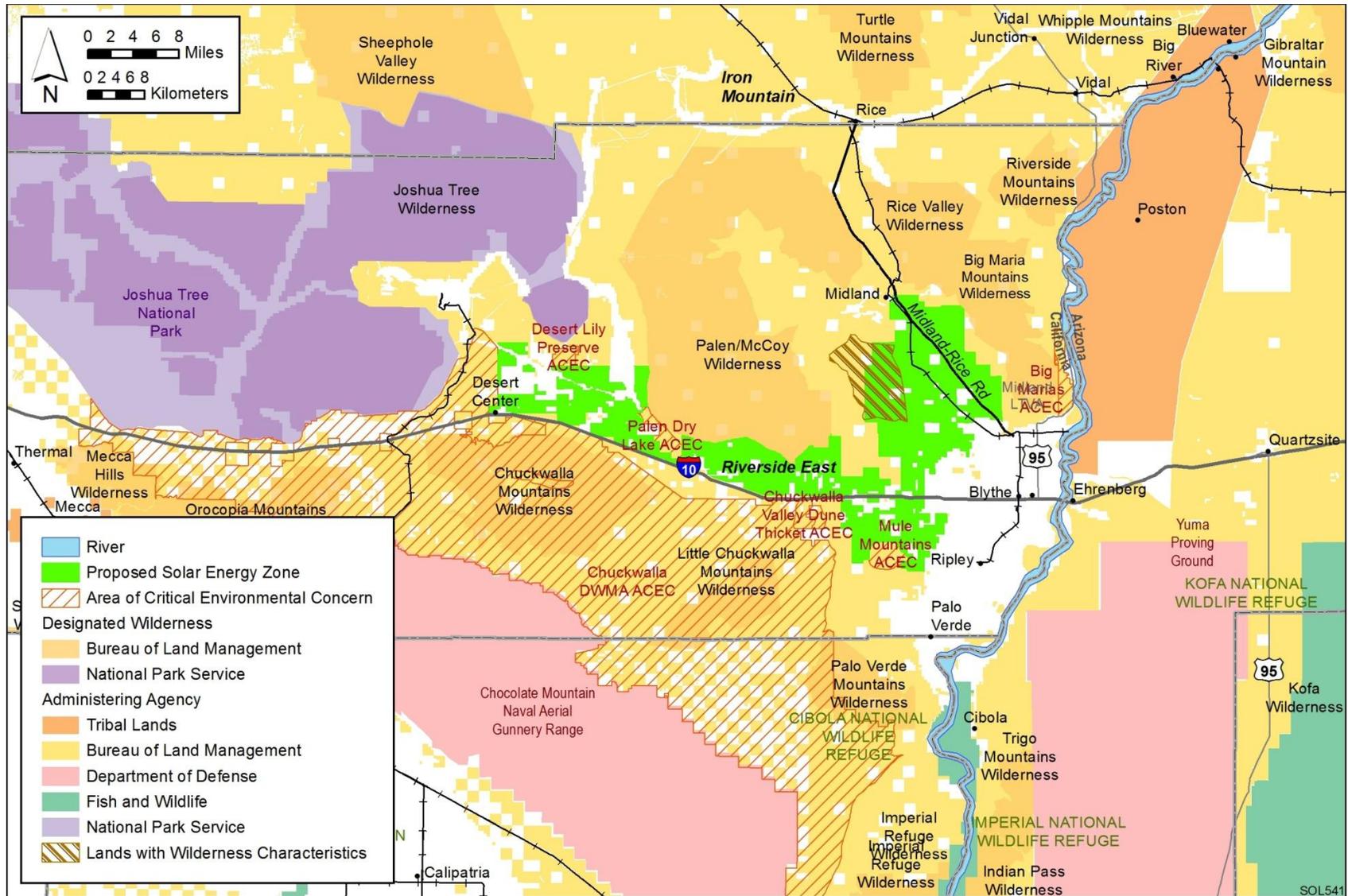


FIGURE 9.4.3.1-1 Specially Designated Areas and Lands with Wilderness Characteristics in the Vicinity of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised

1 to protect the subject lands with wilderness characteristics. Solar development on or near to these
2 lands would eliminate the wilderness characteristics that currently exist. Solar energy
3 development within the SEZ would also likely eliminate or adversely affect the wilderness
4 characteristics on the remaining approximately 8,000 acres (32.3 km²) of land possessing
5 wilderness characteristics that are adjacent to the proposed SEZ boundary.
6
7

8 **9.4.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

9

10 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on specially
11 designated areas are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS (design
12 features for both specially designated areas and visual resources would address impacts).
13 Implementing the programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for the identified
14 impacts but will not mitigate all adverse impacts on the National Park and on wilderness
15 characteristics in both the National Park and BLM-administered wilderness.
16

17 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
18 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
19 applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature has been identified:
20

- 21 • Once construction of solar energy facilities begins, the BLM would monitor
22 whether there are increases in human traffic to the seven ACECs in and near
23 the SEZ and determine whether additional design features are required to
24 protect the resources in these areas.
25

26 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
27 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
28
29

30 **9.4.4 Rangeland Resources**

31
32

33 **9.4.4.1 Livestock Grazing**

34
35

36 ***9.4.4.1.1 Affected Environment***

37

38 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, there are no active grazing allotments in the
39 proposed Riverside East SEZ. The revised area of the SEZ does not alter this finding.
40
41

42 ***9.4.4.1.2 Impacts***

43

44 Because the SEZ does not contain any active grazing allotments, solar energy
45 development within the SEZ would have no impact on livestock and grazing.
46
47
48

1 ***9.4.4.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***
2

3 Because the SEZ does not contain any active grazing allotments, no SEZ-specific design
4 features to protect livestock grazing have been identified in this Final Solar PEIS.
5
6

7 **9.4.4.2 Wild Horses and Burros**
8
9

10 ***9.4.4.2.1 Affected Environment***
11

12 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, no wild horse or burro HMAs occur within the
13 proposed Riverside East SEZ or in close proximity to it. The revised area of the SEZ does not
14 alter this finding.
15
16

17 ***9.4.4.2.2 Impacts***
18

19 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the proposed
20 Riverside East SEZ would not affect wild horses and burros. Development within the revised
21 area of the Riverside East SEZ does not affect this conclusion.
22
23

24 ***9.4.4.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***
25

26 Because solar energy development within the proposed Riverside East SEZ would not
27 affect wild horses and burros, no SEZ-specific design features to address wild horses and burros
28 have been identified in this Final Solar PEIS.
29
30

31 **9.4.5 Recreation**
32
33

34 **9.4.5.1 Affected Environment**
35

36 With the exception of the Midland long-term visitor area (LTVA) in the eastern portion
37 of the SEZ (described in the Draft Solar PEIS), the lands within the proposed Riverside East SEZ
38 are not believed to support a large amount of recreational use. Although there are a wide variety
39 of recreational opportunities within the SEZ, there are no recreational use statistics documenting
40 use of the area. The fact that this public land is currently available for easy public access and use,
41 has an existing network of roads and trails, and is near both large and small population centers
42 gives it significant potential value for recreational use. The description in the Draft Solar PEIS
43 remains valid.
44
45

1 **9.4.5.2 Impacts**
2

3 Recreation users would be displaced from areas developed for solar energy production.
4 Currently open vehicle routes within the proposed SEZ could be closed or rerouted. It currently
5 is unknown whether solar energy development would have an adverse impact on the use of the
6 Midland LTVA.
7

8 Recreational users would be displaced from areas developed for solar energy production
9 within the Riverside East SEZ. Vehicle routes currently open within the proposed SEZ could be
10 closed or rerouted. In addition, lands that are outside of the proposed SEZ may be acquired or
11 managed for mitigation of impacts on other resources (e.g., sensitive species). Managing these
12 lands for mitigation could further exclude or restrict recreational use, potentially leading to
13 additional losses in recreational opportunities in the region. The impact of acquisition and
14 management of mitigation lands would be considered as a part of the environmental analysis of
15 specific solar energy projects.
16

17 It currently is unknown whether solar energy development would have an adverse impact
18 on the use of the Midland LTVA. The determination of impacts will be conducted as part of the
19 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
20

21
22 **9.4.5.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
23

24 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on recreational
25 resources are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing
26 the programmatic design features will provide adequate mitigation for most identified impacts
27 with the possible exception of impacts on the Midland LTVA.
28

29 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
30 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
31 applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature has been identified:
32

- 33 • A buffer area should be established between the LTVA and solar development
34 to preserve the setting of the LTVA. The size of the buffer area should be
35 determined based on site and visitor-specific criteria.
36

37 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
38 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
39
40
41

1 **9.4.6 Military and Civilian Aviation**

2
3
4 **9.4.6.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 The description in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. The proposed Riverside East is
7 located under numerous MTRs and between two SUAs. There are two civilian airports, Blythe
8 and Desert Center, in close proximity to the SEZ. A large portion of the proposed SEZ is covered
9 by eight MTRs.

10
11
12 **9.4.6.2 Impacts**

13
14 The development of any solar energy or transmission facilities that encroach into military
15 airspace could interfere with military training activities and could be a safety concern. Concerns
16 have been raised that thermal plumes from condensers associated with solar facilities and
17 reflected glare from solar collectors or mirrors could be hazardous for pilots approaching or
18 departing the local airports. The description in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.

19
20
21 **9.4.6.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

22
23 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on military and
24 civilian aviation are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. The
25 programmatic design features require early coordination with the DoD to identify and avoid,
26 minimize, and/or mitigate, if possible, potential impacts on the use of military airspace.

27
28 No SEZ-specific design features for military and civilian aviation have been identified in
29 this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process
30 of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

31
32
33 **9.4.7 Geologic Setting and Soil Resources**

34
35
36 **9.4.7.1 Affected Environment**

37
38
39 **9.4.7.1.1 Geologic Setting**

40
41 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:

- 42
43 • The proposed Riverside East SEZ spans the length of the Chuckwalla Valley;
44 its western end covers portions of the northern Chuckwalla, and its eastern
45 end covers the Palo Verde Mesa (Figure 9.4.7.1-1). The boundaries of the
46 proposed SEZ have been changed to eliminate 43,439 acres (176 km²) in the

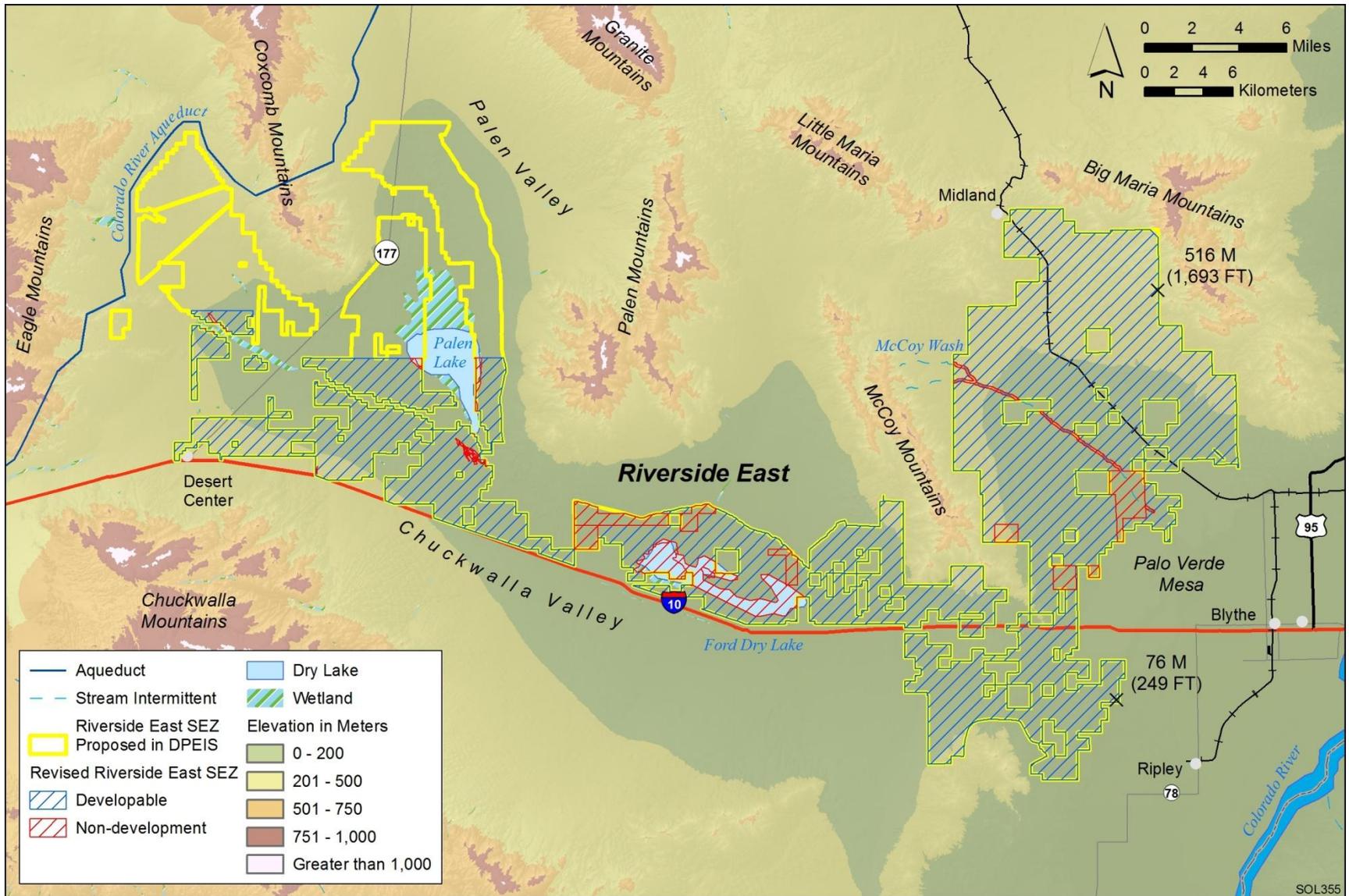


FIGURE 9.4.7.1-1 General Terrain of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised

1 northwest portion of the site. Within this revised area, another 11,547 acres
2 (46.7 km²) of intermittent lakes and major washes were identified as
3 non-development areas. On the basis of these changes, the western part of the
4 SEZ in the Chuckwalla Valley slopes to the northeast, with elevations ranging
5 from about 820 ft (250 m) near Desert Center to less than 490 ft (150 m) in
6 the sand dunes region along the southwestern edge of Palen Lake. The
7 topography of the site along the central part of the Chuckwalla Valley and on
8 Palo Verde Mesa are the same as previously described.

- 9
- 10 • The McCoy Wash is an ephemeral stream; it is not a perennial stream as
11 stated in the Draft Solar PEIS.
 - 12
 - 13 • The levees referred to here do not channel runoff to the Colorado River
14 Aqueduct; rather, these features are V-dikes that provide flood protection for
15 the Colorado River Aqueduct. The V-dikes channel water away from the open
16 canal segments of the Colorado River Aqueduct to the larger washes that the
17 Colorado River Aqueduct crosses underneath by means of inverted siphons.
18 No floodwater or other surface runoff is ever channeled to the Colorado River
19 Aqueduct.
 - 20
 - 21 • The levees channel runoff into culverts and underpass channels passing
22 beneath I-10, concentrating flows that are more diffuse to the north (upslope)
23 of I-10.
 - 24
 - 25

26 **9.4.7.1.2 Soil Resources**

27
28 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:

- 29
- 30 • Soils within the proposed Riverside East SEZ as revised are predominantly
31 gravelly loams typical of alluvial fan terraces, which together make up about
32 67% of the site's soil coverage (Table 9.4.7.1-1). Dune land soils cover about
33 20% of the SEZ.
 - 34
 - 35 • Soil unit coverage at the proposed Riverside East SEZ as revised is shown in
36 Figure 9.4.7.1-2. Taken together, the new SEZ boundaries and non-
37 development areas eliminate 20,114 acres (81 km²) of the Vaiva–Quilotosa–
38 Hyder–Cipriano–Cherioni series, 6,270 acres (25 km²) of the Rillito–Gunsight
39 series, 19,253 acres (78 km²) of the Rositas–Dune land–Carsitas series,
40 1,430 acres (5.7 km²) of the Rositas–Orita–Carrizo–Aco series, 5,774 acres
41 (23 km²) (all) of the Rositas–Carrizo series, 2,055 acres (8.3 km²) of Playas,
42 125 acres (0.51 km²) of Tecopa–Rock outcrop–Lithic Torriorthents series, and
43 2 acres (0.0081 km²) (all) of the St. Thomas–Rock outcrop series.
 - 44

1 **TABLE 9.4.7.1-1 Summary of Soil Series within the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised**

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Erosion Potential		Description	Area ^a in Acres ^b (percentage of SEZ)
		Water ^a	Wind ^b		
s1141	Vaiva–Quilotosa–Hyder–Cipriano–Cherioni	– ^c	–	Vaiva series, Quilatosa, and Hyder series are soils on hills and mountains with slopes of 1 to 70%. Very shallow and shallow and well to excessively drained soils with medium to high runoff and moderate to moderately rapid permeability. Typically very gravelly loams to extremely gravelly coarse sandy loam. Used mainly for livestock grazing, wildlife habitat, and recreation. Cipriano and Cherioni series soils are formed on fan terraces and hills with slopes of 0 to 70%. Shallow and very shallow (to a hardpan) and somewhat excessively drained soils with low to very high runoff and moderate permeability. Typically very gravelly loam to very gravelly fine sandy loam. Used mainly for livestock grazing (both) and wildlife habitat (Cipriano series only).	64,057 (40.2) ^d
s1140	Rillito–Gunsight	–	–	Rillito series are nearly level to gently sloping soils on fan terraces (gradients of 0 to 3%). Deep and well-drained soils with low to medium surface-runoff potential and moderate to moderately rapid permeability. Gunsight series are gently sloping to sloping soils on fan or stream terraces (gradients of 0 to 60%). Very deep and somewhat excessively drained with very low to high surface-runoff potential and moderate to moderately rapid permeability. Aridic soil moisture regime. Typically very gravelly loam. Used mainly for livestock grazing and recreation.	44,268 (27.8) ^e

TABLE 9.4.7.1-1 (Cont.)

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Erosion Potential		Description	Area ^a in Acres ^b (percentage of SEZ)
		Water	Wind		
s1136	Rositas–Dune land– Carsitas	–	–	<p>Rositas series are gently sloping soils on dunes and sand sheets (gradients of 0 to 30%). Very deep and somewhat excessively drained with low surface-runoff potential (high infiltration rate) and rapid permeability. Typically fine sand.</p> <p>Dune land soils are constantly shifting medium-grained sand deposited by wind blowing across the valley. Parent material consists of eolian sands. Little or no vegetation; very rapid permeability. Carsitas series are nearly level to strongly sloping soils on alluvial fans, moderately steep valley fills, and dissected alluvial fan remnants. Excessively drained with slow surface runoff (except during torrential events) and rapid permeability. Typically gravelly sand. Used for watershed and recreation; commercial source of sand and gravel.</p>	32,120 (20.1) ^f
s1041	Rositas–Orita– Carrizo–Aco	–	–	<p>Rositas series described above. Orita series are nearly level to gently sloping soils on fan remnants and terraces (gradients of 0 to 2%). Parent material consists of alluvium from mixed sources. Very deep and well-drained soils with very low to medium surface-runoff potential and moderate permeability. Well suited for cultivation if irrigated but not as rangeland. Carrizo series are gently sloping soils on floodplains, alluvial fans, fan piedmonts, and bolson floors (gradients of 0 to 15%). Parent material consists of alluvium from mixed sources. Very deep and excessively drained soils with negligible to very low surface-runoff potential and rapid to very rapid permeability. Typically extremely gravelly sand. Aridic soil moisture regime.</p>	14,561 (9.1) ^g
s1138	Playas	–	–	<p>Very poorly drained soils formed in flats and closed basins; moderately to strongly saline. Medium surface runoff potential and low permeability.</p>	2,378 (1.5) ^h

TABLE 9.4.7.1-1 (Cont.)

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Erosion Potential		Description	Area ^a in Acres ^b (percentage of SEZ)
		Water	Wind		
s1126	Tecopa–Rock outcrop Lithic torriorthents	–	–	Tecopa series are sloping soils on low hills and low mountain side slopes (gradients of 15 to 75%). Very shallow and well-drained soils formed in residuum and colluvium weathered from metamorphic rocks with medium to rapid surface runoff and moderate permeability. Typically very gravelly sandy loam. Used mainly as desert rangeland. Rock outcrop occurs as low ridges or boulder piles and consists of variable rock types. Rapid surface runoff and barren of vegetation. Lithic Torriorthents are sloping soils on steep hill and mountain side slopes (gradients 15 to 60% or more) with rapid surface runoff. Typically very gravelly sand loam or loam.	2,043 (1.3)

^a Soil series not included here: Vaiva–Rock outcrop–Lithic Torriorthents (21 acres [0.085 km²]) and Rositas–Ripley–Indio–Gilman (9 acres [0.036 km²]).

^b To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

^c A dash indicates water and wind erosion potential not rated at the Soil Series taxonomic level.

^d A total of 3,820 acres within the Vaiva–Quilotosa–Hyder–Cipriano–Cherioni series (s1141) is currently categorized as non-development areas (denoted by red areas in Figure 9.4.7.1-2).

^e A total of 1,473 acres (6.0 km²) within the Rillito–Gunsight series (s1140) is currently categorized as non-development areas (denoted by red areas in Figure 9.4.7.1-2).

^f A total of 3,136 acres (13 km²) within the Rositas–Dune land–Carsitas series (s1136) is currently categorized as non-development areas (denoted by red areas in Figure 9.4.7.1-2).

^g A total of 1,427 acres (5.8 km²) within the Rositas–Orita–Carriza–Aco series (s1041) is currently categorized as non-development areas (denoted by red areas in Figure 9.4.7.1-2).

^h A total of 1,691 acres (6.8 km²) within the Playas (s1138) is currently categorized as non-development areas (denoted by red areas in Figure 9.4.7.1-2).

Sources: NRCS (2006); CEC (2010a).

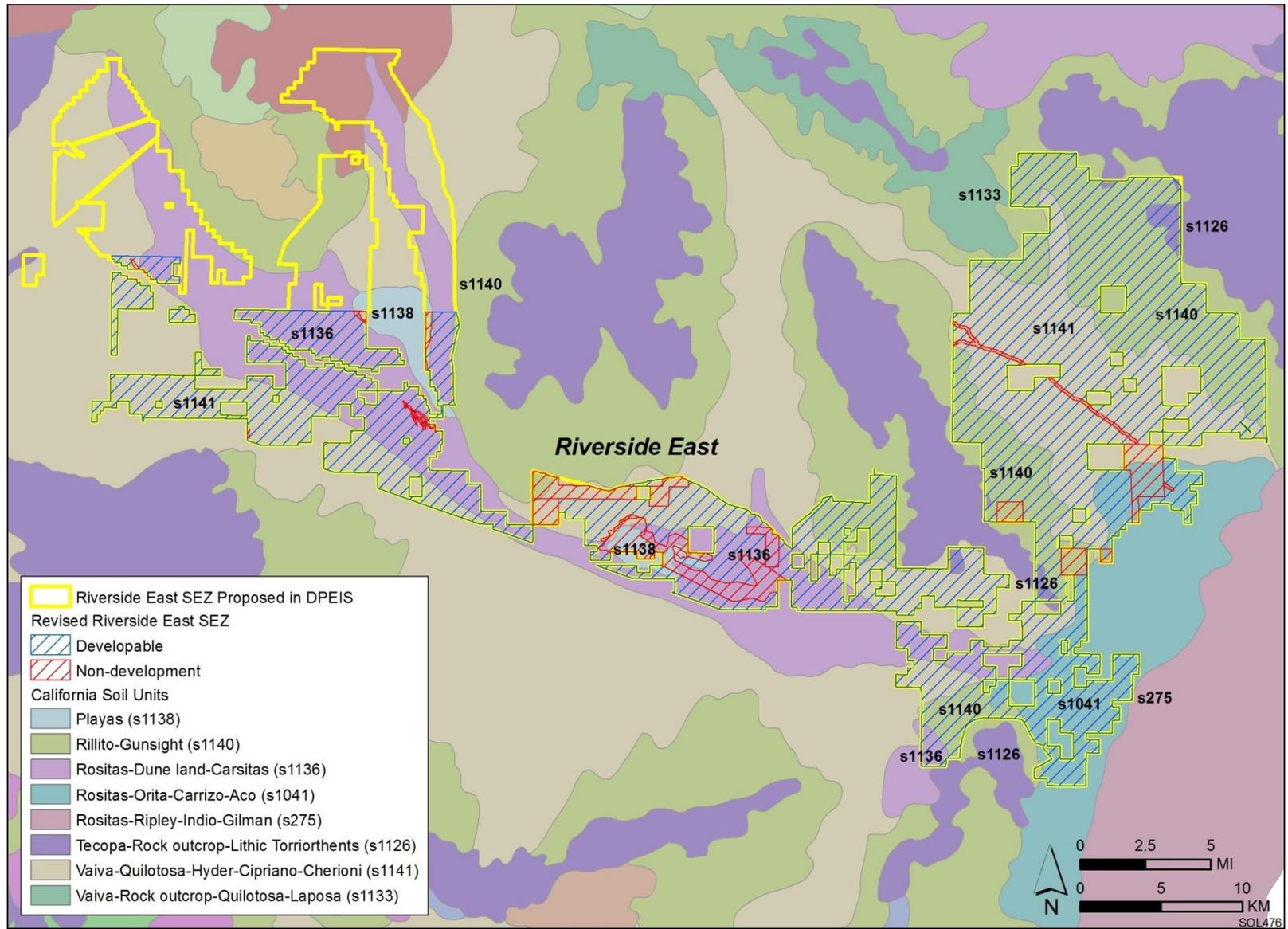


FIGURE 9.4.7.1-2 Soil Map for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised (NRCS 2008)

1 **9.4.7.2 Impacts**
2

3 Impacts on soil resources would occur mainly as a result of ground-disturbing activities
4 (e.g., grading, excavating, and drilling), especially during the construction phase of a solar
5 project. Because soil mapping is not complete for the California Desert area, soils have not been
6 rated for erodibility. However, because many of the soils eliminated (or identified as non-
7 development areas) are playas and dune land soils (about 21,300 acres [86 km²]), the impacts
8 related to wind erodibility are expected to be less. The assessment provided in the Draft Solar
9 PEIS remains valid, with the following update:

- 10
11 • Soil disturbance of areas covered by desert pavement, especially within the
12 western portion of the Riverside East SEZ, could result in significant soil
13 erosion by wind, because these surfaces are underlain by fine soil particles
14 that are highly vulnerable to erosion once exposed.
15
16

17 **9.4.7.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
18

19 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on soils are described
20 in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the programmatic design
21 features will reduce the potential for soil impacts during all project phases.
22

23 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
24 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
25 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features were identified for soil resources at the proposed
26 Riverside East SEZ. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of
27 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
28
29

30 **9.4.8 Minerals (Fluids, Solids, and Geothermal Resources)**
31

32 A mineral potential assessment for the proposed Riverside East SEZ has been prepared
33 and reviewed by BLM mineral specialists knowledgeable about the region where the SEZ is
34 located (BLM 2012c). The BLM is proposing to withdraw the SEZ from settlement, sale,
35 location, or entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws, for a period of 20 years
36 (see Section 2.2.2.2.4 of the Final Solar PEIS). The potential impacts of this withdrawal are
37 discussed in Section 9.4.24.
38
39

40 **9.4.8.1 Affected Environment**
41

42 A new review of mining claim information in the BLM LR2000 System relevant to the
43 proposed Riverside East SEZ shows there currently is one placer claim and one mill site claim in
44 Township 4 South, Range 21 E, SBM, in Sections 22 and 27, respectively, and one placer claim
45 in Township 4 South, Range 22 E, SBM, in Section 33 (BLM 2010a). The remaining description
46 in the Draft Solar PEIS is still valid.

1 **9.4.8.2 Impacts**

2
3 The description of impacts in the proposed SEZ in the Draft Solar PEIS is still accurate.
4 If valid, the existing mining claims would be a prior existing right and would be protected. If the
5 area is identified as an SEZ, it would continue to be closed to all incompatible forms of mineral
6 development. Some future development of oil and gas resources beneath the SEZ would be
7 possible, and production of common minerals could take place in areas not directly developed
8 for solar energy production.
9

10
11 **9.4.8.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

12
13 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on mineral resources
14 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
15 programmatic design features will provide adequate protection of mineral resources.
16

17 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
18 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
19 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for mineral resources have been identified in this
20 Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of
21 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
22

23
24 **9.4.9 Water Resources**

25
26
27 **9.4.9.1 Affected Environment**

28
29 The overall size of the proposed Riverside East SEZ has been reduced by 21% from the
30 area described in the Draft Solar PEIS. The resulting total area of 159,457 acres (645 km²)
31 includes 11,547 acres (46.7 km²) designated as non-development areas, consisting of intermittent
32 lakes and major intermittent/ephemeral streams. The description of the affected environment
33 given in the Draft Solar PEIS relevant to water resources at the Riverside East SEZ remains valid
34 and is summarized in the following paragraphs.
35

36 The proposed Riverside East SEZ is within the Southern Mojave–Salton Sea subbasin of
37 the California hydrologic region. The SEZ spans the Chuckwalla Valley and Palo Verde Mesa
38 regions of the Mojave Desert, where precipitation is between 4 and 6 in./yr (10 and 15 cm/yr),
39 and pan evaporation rates are estimated to be on the order of 130 in./yr (330 cm/yr). No
40 perennial surface water features are located within the Riverside East SEZ. McCoy Wash is a
41 significant intermittent/ephemeral stream that bisects the eastern portion of the SEZ, which
42 includes designated non-development areas. Ford Dry Lake is located near the center of the SEZ,
43 and Palen Lake is a wet playa (shallow depth to groundwater) located in the western portion of
44 the SEZ. Wetland areas associated with these dry lakes and playas have been designated as
45 non-development areas as well. Several intermittent/ephemeral streams from the surrounding

1 mountains flow through the area, in which the general drainage pattern is from northwest to
2 southeast.

3
4 The proposed SEZ is located in the Chuckwalla Valley and Palo Verde Mesa
5 groundwater basins where the principal aquifer consists of alluvium and conglomerate deposits
6 that are on the order of 1,200 ft (366 m) thick. Groundwater typically flows eastward toward the
7 Colorado River. Recent studies associated with fast-track solar energy developments have
8 provided additional information pertaining to groundwater balances (summary of groundwater
9 inflow and outflow rates) in the vicinity of the Riverside East SEZ. The Palo Verde Mesa
10 groundwater basin receives groundwater underflow from the surrounding Chuckwalla, Palo
11 Verde, and Colorado River basins equaling 400, 1,244, and 1,200 ac-ft/yr (493,400, 1.5 million,
12 and 1.5 million m³/yr), respectively, with an additional inflow from mountain front recharge
13 estimated to be 3,086 ac-ft/yr (3.8 million m³/yr) and irrigation return flows estimated to be
14 770 ac-ft/yr (950,000 m³/yr); groundwater water withdrawals were estimated to equal the total
15 groundwater inputs equal to 6,700 ac-ft/yr (8.3 million m³/yr) (BLM 2010b). In the Chuckwalla
16 Valley, groundwater recharge from precipitation is estimated to be 8,588 ac-ft/yr
17 (10.6 million m³/yr), groundwater underflow from the Pinto Valley and Orocopia Valley
18 combine to be 3,500 ac-ft/yr (4.3 million m³/yr), irrigation and wastewater pond return flows are
19 estimated to be 1,631 ac-ft/yr (2 million m³/yr); groundwater withdrawals are estimated at
20 10,361 ac-ft/yr (12.8 million m³/yr), groundwater underflow to the Palo Verde Mesa basin is
21 400 ac-ft/yr (493,400 m³/yr), and evapotranspiration from Palen Lake is estimated to be
22 350 ac-ft/yr (431,700 m³/yr) (BLM 2010e, 2011m). Groundwater surface elevations have
23 remained steady for several decades; however, it is suspected that further groundwater
24 development in the area may lead to a decline in groundwater elevation. The best water quality
25 in terms of TDS is in the western portion of the Chuckwalla Valley, because TDS concentrations
26 increase as the groundwater flows eastward. High concentrations of arsenic, selenium, fluoride,
27 chloride, boron, sulfate, and TDS occasionally restrict the use of groundwater for domestic and
28 agricultural applications.

29
30 California uses a “plura” system to manage water resources, where riparian and prior
31 appropriation doctrines are used for surface waters, and groundwater management is conducted
32 primarily through local governments, local agencies, or ordinances. Groundwater for most of the
33 proposed SEZ is subject to State of California laws, because there are no local management
34 entities in the area. The primary water management consideration relevant to the Riverside East
35 SEZ is the assemblage of compacts, federal laws, court decrees, and contracts that form the “Law
36 of the River,” which pertains to the management of the Colorado River. In accordance with the
37 Law of the River, the USGS developed a method for identifying groundwater wells outside of
38 the Colorado River’s floodplain, where groundwater is replenished by Colorado River water.
39 This method is known as the Accounting Surface, and it establishes a surface of static
40 groundwater elevations, below which water is accounted for as Colorado River water and above
41 which water is accounted for as local tributary replenished water. The Colorado River
42 Accounting Surface is at an elevation between 238 and 240 ft (72.5 and 73 m) for most of the
43 Chuckwalla Valley and Palo Verde Mesa groundwater basins. Any groundwater extractions from
44 the Riverside East SEZ would need to coordinate with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation regarding
45 the potential extraction of groundwater below the Colorado River Accounting Surface, which is
46 subject to management under the Law of the River.

In addition to the water resources information provided in the Draft Solar PEIS, this section provides a planning-level inventory of available climate, surface water, and groundwater monitoring stations within the immediate vicinity of the Riverside East SEZ and surrounding basin. Additional data regarding climate, surface water, and groundwater conditions are presented in Tables 9.4.9.1-1 through 9.4.9.1-7 and in Figures 9.4.9.1-1 through 9.4.9.1-3. Fieldwork and hydrologic analyses to determine 100-year floodplains and jurisdictional water bodies would need to be coordinated with appropriate federal, state, and local agencies. Areas within the Riverside East SEZ that are found to be within a 100-year floodplain will be designated as non-development areas. Any water features within the Riverside East SEZ determined to be jurisdictional will be subject to the permitting process described in the CWA.

9.4.9.2 Impacts

9.4.9.2.1 Land Disturbance Impacts on Water Resources

The discussion of land disturbance effects on water resources in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, land disturbance activities could potentially affect drainage patterns, along with groundwater recharge and discharge processes. Particular areas of concern regarding land disturbance mentioned in the Draft Solar PEIS include the regions around McCoy Wash, Palen Lake, Ford Dry Lake, sand dune areas near Palen Lake, and several alluvial fan features. Identified non-development areas within the proposed Riverside East SEZ include McCoy Wash, along with portions of Palen Lake and Ford Dry Lake, which reduces the potential for adverse impacts associated with land disturbance activities.

TABLE 9.4.9.1-1 Watershed and Water Management Basin Information Relevant to the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised

Basin	Name	Area (acres) ^b
Subregion (HUC4) ^a	Southern Mojave–Salton Sea (1810)	10,260,588
Subregion (HUC4)	Lower Colorado (1503)	11,008,867
Cataloging unit (HUC8)	Southern Mojave (18100100)	5,627,073
Cataloging unit (HUC8)	Imperial Reservoir (15030104)	2,194,903
Groundwater basin	Palo Verde Mesa	226,000
Groundwater basin	Chuckwalla Valley	605,000
SEZ	Riverside East	159,457

^a HUC = Hydrologic Unit Code; a USGS system for characterizing nested watersheds that includes large-scale subregions (HUC4) and small-scale cataloging units (HUC8).

^b To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

1 **TABLE 9.4.9.1-2 Climate Station Information Relevant to the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as**
 2 **Revised**

Climate Station (COOP ID ^a)	Elevation ^b (ft) ^c	Distance to SEZ (mi) ^d	Period of Record	Mean Annual Precipitation (in.) ^e	Mean Annual Snowfall (in.)
Blythe, California (040924)	268	18	1913–2011	3.80	0.00
Eagle Mountain, California (042598)	973	33	1933–2011	3.65	0.00
Hayfield Reservoir, California (043855)	1,370	42	1933–2011	4.14	0.10
Iron Mountain, California (044297)	922	33	1935–2011	3.44	0.10

^a National Weather Service’s Cooperative Station Network station identification code.

^b Surface elevations for the proposed Riverside East SEZ range from 450 to 1,000 ft.

^c To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

^d To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

^e To convert in. to cm, multiply by 2.540.

Source: NOAA (2012).

3
4
5
6

**TABLE 9.4.9.1-3 Total Lengths of Selected Streams at the Subregion, Cataloging Unit, and
 SEZ Scale Relevant to the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised**

Water Feature	Subregion, HUC4		Subbasin, HUC8		SEZ (ft)
	Southern Mojave– Salton Sea (ft) ^a	Lower Colorado (ft)	Southern Mojave (ft)	Imperial Reservoir (ft)	
Unclassified streams	0	11,539	0	0	0
Perennial streams	48,188	1,433,435	48,065	344,398	0
Intermittent/ephemeral streams	130,375,835	213,542,849	81,901,598	44,916,235	3,449,894
Canals	17,608,394	8,079,744	956,372	4,404,123	28,561

^a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

Source: USGS (2012a).

7
8
9
10

1
2

TABLE 9.4.9.1-4 Stream Discharge Information Relevant to the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID)	
	Colorado River at Palo Verde Dam, California–Arizona (09429010)	Palo Verde Canal near Blythe, California (09429000)
Period of record	1984–1988	1985–2012
No. of observations	49	281
Discharge, median (ft ³ /s) ^a	15,000	1,365
Discharge, range (ft ³ /s)	3,190–30,150	310–2,290
Discharge, most recent observation (ft ³ /s)	9,340	1,160
Distance to SEZ (mi) ^b	22	22

^a To convert ft³ to m³, multiply by 0.0283.

^b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

Source: USGS (2012b).

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Land clearing, land leveling, and vegetation removal during the development of the SEZ have the potential to disrupt intermittent/ephemeral stream channels. Several programmatic design features described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS would avoid, minimize, and/or mitigate impacts associated with the disruption of intermittent/ephemeral water features. Additional analyses of intermittent/ephemeral streams are presented in this update, including an evaluation of functional aspects of stream channels with respect to groundwater recharge, flood conveyance, sediment transport, geomorphology, and ecological habitats. Only a summary of the results from these surface water analyses is presented in this section; more information on methods and results is presented in Appendix O.

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

The study region considered for the intermittent/ephemeral stream evaluation relevant to the Riverside East SEZ is a subset of the Southern Mojave and Imperial Reservoir watersheds (HUC8), for which information regarding stream channels is presented in Tables 9.4.9.1-3 and 9.4.9.1-4 in this Final Solar PEIS. The results of the intermittent/ephemeral stream evaluation are shown in Figures 9.4.9.2-1 and 9.4.9.2-2, which depict flow lines from the National Hydrography Dataset (USGS 2012a) labeled as low, moderate, and high sensitivity to land disturbance. Within the study area, 16% of the intermittent/ephemeral stream channels had low sensitivity, 82% had moderate sensitivity, and 2% had high sensitivity to land disturbance. Several intermittent/ephemeral stream reaches with moderate sensitivity to land disturbance are found within the SEZ. High concentrations of these sensitive stream reaches are located along the western boundary just north of Desert Center (Figure 9.4.9.2-1), along the western face of the McCoy Mountains (Figure 9.4.9.2-1), and in the northeastern portion of the SEZ (Figure 9.4.9.2-2).

1
2

TABLE 9.4.9.1-5 Surface Water Quality Data Relevant to the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID) ^a	
	09429010	09429030
Period of record	1986	1961–1983
No. of records	1	827
Temperature (°C) ^b	26	20 (1.7–31.5)
Total dissolved solids (mg/L)	NA ^c	1,170 (722–1,670)
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	8.3	NA
pH	8	7.9 (7.1–8.3)
Total nitrogen (mg/L)	NA	NA
Phosphorus (mg/L as P)	NA	NA
Organic carbon (mg/L)	NA	NA
Calcium (mg/L)	NA	137.5 (91–190)
Magnesium (mg/L)	NA	44 (28–85)
Sodium (mg/L)	NA	210 (110–320)
Chloride (mg/L)	NA	172 (90–980)
Sulfate (mg/L)	NA	480 (220–680)
Arsenic (µg/L)	2	NA

^a Median values are listed; the range in values is shown in parentheses.

^b To convert °C to °F, multiply by 1.8, then add 32.

^c NA = no data collected for this parameter.

Source: USGS (2012b).

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

9.4.9.2.2 Water Use Requirements for Solar Energy Technologies

Changes in the Riverside East SEZ boundaries resulted in changes to the estimated water use requirements and a reduction in the land affected by surface disturbances. This section presents changes in water use estimates for the reduced SEZ area and additional analyses pertaining to groundwater. The additional analyses of groundwater include a basin-scale groundwater budget and a simplified, one-dimensional groundwater model of potential groundwater drawdown. Only a summary of the results from these groundwater analyses is presented in this section; more information on methods and results is presented in Appendix O.

Table 9.4.9.2-1 presents the revised estimates of water requirements for both construction and operation of solar facilities at the Riverside East SEZ, assuming 80% build-out of the SEZ and accounting for its decreased size. A basin-scale groundwater budget was assembled using available data on groundwater inputs, outputs, and storage for both the Chuckwalla Valley and Palo Verde Mesa groundwater basins, with results presented in Table 9.4.9.2-2.

1
2

TABLE 9.4.9.1-6 Water Quality Data from Groundwater Samples Relevant to the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID) ^a	
	333939114411501	332828114443501
Period of record	1967	1980-1981
No. of records	1	8
Temperature (°C) ^b	32	21.3 (18.4–23.3)
Total dissolved solids (mg/L)	NA ^c	5,910 (5,800–6,350)
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	NA	NA
pH	7.5	8.35 (8.1–8.5)
Nitrate + nitrite (mg/L as N)	NA	NA
Phosphate (mg/L)	NA	NA
Organic carbon (mg/L)	NA	NA
Calcium (mg/L)	154	73.5 (65–80)
Magnesium (mg/L)	9.4	39.35 (36.6–42.7)
Sodium (mg/L)	NA	1,995 (1,800–2,150)
Chloride (mg/L)	578	1,565 (1,540–1,750)
Sulfate (mg/L)	475	1,985 (1,910–2,090)
Arsenic (µg/L)	NA	NA
Fluoride (mg/L)	NA	NA
Boron (µg/L)	NA	NA

- ^a Median values are listed; the range in values is shown in parentheses.
- ^b To convert °C to °F, multiply by 1.8, then add 32.
- ^c NA = no data collected for this parameter.

Source: USGS (2012b).

3
4
5
6

TABLE 9.4.9.1-7 Groundwater Surface Elevations Relevant to the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID)	
	334438115211101	333939114411501
Period of record	1952–1992	1968–2011
No. of observations	5	71
Surface elevation (ft) ^a	598	400
Well depth (ft)	347	252
Depth to water, median (ft)	199.29	147.39
Depth to water, range (ft)	108–112.86	146.15–157.76
Depth to water, most recent observation (ft)	188.38	147.08
Distance to SEZ (mi) ^b	26	12

- ^a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.
- ^b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

Source: USGS (2012b).

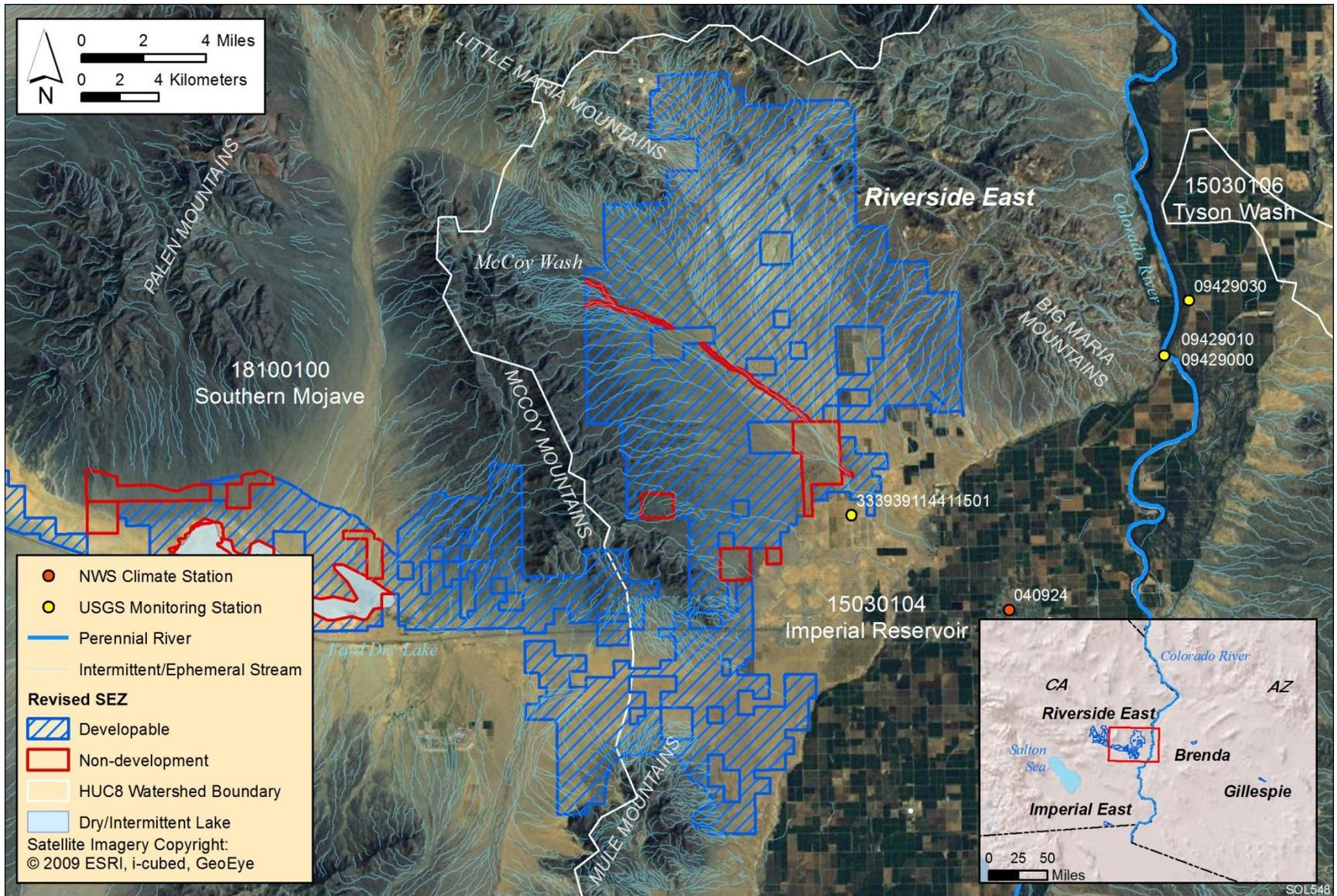


FIGURE 9.4.9.1-1 Water Features near the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised, Eastern Half

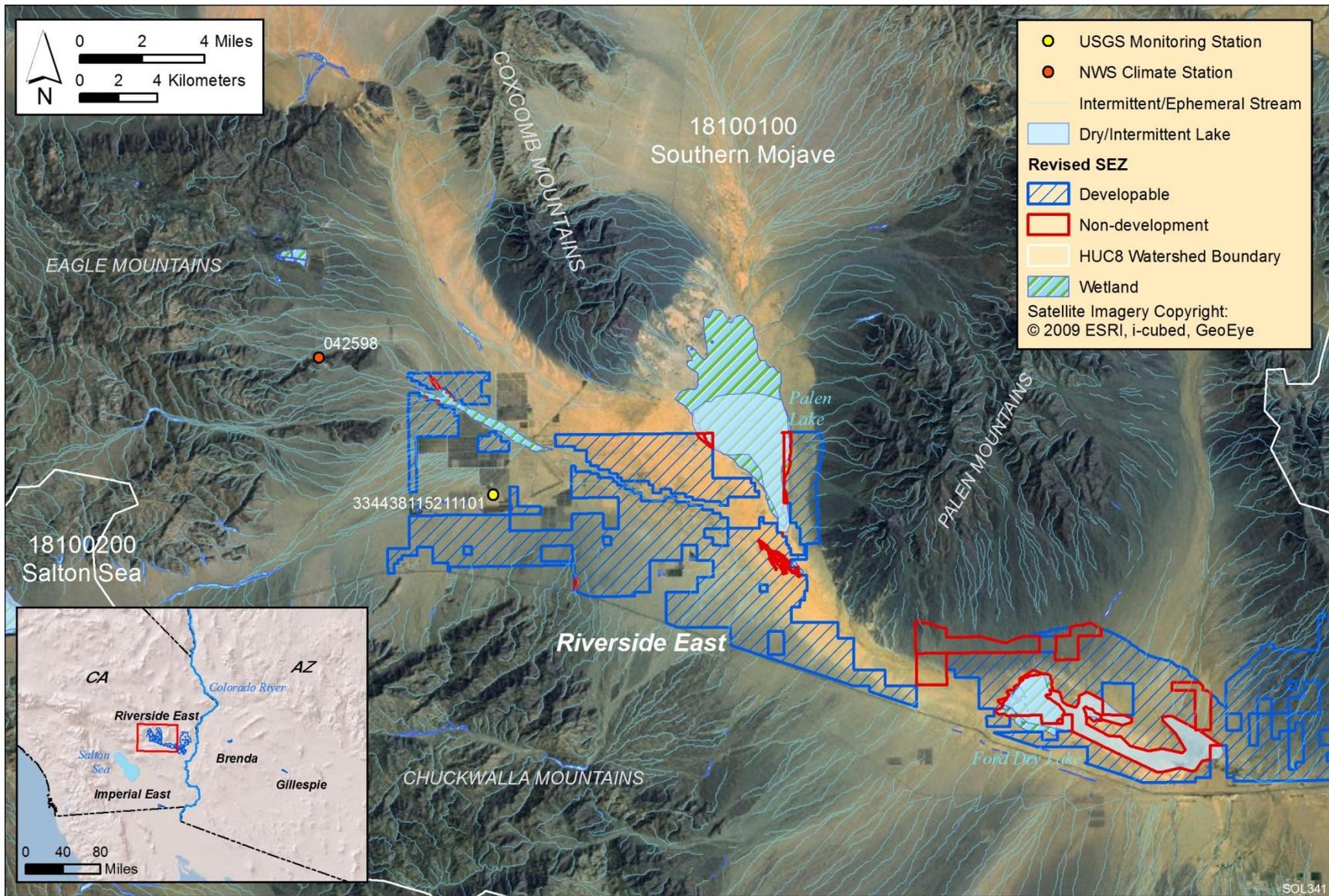


FIGURE 9.4.9.1-2 Water Features near the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised, Western Half

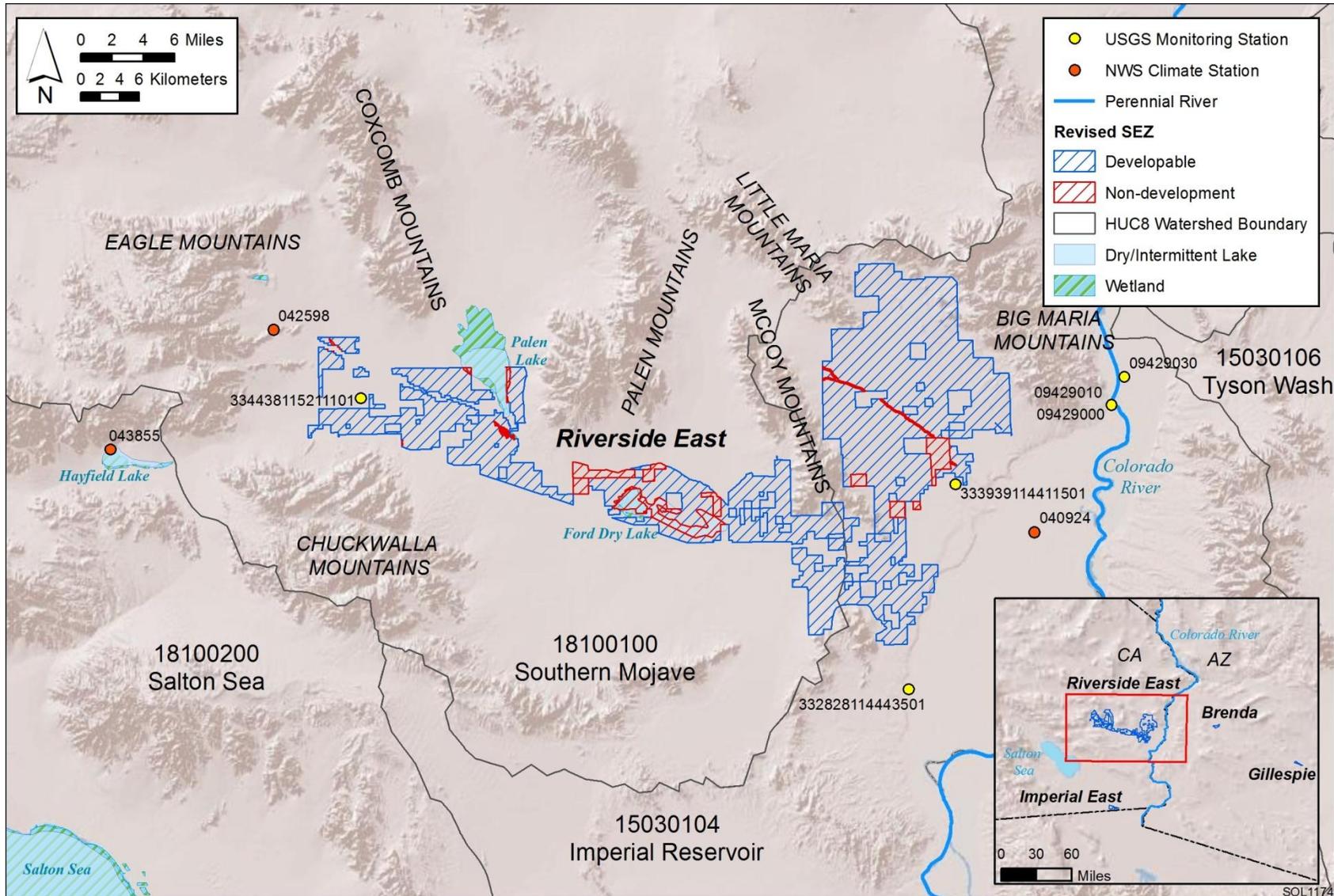


FIGURE 9.4.9.1-3 Water Features within the Southern Mojave and Imperial Reservoir Watersheds, Which Include the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised

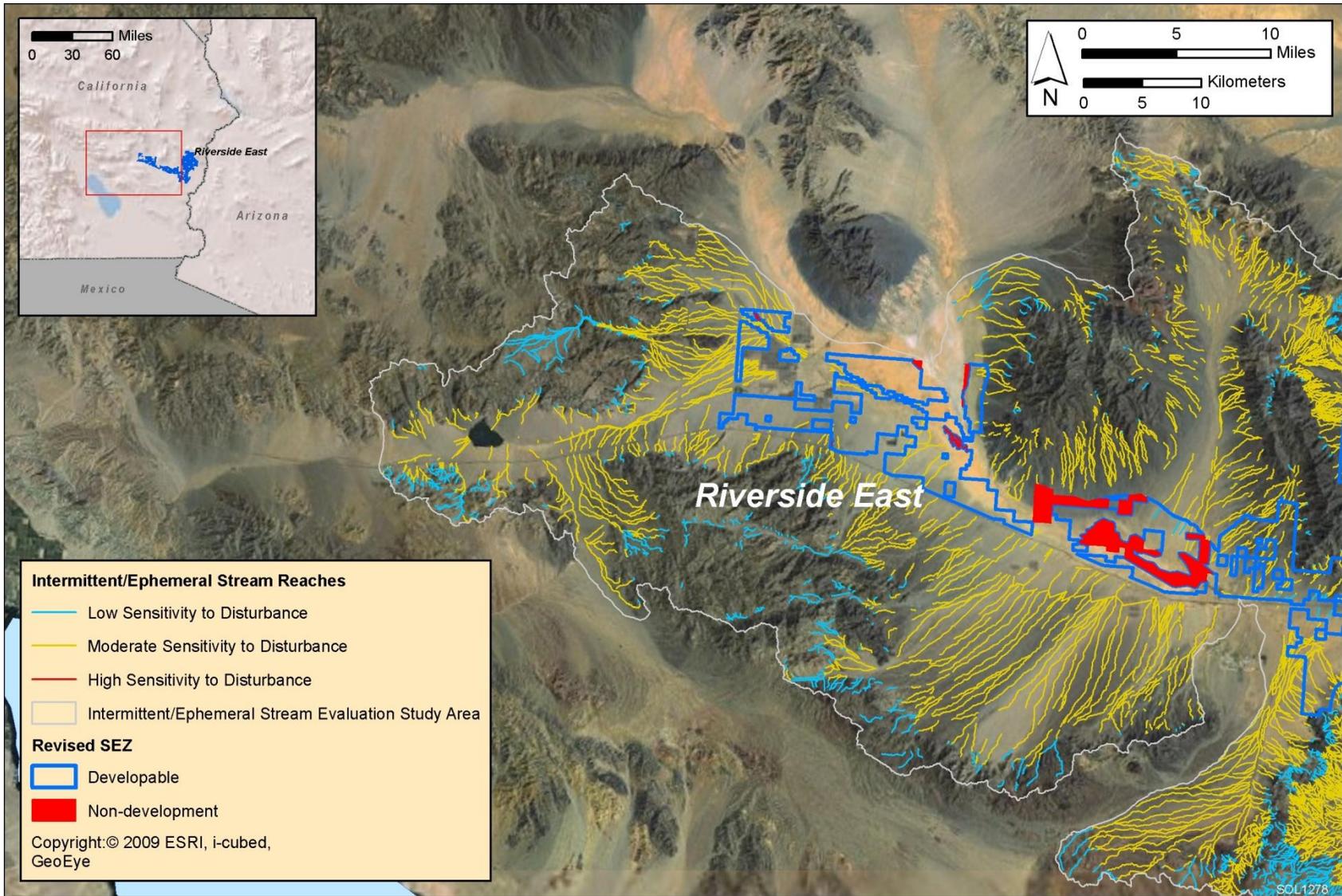


FIGURE 9.4.9.2-1 Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Channel Sensitivity to Surface Disturbances in the Vicinity of the Western Portion of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised

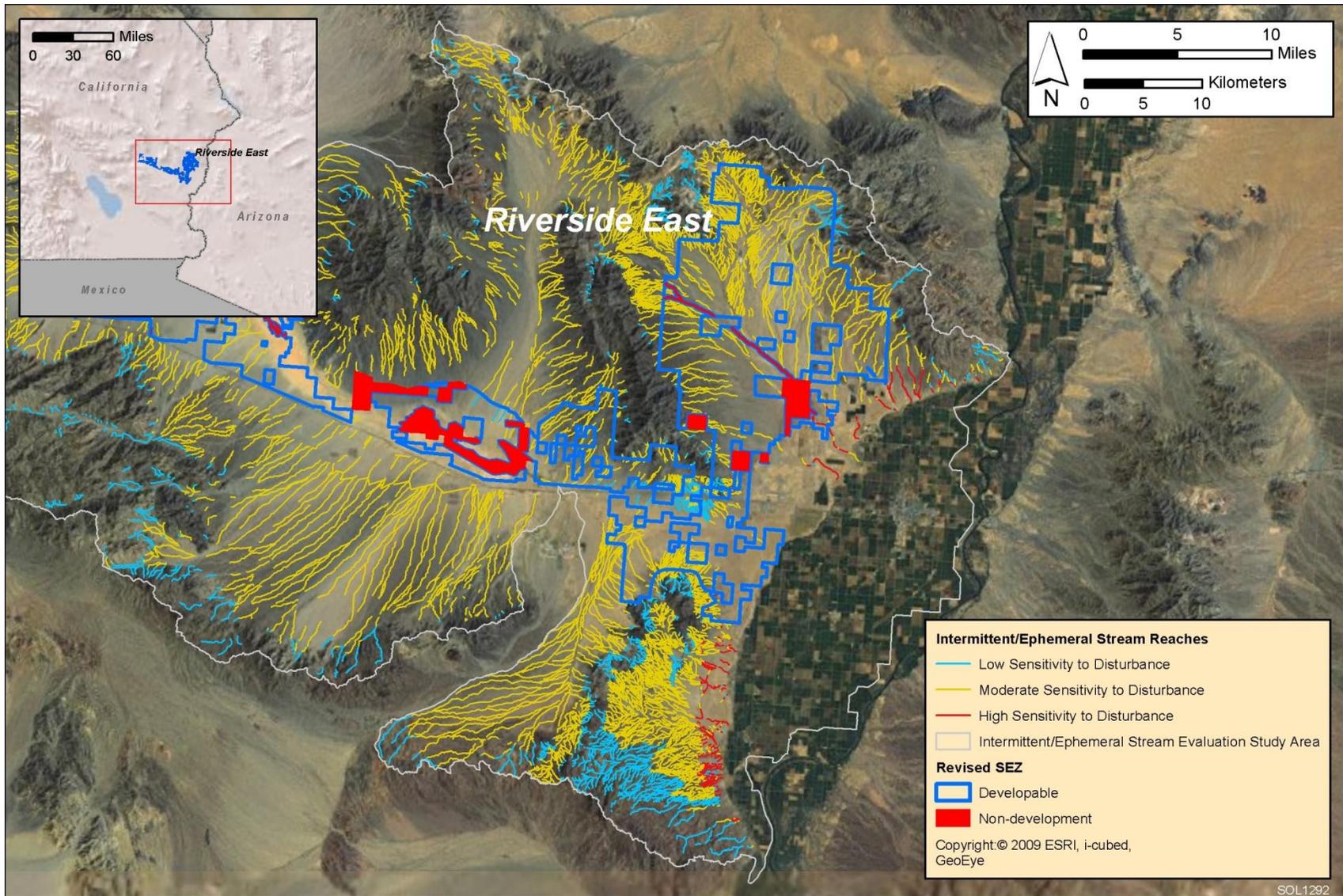


FIGURE 9.4.9.2-2 Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Channel Sensitivity to Surface Disturbances in the Vicinity of the Eastern Portion of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised

1 **TABLE 9.4.9.2-1 Estimated Water Requirements for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as**
 2 **Revised^a**

Activity	Parabolic Trough	Power Tower	Dish Engine	PV
Construction—Peak Year				
<i>Water use requirements</i>				
Fugitive dust control (ac-ft) ^b	4,452	6,678	6,678	6,678
Potable supply for workforce (ac-ft)	222	135	56	28
Total water use requirements (ac-ft)	4,674	6,813	6,734	6,706
<i>Wastewater generated</i>				
Sanitary wastewater (ac-ft)	222	135	56	28
Operations				
<i>Water use requirements</i>				
Mirror/panel washing (ac-ft/yr)	11,833	6,574	6,574	657
Potable supply for workforce (ac-ft/yr)	332	147	147	15
Dry cooling (ac-ft/yr)	4,733–23,666	2,630–13,148	NA	NA
Wet cooling (ac-ft/yr)	106,495–343,151	59,164–190,640	NA	NA
<i>Total water use requirements</i>				
Non-cooled technologies (ac-ft/yr)	NA ^c	NA	6,721	672
Dry-cooled technologies (ac-ft/yr)	16,898–35,831	9,351–19,869	NA	NA
Wet-cooled technologies (ac-ft/yr)	118,660–335,316	65,885–197,361	NA	NA
<i>Wastewater generated</i>				
Blowdown (ac-ft/yr)	6,723	3,735	NA	NA
Sanitary wastewater (ac-ft/yr)	332	147	147	15

^a See Section M.9.2 of Appendix M of the Draft Solar PEIS for methods used in estimating water use requirements.

^b To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.

^c NA = not applicable.

3
 4
 5 The estimated total water use requirements during the peak construction year would be
 6 as high as 6,813 ac-ft/yr (8.4 million m³/yr), which is approximately 33% of the annual
 7 groundwater inputs to the Chuckwalla Valley and Palo Verde Mesa groundwater basins
 8 combined, but less than 1% of the estimated groundwater storage in the Chuckwalla Valley. This
 9 level of groundwater pumping could cause localized groundwater drawdown impacts, but given
 10 the short duration of construction activities, the water use estimate for construction is not a
 11 primary concern to water resources in the region.

12
 13 The long duration of groundwater pumping during operations (20 years) poses the
 14 greatest threat to groundwater resources in the region. The water use estimates for full build out
 15 of wet-cooled solar facilities is as high as 118,660 ac-ft/yr (146 million m³/yr), assuming a
 16 30% operation time (a 30% operational time was considered for all solar facility types on the

1 basis of operations estimates for proposed utility-scale solar energy facilities; data suggest that
2 full build-out assuming 60% operation time is not achievable) at the Riverside East SEZ. This
3 level of groundwater extraction far exceeds any of the groundwater recharge, discharge, and
4 storage magnitudes presented in Table 9.4.9.2-2, which makes it an unfeasible development
5 scenario to consider.
6

7 The additional groundwater budget and one-dimensional modeling analyses considered
8 low, medium, and high groundwater pumping scenarios that represent a full build-out of PV,
9 one-half the amount of water needed for full build-out of dry-cooled parabolic trough (30%
10 operational time), and the full amount of water for full build-out of dry-cooled parabolic trough
11 (30% operational time), respectively. The low, medium, and high pumping scenarios result in
12 groundwater withdrawals that range from 672 to 16,898 ac-ft/yr (829,000 to 20.8 million m³/yr),
13 or 13,440 to 337,960 ac-ft (16.6 million to 417 million m³) over the 20-year operational period.
14 From a groundwater budgeting perspective, the high pumping scenario of full build-out of dry
15 cooled facilities is similar to the combined groundwater inputs to the Chuckwalla and Palo Verde
16 Mesa groundwater basins, and over the 20-year analysis period it represents 38% of the
17 groundwater storage in the Chuckwalla basin. The medium pumping scenario (one-half the water
18 needs for full build-out of dry-cooled facilities) is similar to the amount of groundwater recharge
19 via precipitation and mountain front recharge for the entire Chuckwalla Valley. The low
20 pumping scenario over the 20-year analysis period represents 1.5% of the groundwater storage in
21 the Chuckwalla Valley.
22

23 Groundwater budgeting allows for quantification of complex groundwater processes at
24 the basin scale, but it ignores the temporal and spatial components of how groundwater
25 withdrawals affect groundwater surface elevations, groundwater flow rates, and connectivity
26 to surface water features such as streams, wetlands, playas, and riparian vegetation. A
27 one-dimensional groundwater modeling analysis was performed to present a simplified depiction
28 of the spatial and temporal effects of groundwater withdrawals by examining groundwater
29 drawdown in a radial direction around the center of the SEZ for the low, medium, and high
30 pumping scenarios. The specifics of the groundwater modeling analysis are presented in
31 Appendix O. Note, however, that the aquifer parameters used for the one-dimensional
32 groundwater model (Table 9.4.9.2-3) represent available literature data, and that the model
33 aggregates these value ranges into a simplistic representation of the aquifer. For the one-
34 dimensional groundwater modeling analysis of the Riverside East SEZ, groundwater modeling
35 parameters presented in the analysis by Leake et al. (2008) were used. This approach uses lower-
36 and upper-bound estimates of transmissivity to capture potential groundwater drawdown with
37 respect to heterogeneity of the aquifer.
38

39 Depth to groundwater ranges between 80 and 270 ft (24 and 82 m) below the surface
40 across the Chuckwalla Valley and Palo Verde Mesa. Figure 9.4.9.2-3 shows the groundwater
41 modeling results for the upper bound of the transmissivity parameter. Groundwater drawdown
42 ranges up to 100 ft (30 m) for the high pumping scenario, up to 50 ft (15 m) for the medium
43 pumping scenario, and up to 5 ft (1.5 m) for the low pumping scenario. Groundwater drawdown

1 **TABLE 9.4.9.2-2 Groundwater Budget for the Chuckwalla Valley and Palo Verde**
 2 **Mesa Groundwater Basins, Which Include the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as**
 3 **Revised**

Process	Amount
Chuckwalla Valley Groundwater Basin (western and central portions of SEZ)	
<i>Inputs</i>	
Recharge from precipitation (ac-ft/yr) ^a	8,588
Underflow-Pinto/Orocopia Valleys (ac-ft/yr)	3,500
Irrigation return flows (ac-ft/yr)	800
Wastewater lagoon return flows (ac-ft/yr)	831
<i>Outputs</i>	
Groundwater withdrawals (ac-ft/yr)	10,361
Underflow to Palo Verde Mesa (ac-ft/yr)	400
Evapotranspiration – Palen Lake (ac-ft/yr)	350
<i>Storage</i>	
Storage – 100 ft of saturated aquifer (ac-ft) ^b	900,000
Groundwater storage capacity (ac-ft) ^{b,c}	9,100,000
Palo Verde Mesa Groundwater Basin (eastern portion of SEZ)	
<i>Inputs</i>	
Recharge from precipitation (ac-ft/yr)	3,086
Underflow-Chuckwalla/Palo Verde Mesa (ac-ft/yr)	2,844
Irrigation return flows (ac-ft/yr)	770
<i>Outputs</i>	
Groundwater withdrawals (ac-ft/yr)	6,700
<i>Storage</i>	
Groundwater storage capacity (ac-ft) ^{b,c}	6,840,000

a To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.

b CDWR (2004)

c Groundwater storage capacity is the potential storage based on aquifer dimensions, not the actual groundwater storage.

Sources: BLM (2010b, e)

4
 5
 6 assuming high transmissivity is primarily limited to a 6-mi (10 km) radius from the center of
 7 pumping. Figure 9.4.9.2-3 also shows the groundwater modeling results for the lower bound of
 8 the transmissivity parameter. Groundwater drawdown ranges up to 375 ft (114 m) for the high
 9 pumping scenario, up to 180 ft (55 m) for the medium pumping scenario, and up to 15 ft (6 m)
 10 for the low pumping scenario. Groundwater drawdown assuming low transmissivity is primarily
 11 limited to a 3-mi (5-km) radius from the center of pumping.
 12

1
2
3
4

TABLE 9.4.9.2-3 Aquifer Characteristics and Assumptions Used in the One-Dimensional Groundwater Model for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Value
Aquifer type/conditions	Unconfined/basin fill
Aquifer thickness (ft) ^a	500
Transmissivity (ft ² /day)	6,300–26,200
Specific yield	0.2
Analysis period (yr)	20
High pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr) ^b	16,898
Medium pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr)	8,449
Low pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr)	672

^a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

^b To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.

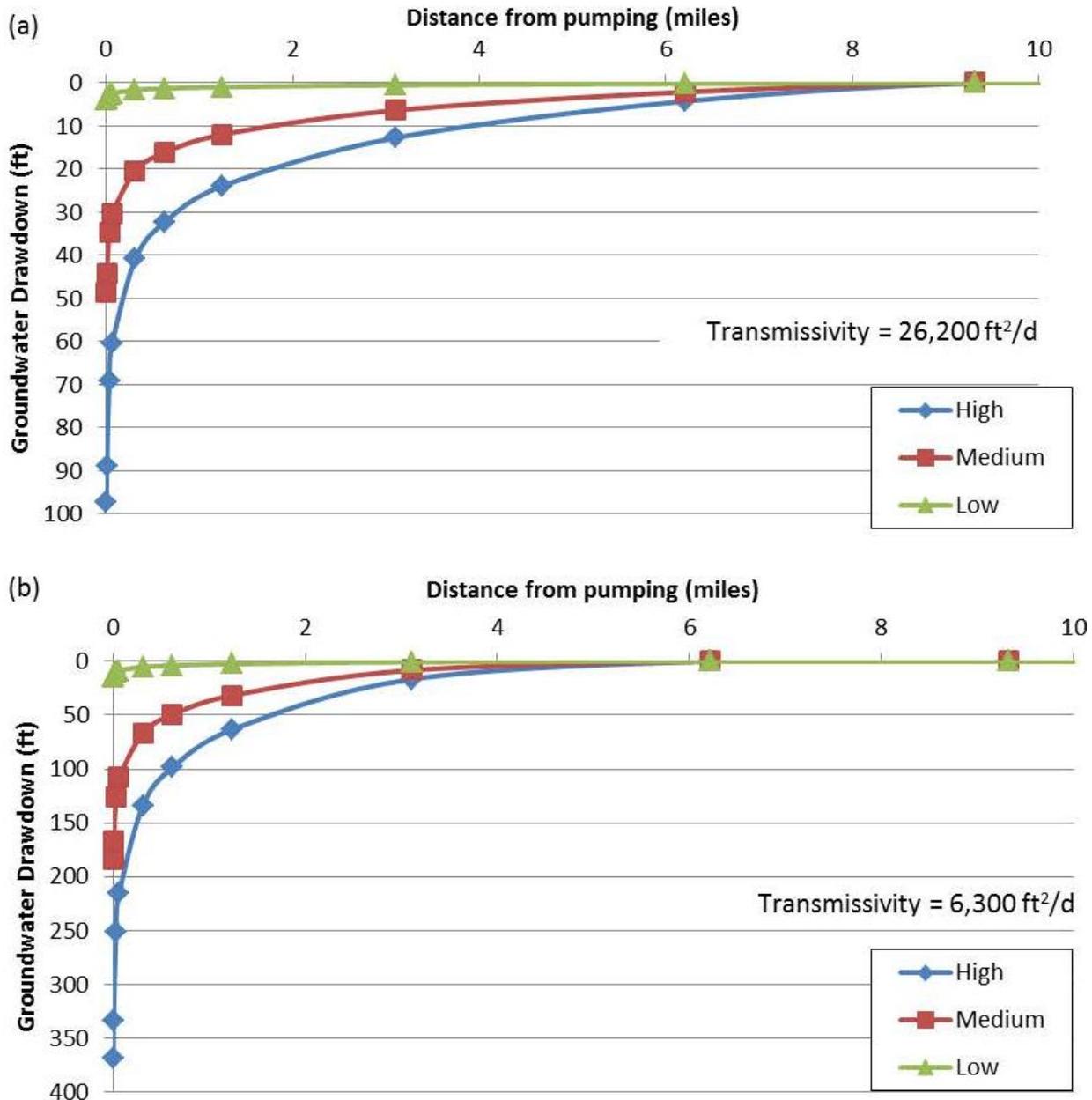
Source: Leake et al. (2008).

5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

The one-dimensional groundwater modeling results presented in Figure 9.4.9.2-3 is a simplified representation of potential impacts on groundwater resulting from groundwater withdrawals for solar energy development. Given the size of the Riverside East SEZ and the large quantities of groundwater withdrawals, it is likely that several groundwater wells would be needed and these wells would be distributed across the SEZ, whereas the modeling results assume one well. Groundwater well capacities within the vicinity of the Riverside East SEZ have been reported to range from 40 to 105 ac-ft/yr/ft-drawdown (443 to 1,165 m³/day/m-drawdown) (BLM 2010b), which suggests that groundwater wells could probably be expected to withdraw on the order of 4,000 ac-ft/yr (4.9 million m³/yr) as a high-end estimate.

17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

The management of the Colorado River under the various laws, compacts, and decrees known as the “Law of the River” affects how much groundwater can be withdrawn from the Riverside East SEZ, because both the Chuckwalla Valley and Palo Verde Mesa groundwater basins are considered to be within the Colorado River’s floodplain. As described in the Draft Solar PEIS, the USGS developed a method for quantifying the Colorado River Accounting Surface, which defines groundwater surface elevations that below which the groundwater is considered to be waters replenished by Colorado River Water and subject to management under the Law of the River. In the vicinity of the Riverside East SEZ, the Colorado River Accounting Surface is at an elevation of 238 and 240 ft (72.5 and 73 m) (Wiele et al. 2008). Currently, groundwater surface elevations depict a groundwater gradient eastward toward the Colorado River, with groundwater elevations at 488 ft (149 m) near Desert Center, 288 ft (88 m) near Palen Lake, and 245 ft (75 m) near the boundary between the Chuckwalla Valley and Palo Verde Mesa. This information suggests that groundwater drawdown cannot exceed 248 ft (76 m) near Desert Center, 48 ft (15 m) near Palen Lake, and 5 ft (1.5 m) near the Chuckwalla Valley and Palo Verde Mesa boundary. These estimates of allowable groundwater drawdown relative to the Colorado Accounting Surface are guidelines only, and solar energy developers would have to



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

FIGURE 9.4.9.2-3 Estimated One-Dimensional Groundwater Drawdown Resulting from High, Medium, and Low Groundwater Pumping Scenarios over the 20-Year Operational Period at the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised Considering (a) High Transmissivity Values and (b) Low Transmissivity Values

1 coordinate with the Bureau of Reclamation (BOR) (lead managing agency regarding the Law of
2 the River) regarding any potential groundwater depletions that might affect the Colorado River
3 Accounting Surface.
4

6 ***9.4.9.2.3 Off-Site Impacts: Roads and Transmission Lines***

7
8 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, impacts associated with the construction of roads and
9 transmission lines primarily deal with water use demands for construction, water quality
10 concerns relating to potential chemical spills, and land disturbance effects on the natural
11 hydrology. Water needed for transmission line construction activities (e.g., for soil compaction,
12 dust suppression, and potable supply for workers) could be trucked to the construction area from
13 an off-site source. If this occurred, water use impacts at the SEZ would be negligible. The Draft
14 Solar PEIS assessment of impacts on water resources from road and transmission line
15 construction remains valid.
16

17 18 ***9.4.9.2.4 Summary of Impacts on Water Resources***

19
20 The additional information and analyses of water resources presented in this update agree
21 with the information provided in the Draft Solar PEIS, which indicates that the Riverside East
22 SEZ is located in a large desert valley with predominately intermittent/ephemeral surface water
23 features and groundwater in a basin-fill aquifer. The large size of the SEZ corresponds to large
24 estimates of water use for the full build-out scenario (80% of the area developed) and the
25 potential for large land disturbances. The estimated water use requirements assuming full build-
26 out of wet-cooling technologies would not be feasible. The high groundwater pumping scenario
27 considered for this analysis corresponded to full build-out of dry-cooled parabolic trough with a
28 30% operational time.
29

30 The change in boundaries and identified non-development areas of the Riverside East
31 SEZ exclude portions of Palen Lake, Ford Dry Lake, and McCoy Wash. These changes in the
32 SEZ boundaries have reduced potential impacts on surface water features associated with land
33 disturbance. The intermittent/ephemeral stream evaluation identified several stream reaches
34 within the SEZ that have a moderate sensitivity to land disturbance. Many of these
35 intermittent/ephemeral stream reaches within the SEZ are clustered in alluvial fan features along
36 the western boundary just north of Desert Center (Figure 9.4.9.2-1), along the western face of the
37 McCoy Mountains (Figure 9.4.9.2-1) and in the northeastern portion of the SEZ (Figure 9.4.9.2-
38 2). Ultimately, any alterations to intermittent/ephemeral surface water features within the
39 Riverside East SEZ would be subject to permitting by the CDFG's Lake and Streambed
40 Alteration Program.
41

42 Groundwater withdrawals for solar energy facilities pose a substantial threat to
43 groundwater resources in the Chuckwalla Valley and the Palo Verde Mesa groundwater basins.
44 The low pumping scenario is preferred over the medium and high pumping scenarios given the
45 results of the groundwater budget and one-dimensional modeling analyses. The vertical and
46 horizontal extent of groundwater drawdown is largely controlled by aquifer characteristics, and

1 the modeling results for upper and lower bounds of transmissivity shows how a lower
2 transmissivity value results in a larger vertical groundwater drawdown but with a lesser horizontal
3 effect (Figure 9.4.9.3-3). The potential to withdraw groundwater below the Colorado River
4 Accounting Surface makes understanding potential groundwater drawdown effects crucial in
5 order to not affect the management of the Colorado River under the Law of the River. In addition
6 to the Colorado River Accounting Surface, groundwater drawdown could affect surface water–
7 groundwater interactions, which are particularly important in the vicinity of Palen Lake, which
8 supports groundwater-dependent vegetation communities (see Section 9.4.10 of the Draft Solar
9 PEIS).

10
11 Predicting impacts associated with groundwater withdrawal in desert regions is often
12 difficult given the heterogeneity of aquifer characteristics, the long time period between the onset
13 of pumping and its effects, and limited data. One of the primary mitigation measures to protect
14 water resources is the implementation of long-term monitoring and adaptive management (see
15 Section A.2.4 of Appendix A). For groundwater, this requires the combination of monitoring and
16 modeling to fully identify the temporal and spatial extent of potential impacts. The BLM is
17 currently working on the development of a more detailed numerical groundwater model for the
18 Riverside East SEZ, which would more accurately predict potential impacts on surface water
19 features and groundwater drawdown. When the detailed model is completed, it will be made
20 available through the project Web site (<http://solareis.anl.gov>) for use by applicants, the BLM,
21 and other stakeholders. Initial efforts are focused on modifying the numerical modeling
22 framework developed by Leake et al. (2008), which has been used for assessing impacts for fast-
23 track solar projects within the SEZ (BLM 2010b,e). Further refinement of this modeling
24 framework is needed to have the potential to assess multiple projects on this large SEZ and to
25 include finer-scale resolution of potential impacts on surface water features and the Colorado
26 River Accounting Surface. This modeling framework can also be used to interpret groundwater
27 monitoring data and guide adaptive management plans.

30 **9.4.9.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

31
32 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on surface water and
33 groundwater are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS.
34 Implementing the programmatic design features will provide some protection of and reduce
35 impacts on water resources.

36
37 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
38 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
39 applicable, the following SEZ-specific design features have been identified:

- 40 • Groundwater analyses suggest that full build-out of wet-cooled or dry-cooled
41 technologies is not feasible; for mixed-technology development scenarios, any
42 proposed wet- or dry-cooled projects should utilize water conservation
43 practices;
44
45

- 1 • During site characterization, coordination and permitting with the CDFG
2 regarding California’s Lake and Streambed Alteration Program would be
3 required for any proposed alterations to surface water features; and
4
- 5 • The use of groundwater in the Chuckwalla Valley and Palo Verde Mesa
6 should be planned for and monitored in cooperation with the BOR and the
7 USGS in reference to the Colorado River Accounting Surface and the rules set
8 forth in the Law of the River.
9

10 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
11 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
12
13

14 **9.4.10 Vegetation**

15 **9.4.10.1 Affected Environment**

16
17
18

19 Revisions to the boundaries of the proposed Riverside East SEZ have eliminated several
20 wetlands mapped by the NWI and two dry lakes, Palen Lake and Ford Dry Lake, in the western
21 and central portions of the SEZ. In addition, McCoy Wash, a large drainage in the eastern
22 portion of the SEZ, was identified as a non-development area.
23

24 As presented in Section 9.4.10.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS, 13 cover types were identified
25 within the area of the proposed Riverside East SEZ, while 16 cover types were identified within
26 5 mi (8 km) of the SEZ boundary (the indirect effects area). Sensitive habitats on the SEZ
27 include desert dry wash woodlands, desert chenopod scrub/mixed salt deserts scrub (primarily
28 associated with Ford Dry Lake), sand dune communities, and playa communities. Characteristic
29 Sonoran Desert species observed on the SEZ include ironwood, western honey mesquite,
30 smoketree, and blue palo verde. Desert dry washes in the SEZ support microphyll woodlands
31 that include ironwood, smoketree, and blue palo verde. An ironwood forest, identified by the
32 BLM as a Unique Plant Assemblage, occurs in the upper reaches of McCoy Wash. Plant
33 communities that are dependent on groundwater include mesquite bosque and bush seep-weed
34 communities, both primarily associated with Palen Lake, where groundwater is relatively
35 shallow. Because of the SEZ boundary changes, the North American Warm Desert Riparian
36 Mesquite Bosque cover type no longer occurs within the SEZ. Figure 9.4.10.1-1 shows the cover
37 types within the affected area of the Riverside East SEZ as revised. Additional information was
38 received regarding rare plants and plant associations on or in the vicinity of the Riverside East
39 SEZ (Suba 2012). Alverson’s foxtail cactus (*Coryphantha alversonii* [= *Escobaria alversonii*]) is
40 a rare plant species known only from southern California and is ranked as vulnerable; it is
41 limited in distribution but has a low degree of threats. It occurs in small isolated populations in
42 Mohavean and Sonoran deserts scrub on desert pavement, sandy or gravelly soils, alluvial fans,
43 and coarse alluvial deposits (eFloras.org 2010; NatureServe 2010) and may be present in many
44 of the cover types within the SEZ. A number of rare plant associations are also known from the
45 SEZ and vicinity (Table 9.4.10.1-1).
46

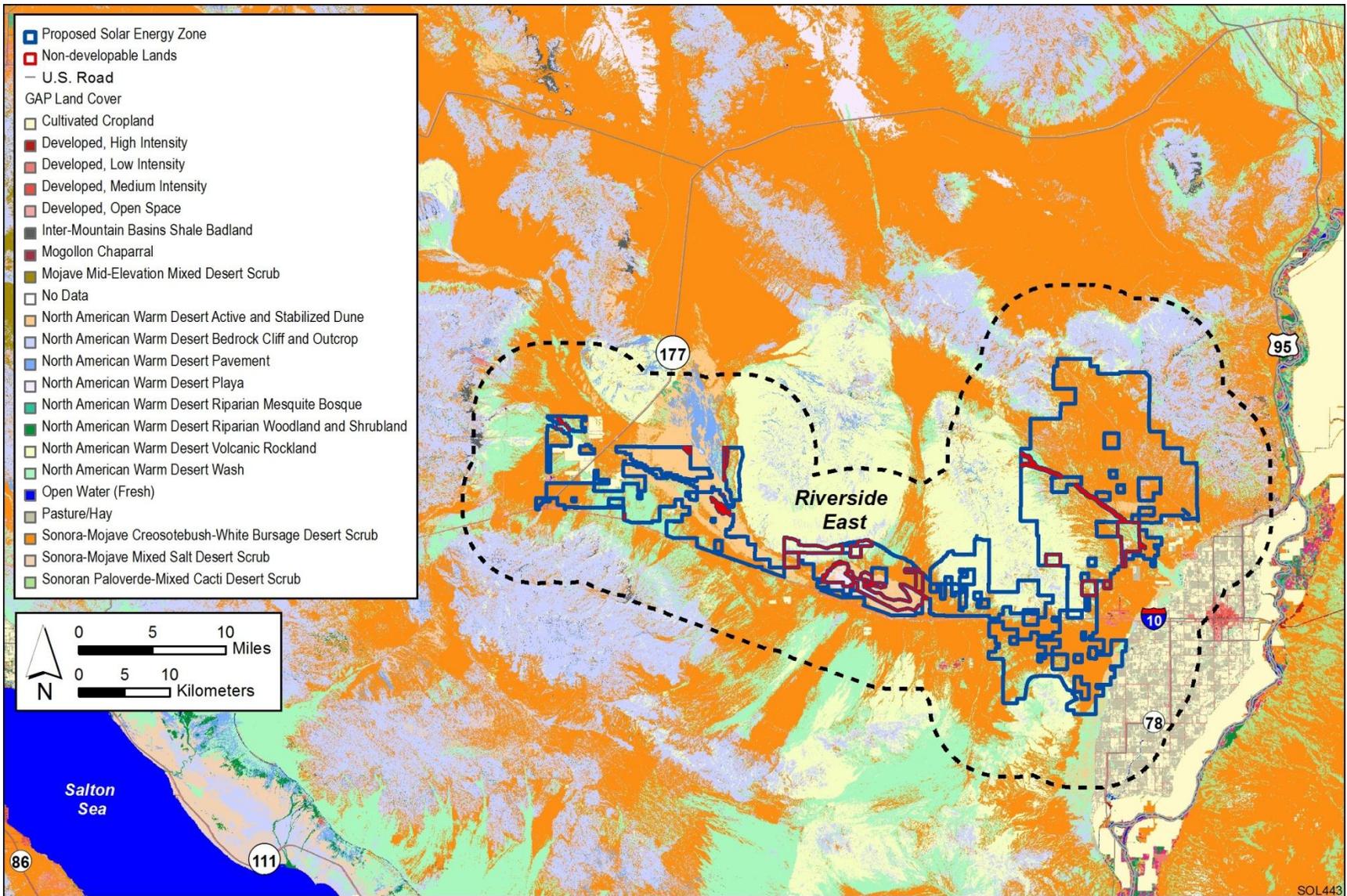


FIGURE 9.4.10.1-1 Land Cover Types within the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised

1 **TABLE 9.4.10.1-1 Vegetation Types Known or Likely to Occur in the Proposed Riverside East**
 2 **SEZ as Revised**

Vegetation Type	Species Alliance	Species Association	
Tree Dominated Types	<i>Parkinsonia florida</i> – <i>Olneya tesota</i> Woodland Alliance ^a	<i>Parkinsonia florida/Larrea tridentata</i> – <i>Peucephyllum schottii</i> ^a <i>Parkinsonia florida</i> – <i>Olneya tesota</i> ^a <i>Parkinsonia florida</i> /(<i>Psorothamnus emoryi</i> , <i>Pleuraphis rigida</i>) (provisional dune type) ^a <i>Parkinsonia florida</i> – <i>Olneya tesota/Hyptis emoryi</i> ^a <i>Parkinsonia florida</i> ^a <i>Parkinsonia florida/Hyptis emoryi</i> ^a <i>Olneya tesota</i> ^a <i>Olneya tesota/Psorothamnus schottii</i> ^a	
	<i>Prosopis glandulosa</i> Woodland Alliance ^a	<i>Prosopis glandulosa</i> – <i>Atriplex</i> spp. ^a	
	<i>Psorothamnus spinosus</i> Woodland Alliance ^a	<i>Psorothamnus spinosus/Ephedra (californica)</i> – <i>Ambrosia salsola</i>	
	Shrub Dominated Types	<i>Allenrolfea occidentalis</i> Shrubland Alliance ^a	<i>Allenrolfea occidentalis</i> ^a
		<i>Ambrosia dumosa</i> Shrubland Alliance	<i>Ambrosia dumosa</i> – <i>Ephedra californica</i> ^a
		<i>Atriplex canescens</i> Shrubland Alliance	<i>Atriplex canescens</i>
		<i>Atriplex polycarpa</i> Shrubland Alliance	<i>Atriplex polycarpa Sparse Playa</i>
		<i>Atriplex spinifera</i> Shrubland Alliance ^a	<i>Atriplex spinifera</i> ^a
	<i>Encelia farinosa</i> Shrubland Alliance	<i>Encelia farinose</i>	

3
4
5
6

TABLE 9.4.10.1-1 (Cont.)

Vegetation Type	Species Alliance	Species Association
Shrub Dominated Types (Cont.)	<i>Larrea tridentata</i> Shrubland Alliance	<i>Larrea tridentata</i>
		<i>Larrea tridentata</i> – <i>Atriplex polycarpa</i>
		<i>Larrea tridentata</i> /Cryptogamic crust
	<i>Larrea tridentata</i> – <i>Ambrosia dumosa</i> Shrubland Alliance	<i>Larrea tridentata</i> /Pleuraphis rigida ^a
		<i>Larrea tridentata</i> – <i>Ambrosia dumosa</i>
		<i>Larrea tridentata</i> – <i>Ambrosia dumosa</i> – <i>Krameria grayi</i>
		<i>Larrea tridentata</i> – <i>Ambrosia dumosa</i> – <i>Fouquieria splendens</i> ^a
		<i>Larrea tridentata</i> – <i>Ambrosia dumosa</i> – <i>Olneya tesota</i> ^a
		<i>Larrea tridentata</i> – <i>Ambrosia dumosa</i> – <i>Psoralea argemone</i> ^a
		<i>Larrea tridentata</i> – <i>Ambrosia dumosa</i> /Cryptogamic crust
<i>Larrea tridentata</i> – <i>Encelia farinosa</i> Shrubland Alliance	<i>Larrea tridentata</i> – <i>Encelia farinosa</i>	
	<i>Larrea tridentata</i> – <i>Encelia farinosa</i> – <i>Ambrosia dumosa</i>	
Herbaceous Types	<i>Pluchea sericea</i> Shrubland Alliance ^a	<i>Pluchea sericea</i> ^a
	<i>Suaeda moquinii</i> Shrubland Alliance ^a	<i>Suaeda moquinii</i> ^a
	<i>Brassica (tournefortii)</i> Herbaceous Semi-Natural Stands	<i>Brassica tournefortii</i> /Ambrosia dumosa
Herbaceous Types	<i>Pleuraphis rigida</i> Herbaceous Alliance	<i>Pleuraphis rigida</i> ^a (in desert washes and on dunes)
	<i>Dicoria canescens</i> – <i>Abronia villosa</i> Herbaceous Alliance ^a	<i>Pleuraphis rigida</i> /Ephedra (californica) ^a
		<i>Dicoria canescens</i> ^a
		<i>Salsola tragus</i> – <i>Oenothera deltooides</i> ^a (provisional dune type based on observation)

TABLE 9.4.10.1-1 (Cont.)

Vegetation Type	Species Alliance	Species Association
Herbaceous Types (Cont.)	<i>Petalonyx thurberi</i> Provisional Herbaceous Stands ^a	(provisional sandy type based on observation in area and recent data collection on NPS lands)
	<i>Wislizenia refracta</i> Herbaceous Special Stands ^a	
Miscellaneous Land Use Types	<i>Simmondsia chinensis</i> plantations and other agricultural field	

^a Considered as statewide rare or of high priority for inventory.

Source: Suba (2012).

1
2
3 **9.4.10.2 Impacts**
4

5 As presented the Draft Solar PEIS, the construction of solar energy facilities within the
6 proposed Riverside East SEZ would result in direct impacts on plant communities because of
7 the removal of vegetation within the facility footprint during land-clearing and land-grading
8 operations. Approximately 80% of the SEZ would be expected to be cleared with full
9 development of the SEZ. Within the Riverside East SEZ (as revised), approximately
10 118,328 acres (478.86 km²) would be cleared.
11

12 Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include
13 (1) *small*: a relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the cover type within the SEZ region would be
14 lost; (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (>1 but $\leq 10\%$) of a cover type would be lost; and
15 (3) *large*: $>10\%$ of a cover type would be lost.
16

17
18 **9.4.10.2.1 Impacts on Native Species**
19

20 The analysis presented in the Draft Solar PEIS for the Riverside East SEZ indicated
21 that development would result in a large impact on one cover type, a moderate impact on
22 eight cover types, and a small impact on all other land cover types occurring within the SEZ
23 (Table 9.4.11.1-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). Development within the revised Riverside East SEZ
24 could still directly affect most of the cover types evaluated in the Draft Solar PEIS, with the
25 exception of North American Warm Desert Riparian Mesquite Bosque (previously moderate
26 impact); the reduction in the developable area would result in reduced impact levels on all cover
27 types in the affected area. The impact magnitude for North American Warm Desert Playa and
28 North American Warm Desert Pavement (both previously moderate) would be reduced to small.
29 The impact magnitudes on all other land cover types would remain unchanged, compared to the
30 original estimates in the Draft Solar PEIS.

1 Direct impacts on the NWI-mapped wetlands as well as on Palen Lake and Ford Dry
2 Lake within the excluded and non-developable portions of the SEZ would not occur. However,
3 direct impacts on unmapped wetlands within the remaining developable areas of the SEZ, dry
4 wash, dry wash woodland, and ironwood (including those outside of washes) communities could
5 still occur. In addition, indirect impacts on wetlands or dry lakes within or near the SEZ, as
6 described in the Draft Solar PEIS, could occur. Indirect impacts on desert chenopod scrub/mixed
7 salt deserts scrub, primarily associated with Ford Dry Lake, as well as indirect impacts on
8 mesquite bosque and bush seep-weed communities, both primarily associated with Palen Lake,
9 could occur. Indirect impacts from groundwater use on wetlands and habitats such as mesquite
10 bosque, microphyll (palo verde/ironwood) woodland communities (including ironwood and palo
11 verde located outside of washes), dry wash scrub, and bush seep-weed communities, and
12 communities located around dry lakes and playas in the region could also occur. Because McCoy
13 Wash is excluded from development, direct impacts on the ironwood forest habitat in the wash
14 would not occur. However, indirect impacts on habitats within the wash may occur. Direct or
15 indirect impacts on Alverson's foxtail cactus or any of the rare plant associations listed in
16 Table 9.4.10.1-1 could occur as a result of development within the SEZ. Impacts would depend
17 on specific locations of project components.
18
19

20 ***9.4.10.2.2 Impacts from Noxious Weeds and Invasive Plant Species***

21
22 As presented the Draft Solar PEIS, land disturbance from project activities and indirect
23 effects of construction and operation within the Riverside East SEZ could potentially result in the
24 establishment or expansion of noxious weeds and invasive species populations, potentially
25 including those species listed in Section 9.4.10.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS. Impacts such as
26 reduced restoration success and possible widespread habitat degradation could still occur;
27 however, a small reduction in the potential for such impacts would result from the reduced
28 developable area of the SEZ.
29
30

31 **9.4.10.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

32
33 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on vegetation are
34 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific species and
35 habitats will determine how programmatic design features are applied, for example:
36

- 37 • All wetland, sand dune and sand transport areas, riparian, playa, dry wash
38 (including dry wash microphyll woodland), ironwood (including those outside
39 of washes), and chenopod scrub habitats within the Riverside East SEZ shall
40 be avoided to the extent practicable, and any impacts minimized and/or
41 mitigated in consultation with appropriate agencies. A buffer area shall be
42 maintained around wetland, riparian, playa, and dry wash communities to
43 reduce the potential for impacts on these communities on or near the SEZ.
44
- 45 • A qualified botanist or plant ecologist shall survey for Alverson's foxtail
46 cactus prior to any construction activities within the SEZ. If individuals are

1 located, individuals or populations shall be avoided through fencing and
2 flagging of the area, including an appropriate buffer zone.

- 3
- 4 • Rare species associations listed in Table 9.4.10.1-1 shall be avoided through
5 fencing and flagging of the area, including an appropriate buffer zone.
6
- 7 • Appropriate engineering controls shall be used to minimize impacts on
8 wetland, playa, dry wash woodland, riparian, and chenopod scrub habitats,
9 including downstream occurrences, resulting from surface water runoff,
10 erosion, sedimentation, altered hydrology, accidental spills, or fugitive dust
11 deposition to these habitats. Appropriate buffers and engineering controls
12 would be determined through agency consultation.
13
- 14 • Groundwater withdrawals shall be limited to reduce the potential for indirect
15 impacts on riparian habitat associated with groundwater discharge or
16 groundwater-dependent communities, such as mesquite bosque, microphyll
17 (palo verde/ironwood) communities, dry wash scrub, or bush seepweed
18 communities, and communities located around dry lakes and playas.
19

20 It is anticipated that implementation of the programmatic design features will reduce a
21 high potential for impacts from invasive species and impacts on wetland, sand dune, playa, dry
22 wash (including dry wash microphyll woodland), riparian, and chenopod scrub habitats to a
23 minimal potential for impact. Residual impacts on wetlands could result from remaining
24 groundwater withdrawal and so forth; however, it is anticipated that these impacts would be
25 avoided in the majority of instances.
26

27 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
28 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
29 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for vegetation have been identified. Some SEZ-
30 specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
31 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
32

33

34 **9.4.11 Wildlife and Aquatic Biota**

35

36 For the assessment of potential impacts on wildlife and aquatic biota, overall impact
37 magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include (1) *small*: a relatively
38 small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the species' habitat within the SEZ region would be lost;
39 (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of the species' habitat would be lost;
40 and (3) *large*: $> 10\%$ of the species' habitat would be lost.
41
42

1 **9.4.11.1 Amphibians and Reptiles**

2
3
4 **9.4.11.1.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 As presented in Section 9.4.11.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS, representative amphibian and
7 reptile species expected to occur within the Riverside East SEZ include the Couch’s spadefoot
8 (*Scaphiopus couchii*), red-spotted toad (*Bufo punctatus*), desert horned lizard (*Phrynosoma*
9 *platyrhinos*), long-nosed leopard lizard (*Gambelia wislizenii*), Mojave fringe-toed lizard (*Uma*
10 *scoparia*), side-blotched lizard (*Uta stansburiana*), western banded gecko (*Coleonyx variegatus*),
11 and zebra-tailed lizard (*Callisaurus draconoides*), coachwhip (*Masticophis flagellum*), glossy
12 snake (*Arizona elegans*), gophersnake (*Pituophis catenifer*), groundsnake (*Sonora*
13 *semiannulata*), and long-nosed snake (*Rhinocheilus lecontei*). The Mojave rattlesnake
14 (*Crotalus scutulatus*) and sidewinder (*C. cerastes*) would be the most common poisonous
15 snake species expected to occur on the SEZ. The reduction in the size of and developable area
16 within the Riverside East SEZ does not alter the potential for these species to occur in the
17 affected area.

18
19
20 **9.4.11.1.2 Impacts**

21
22 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Riverside East
23 SEZ could affect potentially suitable habitats for the representative amphibian and reptile
24 species. The analysis presented in the Draft Solar PEIS for the Riverside East SEZ indicated that
25 development would result in a moderate overall impact on the representative amphibian and
26 reptile species (Table 9.4.11.1-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The reduction in the boundaries and
27 the developable area within the Riverside East SEZ would result in reduced habitat impacts for
28 all representative amphibian and reptile species; however, the resultant impact levels for all the
29 representative species would remain moderate.

30
31
32 **9.4.11.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

33
34 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on amphibian and
35 reptile species are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With
36 implementation of required programmatic design features, impacts on amphibian and reptile
37 species will be reduced.

38
39 Because of the changes to the boundaries and developable area with the SEZ, the SEZ-
40 specific design feature identified in Section 9.4.11.1.3 of the Draft Solar PEIS (i.e., the
41 avoidance of ephemeral drainages, intermittent lakes, and major washes) is no longer applicable.
42 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those analyses
43 due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as applicable, no
44 SEZ-specific design features for amphibian and reptile species have been identified. Some SEZ-
45 specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
46 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

1 **9.4.11.2 Birds**

2
3
4 **9.4.11.2.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, a large number of bird species could occur or have
7 potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the proposed Riverside East SEZ.
8 Representative bird species identified in the Draft Solar PEIS included (1) shorebirds: killdeer
9 (*Charadrius vociferus*) and least sandpiper (*Calidris minutilla*); (2) passerines: ash-throated
10 flycatcher (*Myiarchus cinerascens*), black-tailed gnatcatcher (*Polioptila melanura*), black-
11 throated sparrow (*Amphispiza bilineata*), Brewer’s sparrow (*Spizella breweri*), cactus wren
12 (*Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus*), common poorwill (*Phalaenoptilus nuttallii*), common raven
13 (*Corvus corax*), Costa’s hummingbird (*Calypte costae*), crissal thrasher (*Toxostoma crissale*),
14 greater roadrunner (*Geococcyx californianus*), green-tailed towhee (*Pipilo chlorurus*), horned
15 lark (*Eremophila alpestris*), house finch (*Carpodacus mexicanus*), ladder-backed woodpecker
16 (*Picoides scalaris*), Le Conte’s thrasher (*Toxostoma lecontei*), lesser nighthawk (*Chordeiles*
17 *acutipennis*), loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*), phainopepla (*Phainopepla nitens*), sage
18 sparrow (*Amphispiza belli*), Say’s phoebe (*Sayornis saya*), verdin (*Auriparus flaviceps*), and
19 white-throated swift (*Aeronautes saxatalis*); (3) raptors: American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*),
20 burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*), ferruginous hawk (*Buteo regalis*), prairie falcon (*Falco*
21 *mexicanus*), red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*), and turkey vulture (*Cathartes aura*); and
22 (4) upland gamebirds: Gambel’s quail (*Callipepla gambelii*), mourning dove (*Zenaida*
23 *macroura*), and white-winged dove (*Zenaida asiatica*). The reduction in the boundaries and the
24 developable area within the Riverside East SEZ does not alter the potential for these species or
25 other bird species to occur in the affected area.
26

27
28 **9.4.11.2.2 Impacts**

29
30 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Riverside East
31 SEZ could affect potentially suitable bird habitats. The analysis presented in the Draft Solar
32 PEIS for the Riverside East SEZ boundaries and developable area indicated that development
33 would result in a moderate overall impact on most representative bird species and a small impact
34 on the least sandpiper, house finch, white-throated swift, and red-tailed hawk (Table 9.4.11.2-1
35 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The reduction in the boundaries and developable area of the Riverside
36 East SEZ would result in reduced habitat impacts for all representative bird species; however, the
37 resultant impact levels for most of the representative bird species would remain as moderate or
38 small. The impact level for the least sandpiper would change from moderate to small.
39

40
41 **9.4.11.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

42
43 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on bird species are
44 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific species and
45 habitats will determine how programmatic design features are applied, for example:
46

- Plant species that positively influence the presence and abundance of the desert bird focal species be avoided to the extent practicable. These species include Goodding’s willow (*Salix gooddingii*), Joshua tree (*Yucca brevifolia*), honey mesquite (*Prosopis glandulosa*), screwbean mesquite (*P. pubescens*), Colorado desert mistletoe (*Phoradendron macrophyllum*), quailbush (*Atriplex lentiformis*), and catclaw acacia (*Acacia greggii*).

With the implementation of programmatic design features, impacts on bird species will be reduced.

On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those analyses due to changes in the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

9.4.11.3 Mammals

9.4.11.3.1 Affected Environment

As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, a large number of mammal species were identified that could occur or have potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the proposed Riverside East SEZ. Representative mammal species identified in the Draft Solar PEIS included (1) big game species: cougar (*Puma concolor*) and mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*); (2) furbearers and small game species: the American badger (*Taxidea taxus*), black-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus*), bobcat (*Lynx rufus*), coyote (*Canis latrans*), desert cottontail (*Sylvilagus audubonii*), round-tailed ground squirrel (*Spermophilus tereticaudus*), and white-tailed antelope squirrel (*Ammospermophilus leucurus*); and (3) small nongame species: the cactus mouse (*Peromyscus eremicus*), canyon deer mouse (*P. crinitus*), desert kangaroo rat (*Dipodomys deserti*), desert shrew (*Notiosorex crawfordi*), desert woodrat (*Neotoma lepida*), little pocket mouse (*Perognathus longimembris*), long-tailed pocket mouse (*Chaetodipus formosus*), Merriam’s kangaroo rat (*Dipodomys merriami*), and southern grasshopper mouse (*Onychomys torridus*). The ranges of nine bat species encompass the SEZ: big brown bat (*Eptesicus fuscus*), Brazilian free-tailed bat (*Tadarida brasiliensis*), Californian leaf-nosed bat (*Macrotus californicus*), California mastiff bat (*Eumops perotis californicus*), California myotis (*Myotis californicus*), pallid bat (*Antrozous pallidus*), spotted bat (*Euderma maculatum*), Townsend’s big-eared bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii*), and western pipistrelle (*Parastrellus hesperus*). Most bat species would utilize the SEZ only during foraging. Roost sites for the species (e.g., caves, hollow trees, rock crevices, or buildings) are absent to scarce on or in the affected area of the SEZ. The reduction in the boundaries and developable area of the Riverside East SEZ does not alter the potential for these species or any additional mammal species to occur in the affected area.

1 **9.4.11.3.2 Impacts**
2

3 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Riverside East
4 SEZ could affect potentially suitable habitats of mammal species. The analysis presented in the
5 Draft Solar PEIS for the Riverside East SEZ boundaries and developable area indicated that
6 development would result in a moderate overall impact on the representative mammal species
7 analyzed (Table 9.4.11.3-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The reduction in the boundaries and
8 developable area of the Riverside East SEZ would result in reduced habitat impacts for all
9 representative mammal species; however, resultant impact levels for all the representative
10 mammal species would remain as moderate.
11

12
13 **9.4.11.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
14

15 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on mammal species
16 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With the implementation
17 of programmatic design features, impacts on mammal species will be reduced.
18

19 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
20 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
21 applicable, the following SEZ-specific design features have been identified:
22

- 23 • Within the SEZ, two north–south wildlife corridors of sufficient width (a
24 minimum width of 1.3 mi [2 km], but wider if determined to be necessary
25 through future site-specific studies) should be identified by the BLM in
26 coordination with the USFWS and CDFG. These corridors should be
27 identified as non-development areas within the SEZ on the basis of modeling
28 data (Penrod et al. 2012) and subsequent field verification of permeability for
29 wildlife.
- 30 • The fencing around the solar energy development should not block the free
31 passage of mule deer between the Colorado River and mountains or foothills.
32
33

34 If SEZ-specific design features are implemented in addition to required programmatic
35 design features, impacts on mammal species would be small. The need for additional SEZ-
36 specific design features will be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
37 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
38
39

40 **9.4.11.4 Aquatic Biota**
41

42
43 **9.4.11.4.1 Affected Environment**
44

45 The boundaries of the Riverside East SEZ have been reduced compared to the boundaries
46 given in the Draft Solar PEIS. On the basis of these changes, updates to the Draft Solar PEIS
47 include the following:

- 1 • There are no perennial streams within the proposed Riverside East SEZ, but
2 the intermittent McCoy Wash is present. However, it has been identified as a
3 non-development area.
- 4
- 5 • Palen Lake (208 acres [1 km²]) and Ford Dry Lake (3,945 acres [16 km²])
6 are the only water bodies within the SEZ, but both are located within
7 non-development areas.
- 8
- 9 • Wetlands within the SEZ have been identified as non-development areas.
- 10
- 11 • There are no natural perennial stream features within the area of indirect
12 effects within 5 mi (8 km) of the SEZ; however, 8 mi (13 km) of the Colorado
13 River Aqueduct is present.
- 14
- 15 • Palen Lake and Ford Dry Lake are the only water bodies present in the area of
16 indirect effects. A total of approximately 4,053 acres (16 km²) and 460 acres
17 (2 km²) of Palen Lake and Ford Dry Lake, respectively, are located within the
18 area of potential indirect effects.
- 19
- 20 • Outside of the potential indirect effects area but within 50 mi (80 km) of the
21 SEZ, there are 295 acres (1 km²) of permanent lake (Salton Sea), 30,309 acres
22 (123 km²) of intermittent lake, and 7,985 (32 km²) of dry lake. Dammed
23 portions of the Colorado River are also present and total 56,215 acres
24 (227 km²). There are also several stream features, including 121 mi (195 km)
25 of the Colorado River Aqueduct, 66 mi (106 km) of canals, and 189 mi
26 (304 km) of intermittent streams.
- 27

28 There is no information on aquatic biota in the surface water features in the SEZ. As
29 stated in Appendix C of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS, site surveys can be conducted at
30 the project-specific level to characterize aquatic biota, if present.

31 32 33 **9.4.11.4.2 Impacts**

34
35 The types of impacts on aquatic habitats and biota that could occur from development
36 of utility-scale solar energy facilities are discussed in Section 5.10.3 of the Draft Solar PEIS and
37 this Final Solar PEIS. Aquatic habitats could be affected by solar energy development in a
38 number of ways, including (1) direct disturbance, (2) deposition of sediments, (3) changes in
39 water quantity, and (4) degradation of water quality. The impact assessment provided in the
40 Draft Solar PEIS remains valid, with the following updates:

- 41
- 42 • The amount of surface water features within the SEZ and in the area of
43 indirect effects that could potentially be affected by solar energy development
44 is less because the size of the SEZ has been reduced.
- 45

- 1 • McCoy Wash, wetlands, Palen Lake, and Ford Dry Lake have been identified
2 as non-development areas; therefore, construction activities would not directly
3 affect these areas. However, as described in the Draft Solar PEIS, they could
4 be affected indirectly by solar development activities within the SEZ.
5
6

7 **9.4.11.4.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

8

9 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on aquatic species are
10 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific resources and
11 conditions will guide how programmatic design features are applied, for example:
12

- 13 • Appropriate engineering controls should be used to minimize impacts on
14 Palen Lake, Ford Dry Lake, McCoy Wash, and their associated wetlands,
15 including downstream occurrences, resulting from surface water runoff,
16 erosion, sedimentation, altered hydrology, accidental spills, or fugitive dust
17 deposition to these habitats.
18
19 • Development should avoid any additional wetlands identified during future
20 site-specific fieldwork.
21

22 It is anticipated that the implementation of the programmatic design features will reduce
23 impacts on aquatic biota, and if the utilization of water from groundwater or surface water
24 sources is adequately controlled to maintain sufficient water levels in nearby aquatic habitats, the
25 potential impacts on aquatic biota from solar energy development at the Riverside East SEZ
26 would be small.
27

28 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
29 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
30 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for aquatic biota have been identified. Some SEZ-
31 specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
32 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
33
34

35 **9.4.12 Special Status Species**

36
37

38 **9.4.12.1 Affected Environment**

39

40 As presented in Section 9.4.12.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS, 69 special status species were
41 identified that could occur or have potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the
42 proposed Riverside East SEZ. The reduction in the size of the Riverside East SEZ does not alter
43 the potential for these species to occur in the affected area, but it may reduce the impact
44 magnitude for some species with moderate or large impacts as determined in the Draft Solar
45 PEIS. There were a total of 64 special status species that were determined to have moderate or
46 large impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS that are re-evaluated here.

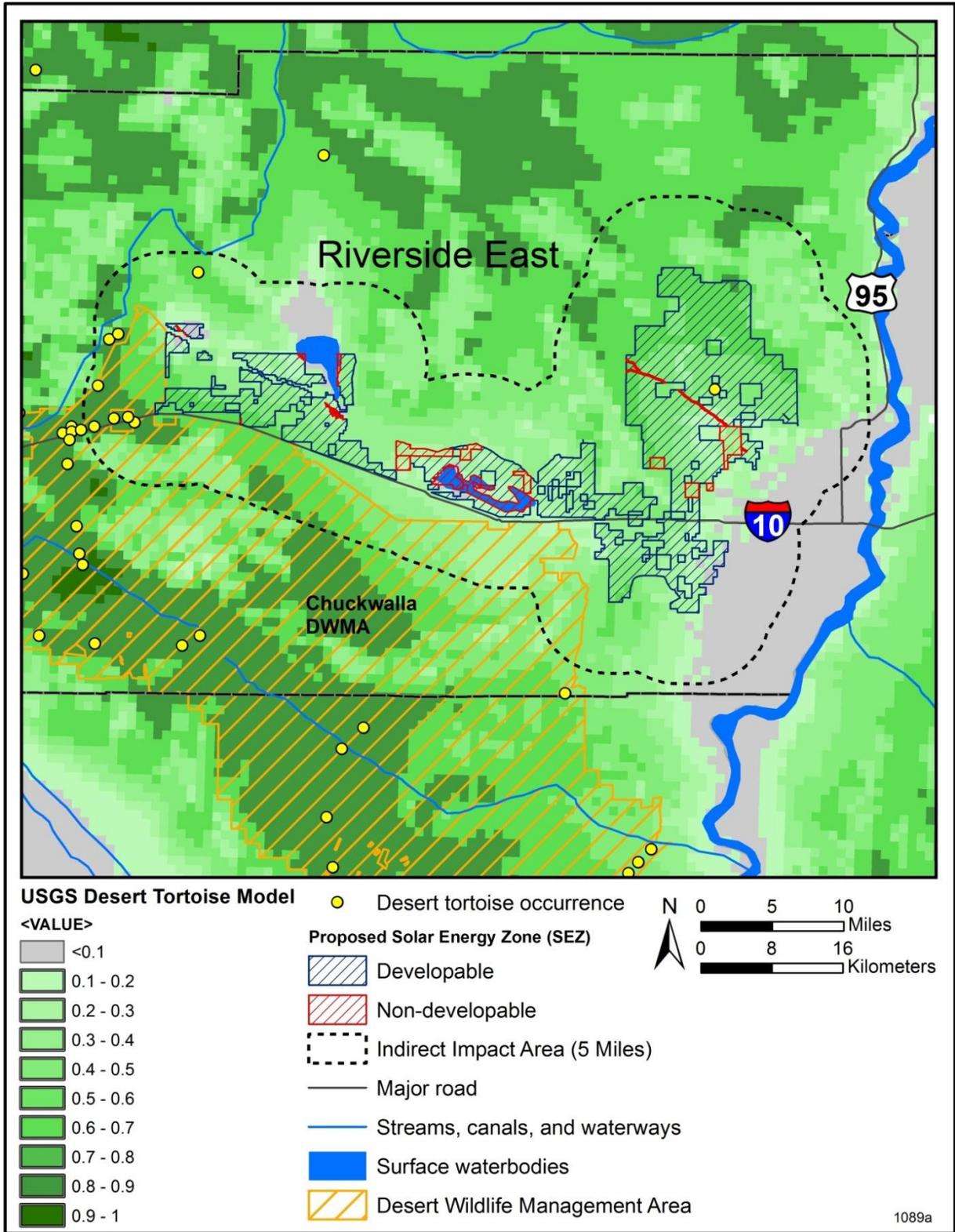
1 Since publication of the Draft Solar PEIS, the golden eagle has been identified as a
2 special status species that could potentially occur in the affected area based on recorded
3 occurrences and the presence of potentially suitable habitat. The golden eagle is a BLM-
4 designated sensitive species; it is also a California fully protected species. This additional species
5 is discussed below, along with a re-evaluation of those species determined to have moderate or
6 large impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS. Figure 9.4.12.1-1 shows the known or potential
7 occurrences of species in the affected area of the Riverside East SEZ that are listed, proposed, or
8 candidates for listing under the ESA.
9

10 ***9.4.12.1.1 Species Listed under the Endangered Species Act That Could Occur*** 11 ***in the Affected Area*** 12

13
14 The desert tortoise is listed as threatened under the ESA and is known to occur
15 throughout the SEZ affected area. This species was evaluated in the Draft Solar PEIS. According
16 to the CArEGAP and SWReGAP habitat suitability models, approximately 136,800 acres
17 (554 km²) of potentially suitable habitat for the desert tortoise intersects the area of direct effects
18 in the revised area of the Riverside East SEZ (Figure 9.4.12.1-1; Table 9.4.12.1-1).
19 Approximately 442,000 acres (1,789 km²) of potentially suitable habitat occurs outside the SEZ
20 within the area of indirect effects. Designated critical habitat does not occur in the affected area.
21 Additional information provided by the USFWS since the publication of the Draft Solar PEIS
22 indicates that the revised area of the Riverside East SEZ is situated in an area that provides
23 habitat and genetic connectivity between areas with greater habitat suitability north and south of
24 the SEZ (Figure 9.4.12.1-1). The USFWS determined the desert tortoise connectivity areas based
25 upon the USGS model for desert tortoise predicted suitable habitat (Nussear et al. 2009).
26 Furthermore, the USFWS has indicated that the desert tortoise (or its sign) has been documented
27 within the approved and priority projects within the SEZ (Ashe 2012).
28
29

30 ***9.4.12.1.2 BLM-Designated Sensitive Species*** 31

32 There are 26 BLM-designated sensitive species that are discussed in this Final Solar
33 PEIS. All but one of these species (golden eagle) were analyzed for the Riverside East SEZ in
34 the Draft Solar PEIS. These species were determined to have large or moderate impacts resulting
35 from solar energy development within the SEZ and are thus re-evaluated in this Final Solar
36 PEIS. Information regarding the ecology and distribution of potentially suitable habitat for these
37 species is presented in Table 9.4.12.1-1. There is no updated information regarding the habitat
38 preferences, known occurrences, or potential for BLM-sensitive species evaluated in the
39 Draft Solar PEIS to occur in the affected area of the revised area of the Riverside East SEZ
40 (see Section 9.4.12.1.2 in the Draft Solar PEIS for a discussion of these species). Therefore, only
41 the golden eagle is discussed below.
42
43



1

2
3
4

FIGURE 9.4.12.1-1 Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised and Distribution of Potentially Suitable Habitat for Species Listed under the Endangered Species Act (Sources: Nussear et al. 2009; CDFG 2010)

1 **TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 Habitats, Potential Impacts, and Potential Mitigation for Special Status Species That Could Be Affected by Solar**
 2 **Energy Development on the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised^a**

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
Plants						
Abrams' spurge	<i>Chamaesyce abramsiana</i>	CA-S1	Sandy substrates within creosotebush scrub communities in the Mojave and Sonoran Deserts at elevations below 3,000 ft. ^{i,j} Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrence is from the Chuckwalla DWMA, about 1 mi ^k south of the SEZ. About 2,215,155 acres ^l of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	64,600 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.9% of available suitable habitat)	192,700 acres of potentially suitable habitat (8.7% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied habitats on the SEZ; translocation of individuals from areas of direct effects; or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts. Note that these potential mitigations apply to all special status plants.
Alkali mariposa-lily	<i>Calochortus striatus</i>	BLM-S; CA-S2; FWS-SC	Alkaline seeps, springs, and meadows at elevations between 2,600 and 4,600 ft. Nearest recorded occurrences are 40 mi west of the SEZ. About 68,658 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	330 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (0.5% of available suitable habitat)	880 acres of potentially suitable habitat (1.3% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Small overall impact. Avoiding or minimizing disturbance to desert playa habitat on the SEZ could reduce impacts. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Bitter hymenoxys	<i>Hymenoxys odorata</i>	CA-S2	Sandy substrates within riparian and Sonoran desertscrub communities, also within open flats, mesquite flats, ditches and drainage areas, and along roads and streams. Elevation ranges from 150 to 500 ft. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrences are 5 mi east of the SEZ. About 2,657,966 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	80,800 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (3.0% of available suitable habitat)	286,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat (10.8% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^g and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
<i>Plants (Cont.)</i>						
California ditaxis	<i>Ditaxis serrata</i> var. <i>californica</i>	CA-S2	Sonoran desertscrub and creosotebush scrub communities at elevations between 100 and 3,300 ft. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrence is near the Colorado River Aqueduct, approximately 2 mi west of the SEZ. About 2,514,766 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	65,350 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.6% of available suitable habitat)	195,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (7.7% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
California satintail	<i>Imperata brevifolia</i>	CA-S2	Chaparral, coastal sage scrub, creosotebush, desertscrub, mesic riparian scrub, and alkaline meadow and seep communities. Elevation ranges from 0 to 1,650 ft. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrences are 5 mi east of the SEZ. About 2,526,349 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	65,350 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.6% of available suitable habitat)	195,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (7.7% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
<i>Plants (Cont.)</i>						
California saw-grass	<i>Cladium californicum</i>	CA-S2	Alkaline, freshwater, and riparian habitats including meadows, marshes, swamps, and seeps. Elevation ranges from 200 to 2,000 ft. Nearest recorded occurrence is from the vicinity of the Salton Sea, approximately 30 mi southwest of the SEZ. About 117,240 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	330 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (0.3% of available suitable habitat)	1,250 acres of potentially suitable habitat (1.1% of available suitable habitat)	Small overall impact. Avoiding or minimizing disturbance to desert playa and wash habitats on the SEZ could reduce impacts. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Chaparral sand-verbena	<i>Abronia villosa</i> var. <i>aurita</i>	BLM-S; CA-S2	Endemic to southern California. Inhabits chaparral desert sand dunes at elevations between 350 and 5,250 ft. Historically occurred on and in the vicinity of the SEZ; the species has not been recorded in the project area since 1964. Most recent recorded occurrences are 23 mi from the SEZ. About 84,357 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	13,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (15.8% of available suitable habitat)	24,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat (28.8% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Large overall impact. Avoiding or minimizing disturbance to desert dunes and sand transport systems on the SEZ could reduce impacts. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
<i>Plants (Cont.)</i>						
Coves' cassia	<i>Senna covesii</i>	CA-S2	Sonoran Desert dry washes and slopes with sandy substrates within desertscrub and creosotebush scrub communities. Elevation ranges from 1,000 to 3,500 ft. Nearest recorded occurrence is 15 mi from the SEZ. About 3,164,051 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	80,800 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.6% of available suitable habitat)	277,800 acres of potentially suitable habitat (8.8% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Avoiding or minimizing disturbance to desert wash habitats on the SEZ could reduce impacts. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Creamy blazing star	<i>Mentzelia tridentata</i>	BLM-S; CA-S2	Mojave desert creosotebush scrub communities on rocky and sandy substrates at elevations below 3,900 ft. Nearest recorded occurrences are 45 mi west of the SEZ. About 2,215,155 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	64,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.9% of available suitable habitat)	192,700 acres of potentially suitable habitat (8.7% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Desert pincushion	<i>Coryphantha chlorantha</i>	CA-S1	Gravelly bajadas, limestone, or dolomite rocky slopes associated with desert scrub communities within pinyon-juniper woodlands and Joshua tree woodlands. Elevation ranges from 148 to 7,875 ft. Nearest recorded occurrence is 30 mi from the SEZ. About 2,526,161 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	65,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.6% of available suitable habitat)	195,200 acres of potentially suitable habitat (7.7% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
<i>Plants (Cont.)</i>						
Desert spike-moss	<i>Selaginella eremophila</i>	CA-S2	Gravelly or rocky slopes within creosotebush scrub and Sonoran desertscrub communities. Elevation ranges from 650 to 2,950 ft. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrence is 5 mi south of the SEZ. About 2,514,766 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	65,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.6% of available suitable habitat)	195,100 acres of potentially suitable habitat (7.8% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Dwarf germander	<i>Teucrium cubense</i> ssp. <i>depressum</i>	CA-S2	Desert dunes, playas, riparian, creosotebush scrub, and desertscrub communities. Elevation ranges from 150 to 1,300 ft. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrence is from the Chuckwalla DWMA, about 1 mi south of the SEZ. About 2,727,570 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	79,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.9% of available suitable habitat)	221,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (8.1% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Avoiding or minimizing disturbance to playas and desert dunes and sand transport systems could reduce impacts. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
<i>Plants (Cont.)</i>						
Emory's crucifixion-thorn	<i>Castela emoryi</i>	CA-S2	Slightly wet alluvial bottomlands associated with basalt flows within Mojave desertscrub, nonsaline playas, creosotebush scrub, and Sonoran desertscrub communities. Elevation ranges from 295 to 2,200 ft. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrence is about 1 mi from the western portion of the SEZ. About 2,594,668 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	65,700 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.5% of available suitable habitat)	196,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (7.6% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Avoiding or minimizing disturbance to playas could reduce impacts. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Giant spanish-needle	<i>Palafoxia arida</i> var. <i>gigantea</i>	BLM-S; CA-S1	Desert sand dune habitats at elevations below 330 ft. Nearest recorded occurrences are 40 mi south of the SEZ. Suitable habitat may exist on the site. About 84,168 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	13,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (15.8% of available suitable habitat)	24,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat (28.9% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Large overall impact. Avoiding or minimizing disturbance to desert dunes and sand transport systems on the SEZ could reduce impacts. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Glandular ditaxis	<i>Ditaxis claryana</i>	CA-S1	Sandy substrates within desertscrub communities at elevations below 1,525 ft. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrence is from the Chuckwalla DWMA, approximately 2 mi south of the SEZ. About 2,526,160 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	65,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.6% of available suitable habitat)	195,200 acres of potentially suitable habitat (7.7% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
<i>Plants (Cont.)</i>						
Harwood's eriastrum	<i>Eriastrum harwoodii</i>	BLM-S; CA-S2	Known from fewer than 20 occurrences in southern California on desert dunes and other sandy habitats at elevations between 650 and 3,000 ft. Nearest recorded occurrence is 15 mi northwest of the SEZ in the Pinto Mountains DWMA. About 84,168 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	13,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (15.8% of available suitable habitat)	24,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat (28.9% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Large overall impact. Avoiding or minimizing disturbance to dunes and sand transport systems could reduce impacts. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Harwood's milkvetch	<i>Astragalus insularis</i> var. <i>harwoodii</i>	CA-S2	Sonoran Desert of Arizona and California on sandy or gravelly substrates of desert dunes within desert scrub communities. Elevation ranges from 0 to 2,325 ft. Known to occur on the SEZ and in other portions of the affected area. About 2,610,178 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	78,600 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (3.0% of available suitable habitat)	219,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat (8.4% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Jackass-clover	<i>Wislizenia refracta</i> ssp. <i>refracta</i>	CA-S1	Mojave and northern Sonoran Deserts in dunes, sandy washes, roadsides, and playas within creosotebush scrub, alkali sink, or desertscrub communities. Elevation ranges from 2,000 to 2,600 ft. Known to occur in wash habitats in the western portion of the SEZ near Palen Lake. About 813,288 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	29,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (3.6% of available suitable habitat)	107,800 acres of potentially suitable habitat (13.3% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Avoiding or minimizing disturbance to dunes and sand transport systems, playas, or washes could reduce impacts. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
<i>Plants (Cont.)</i>						
Latimer's woodland-gilia	<i>Saltugilia latimeri</i>	BLM-S; CA-S2	Mojave desertscrub communities, pinyon-juniper woodlands, and washes on rocky or sandy substrates at elevations between 1,300 and 6,500 ft. Nearest recorded occurrence is 30 mi west of the SEZ. About 2,920,277 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	80,800 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.8% of available suitable habitat)	277,800 acres of potentially suitable habitat (9.5% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Little San Bernardino Mountains linanthus	<i>Linanthus maculatus</i>	BLM-S; CA-S1	Known from fewer than 20 occurrences in southern California near Joshua Tree NP in desert dunes and sandy flats with creosotebush scrub and Joshua tree woodland communities at elevations below 6,900 ft. Nearest recorded occurrences are 30 mi west of the SEZ. About 84,168 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	13,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (15.8% of available suitable habitat)	24,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat (28.9% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Large overall impact. Avoiding or minimizing disturbance to dunes and sand transport systems on the SEZ could reduce impacts. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
<i>Plants (Cont.)</i>						
Lobed ground-cherry	<i>Physalis lobata</i>	CA-S1	Known from the northeastern Sonoran and southeastern Mojave Deserts in decomposed granitic substrates within creosotebush scrub, alkali sink, desertscrub, and playas communities. Elevation ranges from 1,650 to 2,600 ft. Nearest recorded occurrences are 20 mi northwest of the SEZ. About 2,594,668 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	65,600 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.5% of available suitable habitat)	196,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (7.6% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Munz's cholla	<i>Opuntia munzii</i>	BLM-S; CA-S1	Gravelly or sandy to rocky soils, often on lower bajadas, washes, flats, hills and canyon sides in Sonoran Desert creosotebush shrub communities at elevations below 3,280 ft. Nearest recorded occurrences are from the Chuckwalla DWMA, approximately 20 mi south of the SEZ. About 4,187,934 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	103,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.5% of available suitable habitat)	495,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat (11.8% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
Plants (Cont.)						
Narrow-leaved psorothamnus	<i>Psorothamnus fremontii</i> var. <i>attenuatus</i>	CA-S2	Volcanic substrates of slopes, flats, and canyons within Sonoran desertscrub communities at elevations between 1,100 and 3,000 ft. Nearest recorded occurrences are from the vicinity of the Whipple Mountains, approximately 32 mi northeast of the SEZ. About 2,863,434 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	84,600 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (3.0% of available suitable habitat)	326,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat (11.4% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Orocopia sage	<i>Salvia greatae</i>	BLM-S; CA-S2	Creosotebush scrub communities and dry washes at elevations below 2,600 ft. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest occurrences are from the Chuckwalla DWMA about 2 mi south of the SEZ. About 2,853,196 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	97,900 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (3.4% of available suitable habitat)	257,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat (9.0% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Parish's club-cholla	<i>Grusonia parishii</i>	CA-S2	Silty, sandy, or gravelly flats, dunelets, and hills within Joshua tree woodlands, creosotebush scrub, and desertscrub communities. Elevation ranges from 100 to 5,000 ft. Nearest recorded occurrences are 10 mi west of the SEZ. About 2,995,669 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	97,900 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (5.7% of available suitable habitat)	359,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (12.0% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
<i>Plants (Cont.)</i>						
Pink fairy-duster	<i>Calliandra eriophylla</i>	CA-S2	Sandy or rocky substrates in creosote and desertscrub communities. Elevation ranges between 390 and 4,900 ft. Known to occur in the affected area. The species is known to occur in habitats along I-10 about 0.5 mi south of the SEZ. About 2,526,160 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	65,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.6% of available suitable habitat)	195,200 acres of potentially suitable habitat (7.7% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Purple-nerve cymopterus	<i>Cymopterus multinervatus</i>	CA-S2	Sandy or gravelly slopes within desertscrub, Joshua tree woodland, and pinyon-juniper woodland communities. Elevation ranges from 2,600 to 5,900 ft. Nearest recorded occurrences are from San Bernardino County, California, approximately 40 mi northwest of the SEZ. About 2,526,160 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	65,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (4.4% of available suitable habitat)	195,200 acres of potentially suitable habitat (7.7% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
<i>Plants (Cont.)</i>						
Saguaro cactus	<i>Carnegiea gigantea</i>	CA-S1	Endemic to the Sonoran Desert along the Colorado River from the Whipple Mountains to Laguna Dam. Rocky substrates within Sonoran desertscrub and creosotescrub communities at elevations between 160 and 4,900 ft. Nearest recorded occurrence is from the Palo Verde Mountains WA, approximately 10 mi south of the SEZ. About 2,863,434 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	84,600 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (3.0% of available suitable habitat)	326,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat (11.4% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Salt Spring checkerbloom	<i>Sidalcea neomexicana</i>	CA-S2	Alkaline or mesic substrates within riparian wetlands, marshes, springs, chaparral, coastal scrub, coniferous forest, desertscrub, and playas habitats. Elevation ranges from 50 to 5,000 ft. Nearest recorded occurrences are approximately 40 mi northwest of the SEZ. About 2,643,589 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	65,700 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.5% of available suitable habitat)	196,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat (7.4% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Avoiding or minimizing disturbance to desert playa and wash habitats on the SEZ could reduce impacts. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
Plants (Cont.)						
Sand evening-primrose	<i>Camissonia arenaria</i>	CA-S2	Sandy washes and rocky slopes within Sonoran desertscrub communities at elevations below 3,000 ft. Nearest recorded occurrence is 13 mi south of the SEZ in the Chuckwalla DWMA. About 3,501,475 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	100,100 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.9% of available suitable habitat)	409,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (11.7% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Avoiding or minimizing disturbance to desert wash habitats on the SEZ could reduce impacts. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Slender cottonheads	<i>Nemacaulis denudata</i> var. <i>gracilis</i>	CA-S2	Southern California within the Mojave and Sonoran Deserts on sandy soils within coastal dunes, desert dunes, creosotebush scrub, and desertscrub communities at elevations below 1,300 ft. Nearest recorded occurrences are 40 mi west of the SEZ. About 1,786,349 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	78,600 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (4.4% of available suitable habitat)	219,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat (12.3% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Small-flowered androstephium	<i>Androstephium breviflorum</i>	CA-S1	Dry sandy to rocky soil substrates in desert dunes within creosotebush scrub and Mojavean desertscrub at elevations between 720 and 2,100 ft. Nearest occurrences are approximately 10 mi north of the SEZ. About 2,715,222 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	98,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (3.6% of available suitable habitat)	351,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (12.9% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
<i>Plants (Cont.)</i>						
Spear-leaf matelea	<i>Matelea parvifolia</i>	CA-S2	Endemic to southeastern California on rocky substrates within creosotebush and desertscrub communities at elevations between 1,450 and 3,600 ft. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrences are 5 mi south of the SEZ in the Chuckwalla DWMA. About 2,526,160 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	65,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.6% of available suitable habitat)	195,200 acres of potentially suitable habitat (7.7% of available suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Thorny milkwort	<i>Polygala acanthoclada</i>	CA-S2	Loose, sandy or gravelly slopes within shadscale scrub, chenopod scrub, Joshua tree woodland, and pinyon-juniper woodland communities at elevations between 2,500 and 7,500 ft. Nearest recorded occurrences are 25 mi west of the SEZ. About 2,526,161 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	65,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.6% of available suitable habitat)	195,200 acres of potentially suitable habitat (7.7% of available suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Three-awned grama	<i>Bouteloua trifida</i>	CA-S2	Eastern Mojave Desert mountains on dry, rocky, often calcareous slopes within desertscrub communities. Elevation ranges between 2,300 and 6,500 ft. Nearest recorded occurrence is 40 mi north of the SEZ. About 2,282,236 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	65,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.9% of available suitable habitat)	195,200 acres of potentially suitable habitat (8.6% of available suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
Plants (Cont.)						
White-margined beardtongue	<i>Penstemon albomarginatus</i>	BLM-S; CA-S1; FWS-SC	Desert sand dune habitats and Mojave desertscrub communities at elevations below 3,600 ft. Nearest recorded occurrences are 50 mi north of the SEZ. About 2,366,404 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	78,600 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (3.3% of available suitable habitat)	219,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat (9.3% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Wiggins' cholla	<i>Opuntia wigginsii</i>	CA-S1	Sandy substrates of small washes and flats within creosotebush scrub and Sonoran desertscrub communities. Elevation ranges from 100 to 2,900 ft. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrences are approximately 5 mi south of the SEZ. About 2,909,226 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	80,800 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.8% of available suitable habitat)	277,700 acres of potentially suitable habitat (9.5% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. See Abrams' spurge for a list of potential mitigations applicable to all special status plant species.
Arthropods						
Bradley's cuckoo wasp	<i>Ceratochrysis bradleyi</i>	CA-S1	Endemic to California where it is known only from eastern Riverside County in Sonoran desertscrub, creosote-scrub, yucca and cholla cactus, saltbush, and desert dune communities. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrence is 2 mi east of the SEZ. About 2,610,178 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	13,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (0.5% of available suitable habitat)	28,400 acres of potentially suitable habitat (1.1% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Small overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied habitats on the SEZ or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
<i>Arthropods (Cont.)</i>						
Cheeseweed owl ^l	<i>Oliarces clara</i>	CA-S1; FWS-SC	Colorado River drainage of southwestern Arizona and southern California within creosote-scrub communities on or near bajadas at elevations below 330 ft. Nearest recorded occurrence is 10 mi north of the SEZ. About 2,215,155 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	64,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.9% of available suitable habitat)	192,700 acres of potentially suitable habitat (8.7% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied habitats on the SEZ or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.
Riverside cuckoo wasp ^m	<i>Hedychridium argenteum</i>	CA-S1	Endemic to California where it is known only from eastern Riverside County in Sonoran desertscrub, creosotebush scrub, yucca and cholla cactus, saltbush, and desert dune communities. The only known CNDDDB occurrence for this species is within the SEZ near the southern border of the SEZ. About 2,610,178 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	78,600 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (3.0% of available suitable habitat)	219,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat (8.4% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied habitats on the SEZ or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.
Roberts' rhopalolemma bee	<i>Rhopalolemma robertsi</i>	CA-S1	Endemic to southern California from desert wash habitats in southern San Bernardino County. Nearest recorded occurrences are 35 mi west of the SEZ. About 637,257 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	15,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.4% of available suitable habitat)	82,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat (13.0% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied habitats on the SEZ or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
Amphibians						
Couch's spadefoot	<i>Scaphiopus couchii</i>	CA-S2; CA-SC	Scattered populations east of the Algodones Mountains north along the Colorado River in wetland habitats that include temporary pools, ponds, and puddles. Often occurs in arid and semiarid shrublands, shortgrass plains, mesquite savanna, creosotebush, thorn forest, and cultivated areas. Elevation ranges from 690 to 1,120 ft. Nearest recorded occurrences are 6 mi southeast of the SEZ. About 424,690 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	18,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (4.3% of available suitable habitat)	63,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (14.9% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied habitats on the SEZ or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.
Reptiles						
Desert tortoise	<i>Gopherus agassizii</i>	ESA-T; CA-T; CA-S2	Mojave and Sonoran Deserts in desert creosotebush communities on firm soils for digging burrows, along riverbanks, washes, canyon bottoms, creosote flats, and desert oases. Known to occur on the SEZ (western and northeastern portions) and in the affected area. About 4,205,025 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	136,800 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (3.3% of available suitable habitat)	442,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (10.5% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied habitats on the SEZ, translocation of individuals from areas of direct effects, or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts. The potential for impact and need for mitigation should be determined in consultation with the USFWS and CDFG.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
Reptiles (Cont.)						
Mojave fringe-toed lizard	<i>Uma scoparia</i>	BLM-S; CA-SC	Sandy habitats in the Mojave Desert from Death Valley south to the Colorado River near Blythe, California, and extreme western Arizona. Sparsely vegetated desert areas with fine windblown sand, including dunes, flats, and washes at elevations below 3,000 ft. Nearest recorded occurrences are 25 mi north of the SEZ. About 1,840,628 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	108,700 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (5.9% of available suitable habitat)	415,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (22.6% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Avoiding or minimizing disturbance of desert dunes and sand transport systems or washes could reduce impacts. In addition, pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied habitats on the SEZ or compensatory mitigation of direct effects could reduce impacts.
Rosy boa	<i>Charina trivirgata</i>	BLM-S; FWS-SC	Southeastern California and western Arizona in scrublands, rocky deserts, and canyons with permanent or intermittent streams. Nearest recorded occurrences are from Joshua Tree NP, approximately 25 mi west of the SEZ. About 4,171,153 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	136,900 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (3.3% of available suitable habitat)	443,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat (10.6% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied habitats on the SEZ, translocation of individuals from areas of direct effects, or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
Birds						
Bendire's thrasher	<i>Toxostoma bendirei</i>	BLM-S; CA-SC	Summer resident in the SEZ region in a variety of desert habitats with fairly large shrubs or cacti and open ground, or open woodland with scattered shrubs and trees, between 0 and 550 m elevation. Nearest recorded occurrence is 2 mi south of the SEZ in the Chuckwalla DWMA. About 2,526,161 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	65,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.6% of available suitable habitat)	195,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (7.7% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied habitats, especially nesting habitats on the SEZ, or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.
Ferruginous hawk	<i>Buteo regalis</i>	BLM-S; FWS-SC	Winter resident and migrant in the SEZ region at lower elevations in open grasslands, shrublands, sagebrush flats, desertscrub, desert valleys, and fringes of pinyon-juniper habitats. Occurs in Riverside County, California, in the SEZ region. About 1,978,858 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	65,300 acres of potentially suitable foraging habitat lost (3.3% of available suitable habitat)	244,600 acres of potentially suitable habitat (12.4% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact on foraging habitat only. Avoidance of direct impacts on all foraging habitat is not feasible, because suitable foraging habitat is widespread in the area of direct effects.
Golden eagle	<i>Aquila chrysaetos</i>	BLM-S; CA-FP	An uncommon to common permanent resident and migrant in southern California. Habitat includes rolling foothills, mountain areas, and desert shrublands. Nests on cliff faces and in large trees in open areas. About 3,104,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	65,300 acres of potentially suitable foraging habitat lost (2.1% of available suitable habitat)	244,600 acres of potentially suitable habitat (7.9% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact on foraging habitat only. Avoidance of direct impacts on all foraging habitat is not feasible, because suitable foraging habitat is widespread in the area of direct effects.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
Birds (Cont.)						
Hepatic tanager	<i>Piranga flava</i>	CA-S1	Summer resident in SEZ region in open coniferous forests, montane pine-oak forests, riparian woodlands, and pine savanna. Nests high in coniferous or deciduous trees. Nearest recorded occurrences are 17 mi from the SEZ. About 3,283 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	0 acres	228 acres of potentially suitable habitat (6.9% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Small overall impact. No direct effects. Only indirect effects are possible.
Loggerhead shrike	<i>Lanius ludovicianus</i>	CA-SC; FWS-SC	Breeds in SEZ region in open woodlands with moderate grass cover interspersed with areas of bare ground. Nearest recorded occurrences are approximately 10 mi south of the SEZ. About 3,635,415 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	147,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (4.1% of available suitable habitat)	457,200 acres of potentially suitable habitat (12.6% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Avoiding or minimizing disturbance of all woodland habitat on the SEZ would reduce or eliminate impacts. Alternatively, pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied habitats, especially nesting habitats on the SEZ, or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
Birds (Cont.)						
Western burrowing owl	<i>Athene cunicularia hypugaea</i>	BLM-S; CA-S2; CA-SC; FWS-SC	Year-round resident in the SEZ region. Open areas with short, sparse vegetation, including grasslands, agricultural fields, and disturbed areas. Nests in burrows created by mammals or tortoises. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest occurrences are within 1 mi east of the SEZ. About 4,653,092 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	147,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (3.2% of available suitable habitat)	553,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat (11.9% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied burrows and habitats in the area of direct effects or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.
Mammals						
Arizona myotis	<i>Myotis occultus</i>	CA-S2; CA-SC; FWS-SC	Ponderosa pine and oak-pine woodlands in close proximity to water, and riparian forests within along the Colorado River. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrences are 4 mi east of the SEZ. About 802,324 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	15,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (1.9% of available suitable habitat)	83,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (10.3% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact on mostly foraging habitat. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to discovered roost areas on the SEZ could reduce impacts.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
Mammals						
(Cont.)						
California leaf-nosed bat	<i>Macrotus californicus</i>	BLM-S; CA-S2; CA-SC; FWS-SC	Year-round resident in SEZ region in desert riparian, desert wash, desertscrub, and palm oasis habitats at elevations below 2,000 ft. Roosts in mines, caves, and buildings. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrences are from the Palen-McCoy Wilderness within 2 mi of the SEZ. About 3,973,317 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	84,800 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.1% of available suitable habitat)	358,700 acres of potentially suitable habitat (9.0% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact on mostly foraging habitat. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to discovered roost areas on the SEZ could reduce impacts.
Cave myotis	<i>Myotis velifer</i>	BLM-S; CA-S1; CA-SC; FWS-SC	Year-round resident in SEZ region in desertscrub, shrublands, washes, and riparian habitats. Roosts in colonies in caves. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrence is from the Mule Mountains ACEC about 2 mi south of the SEZ. About 4,136,719 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	84,800 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.0% of available suitable habitat)	359,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (8.7% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact on mostly foraging habitat. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to discovered roost areas on the SEZ could reduce impacts.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
Mammals						
(Cont.)						
Colorado Valley woodrat	<i>Neotoma albigula venusta</i>	CA-S1	Low-lying desert, creosote-mesquite, and pinyon-juniper habitats. Distribution is strongly influenced by the availability of den-building materials, including litter of cholla, prickly pear, mesquite, and catclaw, as well as its low tolerance for cold temperatures. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrences are on BLM lands about 1 mi southeast of the SEZ. About 3,066,791 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	144,800 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (4.7% of available suitable habitat)	423,400 acres of potentially suitable habitat (13.8% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied habitats on the SEZ or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.
Nelson's bighorn sheep	<i>Ovis canadensis nelsoni</i>	BLM-S; FWS-SC	Open, steep rocky terrain in mountainous habitats of the eastern Mojave and Sonoran Deserts in California. Rarely uses desert lowlands, except as corridors for travel between mountain ranges. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrences are from the Joshua Tree Wilderness and the Chuckwalla DWMA, about 2 mi north, west, and south of the SEZ. About 1,896,141 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	10,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (0.6% of available suitable habitat)	121,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (6.4% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Small overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied habitats within the SEZ other habitats that serve as movement corridors could further reduce impacts.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
Mammals (Cont.)						
Pallid bat	<i>Antrozous pallidus</i>	BLM-S; CA-SC; FWS-SC	Year-round resident in SEZ region in low-elevation desert communities, including grasslands, shrublands, and woodlands. Roosts in caves, crevices, and mines. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrence is from the Chuckwalla Mountains Wilderness approximately 5 mi south of the SEZ. About 3,668,119 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	69,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (1.9% of available suitable habitat)	276,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (7.5% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact on mostly foraging habitat. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to discovered roost areas on the SEZ could reduce impacts.
Palm Springs pocket mouse	<i>Perognathus longimembris bangsi</i>	BLM-S; CA-S2; CA-SC	Creosote scrub, desertscrub, and grasslands on loose or sandy soils. Nearest recorded occurrence is from the Chuckwalla DWMA, approximately 25 mi west of the SEZ. About 3,749,649 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	146,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (3.9% of available suitable habitat)	427,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (11.4% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied habitats on the SEZ or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.
Pocketed free-tailed bat	<i>Nyctinomops femorosaccus</i>	CA-S2; CA-SC; FWS-SC	Year-round resident in SEZ region lowland areas, including creosotebush and chaparral habitats in association with very large boulders, high cliffs, rugged rock outcroppings, and rocky canyons. Nearest recorded occurrences are 37 mi south of the SEZ. About 1,964,239 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	65,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (3.3% of available suitable habitat)	195,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (9.9% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact on mostly foraging habitat. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to discovered roost areas on the SEZ could reduce impacts.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
Mammals (Cont.)						
Spotted bat	<i>Euderma maculatum</i>	BLM-S; CA-S2	Year-round resident in SEZ region in deserts, grasslands, and mixed coniferous forests at elevations below 10,000 ft. Roosts in caves, rock crevices, and buildings. Nearest recorded occurrence is 40 mi west of the SEZ. Suitable habitat exists on the site. About 2,363,936 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	65,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.8% of available suitable habitat)	195,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat (8.3% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact on mostly foraging habitat. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to discovered roost areas on the SEZ could reduce impacts.
Townsend's big-eared bat	<i>Corynorhinus townsendii</i>	BLM-S; CA-S2; CA-SC; FWS-SC	Year-round resident in SEZ region in all habitats but subalpine and alpine habitats, and at any season. Roosts in caves, mines, tunnels, buildings, or other man-made structures. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrences are approximately 4 mi southeast of the SEZ. About 5,065,765 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	118,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.3% of available suitable habitat)	581,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat (11.5% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact on mostly foraging habitat. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to discovered roost areas on the SEZ could reduce impacts.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
Mammals (Cont.)						
Western mastiff bat	<i>Eumops perotis californicus</i>	BLM-S; CA-SC; FWS-SC	Year-round resident in SEZ region in open semiarid habitats, including conifer and deciduous woodlands, shrublands, grasslands, chaparral, and urban areas. Roosts in crevices in cliff faces, buildings, and tall trees. Known to occur in the affected area. Nearest recorded occurrence is 5 mi south of the SEZ. About 4,069,881 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	118,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.9% of available suitable habitat)	581,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat (14.3% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact on mostly foraging habitat. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to discovered roost areas on the SEZ could reduce impacts.
Western small-footed myotis	<i>Myotis ciliolabrum</i>	BLM-S; CA-S2	Year-round resident in SEZ region in woodland and riparian habitats at elevations below 9,000 ft. Roosts in caves, buildings, mines, and crevices of cliff faces. Nearest recorded occurrence is from the Chocolate Mountains, approximately 30 mi south of the SEZ. About 661,873 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	15,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (2.3% of available suitable habitat)	83,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (12.5% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact on mostly foraging habitat. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to discovered roost areas on the SEZ could reduce impacts.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d		Overall Impact Magnitude ^e and Species-Specific Mitigation ^h
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^f	
Mammals						
(Cont.)						
Western yellow bat	<i>Lasiurus xanthinus</i>	BLM-S; AZ-WSC; AZ-S2; CA-SC	Year-round resident in SEZ region in desert riparian, desert wash, and palm oasis habitats at elevations below 2,000 ft. Roosts in trees. Nearest recorded occurrence is from Blythe, California, approximately 6 mi east of the SEZ. About 1,340,978 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	15,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (1.2% of available suitable habitat)	83,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (6.2% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact on mostly foraging habitat. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to discovered roost areas on the SEZ could reduce impacts.
Yuma mountain lion	<i>Puma concolor browni</i>	CA-S1; CA-SC	Riparian bottomlands, cottonwood-willow forests, mesquite bosques, adjacent desert foothills, low rocky mountains, and canyons within desert, chaparral shrubland, and mixed woodland communities especially sites with dense vegetation, caves or other natural cavities, rocky outcrops ranging, and tree/brush edges. Elevation ranges from 1,000 to 3,500 ft. Nearest recorded occurrences are 25 mi south of the SEZ. About 2,833,446 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	126,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (4.4% of available suitable habitat)	458,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (16.2% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to habitats within the SEZ that serve as movement corridors could further reduce impacts.

Footnotes on next page.

TABLE 9.4.12.1-1 (Cont.)

-
- ^a The species presented in this table represent new species identified following publication of the Draft Solar PEIS or a re-evaluation of those species that were determined to have moderate or large impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS. The other special status species for this SEZ are identified in Table 9.4.12.1-1 of the Draft Solar PEIS.
- ^b BLM-S = listed as a sensitive species by the BLM; CA-E = listed as endangered by the State of California; CA-S1 = ranked as S1 in the state of California; CA-S2 = ranked as S2 in the state of California; CA-T = listed as threatened by the State of California; ESA-T = listed as threatened under the ESA; ESA-UR = under review for listing under the ESA; FWS-SC = USFWS species of concern. An asterisk denotes that the listing status applies to populations only within the state of Arizona.
- ^c For plant and invertebrate species, potentially suitable habitat was determined by using CAREGAP and SWReGAP land cover types (USGS 2005; Davis et al. 1998). For reptile, bird, and mammal species, potentially suitable habitat was determined by using CAREGAP and SWReGAP habitat suitability models as well as land cover models (USGS 2005; Davis et al. 1998). Area of potentially suitable habitat for each species is presented for the SEZ region, defined as the area within 50 mi (80 km) of the SEZ center.
- ^d Maximum area of potentially suitable habitat that could be affected relative to availability within the SEZ region. Habitat availability for each species within the region was determined using CAREGAP or SWReGAP habitat suitability and land cover models (USGS 2005; Davis et al. 1998). This approach probably overestimates the amount of suitable habitat in the project area. Impacts of access road and transmission line construction, upgrade, or operation are not assessed in this evaluation because of the proximity of existing infrastructure to the SEZ.
- ^e Direct effects within the SEZ consist of the ground-disturbing activities associated with construction and the maintenance of an altered environment associated with operations.
- ^f Area of indirect effects was assumed to be the area adjacent to the SEZ within 5 mi (8 km) of the SEZ boundary. Indirect effects include effects from surface runoff, dust, noise, lighting, and so on from the SEZ, but do not include ground-disturbing activities. The potential degree of indirect effects would decrease with increasing distance from the SEZ.
- ^g Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include (1) *small*: $\leq 1\%$ of the population or its habitat would be lost, and the activity would not result in a measurable change in carrying capacity or population size in the affected area; (2) *moderate*: >1 but $\leq 10\%$ of the population or its habitat, would be lost and the activity would result in a measurable but moderate (not destabilizing) change in carrying capacity or population size in the affected area; and (3) *large*: $>10\%$ of a population or its habitat would be lost and the activity would result in a large, measurable, and destabilizing change in carrying capacity or population size in the affected area. Note that much greater weight was given to the magnitude of direct effects because those effects would be difficult to mitigate. Programmatic design features would reduce most indirect effects to negligible levels.
- ^h Species-specific mitigations are suggested here, but final mitigations should be developed in consultation with state and federal agencies and should be based on pre-disturbance surveys.
- ⁱ Elevations in the areas of direct and indirect effects range from about 230 ft (70 m) to 3,800 ft (1,160 m).
- ^j To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.
- ^k To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.
- ^l To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.
- ^m Species in bold text have been recorded or have designated critical habitat in the affected area.

1 **Golden Eagle**

2
3 The golden eagle is an uncommon to common permanent resident in southern California.
4 This species was not analyzed for the Riverside East SEZ in the Draft Solar PEIS. The species
5 inhabits rolling foothills, mountain areas, and desert shrublands. It nests on cliff faces and in
6 large trees in open areas. Potentially suitable foraging habitat for this species may occur on the
7 revised area of the SEZ and throughout the area of indirect effects (Table 9.4.12.1-1). On the
8 basis of an evaluation of CAREGAP land cover types, approximately 5,000 acres (20 km²) of
9 cliffs and rock outcrops, which may represent potentially suitable nesting habitat, occurs on the
10 SEZ (Table 9.4.12.1-1). However, nesting habitat for the golden eagle is not likely to occur on
11 the SEZ, because lands with <5% slope are not suitable golden eagle nesting habitat.
12

13
14 **9.4.12.1.3 State-Listed Species**

15
16 Two species listed by the State of California were discussed in the Draft Solar PEIS for
17 the Riverside East SEZ—the desert tortoise and the Gila woodpecker. The desert tortoise is listed
18 as threatened under the CESA; this species was previously discussed as a species listed under the
19 ESA (Section 9.4.12.1.1). The Gila woodpecker is listed as endangered under the CESA. As
20 determined in the Draft Solar PEIS, impacts on this species were determined to be small; no
21 updated information for this species is presented in this Final Solar PEIS, because there is no
22 new information regarding the species’ potential occurrence on the SEZ and impacts on this
23 species from solar energy development within the revised SEZ are still considered to be small.
24

25 One additional species included in this Final Solar PEIS—the golden eagle—is listed as a
26 California fully protected species. This species was previously discussed as a BLM-designated
27 sensitive species (Section 9.4.12.1.2).
28

29
30 **9.4.12.1.4 Rare Species**

31
32 Of the 68 rare species evaluated in the Draft Solar PEIS for the Riverside East SEZ,
33 64 of these species are re-evaluated in this Final Solar PEIS. Of these rare species, 37 have
34 not been discussed as ESA-listed species (Section 9.4.12.1.1), BLM-designated sensitive
35 (Section 9.4.12.1.2), or state-listed (Section 9.4.12.1.3). Each of these species has the potential to
36 occur in the affected area of the revised Riverside East SEZ. Information regarding the ecology
37 and distribution of potentially suitable habitat for these species is presented in Table 9.4.12.1-1.
38

39
40 **9.4.12.2 Impacts**

41
42 Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include
43 (1) *small*: a relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the special status species’ habitat within the
44 SEZ region would be lost; (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of the special
45 status species’ habitat would be lost; and (3) *large*: $> 10\%$ of the special status species’ habitat
46 would be lost.

1 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Riverside
2 East SEZ could affect potentially suitable habitats of special status species. The analysis
3 presented in the Draft Solar PEIS for the Riverside East SEZ indicated that development would
4 result in moderate or large overall impacts on most special status species (Table 9.4.12.1-1 in the
5 Draft Solar PEIS). Development within the revised Riverside East SEZ could still affect the
6 same special status species evaluated in the Draft Solar PEIS. However, the reduction in the
7 SEZ boundaries and the developable area of the Riverside East SEZ would result in reduced
8 impact levels compared to original estimates in the Draft Solar PEIS. Those species that were
9 determined to have moderate or large impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS are discussed below and in
10 Table 9.4.12.1-1. Impacts on species that were determined to have small overall impacts in the
11 Draft Solar PEIS are not discussed, because impacts on these species in the revised SEZ are
12 expected to remain small.

13
14 In addition, impacts on the golden eagle—a special status species that was not
15 evaluated for the Riverside East SEZ in the Draft Solar PEIS—are discussed below and in
16 Table 9.4.12.1-1. The impact assessment for this additional species was carried out in the same
17 way as for those species analyzed in the Draft Solar PEIS (Section 9.4.12.2 of the Draft Solar
18 PEIS).

21 ***9.4.12.2.1 Impacts on Species Listed under the Endangered Species Act***

22
23 The desert tortoise is listed as threatened under the ESA and is known to occur
24 throughout the SEZ affected area. This species was evaluated in the Draft Solar PEIS. It is
25 widespread in Mojave desertscrub communities where firm soils are present for digging burrows.
26 The desert tortoise has the potential to occur within the revised SEZ on the basis of observed
27 occurrences on and near the SEZ and the presence of apparently suitable habitat in the SEZ
28 (Figure 9.4.12.1-1; Table 9.4.12.1-1). According to habitat suitability models, approximately
29 136,800 acres (554 km²) of potentially suitable habitat could be directly affected by construction
30 and operations of solar energy development on the revised SEZ (Table 9.4.12.1-1). This direct
31 effects area represents about 3.3% of available suitable habitat of the desert tortoise in the region.
32 The USGS desert tortoise model (Nussear et al. 2009) indicates that the majority of the SEZ is
33 composed of less suitable habitat than the surrounding landscape (modeled suitability value
34 ≤ 0.5 out of 1.0). About 442,000 acres (1,789 km²) of suitable habitat occurs in the area of
35 potential indirect effects; this area represents about 10.5% of the available suitable habitat in the
36 region (Table 9.4.12.1-1).

37
38 On the basis of desert tortoise surveys conducted in Joshua Tree NP, near the western
39 border of the revised SEZ, the USFWS estimated that 80% build-out of scale solar energy
40 development on the SEZ may directly affect up to 2,865 desert tortoises on the SEZ (Stout
41 2009). In addition to direct impacts, development on the SEZ could indirectly affect desert
42 tortoises by fragmenting and degrading adjacent habitat.

43
44 Information provided by the USFWS since the publication of the Draft Solar PEIS has
45 identified the SEZ as being situated in an area that provides habitat and genetic connectivity
46 between areas with greater habitat suitability north and south of the SEZ where desert tortoise

1 densities are presumably higher (Figure 9.4.12.1-1) (Ashe 2012). The USFWS has also
2 determined that some portions of the SEZ are within high-priority connectivity areas, which are
3 necessary to facilitate natural processes of gene exchange between populations in order to
4 maintain population viability. Solar energy development on the Riverside East SEZ, therefore,
5 may isolate and fragment these tortoise populations by creating impediments to natural migration
6 patterns. The SEZ is situated between the Chuckwalla and Pinto Mountains DWMA (these
7 DWMA also contain USFWS-designated critical habitat for desert tortoise), and the SEZ may
8 provide important connectivity for desert tortoise movements between the DWMA (BLM and
9 CDFG 2002; Stout 2009). Therefore, development on the SEZ may disrupt desert tortoise
10 population dynamics in nearby DWMA and designated critical habitat. Fragmentation would be
11 exacerbated by the installation of exclusionary fencing at the perimeter of the SEZ or individual
12 project areas.

13
14 The overall impact on the desert tortoise from construction, operation, and
15 decommissioning of utility-scale solar energy facilities within the revised Riverside East SEZ is
16 considered moderate, because the amount of potentially suitable habitat for this species in the
17 area of direct effects represents between 1 and 10% of potentially suitable habitat in the region,
18 and the implementation of programmatic design features alone is unlikely to substantially reduce
19 these impacts. Avoidance of all potentially suitable habitats for this species is not a feasible
20 means of mitigating impacts, because these habitats (desertscrub) are widespread throughout the
21 area of direct effects.

22
23 Development of actions to reduce impacts (e.g., reasonable and prudent alternatives,
24 reasonable and prudent measures, and terms and conditions) for the desert tortoise would require
25 formal consultation with the USFWS under Section 7 of the ESA. This project-level consultation
26 will tier from the programmatic ESA Section 7 consultation that will be completed with the PEIS
27 ROD. Priority should be given to the development of a thorough survey protocol and measures to
28 avoid impacts on known tortoise populations. If necessary, minimization measures and
29 mitigation measures, which could potentially include translocation actions and compensatory
30 mitigation, may be required. These consultations may be used to authorize incidental take
31 statements (if necessary). In addition, the CESA provides authority to the CDFG to regulate
32 potential impacts on the desert tortoise and other species listed under the CESA. Therefore,
33 formal consultation with the CDFG would also be required to permit the incidental take of desert
34 tortoises in the SEZ.

35
36 Inherent dangers to tortoises are associated with their capture, handling, and translocation
37 from the SEZ. These actions, if conducted improperly, can result in injury or death. To minimize
38 these risks and as stated above, the desert tortoise translocation plan should be developed in
39 consultation with the USFWS and CDGF and follow the *Guidelines for Handling Desert*
40 *Tortoises During Construction Projects* (Desert Tortoise Council 1994) and other current
41 translocation guidance provided by the USFWS and CDFG. Consultation will identify
42 potentially suitable recipient locations, density thresholds for tortoise populations in recipient
43 locations, procedures for pre-disturbance clearance surveys and tortoise handling, as well as
44 disease testing and post-translocation monitoring and reporting requirements. Despite some risk
45 of mortality or decreased fitness of the desert tortoise, translocation is widely accepted as a
46 useful strategy for the conservation of this species (Field et al. 2007).

1 To offset impacts of solar development on the SEZ, compensatory mitigation may be
2 needed to balance the acreage of habitat lost with acquisition of lands that would be improved
3 and protected for desert tortoise populations (USFWS 1994). Compensation can be accomplished
4 by improving the carrying capacity for the desert tortoise on the acquired lands. Other mitigation
5 actions may include funding for the enhancement of desert tortoise habitat on existing federal
6 lands. Consultations with the USFWS and CDGF would be necessary to determine the
7 appropriate mitigation ratio to acquire, enhance, and preserve desert tortoise compensation lands.
8
9

10 **9.2.12.2.2 Impacts on BLM-Designated Sensitive Species**

11
12 Impacts on the 25 BLM-designated sensitive species that are re-evaluated for this Final
13 Solar PEIS are discussed in Table 9.4.12.1-1. Impacts for two of these species (alkali mariposa-
14 lily and Nelson’s bighorn sheep) were reduced from moderate to small overall levels. For all
15 other BLM-designated sensitive species re-evaluated for this Final Solar PEIS, there is no
16 additional information that would alter the potential for these species to be affected by solar
17 energy development within the revised SEZ (see Section 9.4.12.2.2 in the Draft Solar PEIS for a
18 discussion of impacts on these species); overall impact determinations for these remaining BLM-
19 designated sensitive species remain moderate or large (Table 9.4.12.1-1). Impacts on the one
20 additional BLM-designated sensitive species, the golden eagle, are discussed below.
21
22

23 **Golden Eagle**

24
25 The golden eagle was not analyzed for the Riverside East SEZ in the Draft Solar PEIS.
26 This species is an uncommon to common permanent resident in southern California, and
27 potentially suitable foraging habitat is expected to occur in the affected area of the revised
28 Riverside East SEZ. Approximately 65,300 acres (264 km²) of potentially suitable foraging
29 habitat on the SEZ could be directly affected by construction and operations (Table 9.4.12.1-1).
30 This direct effects area represents 2.1% of potentially suitable habitat in the SEZ region. About
31 244,600 acres (990 km²) of potentially suitable foraging habitat occurs in the area of
32 indirect effects; this area represents about 7.9% of the available suitable foraging habitat in the
33 SEZ region (Table 9.4.12.1-1). Most of this area could serve as foraging habitat (open
34 shrublands). On the basis of an evaluation of CAREGAP land cover types, approximately
35 5,000 acres (20 km²) of cliffs and rock outcrops, which may represent potentially suitable
36 nesting habitat, occurs on the SEZ (Table 9.4.12.1-1).
37

38 The overall impact on the golden eagle from construction, operation, and
39 decommissioning of utility-scale solar energy facilities within the revised Riverside East SEZ is
40 considered moderate, because the amount of potentially suitable habitat for this species in the
41 area of direct effects represents between 1% and 10% of potentially suitable habitat in the region.
42 The implementation of programmatic design features is expected to be sufficient to reduce
43 indirect impacts on this species to negligible levels. Avoidance of direct impacts on all
44 potentially suitable foraging habitat is not a feasible way to mitigate impacts on the golden eagle,
45 because potentially suitable shrubland is widespread throughout the area of direct effects and
46 readily available in other portions of the affected area.

1 **9.4.12.2.3 Impacts on State-Listed Species**
2

3 Two species listed by the State of California were discussed in the Draft Solar PEIS for
4 the Riverside East SEZ—the desert tortoise and the Gila woodpecker. The desert tortoise is
5 listed as threatened under the CESA; impacts on this species were previously discussed in
6 Section 9.4.12.2.1) due to this species’ status under the ESA. The Gila woodpecker is listed as
7 endangered under the CESA. As determined in the Draft Solar PEIS, impacts on this species
8 were determined to be small; no updated information for this species is presented in this Final
9 Solar PEIS, because there is no new information regarding the species’ potential occurrence on
10 the SEZ and impacts on this species from solar energy development within the revised SEZ are
11 still considered to be small.
12

13 One additional species included in this Final Solar PEIS, the golden eagle, is listed
14 as a California fully protected species. Impacts on this species were previously discussed in
15 Section 9.4.12.2.2 due to this species’ status under the BLM.
16

17
18 **9.4.12.2.4 Impacts on Rare Species**
19

20 Of the 68 rare species evaluated in the Draft Solar PEIS for the Riverside East SEZ, 64 of
21 these species are re-evaluated in this Final Solar PEIS. Of these rare species, impacts on 37 have
22 not been previously discussed in Sections 9.4.12.2.1, 9.4.12.2.2, or 9.4.12.2.3. Each of these
23 species has the potential to occur in the affected area of the revised Riverside East SEZ. Impacts
24 for these remaining 37 special status species are presented in Table 9.4.12.1-1.
25
26

27 **9.4.12.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
28

29 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on special status and
30 rare species are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific
31 resources and conditions will guide how programmatic design features are applied, for example:
32

- 33 • Pre-disturbance surveys shall be conducted within the SEZ to determine the
34 presence and abundance of special status species, including those identified in
35 Table 9.4.12.1-1 of the Draft Solar PEIS and the golden eagle. Disturbance to
36 occupied habitats for these species shall be avoided or minimized to the extent
37 practicable. If avoiding or minimizing impacts on occupied habitats is not
38 possible, translocation of individuals from areas of direct effects, or
39 compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats may be used to
40 reduce impacts. A comprehensive mitigation strategy for special status species
41 that uses one or more of these options to offset the impacts of development
42 shall be developed in coordination with the appropriate federal and state
43 agencies.
44
- 45 • Disturbance of desert playa and wash habitats within the SEZ shall be avoided
46 or minimized to the extent practicable. Ford Dry Lake, Palen Lake, and

1 McCoy Wash represent the greatest amount of desert playa and wash habitat
2 on the SEZ, and these habitats have been identified as non-developable areas.
3 Pre-disturbance surveys shall be conducted to determine the presence of
4 additional desert playa and wash habitat within the developable area;
5 development within these habitats shall be avoided or minimized to the extent
6 practicable. Adverse impacts on the following species may be reduced with
7 the avoidance of these playas and desert wash habitats on the SEZ: alkali
8 mariposa-lily, California saw-grass, Coves' cassia, Emory's crucifixion-thorn,
9 jackass-clover, Salt Spring checkerbloom, sand evening-primrose, Roberts'
10 rhopalolemma bee, and crissal thrasher.

- 11
- 12 • Disturbance of sand dune habitats and sand transport systems on the SEZ shall
13 be avoided or minimized to the extent practicable. Substantial sand dune
14 habitat has now been eliminated from the developable area within the SEZ.
15 However, pre-disturbance surveys shall be conducted to determine the
16 presence of additional sand dune habitat within the developable area;
17 development within these habitats shall be avoided or minimized to the extent
18 practicable. Adverse impacts on the following species could be reduced with
19 the avoidance of sand dune habitats and sand transport systems: chaparral
20 sand-verbena, dwarf germander, giant Spanish-needle, Harwood's eriastrum,
21 jackass-clover, little San Bernardino Mountains linanthus, and Mojave fringe-
22 toed lizard.
- 23
- 24 • Consultations with the USFWS and the CDFG shall be conducted to address
25 the potential for impacts on the desert tortoise, a species listed as threatened
26 under the ESA and CESA. Consultation will identify an appropriate survey
27 protocol, avoidance measures, and, if appropriate, reasonable and prudent
28 alternatives, reasonable and prudent measures, and terms and conditions for
29 incidental take statements.
- 30
- 31 • Occupied habitats for species that are designated as California fully protected
32 species shall be completely avoided. Under California Fish and Game Code
33 Sections 3511, 4700, 5050, and 5515, take or possession of these species is
34 prohibited at any time. Minimization and mitigation measures cannot be
35 developed for California fully protected species. This policy applies to any
36 habitats utilized by the golden eagle in the affected area of the revised
37 Riverside East SEZ.
- 38

39 It is anticipated that implementation of these programmatic design features will reduce
40 the majority of impacts on the special status species from habitat disturbance and groundwater
41 use.

42

43 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
44 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
45 applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature for special status species has been
46 identified:

1 Within the SEZ, two north–south wildlife corridors of sufficient width (a
2 minimum width of 1.3 mi [2 km], but wider if determined to be necessary
3 through future site-specific studies) should be identified by the BLM in
4 coordination with the FWS and the California Department of Game and Fish.
5 These corridors should be identified as non-development areas within the SEZ
6 on the basis of modeling data (Penrod et al 2012) and subsequent field
7 verification of permeability for wildlife.
8

9 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
10 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project specific analysis.
11 Projects will comply with terms and conditions set forth by the USFWS Biological Opinion
12 resulting from the programmatic consultation and any necessary project-specific ESA Section 7
13 consultations.
14
15

16 **9.4.13 Air Quality and Climate**

17 18 19 **9.4.13.1 Affected Environment**

20
21 Except as noted below, the information for air quality and climate presented in the
22 affected environment section of the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
23
24

25 **9.4.13.1.1 Existing Air Emissions**

26
27 The Draft Solar PEIS presented Riverside County emissions data for 2002. More recent
28 data for 2008 (ARB 2009) were reviewed. The two emissions inventories are from different
29 sources and assumptions; for example, the 2008 data did not include biogenic VOC emissions. In
30 the more recent data, emissions of SO₂, CO, VOCs and PM_{2.5} were lower, while emissions of
31 NO_x and PM₁₀ were higher. These changes would not affect modeled air quality impacts
32 presented in this update.
33
34

35 **9.4.13.1.2 Air Quality**

36
37 The calendar quarterly average NAAQS of 1.5 µg/m³ for lead (Pb) presented in
38 Table 9.4.13.1-2 of the Draft Solar PEIS has been replaced by the rolling 3-month standard
39 (0.15 µg/m³). The federal 24-hour and annual SO₂ and 1-hour O₃, standards have been revoked
40 as well (EPA 2011). These changes will not affect the modeled air quality impacts presented in
41 this Final Solar PEIS. CAAQS have not been changed.
42

43 Given the reduced size of the proposed Riverside East SEZ, the distances to the nearest
44 Class I areas are somewhat larger than were presented in the Draft Solar PEIS. Previously,
45 Joshua Tree NP abutted the proposed SEZ. With the revised boundaries, Joshua Tree NP is about

1 1.8 mi (2.9 km) from the nearest SEZ boundary. All other Class I areas are located beyond 62 mi
2 (100 km) of the updated boundaries of the proposed Riverside East SEZ.

3 4 5 **9.4.13.2 Impacts**

6 7 8 **9.4.13.2.1 Construction**

9 10 11 **Methods and Assumptions**

12
13 The methods and assumptions remain almost the same as presented in the Draft Solar
14 PEIS, except for the following. In the Draft Solar PEIS, a hypothetical disturbance area of
15 9,000 acres (36.4 km²) was modeled, assumed to be located between the Joshua Tree NP and
16 scattered residences north of Lake Tamarisk to maximize potential impacts on both. In this Final
17 Solar PEIS, the assumed location of the disturbance area of 9,000 acres (36.4 km²) was moved to
18 the south near Lake Tamarisk and the town of Desert Center because of the removal from the
19 SEZ of the northernmost areas adjacent to Joshua Tree NP. Because of this southward shift of
20 the modeled area, predicted concentration levels are lower at Joshua Tree NP but higher at
21 residences than those presented in the Draft Solar PEIS.

22 23 24 **Results**

25
26 Potential particulate air impacts from construction were remodeled based on the revised
27 boundaries of the proposed Riverside East SEZ.² As noted in Table 9.4.13.2-1 of the Draft Solar
28 PEIS, the background levels of 24-hour and annual PM₁₀ in the Draft were above the standard
29 levels used for comparison. Thus, any increase from construction emissions would increase
30 levels already above the comparison levels. Background levels of annual PM_{2.5} were 90% of the
31 standard level. Changes in magnitude to predicted impacts at the boundary would be expected to
32 be larger than changes at greater distances from the SEZ. Table 9.4.13.2-1 presents the updated
33 maximum modeled concentrations from construction fugitive dust.

34
35 Although the total disturbed area analyzed was the same for the Draft Solar PEIS and this
36 Final Solar PEIS, the revised maximums at the SEZ boundaries are lower by about 10 to 25%
37 than those in the Draft Solar PEIS, although totals could still exceed the NAAQS/SAAQS levels.
38 These updated predictions are still consistent with the conclusion in the Draft Solar PEIS that

² At this programmatic level, detailed information on construction activities, such as facility size, type of solar technology, heavy equipment fleet, activity level, work schedule, and the like, is not known; thus air quality modeling cannot be conducted. It has been assumed that an area of 9,000 acres (36.4 km²) in total would be disturbed continuously; thus the modeling results and discussion here should be interpreted in that context. During the site-specific project phase, more detailed information would be available and more realistic air quality modeling analysis could be conducted. It is likely that impacts on ambient air quality predicted for specific projects would be much lower than those in this Final Solar PEIS.

1 **TABLE 9.4.13.2-1 Maximum Air Quality Impacts from Emissions Associated with Construction**
 2 **Activities for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised**

Pollutant ^a	Averaging Time	Rank ^b	Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)			Percentage of NAAQS/CAAQS ^e		
			Maximum Increment ^b	Background ^c	Total	NAAQS/CAAQS ^d	Increment	Total
PM ₁₀	24 hours	H6H	441	157	598	150/50	294/881	398/1,195
	Annual	NA ^f	76.2	56.0	132	NA/20	NA/381	NA/661
PM _{2.5}	24 hours	H8H	28.2	26.8	55.0	35/NA	81/NA	157/NA
	Annual	NA	7.6	10.8	18.4	15/12	51/64	123/154

- a PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with a diameter of $\leq 2.5 \mu\text{m}$; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with a diameter of $\leq 10 \mu\text{m}$.
- b Concentrations for attainment demonstration are presented. H6H = highest of the sixth-highest concentrations at each receptor over the 5-year period. H8H = highest of the multiyear average of the eighth-highest concentrations at each receptor over the 5-year period. For the annual average, multiyear averages of annual means over the 5-year period are presented. Maximum concentrations are predicted to occur at the site boundaries.
- c See Table 9.4.13.1-2 of the Draft Solar PEIS.
- d First and second values are NAAQS and CAAQS, respectively.
- e First and second values are concentration levels as a percentage of NAAQS and CAAQS, respectively.
- f NA = not applicable.

3
 4
 5 maximum particulate levels in the vicinity of the SEZ could exceed the standard levels used for
 6 comparison. These high particulate concentrations would be limited to the immediate vicinity of
 7 the proposed SEZ boundary and would decrease quickly with distance.

8
 9 Other locations modeled include the nearest residences, Lake Tamarisk, Desert Center,
 10 and Eagle Mountain Pumping Station. With the change in assumed location of the construction
 11 disturbance area, modeled impacts increased at most of these locations. For example, at Lake
 12 Tamarisk, 24-hour PM₁₀ concentration increments changed from 80 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ in the Draft Solar
 13 PEIS to 120 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ in this Final Solar PEIS.

14
 15 Predicted 24-hour and annual PM₁₀ concentration increments at the nearest Class I Area,
 16 Joshua Tree NP, would be about 86 and 5.6 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ or 1,077% and 139% of the PSD increments
 17 for Class I areas, respectively. Because of the increased distance to Joshua Tree NP, this update
 18 estimates PSD increments of one-fifth of the value presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, but these
 19 values are still far higher than the maximum allowable PSD increments for Class I areas. Thus,
 20 conclusions presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.

21
 22 The conclusions of the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid for the predicted 24-hour and
 23 annual PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} concentration levels; they could exceed NAAQS and/or CAAQS levels
 24 at the SEZ boundaries and in immediate surrounding areas during the construction of solar

1 facilities. To reduce potential impacts on ambient air quality and to comply with BLM design
2 features, aggressive dust control measures would be used. Potential air quality impacts on nearby
3 residences and towns would be lower. Modeling indicates that construction activities could result
4 in concentrations far above Class I PSD PM₁₀ increments at the nearest federal Class I area
5 (Joshua Tree NP). Construction activities are not subject to the PSD program, and the
6 comparison provides only a screen for gauging the size of the impact. In addition, the assumed
7 scenario—in which three construction projects would occur simultaneously near the westernmost
8 portion of the SEZ—is quite conservative. If construction locations were spread across the SEZ
9 or the projects occurred at different times, potential impacts would be anticipated to be much
10 lower. Accordingly, impacts of construction activities on ambient air quality are expected to be
11 moderate and temporary.

12
13 Because in both the Draft Solar PEIS and this Final Solar PEIS the same area size is
14 assumed to be disturbed, emissions from construction equipment and vehicles would be almost
15 the same as those mentioned in the Draft Solar PEIS. However, any potential impacts on AQRVs
16 at nearby federal Class I areas (Joshua Tree NP) would be somewhat less than those in the Draft
17 Solar PEIS because of the increased distance to the Joshua Tree NP. Thus, as concluded in the
18 Draft Solar PEIS, emissions from construction-related equipment and vehicles are temporary and
19 could cause some unavoidable but short-term impacts.

20 21 22 **9.4.13.2.2 Operations**

23
24 The reduction in the developable area of the proposed Riverside East SEZ by about
25 27% from 202,896 acres (821.1 km²) to 147,910 acres (598.6 km²) decreases the generating
26 capacity and annual power generation and thus decreases the potentially avoided emissions
27 presented in the Draft Solar PEIS. A revised power generation capacity ranging from 13,148 to
28 23,666 MW is estimated for the proposed Riverside East SEZ for various solar technologies
29 (see Section 9.4.1.2). As explained in the Draft Solar PEIS, the estimated amount of emissions
30 avoided for the solar technologies evaluated depends only on the megawatts of conventional
31 fossil fuel-generated power displaced. Table 9.4.13.2-2 in the Draft Solar PEIS provided
32 estimates for emissions potentially avoided by a solar facility. These estimates were updated by
33 reducing the tabulated estimates by about 27%, as shown in Table 9.4.13.2-2. For example, for
34 the technologies estimated to require 9 acres/MW (power tower, dish engine, and PV), up to
35 4,837 tons of NO_x per year (= 72.9% × the low-end value of 6,636 tons per year as tabulated in
36 the Draft Solar PEIS) could be avoided by full solar development of the revised area of the
37 proposed Riverside East SEZ. Although the total emissions avoided by full solar development of
38 the proposed SEZ are reduced from those presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, the conclusions of
39 the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid. Solar facilities built in the proposed Riverside East SEZ could
40 considerably reduce fuel combustion-related emissions in California but relatively less so than
41 those built in other states with higher fossil use rates.

1 **TABLE 9.4.13.2-2 Annual Emissions from Combustion-Related Power Generation Avoided by Full**
 2 **Solar Development of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised**

Area Size (acres) ^a	Capacity (MW) ^b	Power Generation (GWh/yr) ^c	Emissions Avoided (tons/yr; 10 ³ tons/yr for CO ₂) ^d			
			SO ₂	NO _x	Hg	CO ₂
147,910	13,148–23,666	23,035–41,462	2,945–5,301 (17,399–31,318)	4,837–8,707 (25,642–46,155)	0.043–0.077 (0.20–0.37)	11,444–20,600 (18,175–32,716)
Percentage of total emissions from electric power systems in the state of California ^e			22–39%	22–39%	22–39%	22–39%
Percentage of total emissions from all source categories in the state of California ^f			4.2–7.5%	0.40–0.72%	– ^g	2.7–4.8%
Percentage of total emissions from electric power systems in the six-state study area ^e			1.2–2.1% (6.9–12%)	1.3–2.4% (6.9–12%)	1.5–2.6% (6.9–12%)	4.4–7.9% (6.9–12%)
Percentage of total emissions from all source categories in the six-state study area ^f			0.62–1.1% (3.7–6.6%)	0.18–0.32% (0.95–1.7%)	–	1.3–2.5% (2.2–3.9%)

^a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

^b It is assumed that the SEZ would eventually have development on 80% of the lands and that a range of 5 acres (0.020 km²) per MW (for parabolic trough technology) to 9 acres (0.036 km²) per MW (power tower, dish engine, and PV technologies) would be required.

^c A capacity factor of 20% is assumed.

^d Composite combustion-related emission factors for SO₂, NO_x, Hg, and CO₂ of 0.26, 0.42, 3.7 × 10⁻⁶, and 994 lb/MWh, respectively, were used for the state of California. Values in parentheses are estimated based on composite combustion-related emission factors for SO₂, NO_x, Hg, and CO₂ of 1.51, 2.23, 1.8 × 10⁻⁶, and 1,578 lb/MWh, respectively, averaged over six southwestern states.

^e Emission data for all air pollutants are for 2005.

^f Emission data for SO₂ and NO_x are for 2002, while those for CO₂ are for 2005.

^g A dash indicates not estimated.

Sources: EPA (2009a,b); WRAP (2009).

3
4
5 **9.4.13.2.3 Decommissioning and Reclamation**
6

7 The discussion in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. Decommissioning and reclamation
8 activities would be of short duration, and their potential air impacts would be moderate and
9 temporary.

10
11
12 **9.4.13.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
13

14 Required programmatic design features that would reduce air quality impacts are
15 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Limiting dust generation
16 during construction and operations is a required programmatic design feature under the BLM

1 Solar Energy Program. These extensive fugitive dust control measures would keep off-site PM
2 levels as low as possible during construction.

3
4 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
5 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
6 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for air quality have been identified. Some SEZ-
7 specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
8 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

9 10 11 **9.4.14 Visual Resources**

12 13 14 **9.4.14.1 Affected Environment**

15
16 The SEZ boundaries have been revised to eliminate 43,439 acres (176 km²) in the
17 northwest portion of the SEZ. Areas specified for non-development include 11,547 acres
18 (46.7 km²); these areas consist of intermittent lakes, major washes, and areas identified for non-
19 development through investigations for approved projects. The remaining developable area
20 within the SEZ is 147,910 acres (598.6 km²). Because of the reduction in size of the SEZ, the
21 total acreage of the lands visible within the 25-mi (40-km) viewshed of the SEZ has decreased.

22
23 A VRI map for the SEZ and surrounding lands is shown in Figure 9.4.14.1-1; it provides
24 information from the BLM's September 2010 VRI, which was finalized in October 2011
25 (BLM 2011). As shown, the VRI classes for the SEZ are VRI Class II, indicating high relative
26 visual values; Class III, indicating moderate relative visual values; and Class IV, indicating low
27 relative visual values.

28
29 Within the 25-mi (40-km), 650-ft (198-m) viewshed of the revised SEZ, land is located in
30 the Barstow, El Centro, Needles, and Palm Springs–South Coast Field Offices. The VRI Classes
31 of these lands are as follows:

- 32
- 33 • Barstow Field Office
 - 34 – 315 acres (1.3 km²) of VRI Class I areas and
 - 35 – 2,950 acres (11.9 km²) of VRI Class IV.
 - 36
 - 37 • El Centro Field Office
 - 38 – 12,592 acres (51.0 km²) of VRI Class I areas,
 - 39 – 22,710 acres (91.9 km²) of VRI Class II areas,
 - 40 – 13,857 acres (56.1 km²) of Class III areas, and
 - 41 – 22,628 acres (91.6 km²) of VRI Class IV.
 - 42
 - 43 • Needles Field Office
 - 44 – 13,642 acres (55.2 km²) of VRI Class I areas,
 - 45 – 2,602 acres (10.5 km²) of VRI Class II areas,
- 46

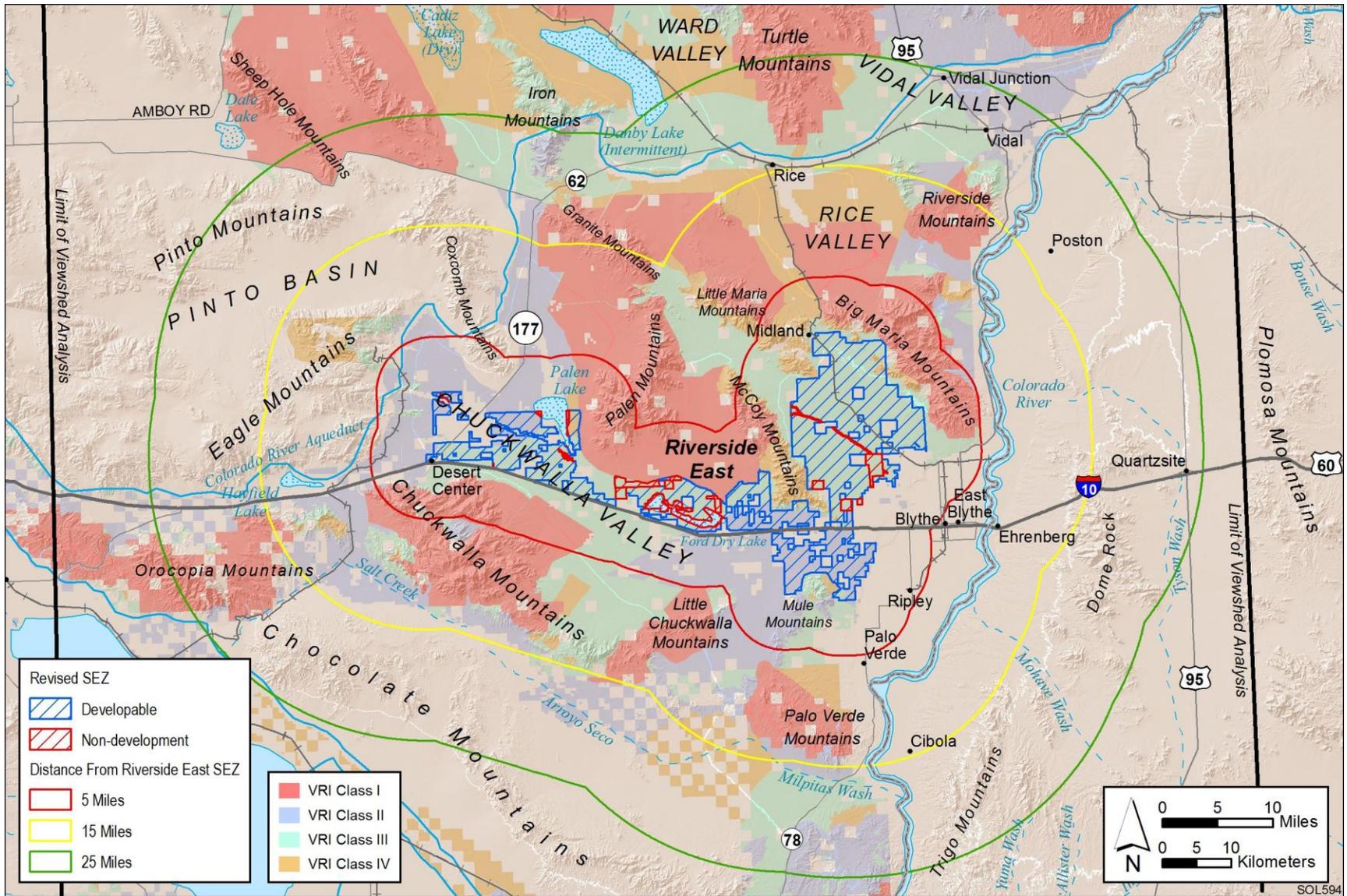


FIGURE 9.4.14.1-1 Visual Resource Inventory Values for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised

- 1 – 59,803 acres (242.0 km²) of Class III areas, and
- 2 – 13,266 acres (53.7 km²) of VRI Class IV.
- 3
- 4 • Palm Springs–South Coast Field Office
- 5 – 294,529 acres (1,192.0 km²) of VRI Class I areas,
- 6 – 198,431 acres (803.0 km²) of VRI Class II areas,
- 7 – 272,605 acres (1,103.2 km²) of Class III areas, and
- 8 – 92,551 acres (374.5 km²) of VRI Class IV.
- 9

10 **9.4.14.2 Impacts**

11 The reduction in size of the SEZ would substantially reduce the total visual impacts
12 associated with solar energy development in the SEZ. The change limits the total amount of solar
13 facility infrastructure that would be visible and reduces the geographic extent of the visible
14 infrastructure.
15

16 The reduction in size eliminated approximately 21% of the original SEZ. The resulting
17 visual contrast reduction for any given point within view of the SEZ would vary greatly
18 depending on the viewpoint’s distance and direction from the SEZ. Much of the land
19 surrounding the SEZ would not have views of the areas removed from the SEZ; visual contrasts
20 would not be reduced for these lands. Contrast reduction generally would be greatest for
21 viewpoints closest to the portions of the SEZ that were eliminated and especially for those that
22 had broad, wide-angle views of these areas. In general, contrast reductions also would be larger
23 for elevated viewpoints relative to nonelevated viewpoints, because the reduction in area of
24 the solar facilities would be more apparent when looking down at the SEZ than when looking
25 across it.
26
27

28 ***9.4.14.2.1 Impacts on the Proposed Riverside East SEZ***

29 Although the reduction in size of the SEZ substantially reduces visual contrasts
30 associated with solar development, solar development still would involve major modification of
31 the existing character of the landscape; it likely would dominate the views from most locations
32 within the SEZ. Additional impacts would occur as a result of the construction, operation, and
33 decommissioning of related facilities, such as access roads and electricity transmission lines. In
34 general, strong visual contrasts from solar development still would be expected to be observed
35 from viewing locations within the SEZ.
36
37

38 ***9.4.14.2.2 Impacts on Lands Surrounding the Proposed Riverside East SEZ***

39 For the Draft Solar PEIS, preliminary viewshed analyses were conducted to identify
40 which lands surrounding the proposed SEZ could have views of solar facilities in at least some
41 portion of the SEZ (see Appendixes M and N of the Draft Solar PEIS for important information
42 on assumptions and limitations of the methods used). Four viewshed analyses were conducted,
43
44
45
46

1 assuming four different heights representative of project elements associated with potential solar
2 energy technologies: PV and parabolic trough arrays, 24.6 ft (7.5 m); solar dishes and power
3 blocks for CSP technologies, 38 ft (11.6 m); transmission towers and short solar power towers,
4 150 ft (45.7 m); and tall solar power towers, 650 ft (198.1 m).

5
6 These same viewsheds were recalculated in order to account for the boundary changes
7 described in the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. Figure 9.4.14.2-1 shows the combined
8 results of the viewshed analyses for all four solar technologies. The colored portions indicate
9 areas with clear lines of sight to one or more areas within the SEZ and from which solar facilities
10 within these areas of the SEZ would be expected to be visible, assuming the absence of screening
11 vegetation or structures and adequate lighting and other atmospheric conditions. The light brown
12 areas are locations from which PV and parabolic trough arrays located in the SEZ could be
13 visible. Solar dishes and power blocks for CSP technologies would be visible from the areas
14 shaded in light brown and the additional areas shaded in light purple. Transmission towers and
15 short solar power towers would be visible from the areas shaded light brown and light purple,
16 and the additional areas shaded in dark purple. Power tower facilities located in the SEZ could be
17 visible from areas shaded light brown, light purple, and dark purple, and at least the upper
18 portions of power tower receivers could be visible from the additional areas shaded in medium
19 brown.

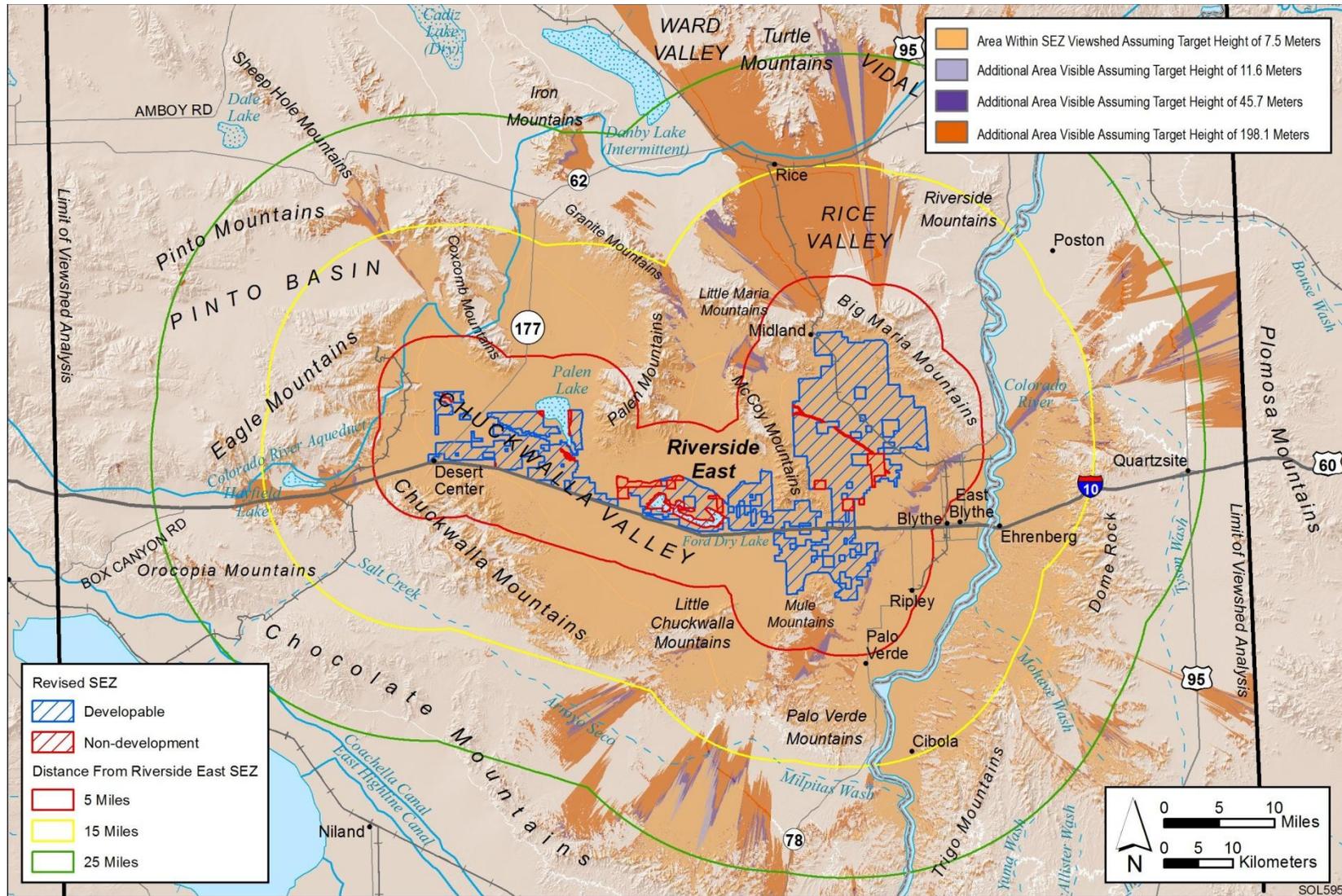
20 21 22 ***9.4.14.2.3 Impacts on Selected Federal-, State-, and BLM-Designated Sensitive*** 23 ***Visual Resource Areas and Other Lands and Resources***

24
25 Figure 9.4.14.2-2 shows the results of a GIS analysis that overlays selected federal-,
26 state-, and BLM-designated sensitive visual resource areas onto the combined tall solar power
27 tower (650 ft [198.1 m]) and PV and parabolic trough array (24.6 ft [7.5 m]) viewsheds, in order
28 to illustrate which of these sensitive visual resource areas could have views of solar facilities
29 within the SEZ and therefore potentially would be subject to visual impacts from those facilities.
30 Distance zones that correspond with BLM's VRM system-specified foreground–middleground
31 distance (5 mi [8 km]), background distance (15 mi [24.1 km]), and a 25-mi (40.2-km) distance
32 zone are shown as well, in order to indicate the effect of distance from the SEZ on impact levels,
33 which are highly dependent on distance. A similar analysis was conducted for the Draft Solar
34 PEIS.

35
36 The scenic resources included in the analysis were as follows:

- 37
- 38 • National Parks, National Monuments, National Recreation Areas, National
39 Preserves, National Wildlife Refuges, National Reserves, National
40 Conservation Areas, National Historic Sites;
- 41
- 42 • Congressionally authorized Wilderness Areas;
- 43
- 44 • Wilderness Study Areas;
- 45
- 46 • National Wild and Scenic Rivers;

1



SOL595

FIGURE 9.4.14.2-1 Viewshed Analyses for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised and Surrounding Lands, Assuming Viewshed Heights of 24.6 ft (7.5 m), 38 ft (11.6 m), 150 ft (45.7 m), and 650 ft (198.1 m) (shaded areas indicate lands from which solar development and/or associated structures within the SEZ could be visible)

- 1 • Congressionally authorized Wild and Scenic Study Rivers;
- 2
- 3 • National Scenic Trails and National Historic Trails;
- 4
- 5 • National Historic Landmarks and National Natural Landmarks;
- 6
- 7 • All-American Roads, National Scenic Byways, State Scenic Highways; and
- 8 BLM- and USFS-designated scenic highways/byways;
- 9
- 10 • BLM-designated SRMAs; and
- 11
- 12 • ACECs designated because of outstanding scenic qualities.
- 13

14 The results of the GIS analysis are summarized in Table 9.4.14.2-1. The change in size of
15 the SEZ alters the viewshed, such that the visibility of the SEZ and solar facilities within the SEZ
16 from the surrounding lands would be reduced.

17
18 With the reduction in size of the SEZ, solar energy development within the SEZ would
19 still be expected to create moderate or strong visual contrasts for viewers within many of the
20 surrounding scenic resource areas and other resources listed in Table 9.4.14.2-1. These areas
21 include the CDCA, Joshua Tree NP and WA, Bradshaw Scenic Highway, Big Maria Mountains
22 WA, Chuckwalla Mountains WA, Little Chuckwalla Mountains WA, Palen-McCoy WA, Palo
23 Verde Mountains WA, Rice Valley WA, and Corn Springs ACEC. An additional area that may
24 experience moderate levels of contrast includes the Colorado River Corridor SRMA; this area
25 was not analyzed in the Draft Solar PEIS.

26
27 Solar development on lands in the SEZ visible from and in close proximity to Joshua
28 Tree NP and the Palen-McCoy WA has a higher potential to cause visual impacts on the NP and
29 the WA. The BLM has identified lands in the SEZ within areas west of Township 005S and
30 Range 017E and north of Township 006S and Range 016E, as well as north of Sections 26, 27,
31 28, and 29 of Township 005S and Range 017E, as potential high visual sensitivity areas, where
32 solar development is subject to additional SEZ-specific mitigation that will be identified when
33 project-specific environmental analyses are conducted. Solar development within these areas is
34 also subject to additional SEZ-specific mitigation.

35
36 In addition to these areas, impacts on other lands and resource areas were evaluated: I-10;
37 State Route 177; the surrounding communities of Blythe, East Blythe, Ehrenberg, Palo Verde,
38 Ripley, Cibola (Arizona), and Desert Center; and nearby residences.

39 40 41 ***9.4.14.2.4 Summary of Visual Resource Impacts for the Proposed Riverside*** 42 ***East SEZ*** 43

44 The visual contrast analysis in the Draft Solar PEIS determined that because there could
45 be multiple solar facilities within the Riverside East SEZ, a variety of technologies employed,
46 and a range of supporting facilities required, solar development within the SEZ would make it

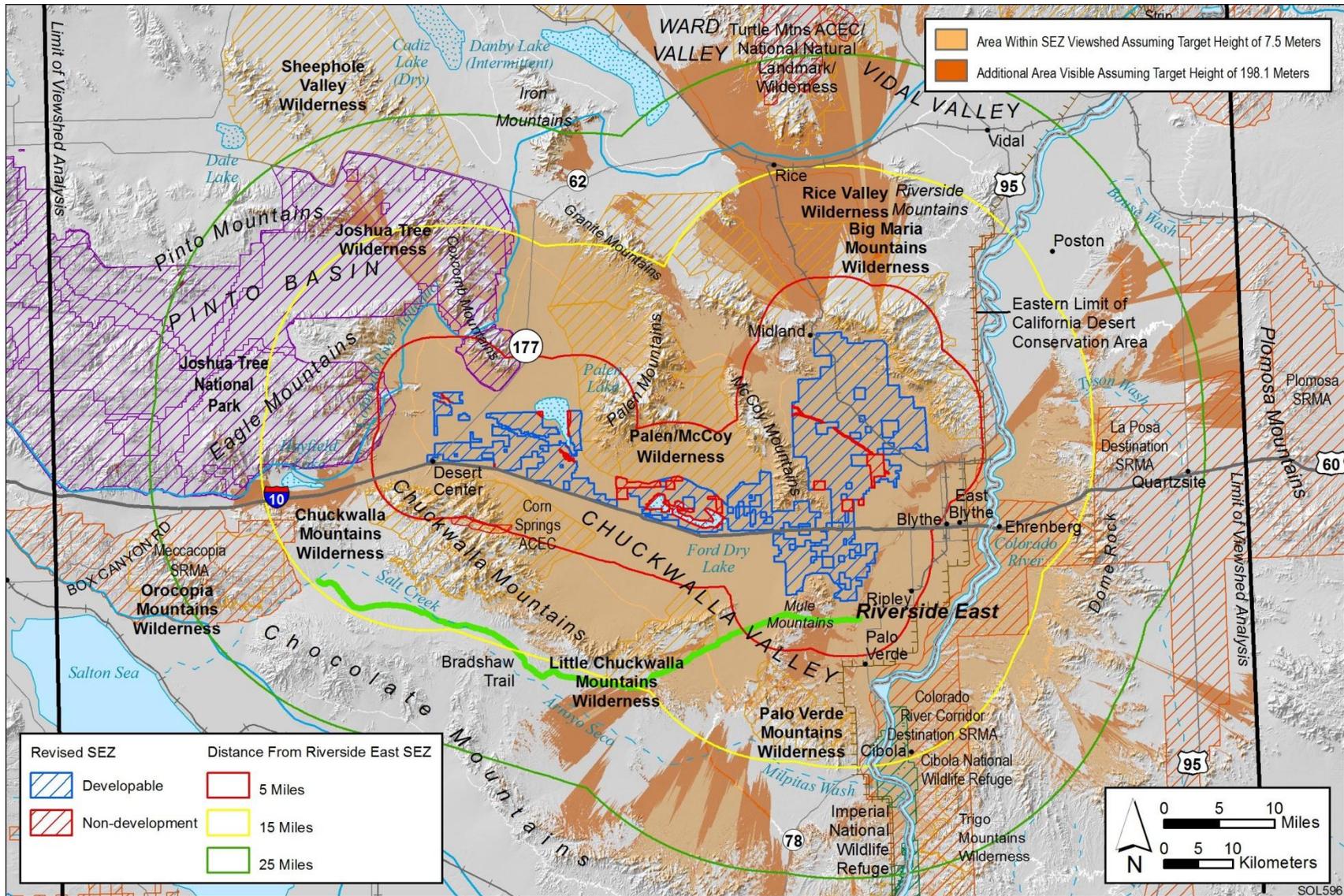


FIGURE 9.4.14.2-2 Overlay of Selected Sensitive Visual Resource Areas onto Combined 650-ft (198.1-m) and 24.6-ft (7.5-m) Viewsheds for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised

1 **TABLE 9.4.14.2-1 Selected Potentially Affected Sensitive Visual Resources within a 25-mi**
 2 **(40-km) Viewshed of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised, Assuming a Target**
 3 **Height of 650 ft (198.1 m)**

Feature Type	Feature Name (Total Acreage/ Linear Distance) ^{a,b,c}	Feature Area or Linear Distance ^d		
		Visible within 5 mi	Visible Between	
			5 and 15 mi	15 and 25 mi
NCA	California Desert (25,919,319 acres)	642,788 acres (2%) ^b	533,852 acres (2%)	276,110 acres (1%)
National Park	Joshua Tree (793,331 acres)	12,656 acres (2%)	68,003 acres (9%)	36,647 acres (5%)
Scenic Highway	Bradshaw Trail ^e (70 mi)	8.5 mi (12%)	10.1 mi (14%)	0.7 mi (1%)
WAs	Big Maria Mountains (47,786 acres)	8,861 acres (19%)	42 acres (0%)	0 acres
	Chuckwalla Mountains (101,624 acres)	31,330 acres (31%)	25,597 acres (25%)	0 acres
	Imperial Refuge (15,718 acres)	0 acres	0 acres	508 acres (3%)
	Joshua Tree (591,997 acres)	9,681 acres (2%)	56,742 acres (10%)	32,068 acres (5%)
	Little Chuckwalla Mountains (28,707 acres)	42 acres (0%)	16,619 acres (58%)	69 acres (0%)
	Orocopia Mountains (59,784 acres)	0 acres	199 acres (0%)	2,231 acres (4%)
	Palen-McCoy (247,033 acres)	70,838 acres (29%)	104,311 acres (42%)	9,039 acres (4%)
	Palo Verde Mountains (31,858 acres)	0 acres	13,701 acres (43%)	0 acres
	Rice Valley (43,438 acres)	7,737 acres (18%)	28,072 acres (65%)	0 acres
	Sheephole Valley (195,346 acres)	0 acres	0 acres	477 acres (0%)

4
5

TABLE 9.4.14.2-1 (Cont.)

Feature Type	Feature Name (Total Acreage/ Linear Distance) ^{a,b,c}	Feature Area or Linear Distance ^d		
		Visible within 5 mi	Visible Between	
			5 and 15 mi	15 and 25 mi
WAs (<i>Cont.</i>)	Trigo Mountains (30,403 acres)	0 acres	0 acres	3,432 acres (11%)
	Turtle Mountains (182,493 acres)	0 acres	0 acres	13,161 acres (7%)
NWRs	Cibola (18,398 acres)	0 acres	7,161 acres (39%)	17,133 acres (93%)
	Imperial (31,465 acres)	0 acres	0 acres	1,666 acres (5%)
ACECs Designated for Outstanding Scenic Values	Corn Springs (2,463 acres)	332 acres (13%)	747 acres (30%)	0 acres
	Turtle Mountains (50,057 acres)	0 acres	0 acres	2,198 acres (4%)

^a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

^b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.609.

^c The Turtle Mountains NNL is not included in this table. This area was in the viewshed of the original proposed SEZ and was included in the corresponding table in the Draft Solar PEIS; however, this area is not within the viewshed of the proposed SEZ as revised.

^d Percentage of total feature acreage or road length viewable.

^e Source: BLM (2012b).

1
2
3 essentially industrial in appearance and would contrast strongly with the surrounding, mostly
4 natural-appearing landscape.

5
6 The elimination of acreage within the SEZ reduces the visual contrast associated with
7 solar facilities as seen both within the SEZ and from some surrounding lands in both daytime and
8 nighttime views. The reductions in visual contrast resulting from the boundary changes can be
9 summarized as follows:

- 10
11 • Within the Riverside East SEZ: Contrasts experienced by viewers in the
12 northwest portion of the SEZ would be substantially reduced because of the
13 elimination of 43,439 acres (176 km²) of land within the SEZ; however,
14
15

1 strong contrasts still would result in the remaining developable area. There
2 would be a reduction in contrasts in the central portion of the SEZ between the
3 Palen-McCoy WA and I-10 and in scattered areas east of the McCoy
4 Mountains because of the designation of non-development lands in the SEZ.
5

- 6 • CDCA: Since the SEZ is located within the CDCA, only a minimal reduction
7 in contrasts would occur because of the elimination of portions of the SEZ;
8 solar development within the SEZ still would cause strong contrasts for
9 viewers within portions of the CDCA.
- 10
- 11 • Joshua Tree NP: A reduction in contrasts would occur in those areas of the NP
12 located adjacent to the SEZ as proposed in the Draft Solar PEIS. With the
13 elimination of acreage in the northwest portion of the SEZ, expected contrast
14 levels would likely decrease from “strong” to “moderate” for viewpoints in
15 the northeastern portion of the NP; expected contrast levels would be lower
16 but still “strong” for most viewpoints in the southeastern portions of the
17 National Park.
- 18
- 19 • Bradshaw Scenic Highway: A very slight reduction in contrasts would be
20 anticipated because of the designation of non-development lands in the SEZ;
21 however, solar development within the SEZ still would cause minimal to
22 strong contrasts, depending on viewer location on the trail.
- 23
- 24 • Big Maria Mountains WA: A very slight reduction in contrasts would be
25 anticipated because of the designation of non-development lands in the SEZ;
26 however, solar development within the SEZ still would cause strong contrasts.
- 27
- 28 • Chuckwalla Mountains WA: A slight reduction in contrasts would be
29 anticipated because of the elimination of portions of the SEZ and designation
30 of some lands as non-developable; solar development within the SEZ still
31 would cause strong contrasts.
- 32
- 33 • Imperial Refuge WA: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated; however,
34 solar development within the SEZ still would cause minimal contrasts.
- 35
- 36 • Joshua Tree WA: See above for Joshua Tree NP.
- 37
- 38 • Little Chuckwalla Mountains WA: A slight reduction in contrasts would be
39 anticipated because of the elimination of areas within the central portion of the
40 SEZ that are labeled as non-developable; however, solar development still
41 would cause moderate to strong contrasts, depending on viewer location
42 within the WA.
- 43
- 44 • Orocopia Mountains WA: A very slight reduction in contrast would be
45 anticipated; however, solar development within the SEZ still would cause
46 weak contrasts.

- 1 • Palen-McCoy WA: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated in those
2 areas located along the western border of the WA, because of the elimination
3 of portions of the SEZ. However, solar development would still cause strong
4 contrasts in those areas of the WA immediately adjacent to the central portion
5 of the SEZ. Weak to strong contrasts still would be anticipated in other
6 portions of the WA, depending on viewer location.
7
- 8 • Palo Verde Mountains WA: No reduction in contrasts would be anticipated;
9 however, solar development within the SEZ still would cause weak to
10 moderate contrasts, depending on viewer location within the WA.
11
- 12 • Rice Valley WA: No reduction in contrasts would be anticipated; however,
13 solar development within the SEZ still would cause strong contrasts.
14
- 15 • Sheephole Valley WA: No reduction in contrasts would be anticipated; solar
16 development within the SEZ still would cause minimal to weak contrasts.
17
- 18 • Trigo Mountains WA: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated;
19 however, solar development within the SEZ still would cause weak contrasts.
20
- 21 • Turtle Mountains WA: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated;
22 however, solar development within the SEZ still would cause weak contrasts.
23
- 24 • Cibola NWR: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated; however, solar
25 development within the SEZ still would cause weak contrasts.
26
- 27 • Imperial NWR: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated; however, solar
28 development within the SEZ still would cause minimal contrasts.
29
- 30 • Turtle Mountains NNL: The Turtle Mountains NNL is no longer within the
31 viewshed; expected contrast levels would be lowered from “weak” to “none.”
32
- 33 • Corn Springs ACEC: A slight reduction in contrasts would be anticipated
34 because of the elimination of portions of the SEZ and designation of some
35 lands as non-developable; solar development within the SEZ still would cause
36 minimal (within the canyon) to strong contrasts (outside the canyon).
37
- 38 • Turtle Mountains ACEC: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated;
39 however, solar development within the SEZ still would cause weak contrasts.
40
- 41 • I-10: A reduction in contrasts would occur in that portion of the interstate
42 located adjacent to the central portion of the SEZ because of the identification
43 of areas as non-developable. Solar development in areas of the SEZ along the
44 remainder of the interstate would still cause strong contrasts.
45

- 1 • State Route 177: A reduction in contrasts would occur along this route in
2 those areas adjacent to portions of the SEZ that were eliminated, from about
3 2 mi (3.2 km) south of Joshua Tree NP northward. Solar development within
4 the SEZ still would cause strong contrasts to State Route 177, especially for
5 those areas just north of I-10.
6
- 7 • Blythe: No reduction in contrasts would be anticipated; however, solar
8 development would still cause moderate to strong contrasts.
9
- 10 • East Blythe: No reduction in contrasts would be anticipated; however, solar
11 development within the SEZ still would cause moderate to strong contrasts.
12
- 13 • Ehrenberg: No reduction in contrasts would be anticipated; solar development
14 within the SEZ still would cause weak to moderate contrasts.
15
- 16 • Palo Verde: No reduction in contrasts would be anticipated; solar
17 development within the SEZ still would cause weak to moderate contrasts.
18
- 19 • Ripley: No reduction in contrasts would be anticipated; solar development
20 within the SEZ still would cause moderate to strong contrasts.
21
- 22 • Cibola, Arizona: No reduction in contrasts would be anticipated; solar
23 development within the SEZ still would cause weak contrasts.
24
- 25 • Desert Center (including Lake Tamarisk): A reduction in contrasts would
26 occur because of the elimination of portions of the SEZ; however, solar
27 development within the SEZ still would cause strong contrasts due to the
28 proximity of the community to the SEZ.
29

30 In addition to those areas evaluated within the Draft Solar PEIS, the following areas also
31 may potentially be affected by solar development within the SEZ:

- 32
- 33 • Colorado River Corridor SRMA: Expected contrast levels would be “weak to
34 moderate” for certain areas in the SRMA in the gap between the Mule
35 Mountains and the Big Maria Mountains, with no contrast expected for other
36 portions of the SRMA.
37
- 38 • La Posa Destination SRMA: Expected contrast levels would be “weak.” The
39 SRMA is located approximately 15 mi (241 km) east of the SEZ.
40

41 Table 9.4.14.2-2 provides the acreage of these areas that would be visible within the 650-ft
42 (198.1-m) viewshed.
43
44

1 **TABLE 9.4.14.2-2 Additional Selected Potentially Affected Sensitive Visual Resources**
 2 **within a 25-mi (40-km) Viewshed of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised, Assuming**
 3 **a Target Height of 650 ft (198.1 m)**

Feature Type	Feature Name (Total Acreage) ^a	Feature Area or Linear Distance within 650.0-ft (198.1-m) Viewshed ^c		
		Visible within 5 mi ^b	Visible Between	
			5 and 15 mi	15 and 25 mi
SRMAs	Colorado River Corridor (240,578 acres)	294 acres (0%)	103,620 acres (43%)	33,639 acres (14%)
	La Posa Destination (362,523 acres)	0 acres	0 acres	8,872 acres (2%)

- a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.
 b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.609.
 c Percentage of total feature acreage or road length viewable.

4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

9.4.14.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness

Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on visual resources are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. While application of the programmatic design features would reduce potential visual impacts somewhat, the degree of effectiveness of these design features can only be assessed at the site- and project-specific level. Given the large scale, reflective surfaces, and strong regular geometry of utility-scale solar energy facilities and the lack of screening vegetation and landforms within the SEZ viewshed, siting the facilities away from sensitive visual resource areas and other sensitive viewing areas would be the primary means of mitigating visual impacts. The effectiveness of other visual impact mitigation measures generally would be limited.

On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature for visual resources has been identified:

- Special visual impact mitigation should be considered for solar development on lands in the SEZ within areas west of Township 005S and Range 017E and north of Township 006S and Range 016E, as well as north of Sections 26, 27, 28, and 29 of Township 005S and Range 017E. These areas are visible from and in close proximity to Joshua Tree NP and the Palen-McCoy WA, and thus have a higher potential to cause visual impacts on the National Park and the WA. The BLM has identified these lands as potential high visual sensitivity areas, where solar development is subject to additional SEZ-specific

1 mitigation that will be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
2 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis. These lands are
3 shown in Figure 9.4.1.1-2.
4
5

6 **9.4.15 Acoustic Environment**

7
8

9 **9.4.15.1 Affected Environment**

10

11 The developable area of the proposed Riverside East SEZ was reduced from
12 202,896 acres (821.1 km²) to 147,910 acres (598.6 km²). With the change in the proposed
13 boundaries, distances to some of the noise receptors are greater than in the Draft Solar PEIS. The
14 employee residences at Eagle Mountain Pumping Station are now 3 mi (5 km) from the SEZ
15 boundary. Distances to other sensitive receptors remain the same as in the Draft Solar PEIS.
16
17

18 **9.4.15.2 Impacts**

19
20

21 **9.4.15.2.1 Construction**

22

23 With the reduction in the developable area of the Riverside East SEZ, the updated noise
24 impacts presented in this Final Solar PEIS will be the same or less than those in the Draft Solar
25 PEIS and, except as noted below for wildlife impacts in specially designated areas, the
26 conclusions presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.
27

28 On the basis of comments received and recent references as applicable, this Final Solar
29 PEIS used an updated approximate significance threshold of 55 dBA corresponding to the onset
30 of adverse physiological impacts (Barber et al. 2010) to update the analysis of potential noise
31 impacts on terrestrial wildlife in areas of special concern. As a result of this updated significance
32 threshold, the assessment of impacts has been updated as follows. Noise levels at several
33 specially designated areas adjacent to the SEZ could be about 74 dBA, a level above the updated
34 significance threshold. The estimated noise level at the receptor about 1,700 ft (520 m) from the
35 SEZ boundary is about 55 dBA. Accordingly, noise from construction in the proposed Riverside
36 East SEZ could adversely affect wildlife in a small area in several specially designated areas for
37 a short time period when construction activities would occur near the SEZ boundary adjacent to
38 the specially designated areas. However, noise levels of about 35 dBA in Joshua Tree NP are
39 lower than this threshold. In addition, as discussed in Section 5.10.2 of the Draft Solar PEIS and
40 this Final Solar PEIS, there is the potential for other effects to occur at lower noise levels
41 (Barber et al. 2011). Considering the approximate significance threshold of 55 dBA and the
42 potential for impacts at lower noise levels, impacts on terrestrial wildlife from construction noise
43 would have to be considered on a project-specific basis, including consideration of site-specific
44 background levels and hearing sensitivity for site-specific terrestrial wildlife of concern.
45

46 Construction would cause some unavoidable but localized short-term noise impacts on
47 neighboring communities, particularly for activities occurring near the western and eastern

1 boundaries of the proposed Riverside East SEZ boundaries, close to the nearby residences. No
2 adverse vibration impacts are anticipated from construction activities, including from pile driving
3 for dish engines.
4

6 **9.4.15.2.2 Operations**

7
8 With the decrease in developable area of the proposed SEZ, the updated noise estimates
9 in this Final Solar PEIS are the same as or less than those in the Draft Solar PEIS, except as
10 noted below for impacts from TES and dish engine facilities near residences or in specially
11 designated areas.
12

14 **Parabolic Trough and Power Tower**

15
16 As stated above under construction impacts, for this Final Solar PEIS an updated
17 approximate significance threshold of 55 dBA was used to evaluate potential noise impacts on
18 terrestrial wildlife in areas of special concern. For TES operations, estimated daytime and
19 nighttime noise levels at the boundary of the specially designated areas adjacent to the SEZ are
20 about 51 and 61 dBA, respectively. Estimated noise levels within a distance of 0.5 mi (0.8 km)
21 from the SEZ exceed the threshold level during nighttime hours. Thus, noise from operations of
22 a parabolic trough or power tower facility equipped with TES in the proposed Riverside East
23 SEZ could affect wildlife in some portions of the nearby specially designated areas adjacent to
24 the SEZ. However, a predicted nighttime noise level of about 47 dBA would not exceed the
25 threshold level in Joshua Tree NP. In addition, as discussed in Section 5.10.2 of the Draft Solar
26 PEIS and this Final Solar PEIS, there is the potential for other effects to occur at lower noise
27 levels (Barber et al. 2011). With the approximate significance threshold of 55 dBA and the
28 potential for impacts at lower noise levels, impacts on terrestrial wildlife from a parabolic trough
29 or power tower facility equipped with TES would have to be considered on a project-specific
30 basis, including site-specific background levels and hearing sensitivity for site-specific terrestrial
31 wildlife of concern. These noise levels could be audible and affect soundscapes in Joshua
32 Tree NP.
33

35 **Dish Engines**

36
37 Potential noise impacts were remodeled for dish engine technologies to account for the
38 updated SEZ boundaries. The reduction in developable area of the proposed Riverside East SEZ
39 by about 27% would reduce the number of dish engines by a similar percentage. However, even
40 with this reduction, noise levels within 3 mi (5 km) of the SEZ boundary could still exceed the
41 Riverside County standard level of 45 dBA daytime L_{eq} for rural environments. In addition, if
42 dish engines were located near the western or eastern boundaries close to nearby residences, this
43 could result in noise levels above the Riverside County standard and the EPA guideline levels,
44 and could have corresponding adverse noise impacts on residents there. Noise from dish engines
45 might be masked by background noise if a receptor is located near noisy background sources,

1 such as highways. However, noise from dish engines would have considerable impacts on
2 receptors with low background noise levels.

3
4 For a dish engine facility, the highest noise levels at the boundary of specially designated
5 areas adjacent to the SEZ would be about 62 dBA and still could exceed the updated
6 approximate significance threshold at 0.3 mi (0.5 km). Thus, noise from an operating dish engine
7 facility in the proposed Riverside East SEZ could affect wildlife in some portions of the nearby
8 specially designated areas. Noise levels at Joshua Tree NP, which is located about 1.8 mi
9 (2.9 km) from the SEZ, would not exceed the threshold. As discussed in Section 5.10.2 of this
10 Final Solar PEIS, there is the potential for other effects to occur at lower noise levels (Barber et
11 al. 2011). With the approximate significance threshold of 55 dBA and the potential for impacts at
12 lower noise levels, noise impacts on terrestrial wildlife from a dish engine facility would have to
13 be considered on a project-specific basis, including site-specific background levels and hearing
14 sensitivity for site-specific terrestrial wildlife of concern. These noise levels could be audible and
15 affect soundscapes in Joshua Tree NP.

16
17 Changes in the proposed SEZ boundaries would not alter the discussions of vibration,
18 transformer and switchyard noise, and corona discharge presented in the Draft Solar PEIS. Noise
19 impacts from these sources would be minimal to negligible.

20 21 22 **9.4.15.2.3 Decommissioning and Reclamation**

23
24 The discussion in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. Decommissioning and reclamation
25 activities would be of short duration, and their potential noise impacts would be moderate and
26 temporary. Similarly, potential vibration impacts on surrounding communities and vibration-
27 sensitive structures during decommissioning of any solar facility would be lower than those
28 during construction and thus minimal.

29 30 31 **9.4.15.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

32
33 Required programmatic design features that would reduce noise impacts are described in
34 Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the programmatic design
35 features will provide some protection from noise impacts.

36
37 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
38 analyses due to changes in the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
39 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for noise were identified. Some SEZ-specific design
40 features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and
41 subsequent project-specific analysis.

1 **9.4.16 Paleontological Resources**

2
3
4 **9.4.16.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:

- 7
8 • The BLM Regional Paleontologist may have additional information
9 regarding the paleontological potential of the SEZ and be able to update the
10 temporary assignment of PFYC Class 3b as used in the Draft Solar PEIS.
11
12 • The San Bernardino County Museum paleontologist also may have additional
13 information regarding the potential of paleontological resources in the vicinity
14 of the SEZ.
15

16
17 **9.4.16.2 Impacts**

18
19 The assessment provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. Impacts on
20 paleontological resources are unknown, but the potential is high in the older alluvial fans and
21 areas of alluvial valley deposits of the SEZ. However, a more detailed look at the geological
22 deposits of the SEZ is needed to determine whether a paleontological survey is warranted.
23

24
25 **9.4.16.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

26
27 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on paleontological
28 resources are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Impacts would
29 be minimized through the implementation of required programmatic design features, including a
30 stop-work stipulation in the event that paleontological resources are encountered during
31 construction, as described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A.
32

33 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
34 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
35 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for paleontological resources have been identified.
36 Because the PFYC of the proposed Riverside East SEZ is Class 3b (unknown potential),
37 paleontological surveys would be needed to identify those areas that may have significant
38 paleontological resources; therefore, the need for and nature of any SEZ-specific design features
39 will depend on the findings of future paleontological investigations. Some SEZ-specific design
40 features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and
41 subsequent project-specific analysis.
42

43 As additional information on paleontological resources (e.g., from regional
44 paleontologists or from new surveys) becomes available, the BLM will post the data to the
45 project Web site (<http://solareis.anl.gov>) for use by applicants, the BLM, and other stakeholders.
46

1 **9.4.17 Cultural Resources**

2
3
4 **9.4.17.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:

- 7
- 8 • The Palen Solar Power Project identified a total of 39 new sites: 6 prehistoric
9 and 33 historic. Prehistoric site types include fire-affected rock deposits,
10 groundstone concentrations, and lithic scatters of flakes and tools. Historic site
11 types include refuse deposits, World War II tank tracks, mining claims, survey
12 markers, and a corral (BLM 2011b).
13
 - 14 • The Blythe Solar Power Project identified 203 new sites: 24 prehistoric sites
15 and 179 historic sites. Prehistoric site types include lithic scatters, prehistoric
16 quarry sites, thermal features, and a pot drop. Historic sites include early
17 twentieth century habitation sites, Desert Training Center/California–Arizona
18 Maneuver Area (DTC/C-AMA) related sites, mining claims, historic roads,
19 and refuse scatters (BLM 2010b).
20
 - 21 • The Genesis Solar Power Project identified 50 new sites: 28 prehistoric sites,
22 20 historic sites, and 2 multicomponent sites. Prehistoric site types include
23 ceramic scatters, trail segments, artifact scatters, temporary camps, rock
24 clusters, and geoglyphs. Historic sites include refuse scatters, road segments,
25 and a well (CEC 2010b). Since construction began, more recent sites also
26 have been identified below the surface in areas previously surveyed.
27
 - 28 • The Desert Sunlight Solar Project identified 419 total new sites: 285 historic
29 sites, 121 prehistoric sites, 1 multicomponent site, and 12 sites of unknown
30 temporal affiliation. Prehistoric site types include rock hearths, lithic scatters,
31 and petroglyphs. Historic site types include quartz reductions, refuse scatters,
32 DTC/C-AMA related sites, mining claims and prospectors pits, survey
33 markers, and road segments (Denniston 2011).
34
 - 35 • A Class I literature review was completed by SWCA Environmental
36 Consultants (SWCA and University of Arizona 2011) for the original footprint
37 of the Riverside East SEZ. The results of the records search do not reflect the
38 results from the Palen, Blythe, Genesis, and Desert Sunlight Solar Power
39 Projects, as discussed above, or any other recent investigations, and these
40 projects are not counted in the survey totals. The results of the records search
41 identified the following additional information:
 - 42 – At least 49 surveys have been conducted within the original boundary of
43 the SEZ. Of these 49, at least 42 satisfy modern survey requirements.
44 Approximately 10% of the SEZ has been surveyed to modern standards
45 (50- to 66-ft [5- to 20-m] transects), but not necessarily within the last
46 10 years.

- 1 – A total of 787 sites were identified during the records search:
2 291 prehistoric sites, 424 historic sites, 62 multicomponent sites, and
3 10 sites of unknown temporal affiliation. Site types listed in the Draft
4 Solar PEIS remain valid.
- 5 – A total of 277 additional sites were identified within 1 mi (1.6 km) of the
6 SEZ: 102 prehistoric sites, 151 historic sites, 12 multicomponent sites, and
7 12 sites of unknown temporal affiliation. Site types listed in the Draft
8 Solar PEIS remain valid.
- 9 – A total of 16 previously recorded sites have been determined eligible for
10 listing in the NHRP.
- 11 – In total, 29 sites have received eligibility recommendations, however,
12 without documented SHPO concurrence. Six sites have been
13 recommended “eligible” by their recorders; two sites are within the SEZ
14 and four sites are within 1 mi (1.6 km) of the SEZ boundary. The Eagle
15 Mountain Pumping Plant was recommended eligible, but the California
16 SHPO stated additional research was needed in order to concur with the
17 determination. Nineteen of the sites that have been recommended “not
18 eligible” are within the SEZ; four are within 1 mi (1.6 km) of the SEZ.
- 19
- 20 • Additional information may be available to characterize the area surrounding
21 the proposed SEZ in the future (after the Final Solar PEIS is completed), as
22 follows:
- 23 – Results of a Class II stratified random sample survey of 5,948 acres
24 (24.1 km²), or roughly 5% of the revised footprint of the SEZ. Areas of
25 interest, such as dune areas and along washes, as determined through the
26 Class I review, have been incorporated in the survey design and sampling
27 strategy. Some subsurface testing of dune and/or colluvium areas should
28 be considered in the sampling strategies for future surveys. The Class II
29 survey is being conducted by the BLM to meet its ongoing Section 110
30 responsibilities under the NHPA. The objectives of the Class II surveys
31 currently under contract are to reliably predict the density, diversity, and
32 distribution of archaeological sites within each SEZ in Arizona,
33 California, and Nevada and create sensitivity zones based on projected site
34 density, complexity, likely presence of human burials, and/or other tribal
35 concerns. The BLM will continue to request funding to support additional
36 Class II sample inventories in the SEZ areas.
- 37 – Recordation of trail segments in full to assist in better understanding of
38 cultural landscapes.
- 39 – NRHP evaluation of all newly recorded resources, as well as for
40 previously recorded resources that have not yet been evaluated.
- 41 – Continuation of government-to-government consultation as described in
42 Section 2.4.3 of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS and IM 2012-032
43 (BLM 2011k), including follow-up to recent ethnographic studies with
44 tribes not included in the original studies to determine whether those tribes
45 have similar concerns.
- 46

1 **9.4.17.2 Impacts**
2

3 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, direct impacts on significant cultural resources could
4 occur in the proposed Riverside East SEZ. The proposed SEZ falls within the boundaries of the
5 DTC/C-AMA, which contains scattered resources related to General Patton’s training area. The
6 southern end of the Salt Song Trail and portions of the Cocomaricopa and *Xam Kwatchan* Trails
7 fall within the Riverside East SEZ, and the Mule Mountain, Alligator Rock, Palen Dry Lake
8 ACECs are all adjacent to the proposed SEZ (see Section 9.4.17 in the Draft Solar PEIS).
9

10 As a result of the Class I literature review and review of the final project reports for the
11 Palen, Blythe, Genesis, and Desert Sunlight Solar Projects, the following new impact was
12 identified:
13

- 14 • Approximately 1,775 sites are located in or within 1 mi (1.6 km) of the
15 original footprint of the proposed Riverside East SEZ and could be affected by
16 development. NRHP eligibility of the majority of these sites is unknown at
17 this time; thus the magnitude of impact (i.e., whether it constitutes an adverse
18 effect) cannot be ascertained until eligibility determinations are made and the
19 California SHPO concurs with those determinations.
20

21
22 **9.4.17.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
23

24 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on cultural resources
25 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Programmatic design
26 features assume that the necessary evaluations, surveys, and consultations will occur. If any of
27 the sites located in or adjacent to the proposed SEZ are found to meet the eligibility criteria for
28 listing in the NRHP, they will be subject to the programmatic design features regarding eligible
29 sites as described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A.
30

31 On the basis of the impact analysis completed for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
32 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
33 applicable, the following SEZ-specific design features have been identified:
34

- 35 • Consultation efforts should include discussions on significant archaeological
36 sites and traditional cultural properties and on sacred sites and trails with
37 views of the proposed SEZ, such as the Salt Song, Cocomaricopa, and *Xam*
38 *Kwatchan* Trails, which connect spiritual landscapes and sacred sites in the
39 area. The possibility of discovering human burials in the vicinity of the
40 proposed Riverside East SEZ should also be discussed. Tribal participation in
41 the Section 106 process will take place according to the Solar PA, including
42 opportunities for tribal input regarding inventory design and treatment
43 decisions and procedures for inadvertent discoveries during construction and
44 operations.
45

- 1 • Significant resources clustered in specific areas, such as those surrounding
2 Ford Dry Lake or within the DTC/C-AMA area, which retain sufficient
3 integrity, should be avoided.
- 4
- 5 • Monitoring is recommended in sand sheet and colluvium environments
6 similar to those in which buried sites were recently discovered during
7 construction of the Genesis Solar development.
- 8
- 9 • Because the proposed Riverside East SEZ is located adjacent to or near six
10 ACECs, it is possible that the ACECs could be subject to an increase in
11 human and vehicle traffic. Potential construction vehicle corridors should be
12 discussed prior to development of the proposed SEZ in order avoid possible
13 impacts on historic resources within these ACECs and to determine alternative
14 roads or paths to the development area.
- 15

16 Additional SEZ-specific design features would be determined in consultation with the
17 California SHPO, local BLM offices, and affected tribes and would depend on the findings of
18 future investigations. Some SEZ-specific design features may be established through the process
19 of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

20

21

22 **9.4.18 Native American Concerns**

23

24

25 **9.4.18.1 Affected Environment**

26

27 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS and Supplement to the Draft remain valid with the
28 following updates:

- 29
- 30 • No new affected tribal cultural properties or landscapes were identified in the
31 Class I literature review (SWCA and University of Arizona 2011). However,
32 the Big Pine Paiute Tribe has expressed opposition to development within the
33 Riverside East SEZ because it contains culturally sensitive areas.
- 34
- 35 • Government-to-government consultation will continue; potential topics to be
36 discussed include the Prehistoric Trail Network Cultural Landscape/Historic
37 District, which includes the Salt Song Trail, the *Xam Kwatcan* Trail, and the
38 Cocomaricopa Trail; effects of workers and increased traffic on sacred sites;
39 the loss of culturally important plants; the use and availability of water and the
40 contamination of groundwater; ecological segmentation; important natural
41 landscape features, such as the Big Marias, Coxcomb Mountains, Eagle
42 Mountain, Alligator Rock, Black Rock, Palen Dry Lake, Ford Dry Lake,
43 McCoy Springs, and Corn Springs; and several nearby ACECs and NRHP-
44 listed properties, such as the Blythe Intaglios and the Mule Tank
45 Discontiguous Rock Art District.
- 46

9.4.18.2 Impacts

The description of potential concerns provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. The Agua Caliente, Quechan, and Chemehuevi Tribes have expressed concern over the potential visual effects and physical impacts on cultural resources and landscapes. During previous fast-track solar projects located within the proposed Riverside East SEZ, Native Americans identified Alligator Rock, the Palen Dry Lake shoreline, the South Chuckwalla Mountains Petroglyph District, McCoy Springs, Black Rock, and local ACECs (Alligator Rock, Palen Dry Lake, and Mule Mountains ACECs) as important landscape features within 15 mi (24 km) of the SEZ. Tribes also have expressed specific concerns about the Salt Song and Cocomaricopa Trails (see Section 9.4.18.2 of the Draft Solar PEIS). Although specific landscapes and resources within the Riverside East SEZ were not identified by Native American tribes through an ethnographic study, government-to-government consultation efforts, or public comment, beliefs and concerns identified by representatives of other tribes throughout the Solar PEIS study area are potentially a concern in this SEZ as well. Expected impacts on Native Americans from solar energy development within the Riverside East SEZ are divided into three major categories: impacts on spiritual and culturally important landscapes, impacts on prehistoric and historic archaeological sites, and impacts on local native resources.

Tribal representatives from the nine tribes that participated in the ethnographic studies believe the cultural resources found within the landscape are important in helping them understand their past, present, and future. In almost all cases, Tribal representatives would like to see SEZs managed as spiritual cultural landscapes, with areas of special significance formally nominated as traditional cultural properties (SWCA and University of Arizona 2011). All nine tribes have expressed concern for the possible destruction of native plant and animal habitat and the potential decrease in water resources as a result of solar development, and these resources will likely be a concern within the Riverside East SEZ as well (see Section 9.4.18.2 of the Draft Solar PEIS). In addition, when large swaths of traditional plants have been noted within or near an SEZ, Tribal representatives have made specific requests to consider co-managing these natural resources with the BLM (SWCA and University of Arizona 2011). Solar energy facilities cover large tracts of ground, and even if the implementation of design features is taken into account, it is unlikely that avoidance of all resources would be possible. However, as discussed in Sections 9.4.10 and 9.4.11 of this Final Solar PEIS, impacts on some plant and animal resources are expected to be minimal, because there is an abundance of similar plant and animal habitat in the area. Moderate impacts are expected on some special status species, such as cholla cactus (*Cylindropuntia* spp.), bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis*), Gambel's quail (*Callipepla gambelii*), white-winged doves (*Zenaida asiatica*), mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*), desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*), and Mojave rattlesnake (*Crotalus* spp.).

9.4.18.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness

Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on Native American concerns are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. For example, impacts would be minimized through the avoidance of sacred sites, water sources, and tribally important plant and animal species. Programmatic design features require that the necessary

1 surveys, evaluations, and consultations occur. The tribes would be notified regarding the results
2 of archaeological surveys, and they would be immediately contacted upon the discovery of
3 Native American human remains and associated cultural items.
4

5 On the basis of the impact analysis conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
6 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
7 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address Native American concerns have been
8 identified. However, monitoring is recommended in sand sheet and colluvium environments
9 similar to those in which buried sites were recently discovered during construction of a solar
10 development. The need for and nature of SEZ-specific design features would be determined
11 during government-to-government consultation with affected tribes as part of the process of
12 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis. Potentially
13 significant sites, landscapes, and resources within the vicinity of the Riverside East SEZ,
14 including the Prehistoric Trail Network Cultural Landscape/Historic District, which includes the
15 Salt Song Trail, the *Xam Kwatcan* Trail, and the Cocomaricopa Trail; culturally important plants
16 and animals; Big Maria Mountains; Coxcomb Mountains; Eagle Mountain; Black Rock; Palen
17 Dry Lake, Ford Dry Lake, and McCoy Springs; local ACECs, including Palen Lake, Mule Tank,
18 Corn Springs, and Alligator Rock; and NRHP-listed properties, such as the Blythe Intaglios, the
19 Mule Tank Discontiguous Rock Art District, and the South Chuckwalla Mountains Petroglyph
20 District, should be considered and discussed during consultation.
21
22

23 **9.4.19 Socioeconomics**

24 25 26 **9.4.19.1 Affected Environment**

27
28 Although the boundaries of the Riverside East SEZ have been reduced compared to the
29 boundaries in the Draft Solar PEIS, the socioeconomic ROI, the area in which site employees
30 would live and spend their wages and salaries and into which any in-migration would occur,
31 includes the same counties and communities as described in the Draft Solar PEIS, meaning that
32 no updates to affected environment information given in the Draft Solar PEIS are required.
33
34

35 **9.4.19.2 Impacts**

36
37 Socioeconomic resources in the ROI around the SEZ could be affected by solar energy
38 development through the creation of direct and indirect employment and income, the generation
39 of direct sales and income taxes, SEZ acreage rental and capacity payments to the BLM, the
40 in-migration of solar facility workers and their families, and impacts on local housing markets
41 and community service employment. The impact assessment provided in the Draft Solar PEIS
42 remains valid, with the following updates.
43
44

1 **9.4.19.2.1 Solar Trough**

2
3
4 **Construction**

5
6 Total construction employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
7 from the use of solar trough technologies would be up to 15,633 jobs (Table 9.4.19.2-1).
8 Construction activities would constitute 1.3% of total ROI employment. A solar development
9 would also produce \$927.3 million in income. Direct sales taxes would be \$41.2 million; direct
10 income taxes, \$18.9 million.

11
12 Given the scale of construction activities and the low likelihood that the entire
13 construction workforce in the required occupational categories would be available in the ROI,
14 construction of a solar facility means that some in-migration of workers and their families from
15 outside the ROI would be required, with up to 2,229 persons in-migrating into the ROI. Although
16 in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets, the relatively small number of
17 in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations (hotels, motels, and mobile home
18 parks) would mean that the impact of solar facility construction on the number of vacant rental
19 housing units is not expected to be large, with up to 770 rental units expected to be occupied in
20 the ROI. This occupancy rate would represent 1.6% of the vacant rental units expected to be
21 available in the ROI.

22
23 In addition to the potential impact on housing markets, in-migration would also affect
24 community service employment (education, health, and public safety). An increase in such
25 employment would be required to meet existing levels of service in the ROI. Accordingly, up to
26 21 new teachers, 4 physicians, and 5 public safety employees (career firefighters and uniformed
27 police officers) would be required in the ROI. These increases would represent 0.1% of total
28 ROI employment expected in these occupations.

29
30
31 **Operations**

32
33 Total operations employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
34 of a full build-out of the SEZ using solar trough technologies would be 8,501 jobs
35 (Table 9.4.19.2-1). Such a solar development would also produce \$308.8 million in income.
36 Direct sales taxes would be \$0.6 million; direct income taxes \$8.1 million. On the basis of fees
37 established by the BLM (BLM 2010c), acreage rental payments would be \$46.2 million, and
38 solar generating capacity payments, at least \$155.5 million.

39
40 Operation of a solar facility likely would require some in-migration of workers and their
41 families from outside the ROI, with up to 657 persons in-migrating into the ROI. Although
42 in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets, the relatively small number of
43 in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations (hotels, motels, and mobile home
44 parks) mean that the impact of solar facility operation on the number of vacant owner-occupied
45 housing units is not expected to be large, with up to 408 owner-occupied units expected to be
46 occupied in the ROI.

1
2
3

TABLE 9.4.19.2-1 ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised with Solar Trough Facilities

Parameter	Maximum Annual Construction Impacts ^a	Annual Operations Impacts ^b
Employment (no.)		
Direct	5,232	5,155
Total	15,633	8,501
Income ^c		
Total	927.3	308.8
Direct state taxes ^c		
Sales	41.2	0.6
Income	18.9	8.1
BLM payments ^c		
Rental	NA ^d	46.2
Capacity fee ^e	NA	155.5
In-migrants (no.)	2,229	657
Vacant housing ^f (no.)	770	408
Local community service employment		
Teachers (no.)	21	6
Physicians (no.)	4	1
Public safety (no.)	5	1

^a Construction impacts were based on the development at the site in a single year; it was assumed that several facilities with a combined capacity of up to 1,800 MW (corresponding to 9,000 acres [36 km²] of land disturbance) could be built.

^b Operations impacts were based on full build-out of the site, producing a total output of 23,666 MW.

^c Values are reported in \$ million 2008.

^d NA = not applicable.

^e The BLM annual capacity payment was based on a fee of \$6,570/MW, established by the BLM in its Solar Energy Interim Rental Policy (BLM 2010c), assuming a solar facility with no storage capability and full build-out of the site. Projects with three or more hours of storage would generate higher payments, based on a fee of \$7,884/MW.

^f Construction activities would affect vacant rental housing; operations activities would affect vacant owner-occupied housing.

1 In addition to the potential impact on housing markets, in-migration would affect
2 community service (health, education, and public safety) employment. An increase in such
3 employment would be required to meet existing levels of service in the provision of these
4 services in the ROI. Accordingly, up to six new teachers, one physician, and two public safety
5 employees would be required in the ROI.
6
7

8 **9.4.19.2.2 Power Tower**

9

10 **Construction**

11
12
13 Total construction employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
14 from the use of power tower technologies would be up to 6,227 jobs (Table 9.4.19.2-2).
15 Construction activities would constitute 0.5% of total ROI employment. Such a solar
16 development would also produce \$369.3 million in income. Direct sales taxes would be less than
17 \$16.4 million; direct income taxes, \$7.5 million.
18

19 Given the scale of construction activities and the low likelihood that the entire
20 construction workforce in the required occupational categories would be available in the ROI,
21 construction of a solar facility means that some in-migration of workers and their families from
22 outside the ROI would be required, with up to 888 persons in-migrating into the ROI. Although
23 in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets, the relatively small number of
24 in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations (hotels, motels, and mobile home
25 parks) mean that the impact of solar facility construction on the number of vacant rental housing
26 units is not expected to be large, with up to 307 rental units expected to be occupied in the ROI.
27 This occupancy rate would represent 0.6% of the vacant rental units expected to be available in
28 the ROI.
29

30 In addition to the potential impact on housing markets, in-migration would affect
31 community service (education, health, and public safety) employment. An increase in such
32 employment would be required to meet existing levels of service in the ROI. Accordingly, up to
33 eight new teachers, one physician, and two public safety employees would be required in the
34 ROI. These increases would represent less than 0.1% of total ROI employment expected in these
35 occupations.
36

37 **Operations**

38
39
40 Total operations employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
41 of a full build-out of the SEZ using power tower technologies would be 3,740 jobs
42 (Table 9.4.19.2-2). Such a solar development would also produce \$124.6 million in income.
43 Direct sales taxes would be \$0.1 million; direct income taxes \$4.2 million. On the basis of fees
44 established by the BLM (BLM 2010c), acreage rental payments would be \$46.2 million, and
45 solar generating capacity payments, at least \$86.4 million.
46

1
2
3

TABLE 9.4.19.2-2 ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised with Power Tower Facilities

Parameter	Maximum Annual Construction Impacts ^a	Annual Operations Impacts ^b
Employment (no.)		
Direct	2,084	2,662
Total	6,227	3,740
Income ^c		
Total	369.3	124.6
Direct state taxes ^c		
Sales	16.4	0.1
Income	7.5	4.2
BLM payments ^c		
Rental	NA ^d	46.2
Capacity ^e	NA	86.4
In-migrants (no.)	888	339
Vacant housing ^f (no.)	307	211
Local community service employment		
Teachers (no.)	8	3
Physicians (no.)	1	1
Public safety (no.)	2	1

^a Construction impacts were based on the development at the site in a single year; it was assumed that several facilities with a combined capacity of up to 1,000 MW (corresponding to 9,000 acres [36 km²] of land disturbance) could be built.

^b Operations impacts were based on full build-out of the site, producing a total output of 13,148 MW.

^c Values are reported in \$ million 2008.

^d NA = not applicable.

^e The BLM annual capacity payment was based on a fee of \$6,570/MW, established by the BLM in its Solar Energy Interim Rental Policy (BLM 2010c), assuming a solar facility with no storage capability and full build-out of the site. Projects with three or more hours of storage would generate higher payments, based on a fee of \$7,884/MW.

^f Construction activities would affect vacant rental housing; operations activities would affect vacant owner-occupied housing.

4

1 Operation of a solar facility likely would require some in-migration of workers and their
2 families from outside the ROI, with up to 339 persons in-migrating into the ROI. Although
3 in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets, the relatively small number of
4 in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations (hotels, motels, and mobile
5 home parks) would mean that the impact of solar facility operation on the number of vacant
6 owner-occupied housing units is not expected to be large, with up to 211 owner-occupied units
7 expected to be required in the ROI.
8

9 In addition to the potential impact on housing markets, in-migration would affect
10 community service (education, health, and public safety) employment. An increase in such
11 employment would be required to meet existing levels of service in the ROI. Accordingly, up to
12 four new teachers, one physician, and one public safety employee would be required in the ROI.
13

14 ***9.4.19.2.3 Dish Engine***

15 **Construction**

16 Total construction employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
17 from the use of dish engine technologies would be up to 2,531 jobs (Table 9.4.19.2-3).
18 Construction activities would constitute 0.2% of total ROI employment. Such a solar
19 development would also produce \$150.1 million in income. Direct sales taxes would be less than
20 \$6.7 million; direct income taxes, \$3.1 million.
21

22 Given the scale of construction activities and the low likelihood that the entire
23 construction workforce in the required occupational categories would be available in the local
24 workforce, construction of a solar facility means that some in-migration of workers and their
25 families from outside the ROI would be required, with up to 361 persons in-migrating into the
26 ROI. Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets, the relatively small
27 number of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations (hotels, motels, and
28 mobile home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility construction on the number of vacant
29 rental housing units is not expected to be large, with up to 125 rental units expected to be
30 occupied in the ROI. This occupancy rate would represent 0.3% of the vacant rental units
31 expected to be available in the ROI.
32

33 In addition to the potential impact on housing markets, in-migration would affect
34 community service (education, health, and public safety) employment. An increase in such
35 employment would be required to meet existing levels of service in the ROI. Accordingly, up to
36 three new teachers, one physician, and one public safety employee would be required in the ROI.
37 These increases would represent less than 0.1% of total ROI employment expected in
38 these occupations.
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

1
2
3

TABLE 9.4.19.2-3 ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised with Dish Engine Facilities

Parameter	Maximum Annual Construction Impacts ^a	Annual Operations Impacts ^b
Employment (no.)		
Direct	847	2,587
Total	2,531	3,634
Income ^c		
Total	150.1	121.1
Direct state taxes ^c		
Sales	6.7	0.1
Income	3.1	4.1
BLM payments ^c		
Rental	NA ^d	46.2
Capacity ^e	NA	86.4
In-migrants (no.)	361	330
Vacant housing ^f (no.)	125	205
Local community service employment		
Teachers (no.)	3	3
Physicians (no.)	1	1
Public safety (no.)	1	1

^a Construction impacts were based on the development at the site in a single year; it was assumed that several facilities with a combined capacity of up to 1,000 MW (corresponding to 9,000 acres [36 km²] of land disturbance) could be built.

^b Operations impacts were based on full build-out of the site, producing a total output of 13,148 MW.

^c Values are reported in \$ million 2008.

^d NA = not applicable.

^e The BLM annual capacity payment was based on a fee of \$6,570/MW, established by the BLM in its Solar Energy Interim Rental Policy (BLM 2010c), assuming a solar facility with no storage capability and full build-out of the site. Projects with three or more hours of storage would generate higher payments, based on a fee of \$7,884/MW.

^f Construction activities would affect vacant rental housing; operations activities would affect vacant owner-occupied housing.

4

1 **Operations**

2
3 Total operations employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect
4 impacts) of a full build-out of the SEZ using dish engine technologies would be 3,634 jobs
5 (Table 9.4.19.2-3). Such a solar development would also produce \$121.1 million in income.
6 Direct sales taxes would be \$0.1 million; direct income taxes, \$4.1 million. On the basis of fees
7 established by the BLM (BLM 2010c), acreage rental payments would be \$46.2 million, and
8 solar generating capacity payments, at least \$86.4 million.
9

10 Operation of a dish engine solar facility likely would require some in-migration of
11 workers and their families from outside the ROI, with up to 330 persons in-migrating into the
12 ROI. Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets, the relatively small
13 number of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations (hotels, motels, and
14 mobile home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility operation on the number of vacant
15 owner-occupied housing units is not expected to be large, with up to 205 owner-occupied units
16 expected to be required in the ROI.
17

18 In addition to the potential impact on housing markets, in-migration would affect
19 community service employment (education, health, and public safety). An increase in such
20 employment would be required to meet existing levels of service in the ROI. Accordingly, up to
21 four new teachers, one physician, and one public safety employee would be would be required in
22 the ROI.
23
24

25 **9.4.19.2.4 Photovoltaic**

26
27
28 **Construction**

29
30 Total construction employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
31 from the use of PV technologies would be up to 1,181 jobs (Table 9.4.19.2-4). Construction
32 activities would constitute 0.1% of total ROI employment. Such a solar development would also
33 produce \$70.0 million in income. Direct sales taxes would be less than \$3.1 million; direct
34 income taxes, \$1.4 million.
35

36 Given the scale of construction activities and the low likelihood that the entire
37 construction workforce in the required occupational categories would be available in the ROI,
38 construction of a solar facility means that some in-migration of workers and their families from
39 outside the ROI would be required, with up to 168 persons in-migrating into the ROI. Although
40 in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets, the relatively small number of
41 in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations (hotels, motels, and mobile home
42 parks) mean that the impact of solar facility construction on the number of vacant rental housing
43 units is not expected to be large, with up to 58 rental units expected to be occupied in the ROI.
44 This occupancy rate would represent 0.1% of the vacant rental units expected to be available in
45 the ROI.
46

1
2
3

TABLE 9.4.19.2-4 ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised with PV Facilities

Parameter	Maximum Annual Construction Impacts ^a	Annual Operations Impacts ^b
Employment (no.)		
Direct	395	258
Total	1,181	363
Income ^c		
Total	70.0	12.1
Direct state taxes ^c		
Sales	3.1	<0.1
Income	1.4	0.4
BLM payments ^c		
Rental	NA ^d	46.2
Capacity ^e	NA	69.1
In-migrants (no.)	168	33
Vacant housing ^f (no.)	58	20
Local community service employment		
Teachers (no.)	2	0
Physicians (no.)	0	0
Public safety (no.)	0	0

^a Construction impacts were based on the development at the site in a single year; it was assumed that several facilities with a combined capacity of up to 1,000 MW (corresponding to 9,000 acres [36 km²] of land disturbance) could be built.

^b Operations impacts were based on full build-out of the site, producing a total output of 13,148 MW.

^c Values are reported in \$ million 2008.

^d NA = not applicable.

^e The BLM annual capacity payment was based on a fee of \$5,256/MW, established by the BLM in its Solar Energy Interim Rental Policy (BLM 2010c), assuming full build-out of the site.

^f Construction activities would affect vacant rental housing; operations activities would affect owner-occupied housing.

4
5

1 In addition to the potential impact on housing markets, in-migration would affect
2 community service (education, health, and public safety) employment. An increase in such
3 employment would be required to meet existing levels of service in the ROI. Accordingly, up to
4 two new teachers would be required in the ROI. This increase would represent less than 0.1%
5 of total ROI employment expected in this occupation.
6

7 8 **Operations** 9

10 Total operations employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
11 of a full build-out of the SEZ using PV technologies would be 363 jobs (Table 9.4.19.2-4). Such
12 a solar development would also produce \$12.1 million in income. Direct sales taxes would be
13 less than \$0.1 million; direct income taxes, less than \$0.4 million. On the basis of fees
14 established by the BLM (BLM 2010c), acreage rental payments would be \$46.2 million, and
15 solar generating capacity payments, at least \$69.1 million.
16

17 Operation of a PV solar facility likely would require that some in-migration of workers
18 and their families from outside the ROI, with up to 33 persons in-migrating into the ROI.
19 Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets, the relatively small number
20 of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations (hotels, motels, and mobile
21 home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility operation on the number of vacant owner-
22 occupied housing units is not expected to be large, with up to 20 owner-occupied units expected
23 to be required in the ROI.
24

25 No new community service employment would be required to meet existing levels of
26 service in the ROI.
27

28 29 **9.4.19.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness** 30

31 Required programmatic design features that would reduce socioeconomic impacts are
32 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
33 programmatic design features will reduce the potential for socioeconomic impacts during all
34 project phases.
35

36 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
37 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
38 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address socioeconomic impacts have been
39 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
40 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
41
42

1 **9.4.20 Environmental Justice**

2
3
4 **9.4.20.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 The data presented in the Draft Solar PEIS have changed because of the change in
7 boundaries of the proposed Riverside East SEZ. The affected environment information for
8 environmental justice presented in the Draft Solar PEIS has also changed, as reflected in the
9 following discussion.

10
11 The data in Table 9.4.20.1-1 show the minority and low-income composition of the total
12 population located within a 50-mi (80-km) radius of the proposed Riverside East SEZ based on
13 2000 Census data and CEQ guidelines (CEQ 1997). Individuals identifying themselves as
14 Hispanic or Latino are included in the table as a separate entry. However, because Hispanics can
15 be of any race, this number also includes individuals who also identify themselves as being part
16 of one or more of the population groups listed in the table.

17
18 A large number of minority and low-income individuals are located in the 50-mi (80-km)
19 area around the boundary of the SEZ. Within the 50-mi (80-km) radius in Arizona, 20.4% of the
20 population is classified as minority, while 13.2% is classified as low-income. The number of
21 minority individuals does not exceed 50% of the total population in the area, and the number of
22 minority individuals does not exceed the state average by 20 percentage points or more; that is,
23 there is no minority population in the SEZ area based on 2000 Census data and CEQ guidelines.
24 The number of low-income individuals does not exceed the state average by 20 percentage
25 points or more and does not exceed 50% of the total population in the area; that is, there are no
26 low-income populations in the SEZ.

27
28 Within the 50-mi (80-km) radius in California, 65.6% of the population is classified as
29 minority, while 22.8% is classified as low-income. While the number of minority individuals
30 does not exceed the state average by 20 percentage points or more, the number of minority
31 individuals exceeds 50% of the total population in the area; that is, there is a minority population
32 in the SEZ as a whole area based on 2000 Census data and CEQ guidelines. The number of low-
33 income individuals does not exceed the state average by 20 percentage points or more and does
34 not exceed 50% of the total population in the area; that is, there are no low-income populations
35 in the SEZ as a whole.

36
37 Figures 9.4.20.1-1 and 9.4.20.1-2 show the locations of the minority and low-income
38 population groups, respectively, within the 50-mi (80-km) radius around the boundary of the
39 SEZ.

40
41 In the California portion of the 50-mi (80-km) radius around the SEZ, more than 50%
42 of the population is classified as minority in block groups located in the City of Blythe itself and

1
2
3

TABLE 9.4.20.1-1 Minority and Low-Income Populations within the 50-mi (80-km) Radius Surrounding the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Arizona	California
Total population	59,311	218,940
White, non-Hispanic	47,211	75,253
Hispanic or Latino	8,212	123,642
Non-Hispanic or Latino minorities	3,888	20,045
One race	3,104	17,031
Black or African American	331	11,262
American Indian or Alaskan Native	2,395	2,067
Asian	306	2,933
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	43	429
Some other race	29	340
Two or more races	784	3,014
Total minority	12,100	143,687
Low-income	7,700	43,406
Percentage minority	20.4	65.6
State percentage minority	24.5	40.5
Percentage low-income	13.2	22.8
State percentage low-income	13.9	14.2

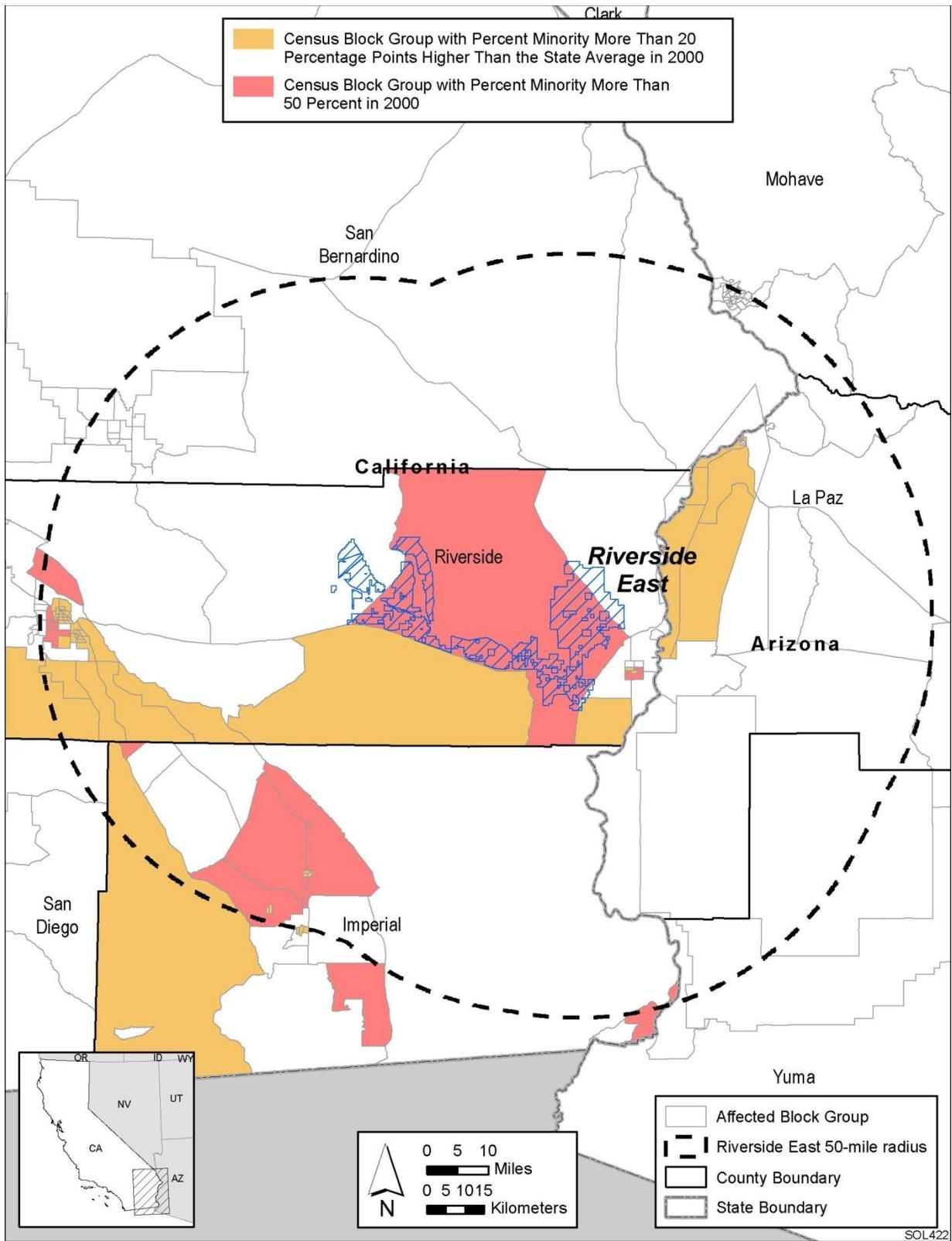
Sources: U.S Bureau of the Census (2009a,b).

4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

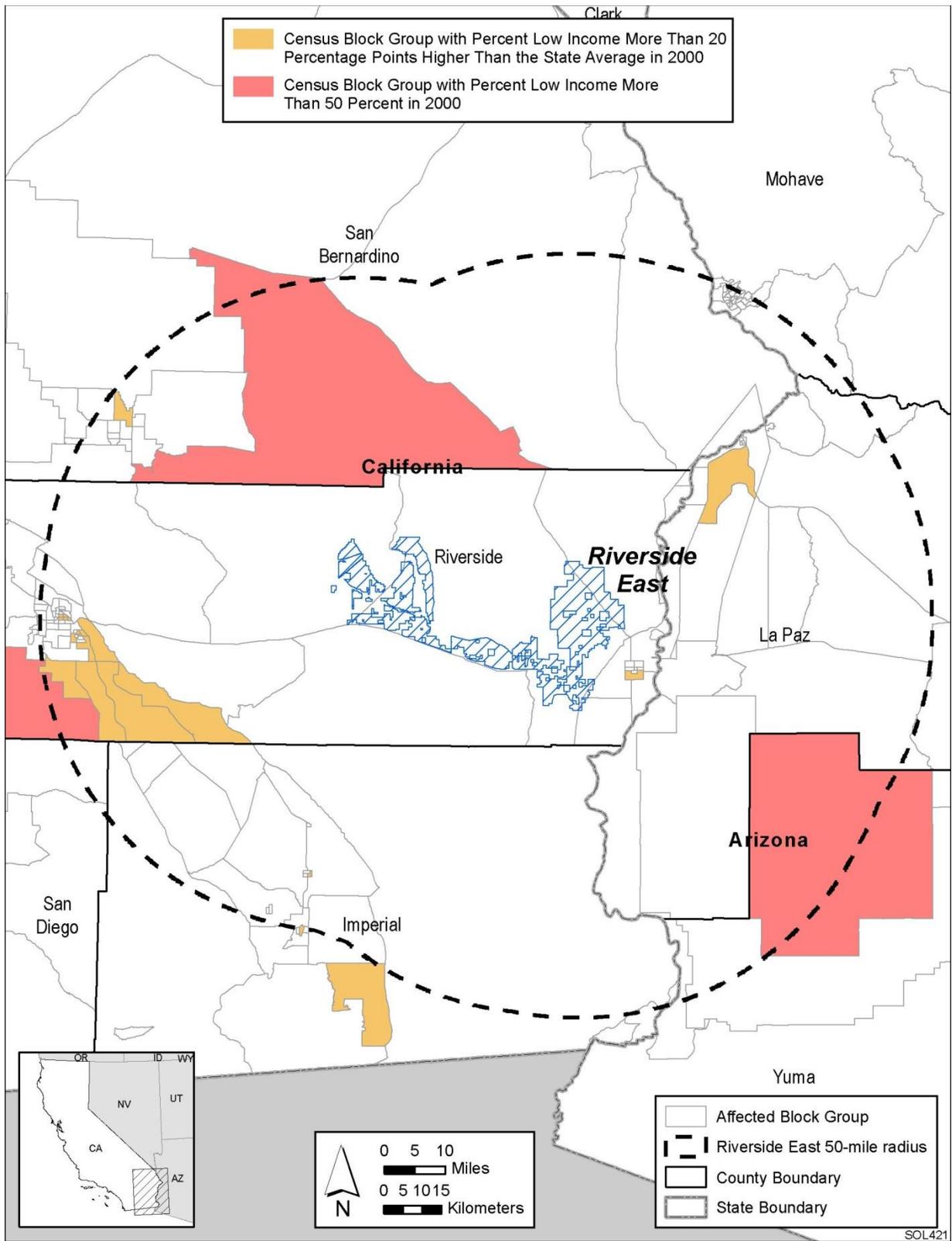
to the immediate west and southwest of the city; in the western part of the county in the vicinity of Desert Hot Springs; in Imperial County in the vicinity of Calipatria and Westmoreland; and in the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation in the Colorado River valley. Block groups with a minority population which is more than 20 percentage points higher than the state average are located in the City of Blythe, to the immediate west of the city, and in the western portions of the 50-mi (80-km) radius in the vicinity of Indio and Coachella. In the Arizona portion of the 50-mi (80-km) radius, more than 50% of the population is classified as minority in block groups located in the Colorado River Indian Reservation, in the City of Parker, and to the east of the Colorado River, south of Blythe.

16
17
18
19
20

Census block groups in the 50-mi (80-km) radius in California that have more than 50% of their population classified as low-income are located in the vicinity of the City of Twentynine Palms, in the western portion of Riverside County, and in Arizona, to the northeast of Yuma. Census block groups in California where the low-income population is more than 20 percentage points higher than the state average are located in the City of Blythe, in the western portion of



2 **FIGURE 9.4.20.1-1 Minority Population Groups within the 50-mi (80-km) Radius Surrounding the**
 3 **Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised**



1

2 **FIGURE 9.4.20.1-2 Low-Income Population Groups within the 50-mi (80-km) Radius Surrounding**

3 **the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised**

1 the county, in the Colorado River Indian Reservation, and in the vicinity of the City of
2 Victorville.

3 4 5 **9.4.20.2 Impacts** 6

7 Environmental justice concerns common to all utility-scale solar energy facilities are
8 described in detail in Section 5.18 of the Draft Solar PEIS. The potentially relevant
9 environmental impacts associated with solar facilities within the proposed Riverside East SEZ
10 include noise and dust during the construction of solar facilities; noise and EMF effects
11 associated with solar project operations; the visual impacts of solar generation and auxiliary
12 facilities, including transmission lines; access to land used for economic, cultural, or religious
13 purposes; and effects on property values as areas of concern that might potentially affect
14 minority and low-income populations.
15

16 Potential impacts on low-income and minority populations could be incurred as a result
17 of the construction and operation of solar facilities involving each of the four technologies.
18 Although impacts are likely to be small, there are minority populations defined by CEQ
19 guidelines (see Section 9.4.20.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS) within the 50-mi (80-km) radius around
20 the boundary of the SEZ; that is, any adverse impacts of solar projects could disproportionately
21 affect minority populations. Because there are no low-income populations within the 50-mi
22 (80-km) radius, according to CEQ guidelines, there would be no impacts on low-income
23 populations.
24
25

26 **9.4.20.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness** 27

28 Required programmatic design features that would reduce potential environmental justice
29 impacts are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
30 programmatic design features will reduce the potential for environmental justice impacts.
31

32 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
33 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
34 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for environmental justice have been identified. Some
35 SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
36 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
37
38

39 **9.4.21 Transportation** 40 41

42 **9.4.21.1 Affected Environment** 43

44 The reduction in developable area of the SEZ does not change the information on
45 affected environment for transportation provided in the Draft Solar PEIS.
46
47

1 **9.4.21.2 Impacts**
2

3 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, primary transportation impacts in the SEZ are
4 anticipated to come from commuting worker traffic. I-10, a regional traffic corridor, would
5 experience small impacts for single projects that may have up to 1,000 daily workers, with an
6 additional 2,000 vehicle trips per day (maximum). Such an increase is less than 10% of the
7 current traffic on I-10. However, the exits on I-10 might experience moderate impacts with some
8 congestion. Local road improvements would be necessary in any portion of the SEZ near I-10
9 that might be developed in order not to overwhelm the local roads near any site access point(s).
10 Similarly, any access to portions of the SEZ using State Route 177 or U.S. 95 may require road
11 improvements on those roads and on local access roads.
12

13 If up to three large projects with approximately 1,000 daily workers each were under
14 development simultaneously within the SEZ, an additional 6,000 vehicle trips per day could be
15 added to I-10 in the vicinity of the SEZ, assuming ride-sharing was not implemented and all
16 access to the SEZs was funneled through I-10 (i.e., no workers commuted to work via State
17 Route 177 from State Route 62 to the north or via local roads from U.S. 95 to the east). This
18 would be an increase of about 25% of the current average daily traffic on most segments of I-10
19 near the SEZ, and could have moderate impacts on traffic flow during peak commute times. The
20 extent of the problem would depend on the relative locations of the projects within the SEZ,
21 where the worker populations originate, and work schedules. Affected exits on I-10 would
22 experience moderate impacts with some congestion. Local road improvements would be
23 necessary in any portion of the SEZ near I-10 that might be developed in order not to overwhelm
24 the local roads near any site access point(s). Similarly, any access to portions of the SEZ that use
25 State Route 177 or U.S. 95 may also require road improvements on State Route 177 or U.S. 95
26 and local access roads, depending on the percentage of worker commuter traffic using those
27 routes.
28

29 Solar development within the SEZ would affect public access along OHV routes
30 designated open and available for public use. Several routes are designated as open within the
31 proposed SEZ. Although open routes crossing areas granted ROWs for solar facilities could be
32 redesignated as closed (see Section 5.5.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS), a programmatic design feature
33 has been included under Recreation (Section A.2.2.6.1 of Appendix A) that requires
34 consideration of replacement of lost OHV route acreage and of access across and to public lands.
35
36

37 **9.4.21.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
38

39 Required programmatic design features that would reduce transportation impacts are
40 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. The programmatic design
41 features, including local road improvements, multiple site access locations, staggered work
42 schedules, and ride-sharing, will all provide some relief to traffic congestion on local roads
43 leading to the SEZ. Depending on the location of solar facilities within the SEZ, more specific
44 access locations and local road improvements could be implemented.
45

1 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
2 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
3 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address transportation impacts in the proposed
4 Riverside East SEZ have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified
5 through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific
6 analysis.

9 9.4.22 Cumulative Impacts

10
11 The analysis of potential impacts in the vicinity of the proposed Riverside East SEZ
12 presented in the Draft Solar PEIS is still generally applicable for this Final Solar PEIS, although
13 the impacts would decrease because the size of the developable area of the proposed SEZ has
14 been reduced from 202,896 acres (821 km²) to 147,910 acres (599 km²). In addition, several
15 previously pending projects have been dropped, and some additional projects within 50 mi
16 (80 km) of the SEZ have been proposed, started construction, or begun operations. The following
17 sections include an update to the information presented in the Draft Solar PEIS regarding
18 cumulative effects for the proposed Riverside East SEZ.

21 9.4.22.1 Geographic Extent of the Cumulative Impact Analysis

22
23 The geographic extent of the cumulative impact analysis has not changed. The extent
24 varies on the basis of the nature of the resource being evaluated and the distance at which the
25 impact may occur (e.g., air quality impacts may have a greater geographic extent than visual
26 resources impacts). Most of the lands around the Riverside East SEZ are administered by the
27 BLM, the NPS, or the DoD; the BLM administers approximately 58% of the lands within a
28 50-mi (80-km) radius of the SEZ.

31 9.4.22.2 Overview of Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions

32
33 The Draft Solar PEIS included three other proposed SEZs in Southern California. Two of
34 these, Iron Mountain and Pisgah, have been removed from further consideration.

35
36 Two projects (the Blythe and Genesis Solar Projects) totaling 1,250 MW and about
37 9,000 acres have been authorized within the proposed Riverside East SEZ. Although the Blythe
38 project has an authorized ROW application, it will require additional case processing and
39 environmental review to consider a post-authorization request to change technology to PV. The
40 Desert Sunlight 550-MW PV facility is an additional authorized project that is under
41 construction adjacent to the western boundary of the SEZ. There are seven additional solar
42 project applications pending in the SEZ.

43
44 There are approximately 13 pending ROW applications for solar facilities within 50 mi
45 (80 km) of the Riverside East SEZ (including pending applications within the SEZ) that could
46 generate up to about 6,400 MW on public lands in Arizona and California (see the list in

1 Appendix B of this Final Solar PEIS). However, these applications are in various stages of
2 approval, and for many, environmental assessments have not been completed. Since the release
3 of the Draft Solar PEIS, only three additional projects (the Desert Harvest Solar Project, the
4 McCoy Solar Energy Project, and the Quartzsite Solar Energy Project, all described below), have
5 advanced to consideration as reasonably foreseeable actions (because there are firm near-term
6 plans and environmental documentation has been completed). As of the end of October 2011, the
7 other pending solar applications were not considered reasonably foreseeable future actions.
8

9 The list of reasonably foreseeable future actions near the proposed Riverside East SEZ
10 has been updated and is presented in Table 9.4.22.2-1. These projects are grouped into two
11 categories: (1) actions that relate to energy production and distribution (Section 9.4.22.2.1), and
12 (2) other ongoing and reasonably foreseeable actions, including those related to mining and
13 mineral processing, grazing management, transportation, recreation, water management, and
14 conservation (Section 9.4.22.2.2). Together, these actions have the potential to affect human and
15 environmental receptors within the geographic range of potential impacts over the next 20 years.
16
17

18 ***9.4.22.2.1 Energy Production and Distribution***

19

20 Reasonably foreseeable future actions related to energy production and distribution and
21 other major actions within a 50-mi (80-km) radius from the center of the Riverside East SEZ,
22 which includes portions of Riverside, San Bernardino, and Imperial Counties in California, and
23 La Paz and Yuma Counties in Arizona, are identified in Table 9.4.22.2-1. Projects listed in the
24 tables are shown in Figure 9.4.22.2-1.
25

26 Projects not previously described in the Draft Solar PEIS are described in the following
27 sections.
28
29

30 **Solar Energy Projects**

31

32 Solar energy projects not previously described in the Draft Solar PEIS are summarized
33 below. The locations of these projects are shown in Figure 9.4.22.2-1.
34
35

36 ***Desert Harvest Solar Project.*** enXco proposes to construct and operate a 100-MW PV
37 solar electric generation facility on approximately 930 acres (3.8 km²) of BLM land. The site is
38 located about 6 mi (10 km) north of the community of Desert Center, California (BLM 2011e).
39

40 Electricity will be transmitted by using either the First Solar Desert Sunlight generator
41 tie-line or a planned Red Bluff Substation that would connect to Southern California Edison's
42 regional transmission grid.
43
44

45 ***Rio Mesa Solar Electric Generating Facility.*** BrightSource Energy, Inc., proposes to
46 construct and operate three 250-MW power tower plants on approximately 5,750 acres

1 **TABLE 9.4.22.2-1 Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Related to Energy**
 2 **Development and Distribution and Other Major Actions near the Proposed Riverside East SEZ**
 3 **as Revised^{a,b}**

Description	Status	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
<i>Solar Energy Projects on Private or County Lands</i>			
Rice Solar Energy, 150-MW power tower facility, 5,750 total acres ^c (on private land, transmission ROW crosses BLM-administered land)	FEIS June 10, 2011^d; ROD December 20, 2011; approved December 8, 2011^e	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife, groundwater	About 15 mi ^f north of the eastern part of Riverside East SEZ, adjacent to and south of State Route 62
Rio Mesa Solar Electric Generating Facility, three 250-MW power towers (each 750 ft), 5,750 acres (mostly private land)	CA Energy Commission accepts Application for Certification December 14, 2011^g; construction 2013–2016	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife, groundwater	About 13 mi southwest of Blythe
Tessera Solar, up to 500-MW dish engine facility (on county land)	Appears to be cancelled or on hold	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife, groundwater	Riverside County
<i>Approved and Priority Solar Energy Projects on BLM-Administered Land^h</i>			
First Solar Desert Sunlight (CACA 48649), 550-MW PV facility, 4,165 BLM acres	FEIS April 15, 2011ⁱ; ROD August 10, 2011; under construction	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife, groundwater	Adjacent to the northwestern part of the Riverside East SEZ
Solar Millennium Palen Solar Project (CACA 48810), 484-MW originally planned as parabolic trough facility, converting to PV, 3,119 BLM acres	FEIS May 13, 2011^j; BLM decision on hold pending receipt of revised data	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife, groundwater	West-central part of Riverside East SEZ
Solar Millennium Blythe Solar Project (CACA 48811), 1,000-MW originally planned as parabolic trough facility, converting to PV, 7,025 total acres	ROD October 22, 2010; construction started February 2011; construction on hold pending receipt of revised data^k	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife, groundwater	Eastern part of the Riverside East SEZ

TABLE 9.4.22.2-1 (Cont.)

Description	Status	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
<i>Approved and Priority Solar Energy Projects on BLM-Administered Land^h (Cont.)</i>			
Genesis Solar Energy Project (formerly NextEra Genesis Ford Dry Lake Solar Project (CACA 48880), 250-MW parabolic trough facility, 4,640 acres^k	ROD November 4, 2010^l; Notice to Proceed August 24, 2011^m; under construction	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife, groundwater	Western part of the Riverside East SEZ
Desert Harvest Solar Project (CACA 49491), 100-MW PV, 930 BLM acres	NOI September 15, 2011ⁿ	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife	Western part of the Riverside East SEZ
McCoy Solar Energy Project (CACA 48728), 750-MW PV, 7,754 BLM acres	NOI August 29, 2011	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife	Eastern part of the Riverside East SEZ
Quartzsite Solar Energy Project (AZA 34 666), 100-MW power tower, 1,500 BLM acres	NOI January 1, 2010; DEIS November 10, 2011	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife	20 mi east of the Riverside East SEZ
<i>Renewable Energy Projects</i>			
Orresource Geothermal (CACA 6217, CACA 6218, CACA 17568)	Ongoing	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	About 50 mi south of the Riverside East SEZ, within the East Mesa Known Geothermal Resource Area
Geothermal Power Project (CACA 18092X)	Authorized	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	About 50 mi south of the Riverside East SEZ, within the East Mesa Known Geothermal Resource Area
Geothermal Power Project (CACA 29853X)	Authorized	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	About 45 mi southwest of the Riverside East SEZ
<i>Transmission and Distribution</i>			
Blythe Energy Project Transmission Line Modifications	Under way	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	Riverside County

TABLE 9.4.22.2-1 (Cont.)

Description	Status	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
<i>Transmission and Distribution (Cont.)</i>			
Devers to Palo Verde No. 2	ROD July 14, 2011^o	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	Riverside County
<i>Other Projects</i>			
Cadiz Valley Dry Year Supply Project	Draft EIR December 2011^p	Disturbed areas, terrestrial habitats along railroad ROW	Areas adjacent to ARZC Railroad ROW in southern portion of the Iron Mountain SEZ, about 40 mi north of the Riverside East SEZ
Proposed West Chocolate Mountains Renewable Energy Evaluation Area	DEIS June 2011^q	Land use, visual, terrestrial habitats, wildlife, groundwater	About 20 mi southwest of the Riverside East SEZ
Eagle Crest Hydroelectric Plant 1,300-MW Pumped Storage	DEIS December 2010^r	Land use, surface water	Eagle Mountain Mine, near northwest portion of the Riverside East SEZ
Grazing Lease Rice Valley Allotment	EA Issuance of 10-year Grazing Lease, January 2007 (CA-660-EA06-55)	Land use, surface water	Riverside County

- ^a Projects in later stages of agency environmental review and project development.
- ^b Projects with status changed from that given in the Draft Solar PEIS are shown in bold text.
- ^c To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.
- ^d See Western (2011) for details.
- ^e See DOI (2011) for details.
- ^f To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.
- ^g See CEC (2011a) for details.
- ^h See BLM (2012a) for details.
- ⁱ See BLM (2011a) for details.
- ^j See BLM (2011b) for details.
- ^k See BLM (2011c) for details.
- ^l BLM (2010d) for details.

Footnotes continued on next page.

TABLE 9.4.22.2-1 (Cont.)

^m See BLM (2011d) for details. The approved area for the Genesis Solar Energy project is 1,950 acres (BLM 2011i).

ⁿ See BLM (2011e) for details.

^o See BLM (2011f) for details.

^p See Santa Margarita Water District (2011) for details.

^q See BLM (2011g) for details.

^r See FERC (2010) for details.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

(23.3 km²) of mostly private land owned by the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California with some BLM land. The site is about 13 mi (21 km) southwest of the City of Blythe, near the southeastern portion of the Riverside East SEZ (BrightSource 2011; CEC 2011b).

Each plant will utilize a solar power boiler at the top of a 750-ft (230-m) tower, surrounded by approximately 85,000 heliostat (mirror) fields that focus the solar energy on the solar power boiler. Each plant will also have five natural gas-fired auxiliary boilers operating in parallel with the solar field during partial load conditions, during daily start-up of power generation equipment, and nighttime preservation. A 119-acre (0.8-km²) common area will include administration, control, and maintenance facilities and a substation servicing all three plants.

Electricity will be transmitted on a common generator tie-line from the switchyard to Southern California Edison's Colorado River Substation, approximately 9.7 mi (15.5 km) northwest of the site.

The proposed facility would have an estimated peak water requirement of 400 ac-ft/yr (494,000 m³/yr) during the construction period and 260 ac-ft/yr (321,000 m³/yr) thereafter for operation. The water would be drawn from on-site wells. Construction of the facility will require more than 2,500 workers at the peak of construction. Operation and maintenance will employ about 150 workers.

McCoy Solar Energy Project. McCoy Solar, LLC, proposes to construct and operate an up to 750-MW PV solar facility. Unit 1 will be 250 MW; Unit 2 will provide the additional 500 MW; and construction will begin following commercial operation of Unit 1. The proposed site is located on about 7,700 acres (31.2 km²) of BLM land in the Riverside East SEZ (but the Solar Plant Site will utilize only about 5,363 acres (22.8 km²) of BLM land) and 470 acres (1.9 km²) of private land. The site is about 13 mi (21 km) northwest of the City of Blythe (BLM 2011j).

The project substation, approximately 14 acres (0.057 km²), will be connected to Southern California Edison's Colorado River Substation.

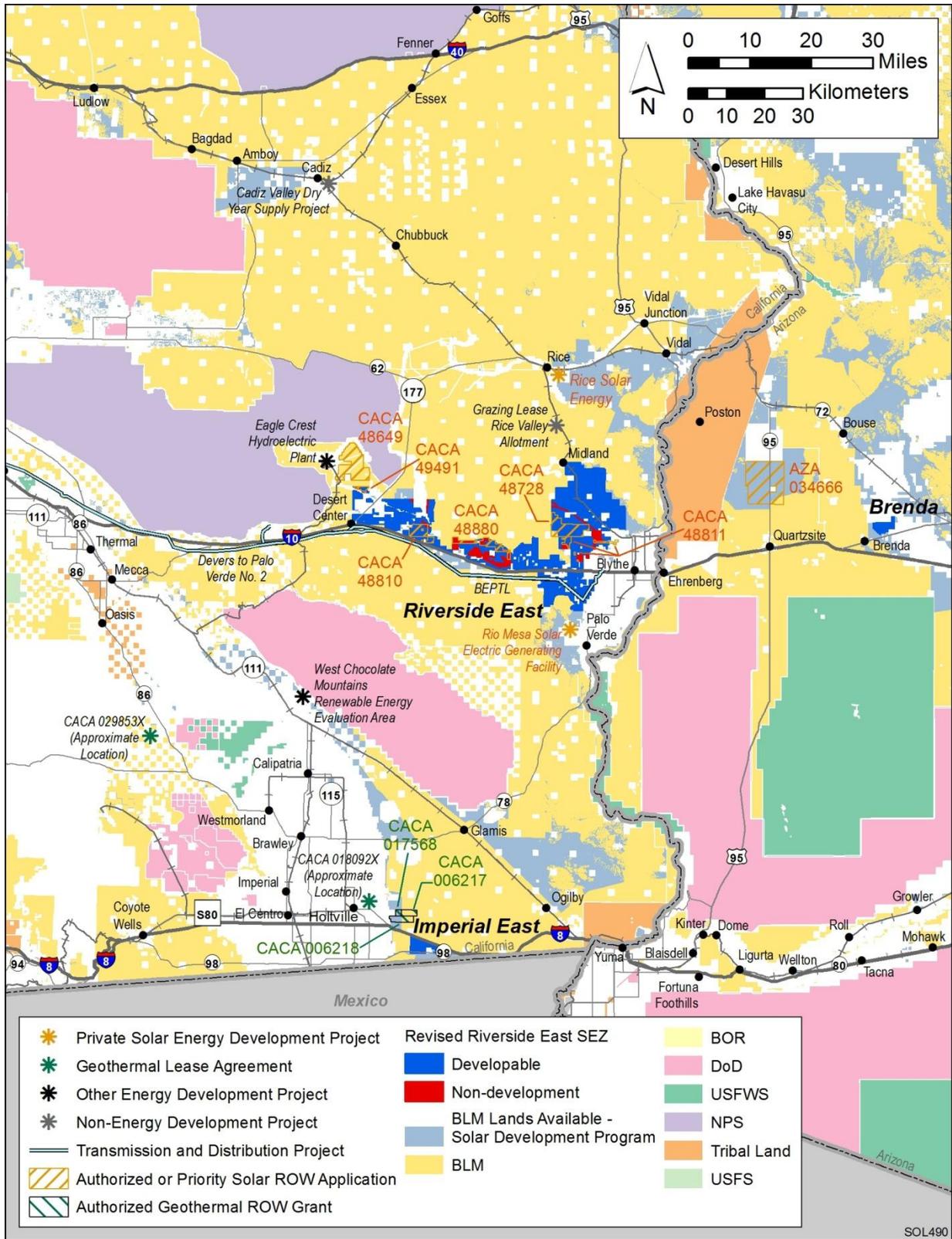


FIGURE 9.4.22.2-1 Locations of Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Renewable Energy Projects on Public Land within a 50-mi (80-km) Radius of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ as Revised

1
2 Total water consumption during construction is estimated to be between 650 ac-ft
3 (802,000 m³) and 750 ac-ft (925,000 m³). Water required for operation and maintenance is
4 estimated to be 30 ac-ft/yr (37,000 m³/yr). Water will be provided from on-site wells.
5 Construction of the facility will require about 600 workers at the peak of construction. Operation
6 and maintenance will employ up to 20 workers.
7
8

9 ***Quartzsite Solar Energy Project.*** Quartzsite Solar, LLC, proposes to construct a 100-
10 MW power tower solar facility. The proposed site is located on about 1,500 acres (6.1 km²) of
11 BLM land, approximately 10 mi (16 km) north of Quartzsite, Arizona, and 20 mi (32 km) east of
12 the Riverside East SEZ. The facility will interconnect to Western’s transmission system through
13 the existing Bouse–Kofa transmission line (BLM 2011h).
14

15 The plant will utilize a solar power boiler at the top of a 538-ft (164-m) tower,
16 surrounded by approximately 17,500 heliostat (mirror) fields that focus the solar energy on the
17 solar power boiler. The receiver would be composed of tube panels through which liquid salt
18 flows.
19

20 The cooling system will be dry cooling. Approximately 1,000 ac-ft (1,233,000 m³) of
21 water will be required during the first year of construction. An estimated 150 ac-ft (185,000 m³)
22 would be required during the remaining construction. Approximately 200 ac-ft/yr (250,000 m³)
23 of water would be required during operation. Water will be provided from on-site wells.
24 Construction of the facility will require about 400 to 500 workers at the peak of construction.
25 Operation and maintenance will employ up to 47 workers.
26
27

28 **Wind, Geothermal, and Transmission and Distribution Projects**

29

30 With the exception of the following transmission line project, no substantive changes
31 have been made to the projects listed in the Draft Solar PEIS.
32
33

34 ***Devers to Palo Verde No.2 Transmission Line Project.*** The BLM and the USFS have
35 issued a ROD to authorize an amended ROW grant and USFS special use easement for the
36 construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of a 500-kV transmission line on an
37 alignment that begins at the Colorado River Substation located near Blythe, California, and
38 extends to the Devers Substation in Palm Springs, California, spanning 115 mi (185 mi). A
39 portion of the line continues from the Devers Substation to the Valley Substation, located in
40 unincorporated Romoland in Riverside County, spanning 41.6 mi (66.9 km) (BLM 2011f).
41 Construction began in June 2011 (PUC 2011).
42
43

44 **9.4.22.2.2 Other Actions**

45

46 There is one addition to the projects listed in the Draft Solar PEIS.

1 **Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Expansion**
2

3 The U.S. Marine Corps proposes the establishment of a large-scale training range facility
4 at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center at Twentynine Palms, California, that would
5 accommodate sustained, combined-arms, live-fire, and maneuver training for all elements of a
6 Marine Expeditionary Brigade (MEB). To implement the proposed action, the Marine Corps
7 would acquire additional land adjacent to the Combat Center, establish and modify military SUA
8 above the proposed MEB-sized training range, and conduct the specified MEB training.
9

10 The proposed action includes the following:

- 11 • Acquisition of land contiguous to the existing Combat Center to provide a
12 sufficient area for realistic MEB-sized sustained, combined-arms, live-fire,
13 and maneuver training that meets at least a minimum threshold level of MEB
14 training requirements within appropriate margins of safety;
- 15 • Modification and establishment of SUA to enable full integration of MEB-
16 sized Aviation Combat Element operations and both air- and ground-delivered
17 live-fire ordnance use within appropriate margins of safety; and
- 18 • Expanded training implemented as a full-scale MEB Exercise conducted twice
19 per year for 24 continuous days each.
20
21
22
23

24 The proposed action is expected be implemented sometime in the 2014 to 2015 time
25 frame. Construction of facilities or infrastructure would be minimal. The estimated increase in
26 military and civilian personnel at the Combat Center would range from a low of 59 to a high
27 of 77. During each proposed exercise, an estimated 10,000 to 15,000 Marines would reside at the
28 existing Exercise Support Base within the Combat Center (Marine Corps 2011).
29
30

31 **9.4.22.3 General Trends**
32

33 The information on general trends presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
34
35

36 **9.4.22.4 Cumulative Impacts on Resources**
37

38 Total disturbance in the proposed Riverside East SEZ over 20 years is assumed to be
39 about 118,328 acres (478.8 km²), or 80% of the developable area of the proposed SEZ. This
40 development would contribute incrementally to the impacts from other past, present, and
41 reasonably foreseeable future actions in the region, as described in the Draft Solar PEIS. Primary
42 impacts from development in the Riverside East SEZ may include impacts on water quantity and
43 quality, air quality, ecological resources such as habitat and species, cultural and visual
44 resources, and specially designated lands.
45

1 Activities in the region that will contribute to cumulative impacts include four additional
2 solar projects within the SEZ or within 50 mi (80 km) of the proposed Riverside East SEZ that
3 were not known or considered foreseeable at the time the Draft Solar PEIS was prepared: the
4 Desert Harvest Solar Project (100 MW), Rio Mesa Solar Electric Generating Facility (750 MW),
5 McCoy Solar Energy Project (750 MW), and Quartzsite Solar Energy Project (100 MW). Two
6 other reasonably foreseeable projects on BLM-administered lands will require additional case
7 processing and environmental review prior to authorization to consider requests to change
8 technology from CSP to PV (Blythe and Palen Solar Projects originally proposed as totaling
9 almost 1,500 MW). The change in technology for these projects is expected to result in lower
10 MW capacity and in lower water use. In addition, the expansion of the Marine Corps Air Ground
11 Combat Center at Twentynine Palms, California, will represent further contributions to
12 cumulative impacts in this region.
13

14 Authorized solar projects (the Desert Sunlight, Genesis, and Blythe projects) within and
15 adjacent to the proposed Riverside East SEZ would have a combined capacity of 1,800 MW and
16 encompass approximately 13,000 acres. The total capacity and land required for six additional
17 reasonably foreseeable solar projects would be about 2,300 MW and 25,000 acres (101 km²),
18 respectively (see Table 9.4.22.2-1). In total, these reasonably foreseeable solar projects would
19 affect about 38,000 acres (154 km²). In addition, the proposed expansion of the Marine Corps
20 Air Ground Combat Center would involve the acquisition of 167,971 acres (680 km²) of federal,
21 nonfederal, and state lands; potential take of 154 to 714 adult desert tortoises; and loss of access
22 to and use of the majority of the Johnson Valley OHV Area (Marine Corps 2011).
23

24 However, the elimination of the nearby formerly proposed Iron Mountain SEZ from
25 consideration means it will not be contributing to the cumulative impacts in the region. Also,
26 because the technology for a substantial amount of the reasonably foreseeable development has
27 been changed from CSP to PV, the projected water use impacts in the region are expected to be
28 lower than those projected in the Draft Solar PEIS.
29

30 Overall, the incremental cumulative impacts associated with development in the proposed
31 Riverside East SEZ during construction, operation, and decommissioning are expected to be
32 about the same or less than those projected in the Draft Solar PEIS. This is because the size of
33 the Riverside East SEZ has decreased by approximately 20%, thereby reducing the incremental
34 contribution to cumulative impacts from the SEZ.
35
36

37 **9.4.23 Transmission Analysis** 38 39

40 The methodology for this transmission analysis is described in Appendix G of this Final
41 Solar PEIS. This section presents the results of the transmission analysis for the Riverside East
42 SEZ, including the identification of potential load areas to be served by power generated at the
43 SEZ and the results of the DLT analysis. Unlike Sections 9.4.2 through 9.4.22, this section is not
44 an update of previous analysis for the Riverside East SEZ; this analysis was not presented in the
45 Draft Solar PEIS. However, the methodology and a test case analysis were presented in the
46 Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. Comments received on the material presented in the

1 Supplement were used to improve the methodology for the assessment presented in this Final
2 Solar PEIS.

3
4 The Riverside East SEZ represents the most complex case because of the SEZ’s potential
5 to generate a very large amount of solar power. On the basis of its size, the assumption of a
6 minimum of 5 acres (0.02 km²) of land required per MW, and the assumption of a maximum of
7 80% of the land area developed, the Riverside East SEZ is estimated to have the potential to
8 generate 23,666 MW of marketable solar power at full build-out.
9

10 11 **9.4.23.1 Identification and Characterization of Load Areas** 12

13 The primary candidates for Riverside East SEZ load areas are the major surrounding
14 cities. Figure 9.4.23.1-1 shows the possible load areas for the Riverside East SEZ and the
15 estimated portion of their market that could be served by solar generation. With the very large
16 amount of marketable power assumed to be generated at the proposed Riverside East SEZ, the
17 convention of developing two cases (for sensitivity purposes) was not followed. Because of the
18 wide dispersal of power to many load areas, the base case for this site does not contain a clear
19 “primary market,” or “primary pathway,” that would offer logical exclusion criteria for creating
20 a secondary solution. In addition, because there were significant challenges in identifying
21 sufficient loads to satisfy the SEZ generation potential, introducing any artificial exclusion
22 criteria would make it likely that the remaining candidate areas and pathways would not be able
23 to fully distribute and absorb the SEZ’s capacity.
24

25 As a result, only one load area group was modeled, as follows:

- 26
27 • Riverside County, San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, San Bernardino–
28 Riverside County load II, Los Angeles, San Francisco Bay load I, San
29 Francisco Bay load II, Sacramento, San Diego, and San Diego County,
30 California; Yuma, Phoenix, and Tucson, Arizona; Las Cruces, Albuquerque,
31 and Farmington, New Mexico; Denver, Colorado; Salt Lake City, Utah; El
32 Paso, Dallas, Austin, and San Antonio, Texas; and Reno and Las Vegas,
33 Nevada.
34

35 Figure 9.4.23.1-2 shows the transmission scheme considered for the Riverside East SEZ.
36 The group provided for linking loads along alternative routes so that the SEZ’s output of 23,666
37 MW could be fully allocated.
38

39 Table 9.4.23.1-1 summarizes the load area according to its associated transmission
40 scheme and provides details on how the megawatt load was estimated.
41
42

43 **9.4.23.2 Findings for the DLT Analysis** 44

45 The DLT analysis approach assumes that the Riverside East SEZ will require all new
46 construction for transmission lines (i.e., dedicated lines) and substations. The new transmission



1
2 **FIGURE 9.4.23.1-1 Location of the Proposed Riverside East SEZ and Possible**
3 **Load Areas (Source for background map: Platts 2011)**
4
5

6 lines(s) would directly convey the 23,666-MW output of the Riverside East SEZ to the
7 prospective load areas for the proposed transmission scheme. The approach also assumes that all
8 existing transmission lines in the WECC region are saturated and have little or no available
9 capacity to accommodate the SEZ's output throughout the entire 10-year study horizon.
10 Figure 9.4.23.1-2 displays the pathways that new dedicated lines might follow to distribute solar
11 power generated at Riverside East SEZ via the identified transmission scheme described in
12 Table 9.4.23.2-1. These pathways parallel existing 500-, 345-, 230-kV, and/or lower voltage
13 lines. The intent of following existing lines is to avoid pathways that may be infeasible due to
14 topographical limitations or other concerns.
15

16 For the first component of the transmission scheme presented here, new lines would be
17 constructed to connect with Los Angeles (6,400 MW) and nearby counties (740 MW), the San
18 Francisco Bay area (3,750 MW), Sacramento (1,075 MW), and Reno (213 MW), so that part of
19 the 23,666-MW output of the Riverside East SEZ could be fully utilized (Figure 9.4.23.1-2). The
20 second component of the scheme would require new transmission lines to Phoenix (2,100 MW)
21 and Las Vegas (975 MW). The third component would serve the cities of Yuma (46 MW), San
22 Diego County (256 MW), and San Diego (650 MW) in the southwest. The fourth component
23 would require additional new lines to Tucson (490 MW), La Cruces (50 MW), Albuquerque
24 (450 MW), Farmington (23 MW), Denver (1,272 MW), and Salt Lake City (562 MW). The fifth
25 and final component would require new lines to El Paso (400 MW), Dallas (3,200 MW), Austin



1
 2 **FIGURE 9.4.23.1-2 Transmission Scheme for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ (Source for**
 3 **background map: Platts 2011)**
 4
 5

Load Center Descriptions:

- 1 - Riverside Cnty Loads (90 MW)
- 2 - San Bernardino -Riverside Cnty Loads I (390 MW)
- 3 - San Bernardino-Riverside Cnty Loads II (260 MW)
- 4 - Los Angeles Metro (6,400 MW)
- 5 - San Francisco Bay Loads II (1,875 MW)
- 6 - San Francisco Bay Loads I (1,875 MW)
- 7 - Sacramento Metro (1,075 MW)
- 8 - Reno Metro (213 MW)
- 9 - Las Vegas Metro (975 MW)
- 10 - Salt Lake Metro (562 Mw)
- 11 - San Diego City (650 MW)
- 12 - San Diego County (256 MW)
- 13 - Yuma (46 MW)
- 14 - Phoenix Metro (2,100 MW)
- 15 - Tucson Metro (490 MW)
- 16 - Farmington (23 MW)
- 17 - Albuquerque Metro (450 MW)
- 18 - Denver (1,272 MW)
- 19 - Dallas Metro (3,200 MW)
- 20 - Austin Metro (850 MW)
- 21 - San Antonio (1,070 MW)
- 22 - La Cruces (50 MW)
- 23 - El Paso Metro (400 MW)

FIGURE 9.4.23.1-2 (Cont.)

(850 MW), and San Antonio (1,075 MW). In general, the transmission configuration options for each of the segments in each component were determined by using the line “loadability” curve in American Electric Power’s *Transmission Facts* (AEP 2010). Appendix G documents the line options used for this analysis and describes how the load area groupings were determined.

Table 9.4.23.2-1 summarizes the distances to the various load areas over which new transmission lines would need to be constructed, as well as the assumed number of substations that would be required. One substation is assumed to be installed at each load area and an additional one at the SEZ. Thus, in general, the total number of substations per scheme is simply equal to the number of load areas associated with the scheme plus one. Substations at the load areas would consist of one or more step-down transformers, while the originating substation at the SEZ would consist of several step-up transformers. The originating substation would have a total rating of at least 23,666 MW (to match the plant’s output), while the combined load substations would have a similar total rating of 23,666 MW. Where branching of the lines is required, a switching substation is assumed to be constructed at the appropriate junction. In general, switching stations carry no local load but are assumed to be equipped with switching gears (e.g., circuit breakers and connecting switches) to reroute power as well as, in some cases, with additional equipment to regulate voltage.

Table 9.4.23.2-2 provides an estimate of the total land area disturbed for construction of new transmission facilities under the scheme evaluated. The scheme presented is estimated to potentially disturb about 144,973 acres (587 km²) of land.

1 **TABLE 9.4.23.1-1 Candidate Load Area Characteristics for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Position Relative to SEZ	2010 Population ⁱ	Estimated Total Peak Load (MW)	Estimated Peak Solar Market (MW)
1	Riverside County load, California ^a	West	180,000	450	90
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^b	West	780,000	1,950	390
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^c	West	520,000	1,300	260
	Los Angeles, California ^d	West	12,800,000	32,000	6,400
	San Francisco Bay load II, California ^e	Northwest	3,750,000	9,375	1,875
	San Francisco Bay load I, California ^f	Northwest	3,750,000	9,375	1,875
	Sacramento, California ^g	Northwest	2,150,000	5,375	1,075
	Reno, Nevada ^g	Northwest	425,000	1,063	213
	Las Vegas, Nevada ^g	North	1,950,000	4,875	975
	Salt Lake City, Utah ^g	East	1,124,000	2,810	562
	San Diego, California ^d	Southwest	1,250,000	3,125	650
	San Diego County, California ^h	Southwest	514,000	1,284	256
	Yuma, Arizona ^d	Southwest	92,000	230	46
	Phoenix, Arizona ^g	East	4,200,000	10,500	2,100
	Tucson, Arizona ^g	Southwest	980,000	2,450	490
	Farmington, New Mexico ^d	Northeast	46,000	115	23
	Albuquerque, New Mexico ^g	Northeast	900,000	2,250	450
	Denver, Colorado ^g	Northeast	2,543,000	6,358	1,272
	Dallas, Texas ^g	East	6,400,000	16,000	3,200
	Austin, Texas ^g	East	1,700,000	4,250	850
San Antonio, Texas ^g	East	2,140,000	5,350	1,070	
Las Cruces, New Mexico ^d	East	100,000	250	50	
El Paso, Texas ^g	East	800,000	2,000	400	

^a The Riverside County load area includes the communities of Indio, Cathedral City, and Palm Springs.

^b The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.

^c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.

^d The load area represents the city named.

^e The San Francisco Bay load II area is centered in San Jose and includes towns and cities within 3 mi to the north, 29 mi to the west, 33 mi to the northwest, 43 mi to the south, and 45 mi to the east.

^f The San Francisco Bay load I area is centered in Oakland and includes towns and cities within 50 mi to the east of Oakland, 14 mi to the west, 40 mi to the north, and 15 mi to the southeast.

^g The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).

Footnotes continued on next page

TABLE 9.4.23.1-1 (Cont.)

- h The San Diego County load area includes the cities of Imperial Beach, Spring Valley, National City, Chula Vista, La Mesa, and El Cajon.
- i City and metropolitan area population data for all loads except those in the San Francisco Bay loads are from 2010 Census data (U.S. Bureau of the Census 2010). Population data for the San Francisco Bay loads are from a combination of sources including U.S. Bureau of the Census (2010), Platts (2011), and Onboard Informatics (2012).

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

Table 9.4.23.2-3 shows the estimated NPV of the transmission scheme and takes into account the cost of constructing the lines, the substations, and the projected revenue stream over the 10-year horizon. A positive NPV indicates that revenues more than offset investments. This calculation does not include the cost of producing electricity. The results of this analysis indicate that this transmission scheme is economically viable even at the base assumption of a 20% utilization factor.

Table 9.4.23.2-4 shows the effect of varying the value of the utilization factor on the NPV of the proposed transmission scheme. It also shows that as the utilization factor is increased, the economic viability of the lines increases. Utilization factors can be raised by allowing the new dedicated lines to market other power generation outputs in the region in addition to that of its associated SEZ.

The finding of the DLT analysis for the proposed Riverside East SEZ is as follows:

- Transmission scheme 1 represents a least-cost-investment scenario for the project and appears favorable in terms of NPV. It would result in new land disturbance of about 144,973 acres (587 km²). Other load area configurations are possible but would be less favorable than scheme 1 in terms of NPV and land use requirements.

9.4.23.3 Sensitivity to Solar-Eligible Load Assumption

This section briefly describes the results of a sensitivity analysis that was conducted in response to review comments and questions. The objective of this analysis was to examine the sensitivity of the results for Riverside East to the 20% solar-eligible load assumption (i.e., that loads eligible to be served by SEZs would be limited to 20% of the total load for each load area). This assumption was of particular interest for the Riverside East SEZ because the magnitude of solar capacity to be transmitted to various load areas is so large (23,666 MW) that the solution required connections with many load areas and transmission links covering long distances.

1 **TABLE 9.4.23.2-1 Potential Transmission Scheme, Estimated Solar Markets, and Distances to**
 2 **Load Areas for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Estimated		Sequential Distance (mi) ^j	Total Distance (mi) ^c	No. of Substations
		Peak Solar Market (MW) ⁱ	Total Solar Market (MW)			
1	Riverside County load, California ^a	90	24,547	84	4,264	31
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^b	390		45		
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^c	260		15		
	Los Angeles, California ^d	6,400		45		
	San Francisco Bay load II, California ^e	1,875		370		
	San Francisco Bay load I, California ^f	1,875		40		
	Sacramento, California ^g	1,075		121		
	Reno, Nevada ^g	213		104		
	Las Vegas, Nevada ^g	975		252		
	Salt Lake City, Utah ^g	562		307		
	San Diego, California ^d	650		129		
	San Diego County, California ^h	256		18		
	Yuma, Arizona ^d	46		121		
	Phoenix, Arizona ^g	2,100		55		
	Tucson, Arizona ^g	490		342		
	Farmington, New Mexico ^d	23		173		
	Albuquerque, New Mexico ^g	450		205		
	Denver, Colorado ^g	1,272		452		
	Dallas, Texas ^g	3,200		717		
	Austin, Texas ^g	850		193		
	San Antonio, Texas ^g	1,070		90		
	Las Cruces, New Mexico ^d	50		353		
	El Paso, Texas ^g	400		33		

a The Riverside County load area includes the communities of Indio, Cathedral City, and Palm Springs.

b The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.

c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.

d The load area represents the city named.

e The San Francisco Bay load II area is centered in San Jose and includes towns and cities within 3 mi to the north, 29 mi to the west, 33 mi to the northwest, 43 mi to the south, and 45 mi to the east.

Footnotes continued on next page

TABLE 9.4.23.2-1 (Cont.)

- f The San Francisco Bay load I area is centered in Oakland and includes towns and cities within 50 mi to the east of Oakland, 14 mi to the west, 40 mi to the north, and 15 mi to the southeast.
- g The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).
- h The San Diego County load area includes the cities of Imperial Beach, Spring Valley, National City, Chula Vista, La Mesa, and El Cajon.
- i From Table 9.4.23.1-1.
- j To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

1
2
3

TABLE 9.4.23.2-2 Land Use Requirements for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Total Distance (mi) ^a	No. of Substations	Land Use (acres) ^b		
				Transmission Line	Substation	Total
1	See Table 9.4.23.1-1	4,264	31	144,405	567.7	144,973

- a To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.
- b To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

4
5
6

TABLE 9.4.23.2-3 NPV (Base Case) for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Present Value Transmission Line Cost (\$ million)	Present Value Substation Cost (\$ million)	Annual Sales Revenue (\$ million)	Present Worth of Revenue Stream (\$ million)	NPV (\$ million)
1	See Table 9.4.23.1-1	98,128.8	1,562.0	4,146.3	32,016.5	1,325.7

7
8
9
10

TABLE 9.4.23.2-4 Effects of Varying the Utilization Factor on the NPV of the Transmission Scheme for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	NPV (\$ million) at Different Utilization Factors					
		20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%
1	See Table 9.4.23.1-1	1,326	17,334	33,342	49,350	65,359	81,367

1 The analysis consisted of increasing the solar-eligible load assumption from 20% to 30%.
2 For example, Riverside County is estimated to have a total load of 450 MW, yielding 90 MW of
3 solar-eligible load under the base case assumption of 20%. For the 30% sensitivity test, this load
4 was increased to 135 MW. Load estimates for all other load areas were similarly increased for
5 this analysis.
6

7 Results for the proposed Riverside East SEZ showed a high degree of sensitivity to the
8 increase in the solar-eligible load assumption. In terms of load areas served, the 30% case was
9 able to eliminate connections to major portions of the 20% case routings. With larger loads
10 located closer to the SEZ, the 30% case eliminated links with Reno, Salt Lake City, Denver,
11 Farmington, Albuquerque, Las Cruces, El Paso, Dallas, Austin, and San Antonio (see
12 Figure 9.4.23.1-1 for relative locations of these load areas). Increased power deliveries to the
13 remaining load areas allowed the full 23,666 MW to be accommodated in closer proximity to the
14 SEZ.³
15

16 In terms of new transmission line distances, the 30% case yielded a total of 1,787 mi
17 (2,876 km) for new lines, less than half of the 4,264 mi (6,862 km) needed in the 20% case. The
18 number of substations was reduced from 31 in the 20% case to 19 in the 30% case. Land use
19 showed similarly dramatic decreases, with the total disturbed land estimate dropping to
20 53,315 acres (216 km²) in the 30% case (down from 144,973 acres [587 km²] in the 20% case).
21

22 For cost comparisons, the shorter distances directly translated into substantial cost
23 reductions. The 30% case yielded total transmission line and substation costs of \$11.8 billion,
24 compared with \$30.7 billion for the 20% case. In addition, with lower costs for the 30% case, the
25 NPV increased to \$22.1 billion, compared with \$4.1 billion for the 20% case.
26
27

28 **9.4.24 Impacts of the Withdrawal** 29

30 The BLM is proposing to withdraw the 159,457 acres (646 km²) of public land
31 comprising the proposed Riverside East SEZ from settlement, sale, location, or entry under the
32 general land laws, including the mining laws, for a period of 20 years (see Section 2.2.2.2.4 of
33 the Final Solar PEIS). The public lands would be withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights,
34 from settlement, sale, location, or entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws.
35 This means that the lands could not be appropriated, sold, or exchanged during the term of the
36 withdrawal, and new mining claims could not be filed on the withdrawn lands. Mining claims
37 filed prior to the segregation or withdrawal of the identified lands would take precedence over
38 future solar energy development. The withdrawn lands would remain open to the mineral
39 leasing, geothermal leasing, and mineral material laws, and the BLM could elect to lease the oil,
40 gas, coal, or geothermal steam resources or to sell common-variety mineral materials such as
41 sand and gravel, contained in the withdrawn lands. In addition, the BLM would retain the
42 discretion to authorize linear and renewable energy ROWs on the withdrawn lands.

³ Currently the achievability of 30% solar-eligible loads for the various load areas is unlikely. Advances in cost-effective energy storage capabilities over the 20-year study period may make solar-eligible loads of 30% or greater feasible.

1 The purpose of the proposed land withdrawal is to minimize the potential for conflicts
2 between mineral development and solar energy development for the proposed 20-year
3 withdrawal period. Under the land withdrawal, there would be no mining-related surface
4 development, such as the establishment of open pit mining, construction of roads for hauling
5 materials, extraction of ores from tunnels or adits, or construction of facilities to process the
6 material mined, that could preclude use of the SEZ for solar energy development. For the
7 Riverside East SEZ, impacts of the proposed withdrawal on mineral resources and related
8 economic activity and employment are expected to be negligible to moderate, because the area
9 contains known deposits of locatable minerals that were once mined along the northeastern
10 boundary of the SEZ in the foothills of the Big Maria and Little Maria Mountains (currently,
11 however, there is no mineral production within the SEZ) (BLM 2012c). The lands within the
12 SEZ would remain open to mineral leasing, geothermal leasing, and mineral materials laws.
13 Therefore, BLM could still elect to lease oil, gas, coal, or geothermal resources or to sell
14 common-variety mineral materials, such as sand and gravel, at its discretion. The lands would
15 also remain open to ROW authorizations.

16
17 For the Riverside East SEZ, the impacts of the proposed withdrawal on mineral resources
18 and related economic activity and employment are expected to be negligible to moderate.
19 Although the area contains known deposits of locatable minerals, currently there is no mineral
20 production within the SEZ. The proposed withdrawal of lands within the SEZ would preclude
21 many types of mining activity over a 20-year period, resulting in the avoidance of potential
22 mining-related adverse impacts. Impacts commonly related to mining development include
23 increased soil erosion and sedimentation, water use, generation of contaminated water in need of
24 treatment, creation of lagoons and ponds (hazardous to wildlife), toxic runoff, air pollution,
25 establishment of noxious weeds and invasive species, habitat destruction or fragmentation,
26 disturbance of wildlife, blockage of migration corridors, increased visual contrast, noise,
27 destruction of cultural artifacts and fossils and/or their context, disruption of landscapes and
28 sacred places of interest to tribes, increased traffic and related emissions, and conflicts with other
29 land uses (e.g., recreational).

30 31 32 **9.4.25 References**

33
34 *Note to Reader:* This list of references identifies Web pages and associated URLs where
35 reference data were obtained for the analyses presented in this Final Solar EIS. It is likely that at
36 the time of publication of this Final Solar PEIS, some of these Web pages may no longer be
37 available or their URL addresses may have changed. The original information has been retained
38 and is available through the Public Information Docket for this Final Solar PEIS.

39
40 AEP (American Electric Power), 2010, *Transmission Facts*. Available at <http://www.aep.com/about/transmission/docs/transmission-facts.pdf>. Accessed July 2010.

41
42
43 ARB (California Air Resources Board), 2009, *2008 Estimated Annual Average Emissions*.
44 Available at <http://www.arb.ca.gov/ei/maps/statemap/cntymap.htm>. Accessed Jan. 3, 2012.

1 Ashe, D.M., 2012, "U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Comments on the Bureau of Land
2 Management/Department of Energy Supplemental Programmatic Environmental Impact
3 Statement for Solar Energy Development, with Attachments," personal communication from
4 Ashe (Director, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.) to R. Abbey (Director,
5 Bureau of Land Management), Feb. 10.
6

7 Barber, J.R., et al., 2010, "The Costs of Chronic Noise Exposure for Terrestrial Organisms,"
8 *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 25(3):180–189.
9

10 Barber, J.R., et al., 2011, "Anthropogenic Noise Exposure in protected Natural Areas: Estimating
11 the Scale of Ecological Consequences," *Landscape Ecology* 26:1281–1295.
12

13 BLM (Bureau of Land Management), 2010a, *BLM Land and Mineral Legacy Rehost System—*
14 *LR2000*, U.S. Department of the Interior, March 5. Available at <http://www.blm.gov/lr2000>.
15

16 BLM, 2010b, *Plan Amendment/Final EIS for the Blythe Solar Power Project*, Palm Springs–
17 South Coast Field Office, Palm Springs, Calif.
18

19 BLM, 2010c, *Solar Energy Interim Rental Policy*, U.S. Department of the Interior. Available
20 at [http://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/info/regulations/Instruction_Memos and Bulletins/
21 nationalinstruction/2010/IM_2010-141.html](http://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/info/regulations/Instruction_Memos_and_Bulletins/nationalinstruction/2010/IM_2010-141.html).
22

23 BLM, 2010d, *Record of Decision for the Genesis Solar Energy Project and Amendment to the*
24 *California Desert Conservation Area Plan Riverside County, California*, Nov. Available at
25 [http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/ca/pdf/palmsprings/genesis.Par.95255.File.dat/
26 Genesis%20ROD.pdf](http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/ca/pdf/palmsprings/genesis.Par.95255.File.dat/Genesis%20ROD.pdf). Accessed Feb. 10, 2012.
27

28 BLM, 2010e, *Plan Amendment/Final EIS for the Genesis Solar Power Project*, FES 10-42,
29 DOI-BLM-CA-060-0010-0015-EIS, Aug.
30

31 BLM, 2011a, *Desert Sunlight Solar Farm Project*. Available at [http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/
32 fo/palmsprings/Solar_Projects/Desert_Sunlight.html](http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/fo/palmsprings/Solar_Projects/Desert_Sunlight.html). Accessed Feb. 10, 2012.
33

34 BLM, 2011b, *Palen Solar Power Project*. Available at [http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/fo/
35 palmsprings/Solar_Projects/Palen_Solar_Power_Project.html](http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/fo/palmsprings/Solar_Projects/Palen_Solar_Power_Project.html). Accessed Feb. 10, 2012.
36

37 BLM, 2011c, *Immediate Temporary Suspension of Activities Issued*, Aug. 23. Available at
38 [http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/ca/pdf/palmsprings/blythe_feis0.Par.62829.
39 File.dat/Temporary%20Suspension%20Blythe.pdf](http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/ca/pdf/palmsprings/blythe_feis0.Par.62829.File.dat/Temporary%20Suspension%20Blythe.pdf). Accessed Feb. 10, 2012.
40

41 BLM, 2011d, *Right-of-Way Notice to Proceed, Genesis Solar*, Aug. 2. Available at
42 [http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/ca/pdf/palmsprings/genesis.Par.38549.File.dat/
43 NTP%204_Genesis_Signed%20082411.pdf](http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/ca/pdf/palmsprings/genesis.Par.38549.File.dat/NTP%204_Genesis_Signed%20082411.pdf). Accessed Feb. 12, 2010.
44

45 BLM, 2011e, *Desert Harvest Solar Farm*. Available at [http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/fo/
46 palmsprings/Solar_Projects/Desert_Harvest_Solar_Project.html](http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/fo/palmsprings/Solar_Projects/Desert_Harvest_Solar_Project.html). Accessed Nov. 10, 2012.

1 BLM, 2011f, *Record of Decision for Devers Palo–Verde No. 2 Transmission Line Project*, July.
2 Available at [http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/ca/pdf/palmsprings.Par.34144.](http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/ca/pdf/palmsprings.Par.34144.File.dat/DPV2ROD.pdf)
3 [File.dat/DPV2ROD.pdf](http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/ca/pdf/palmsprings.Par.34144.File.dat/DPV2ROD.pdf). Accessed Feb. 10, 2012.
4
5 BLM, 2011g, *Draft Environmental Impact Statement and California Desert Conservation Area*
6 *Plan Amendment for the West Chocolate Mountains Renewable Energy Evaluation Area*, June.
7 Available at [http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/ca/pdf/elcentro/nepa/fy11/ea.](http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/ca/pdf/elcentro/nepa/fy11/ea.Par.9110.File.dat/WCM_Volume_1-WCM_DEIS.pdf)
8 [Par.9110.File.dat/WCM_Volume_1-WCM_DEIS.pdf](http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/ca/pdf/elcentro/nepa/fy11/ea.Par.9110.File.dat/WCM_Volume_1-WCM_DEIS.pdf). Accessed Feb. 10, 2012.
9
10 BLM, 2011h, *Quartzsite Solar Energy Project*. Available at [http://www.blm.gov/az/st/en/prog/](http://www.blm.gov/az/st/en/prog/energy/solar/quartzsite_solar_energy/maps.html)
11 [energy/solar/quartzsite_solar_energy/maps.html](http://www.blm.gov/az/st/en/prog/energy/solar/quartzsite_solar_energy/maps.html).
12
13 BLM, 2011i, *Approved Renewable Energy Projects*. Last updated Dec. 16, 2011. Available at
14 http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/prog/energy/Approved_Projects.html. Accessed March 6, 2012.
15
16 BLM, 2011j, *McCoy Solar Energy Project*. Available at [http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/content/](http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/content/ca/en/fo/palmsprings/Solar_Projects/McCoy.html)
17 [ca/en/fo/palmsprings/Solar_Projects/McCoy.html](http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/content/ca/en/fo/palmsprings/Solar_Projects/McCoy.html).
18
19 BLM, 2011k, *Instruction Memorandum No. 2012-032, Native American Consultation and*
20 *Section 106 Compliance for the Solar Energy Program Described in Solar Programmatic*
21 *Environmental Impact Statement*, Washington, D.C., Dec. 1.
22
23 BLM, 2011l, *Updated Final Visual Resource Inventory*, prepared for U.S. Department of the
24 Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Palm Springs–South Coast Field Office, Palm Springs,
25 Calif., Oct.
26
27 BLM, 2011m, *Plan Amendment/Final EIS for the Palen Solar Power Project*, 11-06, DOI-BLM-
28 CA-060-0010-0015-EIS, May.
29
30 BLM, 2012a, *2012 Renewable Energy Priority Projects*. Last updated Feb. 23. Available at
31 http://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/prog/energy/renewable_energy/2012_priority_projects.html.
32 Accessed March 6, 2012.
33
34 BLM, 2012b, *The Bradshaw Trail*, Palm Springs–South Coast Field Office. Last updated
35 Feb. 14, 2012. Available at <http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/fo/palmsprings/bradshaw.html>.
36 Accessed Feb. 21, 2012.
37
38 BLM, 2012c, *Assessment of the Mineral Potential of Public Lands Located within Proposed*
39 *Solar Energy Zones in California*, prepared by Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Ill., July.
40 Available at <http://solareis.anl.gov/documents/index.cfm>.
41
42 BLM and CDFG (BLM and California Department of Fish and Game), 2002, *Proposed Northern*
43 *& Eastern Colorado Desert Coordinated Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact*
44 *Statement*, Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District Office, Moreno Valley,
45 Calif., and California Department of Fish and Game, Inland, Desert and Eastern Sierra Region,

1 Ontario, Calif., July. Available at <http://www.blm.gov/ca/news/pdfs/neco2002>. Accessed
2 April 6, 2010.
3

4 BLM and DOE (BLM and U.S. Department of Energy), 2010, *Draft Programmatic*
5 *Environmental Impact Statement for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States*,
6 DES 10-59, DOE/EIS-0403, Dec.
7

8 BLM and DOE, 2011, *Supplement to the Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*
9 *for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States*, DES 11-49, DOE/EIS-0403D-S, Oct.
10

11 BrightSource, 2011, *Rio Mesa Solar Electric Generating Facility*. Available at
12 http://www.brightsourceenergy.com/projects/rio_mesa/. Accessed Dec. 10, 2011.
13

14 CDFG (California Department of Fish and Game), 2010, *California Natural Diversity*
15 *Database—Plants and Animal Information*. Available at [http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/](http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cnddb/plants_and_animals.asp)
16 [cnddb/plants_and_animals.asp](http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cnddb/plants_and_animals.asp). Accessed March 4, 2010.
17

18 CDWR (California Department of Water Resources), 2004, “Groundwater Basin 7-5
19 (Chuckwalla Valley) and Groundwater Basin 7-39 (Palo Verde Mesa),” in *California’s*
20 *Groundwater Bulletin* 118.
21

22 CEC (California Energy Commission), 2010a, *Energy Facility Status*. Last updated Jan. 21,
23 2010. Available at http://www.energy.ca.gov/sitingcases/all_projects.html#review. Accessed
24 Feb. 4, 2010.
25

26 CEC, 2010b, *Genesis Solar Energy Project, Revised Staff Assessment*, Sacramento, Calif.
27

28 CEC, 2011a, *Rio Mesa Solar Electric Generating Facility*. Available at [http://www.energy.ca.](http://www.energy.ca.gov/sitingcases/riomesa/index.html)
29 [gov/sitingcases/riomesa/index.html](http://www.energy.ca.gov/sitingcases/riomesa/index.html). Accessed Feb. 10, 2011.
30

31 CEC, 2011b, *AFC Files-Rio Mesa Solar Electric Generating System Power Project*. Available at
32 <http://www.energy.ca.gov/sitingcases/riomesa/documents/applicant/afc/>. Accessed Jan. 5, 2012.
33

34 CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality), 1997, *Environmental Justice: Guidance under the*
35 *National Environmental Policy Act*, Executive Office of the President, Dec. Available at
36 <http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regs/ej/justice.pdf>.
37

38 Davis, F.W., et al., 1998, *The California Gap Analysis Project—Final Report*, University of
39 California, Santa Barbara, Calif.
40

41 Denniston, E., 2011, “Desert Sunlight,” personal communication from Denniston (ECORP
42 Consulting, Inc., Redlands, Calif.) to J. Abplanalp (contractor for Argonne National Laboratory,
43 Argonne, Ill.), Dec. 6.
44

45 Desert Tortoise Council, 1994 (revised 1999), *Guidelines for Handling Desert Tortoises during*
46 *Construction Projects*, E.L. LaRue, Jr. (editor), Wrightwood, Calif.

1 DOE and DOI (U.S. Department of Energy and U.S. Department of the Interior), 2008,
2 *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement, Designation of Energy Corridors on Federal*
3 *Land in the 11 Western States*, DOE/EIS-0386, Nov. Available at [http://corridoreis.anl.gov/](http://corridoreis.anl.gov/documents/index.cfm)
4 [documents/index.cfm](http://corridoreis.anl.gov/documents/index.cfm).
5
6 DOI (U.S. Department of the Interior), 2011, *Press Release Secretary Salazar Approves*
7 *Transmission for Solar Thermal ‘Power Tower’ Project in Southern California*, Dec. 8.
8 Available at [http://www.interior.gov/news/pressreleases/Secretary-Salazar-Approves-](http://www.interior.gov/news/pressreleases/Secretary-Salazar-Approves-Transmission-for-Solar-Thermal-Power-Tower-Project-in-Southern-California.cfm)
9 [Transmission-for-Solar-Thermal-Power-Tower-Project-in-Southern-California.cfm](http://www.interior.gov/news/pressreleases/Secretary-Salazar-Approves-Transmission-for-Solar-Thermal-Power-Tower-Project-in-Southern-California.cfm). Accessed
10 Feb. 10, 2012.
11
12 *eFloras.org*, 2010, Home page. Available at <http://www.efloras.org>. Accessed Aug. 13, 2010.
13
14 EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009a, *Energy CO₂ Emissions by State*. Last
15 updated June 12, 2009. Available at [http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/state_](http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/state_energyco2inv.html)
16 [energyco2inv.html](http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/state_energyco2inv.html). Accessed Sept. 11, 2009.
17
18 EPA, 2009b, *eGRID*. Last updated Oct. 16, 2008. Available at [http://www.epa.gov/cleanenergy/](http://www.epa.gov/cleanenergy/energy-resources/egrid/index.html)
19 [energy-resources/egrid/index.html](http://www.epa.gov/cleanenergy/energy-resources/egrid/index.html). Accessed Jan. 12, 2009.
20
21 EPA, 2011, *National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)*. Last updated Nov. 8, 2011.
22 Available at <http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>. Accessed Nov. 23, 2011.
23
24 FERC (Federal Energy Regulatory Commission), 2010, *Draft Environmental Impact Statement*
25 *for Hydropower License, Eagle Mountain Pumped Storage Hydroelectric Project*. Available at
26 http://www.eaglecrestenergy.com/final_license_pdfs/FERC_DEIS.pdf. Accessed Feb. 10, 2012.
27
28 Field, K.J., et al., 2007, “Return to the Wild: Translocation as a Tool in Conservation of the
29 Desert Tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*),” *Biological Conservation* 136:232–245.
30
31 Leake, S., et al., 2008, *Use of Superposition Models to Simulate Possible Depletion of Colorado*
32 *River Water by Ground-Water Withdrawal*, Scientific Investigations Report 2008-5189,
33 U.S. Geological Survey.
34
35 Marine Corps, 2011, *Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Land Acquisition and Airspace*
36 *Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live Fire and Maneuver*
37 *Training*, Feb. Available at [http://www.marines.mil/unit/29palms/LAS/Documents/](http://www.marines.mil/unit/29palms/LAS/Documents/EIS/29%20Palms%20Draft%20EIS.pdf)
38 [EIS/29%20Palms%20Draft%20EIS.pdf](http://www.marines.mil/unit/29palms/LAS/Documents/EIS/29%20Palms%20Draft%20EIS.pdf). Accessed April 5, 2012.
39
40 NatureServe, 2010, *NatureServe Explorer: An Online Encyclopedia of Life*, Version 7.1,
41 NatureServe, Arlington, Va. Available at <http://www.natureserve.org/explorer/>. Accessed
42 March 4, 2010.
43
44 NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 2012, *National Climatic Data*
45 *Center (NCDC)*. Available at <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/ncdc.html>. Accessed Jan. 16.
46

1 NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service), 2006, *Official Soil Series Descriptions*.
2 Available at <http://www2.ftw.nrcs.usda.gov>. Accessed March 15, 2010.
3

4 NRCS, 2008, *Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Database for Riverside County, California*.
5 Available at <http://SoilDataMart.nrcs.usds.gov>.
6

7 Nussear, K.E., et al., 2009, *Modeling Habitat for the Desert Tortoise (Gopherus agassizii) in the*
8 *Mojave and Parts of the Sonoran Deserts of California, Nevada, Utah, and Arizona*, Open-File
9 Report 2009-1102, U.S. Geological Survey.
10

11 Onboard Informatics, 2012, City-Data.com. Available at <http://www.city-data.com>. Accessed
12 May 21, 2012.
13

14 Penrod, K., et al., 2012, *A Linkage Network for the California Deserts*, produced for the Bureau
15 of Land Management and The Wildlands Conservancy by Science and Collaboration for
16 Connected Wildlands, Fair Oaks, Calif., and Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Ariz., Feb.
17 Available at http://www.dmg.gov/documents/20120213_RPT_Lnkge_Ntwrk_CA_Dsrts_
18 [SCWildlands.pdf](http://www.dmg.gov/documents/20120213_RPT_Lnkge_Ntwrk_CA_Dsrts_).
19

20 Platts, 2011, POWERmap, Strategic Desktop Mapping System, The McGraw Hill Companies.
21 Available at <http://www.platts.com/Products/powermap>.
22

23 PUC (State of California Public Utilities Commission), 2011, *Southern California Edison's*
24 *Devers-Palo Verde 500 kV No. 2 Transmission Line Project*. Available at <http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/environment/info/aspen/dpv2/dpv2.htm>.
25
26

27 Santa Margarita Water District, 2011, *Draft Environmental Impact Report, Cadiz Valley Water*
28 *Conservation, Recovery and Storage Project*, Dec. Available at <http://www.cadizwaterproject.com/eir/>. Accessed Feb. 10, 2012.
29
30

31 Stout, D., 2009, personal communication from Stout (Acting Assistant Director for Fisheries and
32 Habitat Conservation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.) to L. Jorgensen and L.
33 Resseguie (Bureau of Land Management, Washington, D.C.), Sept. 14.
34

35 Suba, G., 2012, letter with attachment from Suba (Conservation Program Director, California
36 Native Plant Society, Sacramento, Calif.) to S. Stewart (Program Director, Bureau of Land
37 Management, Washington, D.C.), Jan. 27.
38

39 SWCA and University of Arizona (SWCA Environmental Consultants and Bureau of Applied
40 Research in Anthropology), 2011, *Ethnographic and Class I Records Searches for Proposed*
41 *Solar Energy Zones in California, Nevada, and Utah for the Bureau of Land Management's*
42 *Solar Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*, prepared by SWCA Environmental
43 Consultants, Albuquerque, N.M., and Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University
44 of Arizona, Tucson, Dec.
45

1 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2009a, *Census 2000 Summary File 1 (SF 1) 100-Percent Data*.
2 Available at <http://factfinder.census.gov>.
3

4 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2009b, *Census 2000 Summary File 3 (SF 3) – Sample Data*.
5 Available at <http://factfinder.census.gov>.
6

7 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2010, *American FactFinder*. Available at <http://factfinder2.census.gov>. Accessed April 6, 2012.
8
9

10 USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), 1994, *Desert Tortoise (Mojave Population) Recovery*
11 *Plan*, Portland, Ore.
12

13 USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2005, *National Gap Analysis Program, Southwest Regional*
14 *GAP Analysis Project—Land Cover Descriptions*, RS/GIS Laboratory, College of Natural
15 Resources, Utah State University. Available at http://earth.gis.usu.edu/swgap/legend_desc.html.
16 Accessed March 15, 2010.
17

18 USGS, 2012a, *National Hydrography Dataset (NHD)*. Available at <http://nhd.usgs.gov>.
19 Accessed Jan. 16.
20

21 USGS, 2012b, *National Water Information System (NWIS)*. Available at <http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis>. Accessed Jan. 16.
22
23

24 Western (Western Area Power Administration), 2011, *Final Environmental Impact Statement*
25 *Rice solar Energy Project*, June. Available at <http://ww2.wapa.gov/sites/Western/transmission/interconn/Documents/ricesolar/RiceSolarFEIS.pdf>. Accessed Feb. 9, 2012.
26
27

28 Wiele, S.M., et al., 2008, *Update of the Accounting Surface along the Lower Colorado River*,
29 Scientific Investigations Report 2008–5113, U.S. Geological Survey.
30

31 WRAP (Western Regional Air Partnership), 2009, *Emissions Data Management System*
32 *(EDMS)*. Available at <http://www.wrapedms.org/default.aspx>. Accessed June 4, 2009.
33
34

1 **9.4.26 Errata for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ**
2

3 This section presents corrections to material presented in the Draft Solar PEIS and the
4 Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. The need for these corrections was identified in several
5 ways: through comments received on the Draft Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft (and
6 verified by the authors), through new information obtained by the authors subsequent to
7 publication of the Draft Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft, or through additional
8 review of the original material by the authors. Table 9.4.26-1 provides corrections to information
9 presented in the Draft Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft.
10

1 **TABLE 9.4.26-1 Errata for the Proposed Riverside East SEZ (Section 9.4 of the Draft Solar PEIS and Section C.2.2 of the Supplement to**
 2 **the Draft Solar PEIS)**

Section No.	Page No.	Line No.	Figure No.	Table No.	Correction
9.4.7.1	9.4-51	5-6			The figure number called out in this line should be Figure 9.4.7.1-3.
9.4.9.2.2,	9.4-75	12-13			“The highest groundwater extraction rate in the Chuckwalla Valley was reported to be 9,100 ac-ft/yr (11.2 million m ³ /yr) in 1966,” should read, “A representative basin-scale groundwater withdrawal rate associated with steady groundwater surface elevations was reported to be 9,100 ac-ft/yr (11.2 million m ³ /yr) in 1966.”
9.4.11	9.4-95	34			Delete “as well as the CRA.”
9.4.11	9.4-95	35-36			Change to “...in the center of the SEZ (Figure 9.4.12.1-1).” This involves deletion of “The CRA is located along the western border of the SEZ.”
9.4.11.1.1	9.4-96	12-16			Delete the last two sentences of the paragraph starting with “Several other amphibian species...”
9.4.11.1.1	9.4-97				For the habitat description of Couch’s spadefoot in Table 9.4.11.1-1, change “Requires pools or potholes with water that lasts longer than 10 to 12 days for breeding sites.” To “Requires pools or potholes with 10 to 12 days of consecutive days of ponding for breeding sites.”
9.4.11.1.3	9.4-103	35-36			Change “...dry lake, wetlands, and the CRA).” To “...dry lake, and wetlands).”
9.4.11.1.3	9.4-103	42-44			Delete the design feature related to the Colorado River Aqueduct (CRA).
9.4.11.1.3	9.4-119	2			Delete “, but occur within the area of the CRA just northwest of the SEZ.”
9.4.11.2					All uses of the term “neotropical migrants” in the text and tables of this section should be replaced with the term “passerines.”
9.4.11.2.2	9.4-121	8			Change “reptile species” to “bird species.”

TABLE 9.4.26-1 (Cont.)

Section No.	Page No.	Line No.	Figure No.	Table No.	Correction
9.4.11.2.3	9.4-121	18			Change "...Palen Lake, wetlands, and the CRA)." To "...Palen Lake, and wetlands)."
9.4.11.2.3	9.4-121	41			Change "...Palen Lake, wetlands, and the CRA." To "Palen Lake, and wetlands."
9.4.11.2.3	9.4-122	4-6			Delete the last sentence of the paragraph before the start of Section 9.4.11.3.
9.4.11.3.3	9.4-134	31			Change "...Lake, wetlands, and the CRA should be avoided." To "...Lake, and wetlands should be avoided."
C.2.2.3	C-59	NA	C.2.22		The legend to this figure gave the acreage of authorized solar projects within the SEZ as 27,542 acres. The acreage should have been given as approximately 9,000 acres.